

05-30-00

A  
Patent

030591.0009

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No.: 030591.0009  
First Named Inventor:  
Bradford C. Van Wagenen, et al.  
Prior Application Information:  
Serial No. 08/484,159  
Examiner: TBA  
Art Unit: TBA

BOX PATENT APPLICATION  
Commissioner for Patents  
Washington, D.C. 20231

FILING UNDER 37 CFR § 1.53(b)

This is a request for filing for a

☒ continuation ☐ divisional ☐ continuation-in-part (CIP)

application under 37 CFR § 1.53(b) of pending prior application Serial No. 08/484,159 filed on June 7, 1995,  
by **Bradford C. Van Wagenen, Manuel F. Balandrin, Eric DelMar, and Edward F. Nemeth**  
entitled: **CALCIUM RECEPTOR-ACTIVE MOLECULES**

For CONTINUATION or DIVISION APPS only: The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which an oath or declaration is supplied, referenced above, is considered a part of the disclosure of the accompanying continuation or divisional application and is hereby incorporated by reference. The incorporation can only be relied upon when a portion has been inadvertently omitted from the submitted application parts.

**I. APPLICATION ELEMENTS ENCLOSED**

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING  
(37 C.F.R. § 1.10)

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as 'Express Mail Post Office To Addressee' in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

EL 542257831 US

Express Mail Label No.

May 26, 2000

Date of Deposit

IRENE GRIMES BETKE

Name of Person Mailing Paper

*Irene Grimes Betke*  
Signature of Person Mailing Paper

256 Page(s) of Written Description

2 Page(s) of Claims **See Preliminary Amendment**

1 Page(s) of Abstract

84 Sheet(s) of Drawings ☐ formal ☒ informal

3 Page(s) of ☐ Declaration or ☒ Declaration and Power of Attorney

☒ Copy from prior application [37 CFR § 1.63(d)]

☐ Newly executed

49 Other: Sequence Listing

- ☒ Assignment papers (cover sheet and document(s))
- ☒ An Information Disclosure Statement, PTO 1449, ☐ with copies of cited items.
- ☐ A Verified Statement to establish small entity under 37 CFR §§ 1.9 and 1.27: ☐ Is attached. ☐ Has been filed in the prior application and such status is still proper and desired. [37 CFR § 1.28(a)]

## II. FEE CALCULATION

<b>BASIC FILING FEE:</b>		\$690.00
Total Claims	- 20 = 0 x \$18.00	\$0.00
Independent Claims	- 3 = 0 x \$78.00	\$0.00
Multiple Dependent Claims	\$260 (if applicable) <input type="checkbox"/>	\$0.00
<b>TOTAL OF ABOVE CALCULATIONS</b>		\$690.00
Reduction by 1/2 for Filing by Small Entity. Note 37 CFR §§ 1.9, 1.27, 1.28. If applicable, Verified Statement must be attached. <input type="checkbox"/>		\$0.00
Misc. Filing Fees (Recordation of Assignment)		\$0.00
<b>TOTAL FEES DUE HEREWITH</b>		\$690.00

## III. PRIORITY – 35 USC § 119

- ☐ Priority of Application Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ filed on \_\_\_\_\_ in Country \_\_\_\_\_ is claimed under 35 USC
- ☐ The certified copy has been filed in prior U.S. application Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_.
- ☐ The certified copy will follow.

## IV. AMENDMENTS

- ☐ Cancel in this application original Claims \_\_\_\_\_ of the prior application before calculating the filing fee. (At least one original independent claim must be retained for filing purposes if no new claims are added in a preliminary amendment.)

- ☒ A Preliminary Amendment is enclosed. (Claims added by Amendment must be numbered consecutively beginning with the number next following the highest numbered original claim in the prior application.)

**V. RELATE BACK – 35 USC § 120**

- ☐ Relate back information included in preliminary amendment or specification.
- ☒ Please amend the specification as follows:  
In the first sentence after the first "a" insert: this is a continuation of application serial no. 08/484,159 filed June 7, 1995 which is a . . .
- ☒ With respect to the prior co-pending U.S. application from which this application claims benefit under 35 USC § 120, the inventor(s) in this application is (are) [37 CFR 1.53(b)(1)]:
- ☒ the same
- ☐ less than those named in the prior application and it is requested that the following inventor(s) identified above for the prior application be deleted [see 37 CFR §§ 1.33 (b) AND 1.63(d)(2)]:

[Name(s) of inventor(s) to be deleted]

**VI. FEE PAYMENT BEING MADE AT THIS TIME**

- ☒ Not attached. No filing fee is submitted. [This and the surcharge required by 37 CFR § 1.16(e) can be paid subsequently.]
- ☐ Attached.
- ☐ Filing fees. \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Recording assignment. [\$40.00 37 CFR § 1.21 (h)(1)] \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Petition fee for filing by other than all the inventors or person on behalf of the inventor where inventor refused to sign or cannot be reached.  
[\$130.00; 37 CFR §§ 1.47 and 1.17(h)] \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Petition fee to Suspend Prosecution for the Time Necessary to File an Amendment (New Application Filed Concurrently.)  
[\$130.00; 37 CFR §§ 1.103 and 1.17(i)] \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ For processing an application with a specification in a non-English language.  
[\$130.00; 37 CFR §§ 1.52[d] and 1.17(k)] \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Processing and retention fee.  
[\$130.00; 37 CFR §§ 1.53(f) and 1.21(l)] \_\_\_\_\_

**Total Fees Enclosed** \_\_\_\_\_

**VII. METHOD OF PAYMENT OF FEES**

- ☐ Attached is a check in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_.
- ☒ Charge Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison's Deposit Account No. 50-1273 Docket No.: 030591.0009 of L&L 214/101. in the amount of \$690.00.

### VIII. AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE ADDITIONAL FEES

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to credit Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison's Deposit Account No. 50-1273 Docket No.: 030591.0009 of L&L 214/101 for any over payment of fees and to charge the following additional fees by this paper and during the entire pendency of this application to Deposit Account No. 50-1273 Docket No.: 030591.0009 of L&L 214/101.

- ☒ 37 CFR § 1.16 (Filing Fees and excess claims fees)
- ☒ 37 CFR § 1.17 (Application processing fees)
- ☒ 37 CFR § 1.18 (Issue fee at or before mailing of Notice Allowance, pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.311(b))
- ☒ 37 CFR § 1.21 (Assignment recordation fees)

### IX. POWER OF ATTORNEY & CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

- ☒ The power appears in the original papers in the prior application.
- ☐ The power does not appear in the original papers, but was filed on \_\_\_\_\_ in prior application Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_.
- ☐ A new power has been executed and is attached.

Please send all correspondence to DOUGLAS C. MURDOCK:

BROBECK, PHLEGER & HARRISON LLP  
12390 El Camino Real  
San Diego, CA 92130

Please direct all inquiries to Attorney, at Telephone # (858) 720-2757

### X. MAINTENANCE OF CO-PENDENCY OF PRIOR APPLICATION

- ☐ A petition, fee and response has been filed to extend the term in the pending **prior** application until \_\_\_\_\_. A copy of the petition for extension of time in the **prior** application is attached.
- ☐ A conditional petition for extension of time is being filed in the pending **prior** application. A copy of the conditional petition for extension of time in the **prior** application is attached.



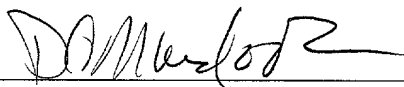
## XI. ABANDONMENT OF PRIOR APPLICATION

- ☐ Please abandon the prior application at a time while the prior application is pending or when the petition for extension of time or to revive in that application is granted and when this application is granted a filing date so as to make this application co-pending with said prior application. At the same time, please add the words "now abandoned" to the amendment of the specification set forth in Item V above.

Respectfully submitted,

BROBECK, PHLEGER & HARRISON LLP

Dated: May 26, 2000

By:   
Douglas C. Murdock  
Reg. No. 37,549

DCM:igb  
Enclosures

NPS Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Name of Assignee

420 Chipeta Way

Salt Lake City, UT 84108

Address of Assignee

Michael Paul, Ph.D.

Title of person authorized to sign on behalf of assignee

Assignment recorded in PTO on August 24, 1995, Reel 7748, Frame 0765.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of: Van Wagenen et al.

Group Art Unit: TBA

Serial No.: TBA

Examiner: TBA

Filed: May 26, 2000

For: CALCIUM RECEPTOR-ACTIVE  
MOLECULES

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

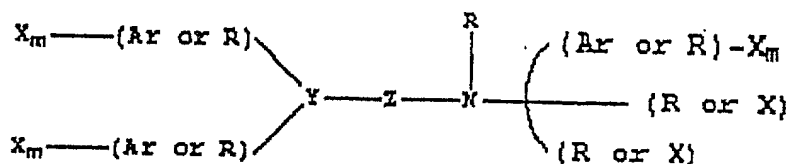
Commissioner for Patents  
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

In the Claims:

Please prosecute the following claim in the current application:

76. A compound comprising the formula:



wherein each X is selected independently from the group consisting of H, CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>O, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O, methylene dioxy, Br, Cl, F, I, CF<sub>3</sub>, CHF<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>F, CF<sub>3</sub>O, CF<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O, CH<sub>3</sub>S, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, CONH<sub>2</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, t-butyl and acetoxy;

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

(37 C.F.R. § 1.10)

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as 'Express Mail Post Office To Addressee' in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

EL 542257831 US

Express Mail Label No.

May 26, 2000

Date of Deposit

IRENE GRIMES BETKE

Name of Person Mailing Paper

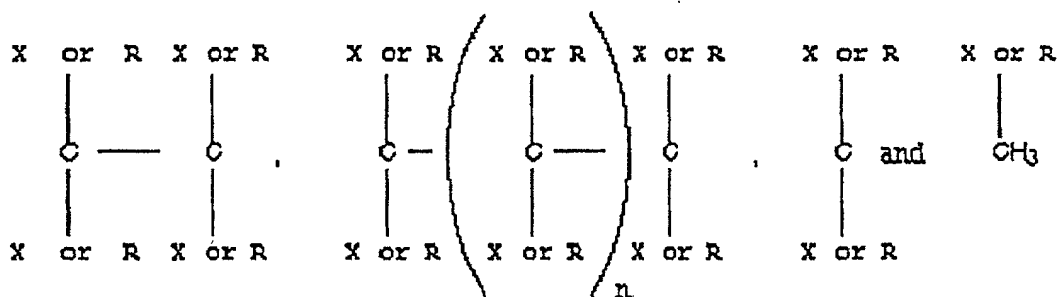
*Irene Grimes Betke*  
Signature of Person Mailing Paper

Ar is a hydrophobic entity;

each R independently is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, allyl, isobutyl, t-butyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, indenyl, indanyl, dihydroindolyl, thiodihydroindolyl, and 2-, 3-, or 4-piperid(in)yl;

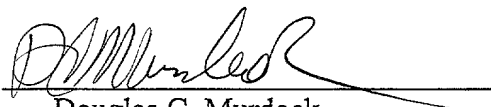
Y is selected from the group consisting of CH, nitrogen and an unsaturated carbon; and

Z is selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur,



wherein each n is independently between 1 and 4 inclusive, and each m is independently between 0 and 5 inclusive, wherein said molecule is not R-fendiline, prenylamine, meta-methoxyfendiline or KHL-8430.

Respectfully submitted,  
Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison LLP

By   
Douglas C. Murdock  
Reg. No. 37,549

DCM:igb  
Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison LLP  
12390 El Camino Real  
San Diego, CA 92130  
main (858) 720-2500  
fax (858) 720-2555

## DESCRIPTION

### CALCIUM RECEPTOR-ACTIVE MOLECULES

#### RELATED APPLICATIONS

This is a continuation-in-part of Nemeth et al.,  
entitled "Calcium Receptor Active Molecules" U.S. Serial No.  
08/353,784, filed December 8, 1994, which is a continuation-  
in-part of Nemeth et al., entitled "Calcium Receptor Active  
5 Molecules" PCT/US94/12117, filed October 21, 1994, which is  
a continuation-in-part of Nemeth et al., U.S. Serial No.  
08/292,827, filed August 19, 1994, entitled "Calcium Receptor  
Active Molecules" which is a continuation-in-part of U.S.  
Serial No. 08/141,248, filed October 22, 1993, entitled  
10 "Calcium Receptor Active Molecules" which is a continuation-  
in-part of Nemeth et al., U.S. Serial No. 08/009,389, filed  
February 23, 1993, entitled "Calcium Receptor Active  
Molecules" which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial No.  
08/017,127, filed February 12, 1993, which is a continuation-  
15 in-part of Nemeth et al., U.S. Serial No. 07/934,161, filed  
August 21, 1992, which is a continuation-in-part of Nemeth et  
al., U.S. Serial No. 07/834,044, filed February 11, 1992,  
abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Nemeth et al.,  
U.S. Serial No. 07/749,451, filed August 23, 1991, abandoned,  
20 the whole of each of these applications including the  
drawings are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to the design, development,  
25 composition and use of molecules able to modulate the  
activity of an inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium  
receptor. It also relates to a superfamily of receptors for  
inorganic ion (inorganic ion receptors) such as calcium  
receptors. The invention also relates to nucleic acids  
30 encoding such receptors, cells, tissues and animals  
containing such nucleic acids, antibodies to such receptors,

assays utilizing such receptors, and methods relating to all of the foregoing.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

5       The following description provides a summary of information relevant to the present invention. It is not an admission that any of the information provided herein is prior art to the presently claimed invention, nor that any of the publications specifically or implicitly referenced are  
10 prior art to that invention.

Certain cells in the body respond not only to chemical signals, but also to ions such as extracellular calcium ions ( $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ). Changes in the concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (referred to herein as " $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ ") alter the functional  
15 responses of these cells. One such specialized cell is the parathyroid cell which secretes parathyroid hormone (PTH). PTH is the principal endocrine factor regulating  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  homeostasis in the blood and extracellular fluids.

PTH, by acting on bone and kidney cells, increases the  
20 level of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in the blood. This increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  then acts as a negative feedback signal, depressing PTH secretion. The reciprocal relationship between  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  and PTH secretion forms the essential mechanism maintaining bodily  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  homeostasis.

25       Extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  acts directly on parathyroid cells to regulate PTH secretion. The existence of a parathyroid cell surface protein which detects changes in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  has been suggested. This protein acts as a receptor for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ("the calcium receptor"), and is suggested to detect  
30 changes in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  and to initiate a functional cellular response, PTH secretion. For example, the role of calcium receptors and extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in the regulation of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and cell function is reviewed in Nemeth et al., Cell Calcium 11: 319, 1990; the role of calcium

receptors in parafollicular and parathyroid cells is discussed in Nemeth, Cell Calcium 11: 323, 1990; and the role of calcium receptors on bone osteoclasts is discussed by Zaidi, Bioscience Reports 10: 493, 1990.

- 5 Other cells in the body, specifically the osteoclast in bone, the juxtaglomerular, proximal tubule cells in the kidney, the keratinocyte in the epidermis, the parafollicular cell in the thyroid, intestinal cells, and the trophoblast in the placenta, have the capacity to sense changes in  $[Ca^{2+}]$ .
- 10 It has been suggested that cell surface calcium receptors may also be present on these cells, imparting to them the ability to detect and to initiate or enable a response to changes in  $[Ca^{2+}]$ .

- In parathyroid cells, osteoclasts, parafollicular cells
- 15 (C-cells), keratinocytes, juxtaglomerular cells, trophoblasts, pancreatic beta cells and fat/adipose cells, an increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]$  evokes an increase in intracellular free  $Ca^{2+}$  concentration (" $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ "). Such an increase may be caused by influx of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  or by mobilization of  $Ca^{2+}$
- 20 from intracellular organelles. Changes in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  are readily monitored and quantitated using fluorimetric indicators such as fura-2 or indo-1 (Molecular Probes, Eugene, OR). Measurement of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  provides an assay to assess the ability of molecules to act as agonists or antagonists at the calcium
- 25 receptor.

- In parathyroid cells, increases in the concentration of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  evoke rapid and transient increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  which are followed by lower, yet sustained, increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ . The transient increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  arise from the
- 30 mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ , whereas the lower, sustained increases result from the influx of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . The mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  is accompanied by increased formation of inositol-1,4,5-triphosphate ( $IP_3$ ) and diacylglycerol, two biochemical indicators which are

associated with receptor-dependent mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in various other cells.

In addition to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , various other di- and trivalent cations, such as  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Sr}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Ba}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{La}^{3+}$  and  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  also cause the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells.  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  and  $\text{La}^{3+}$  also increase the formation of  $\text{IP}_3$ . All of these inorganic cations depress the secretion of PTH. The postulated calcium receptor on the parathyroid cell is therefore promiscuous because it detects a variety of extracellular di- and trivalent cations.

The ability of various compounds to mimic extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in vitro is discussed by Nemeth et al., (spermine and spermidine) in "Calcium-Binding Proteins in Health and Disease," 1987, Academic Press, pp. 33-35; Brown et al., (e.g., neomycin) Endocrinology 128: 3047, 1991; Chen et al., (diltiazem and its analog, TA-3090) J. Bone and Mineral Res. 5: 581, 1990; and Zaidi et al., (verapamil) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 167: 807, 1990.

Brown et al., J. Bone Mineral Res. 6: 11, 1991 discuss theories regarding the effects of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ions on parathyroid cells, and propose that the results may be explained by both a receptor-like mechanism and a receptor-independent mechanism as follows:

Polyvalent cations [e.g., divalent and trivalent cations] exert a variety of effects on parathyroid function, such as inhibition of parathyroid hormone (PTH) secretion and cAMP accumulation, stimulation of the accumulation of inositol phosphates, and elevation of the cytosolic calcium concentration. These actions are thought to be mediated through a "receptor-like" mechanism. The inhibition of agonist-stimulated cAMP accumulation by divalent and trivalent cations, for example, is blocked following preincubation with pertussis toxin. Thus, the putative polyvalent cation receptor may be coupled to inhibition of adenylate cyclase by the inhibitory guanine nucleotide regulatory (G) protein,  $G_i$ .

We recently showed that the polycationic antibiotic, neomycin, mimics the actions of di- and trivalent cations in several aspects of parathyroid function. To determine whether these actions were specific to this agent or represented a more generalized action of polycations, we tested the effects of the highly basic peptides, polyarginine and polylysine, as well as protamine on the same parameters in dispersed bovine parathyroid cells. The results demonstrate that the parathyroid cell responds to a variety of polycations as well as to polyvalent cations, potentially via similar biochemical pathways. These results are discussed in terms of the recently postulated, "receptor-independent" modulation of G proteins by polycations in other systems.

\* \* \*

The  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor has been presumed to be analogous to other G protein-coupled receptors [e.g., a glycoprotein], but recent studies with other cell types have raised the possibility that polycations can modulate cell function by alternative or additional mechanisms. In mast cells, for example, a variety of amphipathic cations, including mastoparan, a peptide from wasp venom, 48/80, a synthetic polycation, and polylysine, enhance secretion by a pertussis toxin-sensitive mechanism, suggesting the involvement of a G protein. No classic cell surface receptor has been identified that could mediate the actions of these diverse agents. Furthermore, these same compounds have been shown to activate directly purified G proteins in solution or in artificial phospholipid vesicles. On the basis of these observations, it has been proposed that amphipathic cations activate G proteins and, in turn, mast cell secretion by a "receptor-independent" mechanism.

Polycations have also been shown to interact strongly with acidic phospholipids. Polylysines of varying chain lengths (20-1000 amino acids) bind to artificial phospholipid vesicles with dissociation constants in the range of 0.5 nM to 1.5  $\mu\text{M}$ . The binding affinity is directly related to the length of the polylysine chain, with polymers of 1000 amino acids having a  $K_d$  of 0.5 nM, shorter polymers having higher  $K_d$  values, and



lysine not interacting to a significant extent. This relationship between potency and chain length is similar to that observed for the effects of polylysine 10,200, polylysine 3800, and lysine on parathyroid function.

It is possible that the binding of polycations to biomembranes produces some of their biologic actions. The permeabilization of the plasma membrane induced in some cell types by a variety of pore-forming agents, including polycations, has been postulated to be mediated by their interaction with a phosphatidylserine-like structure. In addition, the "receptor-independent" activation of purified G proteins by amphipathic cations is potentiated when these proteins are incorporated into phospholipid vesicles.

Calcium ions, in the millimolar concentration range, also produce marked changes in membrane structure. In some cases, calcium can either antagonize or potentiate the interaction of polycations with membrane lipids. These considerations raise the possibility that the actions of both polyvalent cations and polycations on parathyroid cells could involve a receptor-independent mechanism not requiring the presence of a classic, cell surface, G protein-coupled receptor. Further studies, however, are required to elucidate the molecular basis for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensing by this and other cell types. [Citations omitted.]

Shoback and Chen, J. Bone Mineral Res. 6 (Supplement 1) 1991, S135) and Racke et al., J. Bone Mineral Res. 6 (Supplement 1) 1991, S118) describe experiments which are said to indicate that a calcium receptor or  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  sensor is present in parathyroid cells. Messenger RNA isolated from such cells can be expressed in oocytes and caused to provide those oocytes with a phenotype which might be explained by the presence of a calcium receptor protein.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to the different roles inorganic ion receptors have in cellular and body processes.

The present invention features: (1) molecules which can modulate one or more inorganic ion receptor activities, preferably the molecule can mimic or block an effect of an extracellular ion on a cell having an inorganic ion receptor, more preferably the extracellular ion is  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and the effect is on a cell having a calcium receptor; (2) inorganic ion receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and fragments thereof; (3) nucleic acids encoding inorganic ion receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and fragments thereof; (4) antibodies and fragments thereof, targeted to inorganic ion receptor proteins, preferably calcium receptor protein; and (5) uses of such molecules, proteins, nucleic acids and antibodies.

The preferred use of the present invention is to treat diseases or disorders in a patient by modulating one or more inorganic ion receptor activities. Diseases or disorders which can be treated by modulating inorganic ion receptor activity include one or more of the following types: (1) those characterized by abnormal inorganic ion homeostasis; (2) those characterized by an abnormal amount of an extracellular or intracellular messenger whose production can be affected by inorganic ion receptor activity; (3) those characterized by an abnormal effect (e.g., a different effect in kind or magnitude) of an intracellular or extracellular messenger which can itself be ameliorated by inorganic ion receptor activity; and (4) other diseases or disorders in which modulation of inorganic ion receptor activity will exert a beneficial effect, for example, in diseases or disorders where the production of an intracellular or extracellular messenger stimulated by receptor activity compensates for an abnormal amount of a different messenger. Examples of extracellular messengers whose secretion and/or effect can be affected by modulating inorganic ion receptor

activity include inorganic ions, hormones, neurotransmitters, growth factors, and chemokines. Examples of intracellular messengers include cAMP, cGMP,  $IP_3$ , and diacylglycerol.

Preferably, the compound modulates calcium receptor  
5 activity and is used in the treatment of diseases or disorders which can be affected by modulating one or more activities of a calcium receptor. Extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  is under tight homeostatic control and controls various processes such as blood clotting, nerve and muscle  
10 excitability, and proper bone formation. Calcium receptor proteins enable certain specialized cells to respond to changes in extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  concentration. For example, extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  inhibits the secretion of parathyroid hormone from parathyroid cells, inhibits bone resorption by  
15 osteoclasts, and stimulates secretion of calcitonin from C-cells.

Preferably, the disease or disorder is characterized by abnormal bone and mineral homeostasis, more preferably calcium homeostasis. Abnormal calcium homeostasis is  
20 characterized by one or more of the following activities: (1) an abnormal increase or decrease in serum calcium; (2) an abnormal increase or decrease in urinary excretion of calcium; (3) an abnormal increase or decrease in bone calcium levels, for example, as assessed by bone mineral density  
25 measurements; (4) an abnormal absorption of dietary calcium; (5) an abnormal increase or decrease in the production and/or release of messengers which affect serum calcium levels such as parathyroid hormone and calcitonin; and (6) an abnormal change in the response elicited by messengers which affect  
30 serum calcium levels. The abnormal increase or decrease in these different aspects of calcium homeostasis is relative to that occurring in the general population and is generally associated with a disease or disorder.

Diseases and disorders characterized by abnormal calcium homeostasis can be due to different cellular defects such as a defective calcium receptor activity or a defective intracellular protein acted on by a calcium receptor. For example, in parathyroid cells, the calcium receptor is coupled to the  $G_i$  protein which in turn inhibits cyclic AMP production. Defects in  $G_i$  protein can affect its ability to inhibit cyclic AMP production.

The inorganic ion receptor-modulating agents (e.g., molecules and compositions) can be used to treat patients. A "patient" refers to a mammal in which modulation of an inorganic ion receptor will have a beneficial effect. Patients in need of treatment involving modulation of inorganic ion receptors can be identified using standard techniques known to those in the medical profession. Preferably, a patient is a human having a disease or disorder characterized by one more of the following: (1) abnormal inorganic ion homeostasis, more preferably abnormal calcium homeostasis; (2) an abnormal level of a messenger whose production or secretion is affected by inorganic ion receptor activity, more preferably affected by calcium receptor activity; and (3) an abnormal level or activity of a messenger whose function is affected by inorganic ion receptor activity, more preferably affected by calcium receptor activity.

Thus, a first aspect of the present invention features an inorganic ion receptor-modulating agent comprising a molecule which either evokes one or more inorganic ion receptor activities, or blocks one or more inorganic ion receptor activities. The agent has an  $EC_{50}$  of less than or equal to 5  $\mu M$  at its respective receptor and is not protamine. Preferably, the inorganic ion receptor is a calcium receptor and the molecule has an  $EC_{50}$  of less than or equal to 5  $\mu M$  at a calcium receptor and is not protamine.

Inorganic ion receptor activities are those processes brought about as a result of inorganic ion receptor activation. Such processes include the production of molecules which can act as intracellular or extracellular  
5 messengers.

Inorganic ion receptor-modulating agents include ionomimetics, ionolytics, calcimimetics, and calcilytics. Ionomimetics are molecules which bind to an inorganic ion receptor and mimics (*i.e.*, evokes or potentiates) the effects  
10 of an inorganic ion at an inorganic ion receptor. Preferably, the molecule affects one or more calcium receptor activities. Calcimimetics are ionomimetics which affect one or more calcium receptor activities and bind to a calcium receptor.

15 Ionolytics are molecules which bind to a inorganic ion receptor and block (*i.e.*, inhibits or diminishes) one or more activities caused by an inorganic ion on an inorganic ion receptor. Preferably, the molecule affects one or more calcium receptor activities. Calcilytics are ionolytics  
20 which inhibit one or more calcium receptor activities evoked by extracellular calcium and bind to a calcium receptor.

Ionomimetics and ionolytics may bind at the same receptor site as the native inorganic ion ligand binds or can bind at a different site (*e.g.*, allosteric site). For  
25 example, NPS R-467 binding to a calcium receptor results in calcium receptor activity and, thus, NPS R-467 is classified as a calcimimetic. However, NPS R-467 binds to the calcium receptor at a different site (*i.e.*, an allosteric site) than extracellular calcium.

30 The  $EC_{50}$  is the concentration of agent which causes a half maximal mimicking effect. For example, the  $EC_{50}$  for calcium receptor activities can be determined by assaying one or more of the activities of extracellular calcium at a calcium receptor. Examples of suitable assays for measuring

EC<sub>50</sub> are described herein and include oocyte expression assays and measuring increases in intracellular calcium due to calcium receptor activity. Preferably, such assays measure the release or inhibition of a particular hormone associated with activity of a calcium receptor.

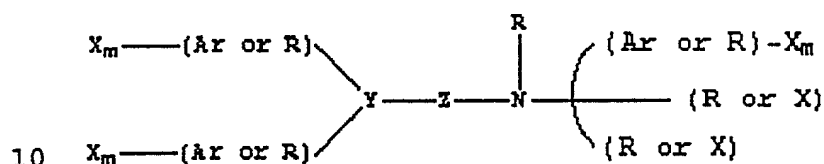
An inorganic ion receptor-modulating agent preferably selectively targets inorganic ion receptor activity in a particular cell. For example, selective targeting of a calcium receptor activity is achieved by an agent exerting a greater effect on a calcium receptor activity in one cell type than at another cell type for a given concentration of agent. Preferably, the differential effect is 10-fold or greater as measured *in vivo* or *in vitro*. More preferably, the differential effect is measured *in vivo* and the agent concentration is measured as the plasma concentration or extracellular fluid concentration and the measured effect is the production of extracellular messengers such as plasma calcitonin, parathyroid hormone, or plasma calcium. For example, in a preferred embodiment, the agent selectively targets PTH secretion over calcitonin secretion.

In one embodiment concerning the structure of the inorganic ion receptor-modulating agent, the molecule is positively charged at physiological pH, and is selected from the group consisting of branched or cyclic polyamines, positively charged polyamino acids, and arylalkylamines. Preferably, the branched polyamine has the formula  $H_2N-(CH_2)_j-(NR_i-(CH_2)_j)_k-NH_2$  where  $k$  is an integer from 1 to 10, each  $j$  is the same or different and is an integer from 2 to 20, and each  $R_i$  is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and  $-(CH_2)_j-NH_2$ , where  $j$  is as defined above, and at least one  $R_i$  is not hydrogen. Preferably, the inorganic ion receptor-modulating agent can modulate one or more calcium receptor activities.

In a preferred embodiment concerning the structure of inorganic ion receptor-modulating agents the arylalkylamine molecule has the formula:

5

## STRUCTURE I



10

where each X independently is selected from the group consisting of H, CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>O, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O, methylene dioxy, Br, Cl, F, I, CF<sub>3</sub>, CHF<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>F, CF<sub>3</sub>O, CF<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O, CH<sub>3</sub>S, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, CONH<sub>2</sub>,  
 15 CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, t-butyl, and acetoxy;

Ar is a hydrophobic entity;

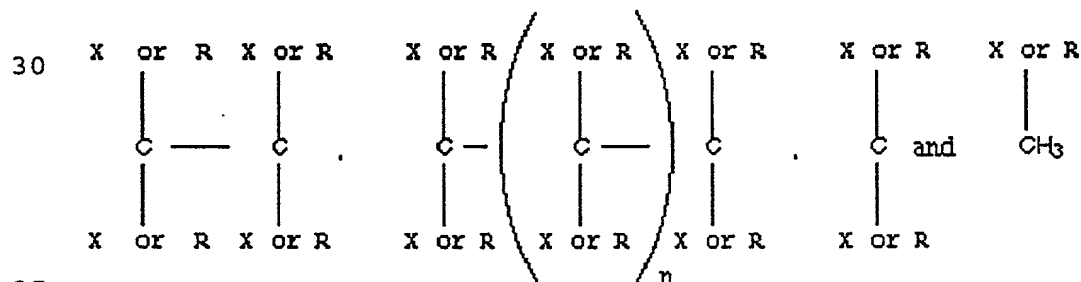
each R independently is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl,  
 20 allyl, butyl, isobutyl, t-butyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, indenyl, indanyl, dihydroindolyl, thiodihydroindolyl, and 2-, 3-, or 4- piperid(in)yl;

Y is selected from the group consisting of CH, nitrogen and an unsaturated carbon; and

25

Z is selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur,

## STRUCTURE II



35

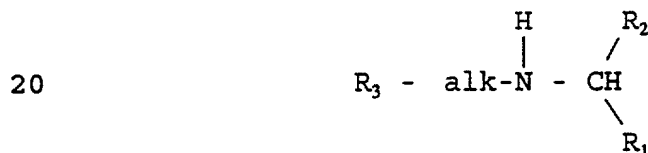
where each n is independently between 1 and 4 inclusive;  
and

each m is independently between 0 and 5 inclusive.

A hydrophobic entity refers to a non-polar group or moiety such as an aromatic or a cycloaliphatic ring or ring system. Preferably, the hydrophobic entity is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, cyclohexyl, 2-, 3-, or 4-pyridyl, 1- or 2-naphthyl,  $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -tetrahydronaphthyl, 1- or 2-quinolinyl, 2- or 3-indolyl, benzyl, and phenoxy.

More preferably, the inorganic ion receptor-modulating agent is a substituted R-phenylpropyl- $\alpha$ -phenethylamine, substituted R-benzyl- $\alpha$ -1-naphthylethylamine analogues, and derivatives having the formula:

STRUCTURE III



where alk is straight- or branched-chain alkylene of from 0 to 6 carbon atoms;

$\text{R}_1$  is lower alkyl of from 1 to 3 carbon atoms or lower haloalkyl of from 1 to 3 carbon atoms substituted with from 1 to 7 halogen atoms;

$\text{R}_2$  and  $\text{R}_3$  are independently selected carbocyclic aryl or cycloalkyl groups, either monocyclic or bicyclic, having 5- to 7-membered rings optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from lower alkyl of 1 to 3 carbon atoms, lower haloalkyl of 1 to 3 carbon atoms substituted with 1 to 7 halogen atoms, lower alkoxy of 1 to 3 carbon atoms, halogen, nitro, amino, alkylamino, amido, lower alkylamido of 1 to 3 carbon atoms, cyano, hydroxy, acyl of 2 to 4 carbon atoms, lower hydroxyalkyl of 1 to 3 carbon



atoms or lower thioalkyl of 1 to 3 carbon atoms. Suitable carbocyclic aryl groups are groups having one or two rings, at least one of which has aromatic character and include carbocyclic aryl groups such as phenyl and bicyclic carbocyclic aryl groups such as naphthyl.

Preferred compounds include those where alk is n-propylene, methylene, or R-methyl methinyl. Also preferred are compounds where  $R_1$  is R-methyl. Also preferred are those compounds where  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  are optionally substituted phenyl or naphthyl.

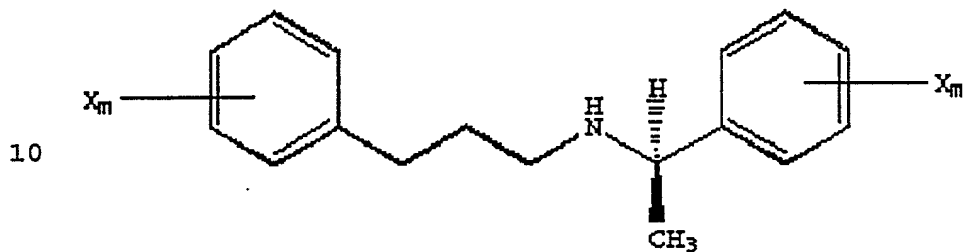
More preferred compounds are those where  $R_2$  is monosubstituted phenyl, more preferably meta-substituted; or 1-naphthyl. More preferred  $R_3$  groups are unsubstituted or monosubstituted phenyl, especially meta- or ortho-substituted, or 2-naphthyl. Preferred substituents for  $R_2$  are halogen, haloalkyl, preferably trihalomethyl, alkoxy, preferably methoxy, and thioalkyl, preferably thiomethyl. Preferred substituents for  $R_3$  are meta- or ortho-halogen, preferably chlorine, fluorine, or  $CF_3$ , and para- or ortho-alkoxy, preferably methoxy, and meta-lower alkyl, preferably methyl.

As is apparent from the above formula, preparation of the molecules may result in racemic mixtures containing individual stereoisomers. More preferred compounds are R-phenylpropyl- $\alpha$ -phenethylamine and R-benzyl- $\alpha$ -1-naphthylethylamine derivatives which are believed to exhibit enhanced activity in lowering serum ionized calcium.

More preferably, the molecule is a substituted *R*-phenylpropyl- $\alpha$ -phenethylamine derivative, or a substituted *R*-benzyl- $\alpha$ -phenethylamine derivative, having the structure:

5

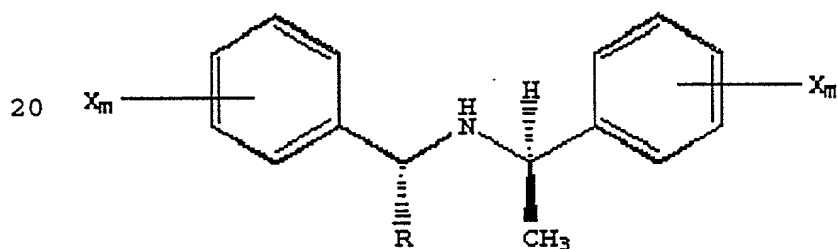
STRUCTURE IV



or

15

STRUCTURE V



25 where each  $X$  is preferably independently selected from the group consisting of  $Cl$ ,  $F$ ,  $I$ ,  $CF_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , isopropyl,  $CH_3O$ ,  $CH_3S$ ,  $CF_3O$ ,  $CF_3CH_2O$ , an aliphatic ring and an attached or fused, preferably fused aromatic ring. Preferably, the aromatic and aliphatic rings have 5 to 7 members. More  
 30 preferably, the aromatic and aliphatic rings contain only carbon atoms (i.e., the ring is not a heterocyclic ring); and  
 $R$  is preferably  $H$ ,  $CH_3$ , ethyl, or isopropyl.

In more preferred embodiments the molecule inhibits parathyroid hormone secretion from a parathyroid cell; inhibits bone resorption *in vivo* by an osteoclast; inhibits bone resorption *in vitro* by an osteoclast; stimulates  
5 calcitonin secretion *in vitro* or *in vivo* from a c-cell; or the molecule evokes the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  to cause an increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ .

Preferably, the molecule is either a calcimimetic or calcilytic having an  $\text{EC}_{50}$  or  $\text{IC}_{50}$  at a calcium receptor of less  
10 than or equal to 5  $\mu\text{M}$ , and even more preferably less than or equal to 1  $\mu\text{M}$ , 100 nmolar, 10 nmolar, or 1 nmolar. Such lower  $\text{EC}_{50}$ 's or  $\text{IC}_{50}$ 's are advantageous since they allow lower concentrations of molecules to be used *in vivo* or *in vitro* for therapy or diagnosis. The discovery of molecules with  
15 such low  $\text{EC}_{50}$ 's and  $\text{IC}_{50}$ 's enables the design and synthesis of additional molecules having similar or improved potency, effectiveness, and/or selectivity.

In another preferred embodiment, the molecule has an  $\text{EC}_{50}$  or  $\text{IC}_{50}$  less than or equal to 5  $\mu\text{M}$  at one or more, but not all  
20 cells chosen from the group consisting: of parathyroid cell, bone osteoclast, juxtaglomerular kidney cell, proximal tubule kidney cell, distal tubule kidney cell, central nervous system cell, peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct,  
25 keratinocyte in the epidermis, parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell), intestinal cell, trophoblast in the placenta, platelet, vascular smooth muscle cell, cardiac atrial cell, gastrin-secreting cell, glucagon-secreting cell, kidney mesangial cell, mammary cell, beta cell, fat/adipose  
30 cell, immune cell, GI tract cell, skin cell, adrenal cell, pituitary cell, hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ.

More preferably, the cells are chosen from the group consisting of parathyroid cell, central nervous system cell,

peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct in the kidney, parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell), intestinal cell, GI tract cell, pituitary cell, hypothalamic cell and cell of  
 5 the subfornical organ. This presence of a calcium receptor in this group of cells has been confirmed by physical data such as *in situ* hybridization and antibody staining.

Another aspect of the present invention features a calcium receptor-modulating agent comprising a molecule  
 10 selected from the group consisting of: NPS R-467, NPS R-568, compound 1D, compound 3U, compound 3V, compound 4A, compound 4B, compound 4C, compound 4D, compound 4G, compound 4H, compound 4J, compound 4M, compound 4N, compound 4P, compound 4R/6V, compound 4S, compound 4T/4U, compound 4V, compound 4W,  
 15 compound 4Y, compound 4Z/5A, compound 5B/5C, compound 5W/5Y, compound 6E, compound 6F, compound 6R, compound 6T, compound 6X, compound 7W, compound 7X, compound 8D, compound 8J, compound 8K, compound 8R, compound 8S, compound 8T, compound 8U, compound 8X, compound 8Z, compound 9C, compound 9D,  
 20 compound 9R, compound 9S, compound 10F, compound 11D, compound 11X, compound 11Y, compound 12L, compound 12U, compound 12V, compound 12W, compound 12Y, compound 13Q, compound 13R, compound 13S, compound 13U, compound 13X, compound 14L, compound 14Q, compound 14U, compound 14V,  
 25 compound 14Y, compound 15G, compound 16Q, compound 16R, compound 16T, compound 16V, compound 16W, compound 16X, compound 17M, compound 17O, compound 17P, compound 17R, compound 17W, compound 17X, compound 20F, compound 20I, compound 20J, compound 20R, compound 20S, compound 21D,  
 30 compound 21F, compound 21G, compound 21O, compound 21P, compound 21Q, and compound 21R (see Figure 36).

Another aspect of the present invention features a pharmaceutical composition made up of an inorganic ion receptor-modulating agent and a physiologically acceptable

carrier. Such agents can be used to treat patients by modulating inorganic ion receptor activity.

Prior to this invention, applicant was unaware of any agent acting on the calcium receptor useful in the treatment  
5 of diseases caused by irregularity in operation or regulation of a calcium receptor or in diseases in an animal having normal calcium receptors, but which can be treated by modulating calcium activity.

A pharmacological agent or composition refers to an  
10 agent or composition in a form suitable for administration into a mammal, preferably a human. Considerations concerning forms suitable for administration are known in the art and include toxic effects, solubility, route of administration, and maintaining activity. For example, pharmacological  
15 agents or compositions injected into the blood stream should be soluble.

Pharmaceutical compositions can also be formulated as pharmaceutically acceptable salts (e.g., acid addition salts) and complexes thereof. The preparation of such salts can  
20 facilitate the pharmacological use of an agent by altering its physical characteristics without preventing it from exerting a physiological effect.

Another aspect of the present invention features a method for modulating inorganic ion receptor activity,  
25 preferably calcium receptor activity. The method involves the step of providing to a cell comprising an inorganic ion receptor an amount of an inorganic ion receptor-modulating molecule sufficient to either mimic one or more effects of an inorganic ion at the inorganic ion receptor, or block one or  
30 more effects of the inorganic ion at the inorganic ion receptor. The method can be carried out *in vitro* or *in vivo*.

Preferably, the molecule is either a calcimimetic or a calcilytic which modulates one or more calcium receptor activity. Examples of calcium receptor-modulating molecules

or agents are described herein. Additional calcium receptor-modulating agents can be obtained based on the present disclosure. More preferably, the method is carried out *in vivo* to treat a patient.

5 Another aspect the present invention features a method for treating a patient by modulating inorganic ion receptor activity. The method involves administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of an inorganic ion receptor-modulating agent.

10 In a preferred embodiment, the disease or disorder is treated by modulating calcium receptor activity by administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a calcium receptor-modulating agent.

Preferably the disease or disorder is characterized by  
15 one or more of the following: (1) abnormal inorganic ion homeostasis, more preferably abnormal calcium homeostasis; (2) an abnormal level of a messenger whose production or secretion is affected by inorganic ion receptor activity, more preferably affected by calcium receptor activity; and  
20 (3) an abnormal level or activity of a messenger whose function is affected by inorganic ion receptor activity, more preferably affected by calcium receptor activity.

Diseases characterized by abnormal calcium homeostasis include hyperparathyroidism, osteoporosis and other bone and  
25 mineral-related disorders, and the like (as described, e.g., in standard medical text books, such as "Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine"). Such diseases are treated using calcium receptor-modulating agents which mimic or block  
30 one or more of the effects of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on a calcium receptor and, thereby, directly or indirectly affect the levels of proteins or other molecules in the body of the patient.

By "therapeutically effective amount" is meant an amount of an agent which relieves to some extent one or more

symptoms of the disease or disorder in the patient; or returns to normal either partially or completely one or more physiological or biochemical parameters associated with or causative of the disease.

- 5        In a preferred embodiment, the patient has a disease or disorder characterized by an abnormal level of one or more calcium receptor-regulated components and the molecule is active on a calcium receptor of a cell selected from the group consisting of: parathyroid cell, bone osteoclast,  
 10    juxtaglomerular kidney cell, proximal tubule kidney cell, distal tubule kidney cell, central nervous system cell, peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct, keratinocyte in the epidermis, parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell),  
 15    intestinal cell, trophoblast in the placenta, platelet, vascular smooth muscle cell, cardiac atrial cell, gastrin-secreting cell, glucagon-secreting cell, kidney mesangial cell, mammary cell, beta cell, fat/adipose cell, immune cell, GI tract cell, skin cell, adrenal cell, pituitary cell,  
 20    hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ.

- More preferably, the cells are chosen from the group consisting of: parathyroid cell, central nervous system cell, peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct in the kidney,  
 25    parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell), intestinal cell, GI tract cell, pituitary cell, hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ.

- In a preferred embodiment, the agent is a calcimimetic acting on a parathyroid cell calcium receptor and reduces the  
 30    level of parathyroid hormone in the serum of the patient. More preferably, the level is reduced to a degree sufficient to cause a decrease in plasma  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Most preferably, the parathyroid hormone level is reduced to that present in a normal individual.

In another preferred embodiment, the agent is a calcilytic acting on a parathyroid cell calcium receptor and increases the level of parathyroid hormone in the serum of the patient. More preferably, the level is increased to a degree sufficient to cause an increase in bone mineral density of a patient.

In another aspect, the invention features a method for diagnosing a disease or disorder in a patient characterized by an abnormal number of inorganic ion receptors, or an altered inorganic ion receptors. The method involves identifying the number and/or location and/or functional integrity of one or more inorganic ion receptor. The number and/or location and/or functional integrity is compared with that observed in patients characterized as normal or diseased as an indication of the presence of the disease or disorder.

Diagnoses can be carried out using inorganic ion receptor-binding agents. For example, calcium receptor-modulating agents binding to calcium receptors, and antibodies which bind to calcium receptors, can be used for diagnoses. Preferably, binding agents are labeled with a detectable moiety, such as a radioisotope or alkaline phosphatase.

An altered receptor has a different structure than the receptor has in normal individuals and is associated with a disease or disorder involving an inorganic ion receptor. Such alterations may affect receptor function, and can be detected by assaying for a structural difference between the altered and normal receptor. Binding agents which bind to an altered receptor, but not to a normal receptor, can be used to determine the presence of an altered receptor. Additionally, a binding agent which can bind to a normal receptor, but not to a particular altered receptor, can be used to determine the presence of the particular altered receptor.



Similarly, the number of receptors can be determined by using agents binding to the tested-for receptor. Such assays generally involve using a labeled binding agent and can be carried out using standard formats such as competitive, non-competitive, homogenous, and heterogenous assays.

In other preferred embodiments, the method is an immunoassay in which an antibody to a calcium receptor is used to identify the number and/or location and/or functional integrity of the calcium receptors; the assay involves providing a labeled calcimimetic or calcilytic molecule; the presence of a cancer, e.g., an ectopic tumor of the parathyroid, is tested for by measuring calcium receptor number or alteration; and conditions characterized by an above-normal number of osteoclasts in bone or an increased level of activity of osteoclasts in bone is tested for by measuring the number of calcium receptors.

In another aspect, the invention features a method for identifying a molecule useful as a therapeutic molecule to modulate inorganic ion receptor activity or as a diagnostic agent to diagnose patients suffering from a disease characterized by an abnormal inorganic ion activity. Preferably, the method is used to identify calcimimetics or calcilytics by screening potentially useful molecules for an ability to mimic or block an activity of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on a cell having a calcium receptor and determining whether the molecule has an  $\text{EC}_{50}$  or  $\text{IC}_{50}$  of less than or equal to  $5 \mu\text{M}$ . More preferably, the molecule is tested for its ability to mimic or block an increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

Identification of inorganic ion receptor-modulating agents is facilitated by using a high-throughput screening system. High-throughput screening allows a large number of molecules to be tested. For example, a large number of molecules can be tested individually using rapid automated

techniques or in combination using a combinational library. Individual compounds able to modulate inorganic ion receptor activity present in a combinational library can be obtained by purifying and retesting fractions of the combinational  
5 library. Thus, thousands to millions of molecules can be screened in a single day.

Active molecules can be used as models to design additional molecules having equivalent or increased activity. Preferably, the identification method uses a recombinant  
10 inorganic ion receptor, more preferably a recombinant calcium receptor. Recombinant receptors can be introduced into different cells using a vector encoding the receptor.

Preferably, the activity of molecules in different cells is tested to identify a calcimimetic or calcilytic molecule  
15 which mimics or blocks one or more activities of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  at a first type of calcium receptor, but not at a second type of calcium receptor.

Another aspect of the present invention features a purified nucleic acid containing at least 12 contiguous  
20 nucleotides of a nucleic acid sequence provide in SEQ. ID. NO. 1, SEQ. ID. NO. 2, SEQ. ID. NO. 3 or SEQ. ID. NO. 4. By "purified" in reference to nucleic acid is meant the nucleic acid is present in a form (i.e., its association with other molecules) other than found in nature. For example, purified  
25 receptor nucleic acid is separated from one or more nucleic acids which are present on the same chromosome. Preferably, the purified nucleic acid is separated from at least 90% of the other nucleic acids present on the same chromosome.

Another example of purified nucleic acid is recombinant  
30 nucleic acid. Preferably, recombinant nucleic acid contains nucleic acid encoding an inorganic ion receptor or receptor fragment cloned in an expression vector. An expression vector contains the necessary elements for expressing a cloned nucleic acid sequence to produce a polypeptides. An

expression vector contains a promoter region (which directs the initiation of RNA transcription) as well as the DNA sequences which, when transcribed into RNA, will signal synthesis initiation.

5       Recombinant nucleic acid may contain nucleic acid encoding for an inorganic ion receptor, receptor fragment, or inorganic ion receptor derivative, under the control of its genomic regulatory elements, or under the control of exogenous regulatory elements including an exogenous  
10 promoter. By "exogenous" is meant a promoter that is not normally coupled *in vivo* transcriptionally to the coding sequence for the inorganic ion receptor. Preferably, the nucleic acid is provided as a substantially purified preparation representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%,  
15 most preferably 95% of the total nucleic acids present in the preparation.

Nucleic acid sequences provided in SEQ. ID. NO. 1, SEQ. ID. NO. 2, SEQ. ID. NO. 3, and SEQ. ID. NO. 4 each encode for a calcium receptor. Nucleic acid sequences encoding both  
20 full length calcium receptors, calcium receptor fragments, derivatives of full length calcium receptors, and derivatives of calcium receptor fragments are useful in the present invention.

Uses of nucleic acids encoding cloned receptors or  
25 receptor fragments include one or more the following: (1) producing receptor proteins which can be used, for example, for structure determination, to assay a molecule's activity on a receptor, and to obtain antibodies binding to the receptor; (2) being sequenced to determine a receptor's  
30 nucleotide sequence which can be used, for example, as a basis for comparison with other receptors to determine conserved regions, determine unique nucleotide sequences for normal and altered receptors, and to determine nucleotide sequences to be used as target sites for antisense nucleic

acids, ribozymes, hybridization detection probes, or PCR amplification primers; (3) as hybridization detection probes to detect the presence of a native receptor and/or a related receptor in a sample; and (4) as PCR primers to generate  
5 particular nucleic acid sequence regions, for example to generate regions to be probed by hybridization detection probes.

Preferably, the nucleic acid contains at least 14, more preferably at least 20, more preferably at least 27, and most  
10 preferably at least 45, contiguous nucleic acids of a sequence provided in SEQ. ID. NO. 1, SEQ. ID. NO. 2, SEQ. ID. NO. 3, or SEQ. ID. NO. 4. Advantages of longer-length nucleic acid include producing longer-length protein fragments having the sequence of a calcium receptor which can  
15 be used, for example, to produce antibodies; increased nucleic acid probe specificity under higher stringent hybridization assay conditions; and more specificity for related inorganic ion receptor nucleic acid under lower stringency hybridization assay conditions.

Another aspect of the present invention features a  
20 purified nucleic acid encoding an inorganic ion receptor or fragment thereof. The nucleic acid encodes at least 6 contiguous amino acids provided in SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ. ID. NO. 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8. Due to the  
25 degeneracy of the genetic code, different combinations of nucleotides can code for the same polypeptide. Thus, numerous inorganic ion receptors and receptor fragments having the same amino acid sequences can be encoded for by different nucleic acid sequences. In preferred embodiments,  
30 the nucleic acid encodes at least 12, at least 18, or at least 54 contiguous amino acids of SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ. ID. NO. 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8.

Another aspect of the present invention features a purified nucleic acid having a nucleic acid sequence region

of at least 12 contiguous nucleotides substantially complementary to a sequence region in SEQ. ID. NO. 1, SEQ. ID. NO. 2, SEQ. ID. NO. 3 or SEQ. ID. NO. 4. By "substantially complementary" is meant that the purified  
5 nucleic acid can hybridize to the complementary sequence region in nucleic acid encoded by SEQ. ID. NO. 1, SEQ. ID. NO. 2, SEQ. ID. NO. 3 or SEQ. ID. NO. 4 under stringent hybridizing conditions. Such nucleic acid sequences are particularly useful as hybridization detection probes to  
10 detect the presence of nucleic acid encoding a particular receptor. Under stringent hybridization conditions, only highly complementary nucleic acid sequences hybridize. Preferably, such conditions prevent hybridization of nucleic acids having 4 mismatches out of 20 contiguous nucleotides,  
15 more preferably 2 mismatches out of 20 contiguous nucleotides, most preferably one mismatch out of 20 contiguous nucleotides. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid is substantially complementary to at least 20, at least 27, or at least 45, contiguous nucleotides provided  
20 in SEQ. ID. NO. 1, SEQ. ID. NO. 2, SEQ. ID. NO. 3, or SEQ. ID. NO. 4.

Another aspect of the present invention features a purified polypeptide having at least 6 contiguous amino acids of an amino acid sequence provided in SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ.  
25 ID. NO. 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8. By "purified" in reference to a polypeptide is meant that the polypeptide is in a form (i.e., its association with other molecules) distinct from naturally occurring polypeptide. Preferably, the polypeptide is provided as a substantially purified  
30 preparation representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%, most preferably 95% of the total protein in the preparation. In preferred embodiments, the purified polypeptide has at least 12, 18, or 54 contiguous amino acids of SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ. ID. NO. 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8.

Preferred receptor fragments include those having functional receptor activity, a binding site, epitope for antibody recognition (typically at six amino acids), and/or a site which binds a calcimimetic or calcilytic. Other preferred receptor fragments include those having only an extracellular portion, a transmembrane portion, an intracellular portion, and/or a multiple transmembrane portion (e.g., seven transmembrane portion). Such receptor fragments have various uses such as being used to obtain antibodies to a particular region and being used to form chimeric receptors with fragments of other receptors to create a new receptor having unique properties.

The invention also features derivatives of full-length inorganic ion receptors and fragments thereof having the same, or substantially the same, activity as the full-length parent inorganic ion receptor or fragment. Such derivatives include amino acid addition(s), substitution(s), and deletion(s) to the receptor which do not prevent the derivative receptor from carrying out one or more of the activities of the parent receptor.

Another aspect of the present invention features a recombinant cell or tissue. The recombinant cell or tissue is made up of a recombined nucleic acid sequence encoding at least 6 contiguous amino acids provided in SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ. ID. NO. 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8 and a cell able to express the nucleic acid. Recombinant cells have various uses including acting as biological factories to produce polypeptides encoded for by the recombinant nucleic acid, and for producing cells containing a functioning calcium receptor. Cells containing a functioning calcium receptor can be used, for example, to screen for calcimimetics or calcilytics.

In preferred embodiments, the recombinant nucleic acid encodes a functioning calcium receptor, more preferably a

human calcium receptor; the cell or tissue is selected from the group consisting of: parathyroid cell, bone osteoclast, juxtaglomerular kidney cell, proximal tubule kidney cell, distal tubule kidney cell, central nervous system cell, 5 peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct, keratinocyte in the epidermis, parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell), intestinal cell, trophoblast in the placenta, platelet, vascular smooth muscle cell, cardiac atrial cell, gastrin- 10 secreting cell, glucagon-secreting cell, kidney mesangial cell, mammary cell, beta cell, fat/adipose cell, immune cell, GI tract cell, skin cell, adrenal cell, pituitary cell, hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ; and the recombinant nucleic acid encodes at least 12, 18 or 54 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ. ID. NO. 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8.

Another aspect of the present invention features a calcium receptor-binding agent able to bind a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ. ID. NO. 20 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8. The binding agent is preferably a purified antibody which recognizes an epitope present on a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of SEQ. ID. NO. 5, SEQ. ID. NO. 6, SEQ. ID. NO. 7 or SEQ. ID. NO. 8. Other binding agents include molecules which bind to 25 the receptor, for example, calcimimetics and calcilytics binding to the calcium receptor.

By "purified" in reference to an antibody is meant that the antibody is in a form (i.e., its association with other molecules) distinct from naturally occurring antibody, such 30 as in a purified form. Preferably, the antibody is provided as a purified preparation representing at least 1%, more preferably at least 50%, more preferably at least 85%, most preferably at least 95% of the total protein in the preparation.

Antibodies able to bind inorganic ion receptors have various uses such as being used as therapeutic agents to modulate calcium receptor activity; as diagnostic tools for determining calcium receptor number and/or location and/or functional integrity to diagnose a  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -related disease; and as research tools for studying receptor synthesis, structure, and function. For example, antibodies targeted to the calcium receptor are useful to elucidate which portion of the receptor a particular molecule such as the natural ligand, a calcimimetic, or calcilytic, binds.

In preferred embodiments, the binding agent binds to an extracellular region of a calcium receptor and the binding agent binds to a calcium receptor expressed in tissue or cells selected from the group consisting of: parathyroid cell, bone osteoclast, juxtaglomerular kidney cell, proximal tubule kidney cell, distal tubule kidney cell, central nervous system cell, peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct, keratinocyte in the epidermis, parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell), intestinal cell, trophoblast in the placenta, platelet, vascular smooth muscle cell, cardiac atrial cell, gastrin-secreting cell, glucagon-secreting cell, kidney mesangial cell, mammary cell, beta cell, fat/adipose cell, immune cell, GI tract cell, skin cell, adrenal cell, pituitary cell, hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ. More preferably, the cells are chosen from the group consisting of parathyroid cell, central nervous system cell, peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct in the kidney, parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell), intestinal cell, GI tract cell, pituitary cell, hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ.

In other preferred embodiments, the binding agent is coupled to a toxin. Binding agents coupled to a toxin can be



used to deliver the toxin to a cell containing a particular receptor. For example, an antibody coupled to a toxin directed to a cancer cell characterized by an abnormal receptor can selectively kill the cancer cell.

5 In other aspects, the invention provides transgenic, nonhuman mammals containing a transgene encoding an inorganic ion receptor or a gene affecting the expression of an inorganic ion receptor and methods of creating a transgenic nonhuman mammal containing a transgene encoding an inorganic  
10 ion receptor. Preferably, these aspects use a calcium receptor.

Transgenic nonhuman mammals are particularly useful as an *in vivo* test system for studying the effects of introducing an inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium  
15 receptor; regulating the expression of an inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium receptor (*i.e.*, through the introduction of additional genes, antisense nucleic acids, or ribozymes); and studying the effect of molecules which mimic or block the effect of inorganic ions on an inorganic ion  
20 receptor, preferably mimic or block the effect of calcium on a calcium receptor. In preferred embodiments, the transgene encodes a calcium receptor; alters the expression of a calcium receptor; inactivates the expression of the inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium receptor; and up-regulates  
25 or down-regulates the expression of the inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium receptor.

Another aspect of the present invention features a method for treating a patient by administering a therapeutically effective amount of nucleic acid encoding a  
30 functioning inorganic ion receptor. Preferably, nucleic acid encoding a functioning calcium receptor is administered to a patient having a disease or disorder characterized by one or more of the following: (1) abnormal calcium homeostasis; (2) an abnormal level of a messenger whose production or

secretion is affected by calcium receptor activity; and (3) an abnormal level or activity of a messenger whose function is affected by calcium receptor activity. The nucleic acid can be administered using standard techniques such through  
5 the use of retroviral vectors and liposomes.

Another aspect of the present invention features a method for treating a patient by administering a therapeutically effective amount of a nucleic acid which inhibits expression of an inorganic ion receptor.  
10 Preferably, the administered nucleic acid inhibits expression of a calcium receptor and the disease or disorder is characterized by one or more of the following: (1) abnormal calcium homeostasis; (2) an abnormal level of a messenger whose production or secretion is affected by calcium receptor  
15 activity; and (3) an abnormal level or activity of a messenger whose function is affected by calcium receptor activity.

Nucleic acids able to inhibit expression of an inorganic ion receptor include anti-sense oligonucleotides, ribozymes  
20 and nucleic acid able to combine through homologous recombination with an endogenous gene encoding the receptor. Target sites of inhibitory nucleic acid include promoters, other regulatory agents acting on promoters, mRNA, pre-processed mRNA, and genomic DNA. Administration can be  
25 carried out by providing a transgene encoding the agent or by any other suitable method depending upon the use to which the particular method is directed.

Another aspect of the present invention features a method for identifying an inorganic ion receptor-modulating  
30 agent. The method involves contacting a cell containing a recombinant nucleic acid encoding an inorganic ion receptor with the agent and detecting a change in inorganic ion receptor activity. Preferably, the method is used to identify a calcium receptor-modulating agent.

Thus, the present invention features agents and methods useful in the diagnosis and treatment of a variety of diseases and disorders by targeting inorganic ion receptor activity. For example, molecules mimicking external calcium may be used to selectively depress secretion of parathyroid hormone from parathyroid cells, or depress bone resorption by osteoclasts, or stimulate secretion of calcitonin from C-cells. Such molecules can be used to treat diseases characterized by abnormal calcium homeostasis such as hyperparathyroidism and osteoporosis.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following description of the preferred embodiments thereof and from the claims.

#### 15                    BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figs. 1a-1f depict representative molecules useful in the invention.

Fig. 2 is a graphical representation showing increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  induced by extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in quin-2- or fura-2-loaded bovine parathyroid cells. The initial  $[Ca^{2+}]$  was 0.5 mM (using  $CaCl_2$ ) and, at each of the arrows, was increased in 0.5 mM increments.

Figs. 3a-3c are graphical representations showing mobilization of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells. The initial  $[Ca^{2+}]$  was 0.5 mM and was decreased to  $< 1 \mu M$  by the addition of EGTA as indicated. (a) Extracellular  $Mg^{2+}$  (8 mM final) elicits an increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in the absence of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . (b) Pretreatment with ionomycin (1  $\mu M$ ) blocks the response to  $Mg^{2+}$ . (c) Pretreatment with 5  $\mu M$  molecule 1799 (a mitochondrial uncoupler) is without effect on the response to  $Mg^{2+}$ .

Figs. 4a-4c are graphical representations showing preferential inhibitory effects of a low concentration of  $Gd^{3+}$  on steady-state increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  and that a high

concentration of  $Gd^{3+}$  elicits a transient increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells. Top panel: Control. Initial concentration of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  was 0.5 mM and was increased by 0.5 mM at each of the arrowheads. Middle panel: 5  $Gd^{3+}$  (5  $\mu M$ ) blocks steady-state, but not transient increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . Lower panel:  $Gd^{3+}$  (50  $\mu M$ ) elicits a transient increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  and abolishes both transient and sustained responses to extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . In the middle and lower panels, just enough EGTA was added to 10 chelate preferentially  $Gd^{3+}$ : the block of  $Ca^{2+}$  influx is removed and  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  rises promptly.

Figs. 5a-5c are graphical representations showing that the effects of phorbol myristate acetate (PMA) on  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ ,  $IP_3$  formation, and PTH secretion are overcome by increasing 15 concentrations of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in bovine parathyroid cells. For each variable, there is a shift to the right in the concentration-response curve for extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . The concentration-response curves vary sigmoidally as  $[Ca^{2+}]$  increases linearly. The open circles refer to no PMA. The 20 closed circles refer to 100 nM PMA.

Fig. 6 is a graphical representation showing that increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  elicited by spermine are progressively depressed by increasing  $[Ca^{2+}]$  in bovine parathyroid cells. Spermine (200  $\mu M$ ) was added at the time shown by arrowheads. 25 In this and all subsequent figures, the numbers accompanying the traces are  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in nM.

Fig. 7 is a graphical representation showing that spermine mobilizes intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in bovine parathyroid cells. EGTA was added to reduce  $[Ca^{2+}]$  to  $<1$   $\mu M$  before the 30 addition of spermine (200  $\mu M$ ) as indicated (left trace). Pretreatment with ionomycin (1  $\mu M$ ) blocks the response to spermine (right trace).

Figs. 8a and 8b are graphical representations showing that spermine increases  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  and inhibits PTH secretion in

bovine parathyroid cells similarly to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . The data points for the spermine dose concentration-response curves are the means of two experiments.

Figs. 9a-9c are graphical representations showing the contrasting effects of PMA on responses to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and on responses to ATP $\gamma$ S in bovine parathyroid cells. Left panel: The concentration-response curve for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -induced inhibition of cyclic AMP formation is shifted to the right by PMA (100 nM). Middle panel: PMA does not affect the ability of ATP $\gamma$ S to increase  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . The concentration-response curve to ATP $\gamma$ S shows classical sigmoidal behavior as a function of the log concentration, in contrast to extracellular divalent cations.

Figs. 10a-10c are graphical representations showing mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in human parathyroid cells evoked by extracellular  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ . Cells were obtained from an adenoma and bathed in buffer containing 0.5 mM extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . (a) Transient and sustained increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  (10 mM, final) shows that sustained increases are not affected by nimodipine (1  $\mu\text{M}$ ) but are depressed by  $\text{La}^{3+}$  (1  $\mu\text{M}$ ) and return promptly when  $\text{La}^{3+}$  is selectively chelated by a low concentration of EGTA (50  $\mu\text{M}$ ). (b)  $\text{La}^{3+}$  (1  $\mu\text{M}$ ) blocks the sustained, but not the transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ . (c) Cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transients elicited by extracellular  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  persist in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

Figs. 11a-11i are graphical representations showing mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  evoked by neomycin or protamine in bovine parathyroid cells. In all traces, the initial  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  and  $[\text{Mg}^{2+}]$  was 0.5 and 1 mM, respectively. In traces (a) and (b), the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  concentrations were increased to 2 and 8 mM, from 0.5 and 1 mM, respectively. In the other traces, (c) through (i) neomycin B (30  $\mu\text{M}$ ) or protamine (1  $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ) were added as indicated.  $\text{La}^{3+}$  (1  $\mu\text{M}$ ),

EGTA (1 mM), or ionomycin (100 nM) were added as indicated. Each trace is representative of the pattern seen in 5 or more trials using at least 3 different cell preparations. Bar = 1 minute.

5 Fig. 12 is a graphical representation showing that neomycin B blocks transient, but does not block steady-state increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in bovine parathyroid cells. Left control:  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  was initially 0.5 mM and was increased in 0.5 mM increments at each of the open  
10 arrowheads before the addition of neomycin B (30  $\mu$ M). Right: Neomycin B (30  $\mu$ M) was added before  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ . Bar = 1 minute.

Figs. 13a and 13b are graphical representations showing that neomycin B or protamine inhibit PTH secretion at concentrations which evoked increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine  
15 parathyroid cells. Cells were incubated with the indicated concentrations of organic polycation for 30 minutes in the presence of 0.5 mM extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . Bovine cells were used in the experiments with protamine and human (adenoma) parathyroid cells were used in the experiments with neomycin  
20 B. Each point is the mean  $\pm$  SEM of 3 experiments. Circles refer to PTH levels in the presence of 0.5 mM extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in the presence (closed circles) and absence (open circles) of neomycin B (Fig. 13a) or protamine (Fig. 13b). Diamonds refer to  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  levels in the presence of 0.5 mM  
25 extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in the presence (closed diamonds) and absence (open diamond) of neomycin B (Fig. 13a) or protamine (Fig. 13b). The open square refers to PTH secretion in the presence of 2 mM extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ .

Fig. 14 is a graphical representation showing the  
30 preferential inhibitory effects of PMA on cytosolic  $Ca^{2+}$  transients elicited by spermine in bovine parathyroid cells. Initial  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  was 0.5 mM; PMA (100 nM), spermine (200  $\mu$ M) or ATP (50  $\mu$ M) were added as indicated. Bar = 1 minute.

Figs. 15a and 15b are graphical representations showing that PMA shifts to the right the concentration-response curves for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ - and neomycin B-induced increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells. Cells were  
 5 either untreated (open circles) or pretreated with 100 nM PMA for 1 minute (closed circles) before increasing  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  or before adding neomycin B as indicated. Each point is the mean  $\pm$  SEM of 3 to 5 experiments.

Figs. 16a and 16b are graphical representations showing  
 10 that PMA shifts to the right the concentration-response curves for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ - and spermine-induced inhibition of PTH secretion in bovine parathyroid cells. Cells were incubated with the indicated  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  and spermine for 30 minutes in the presence (closed circles) or absence  
 15 (open circles) of 100 nM PMA. Each point is the mean  $\pm$  SEM of 3 experiments.

Fig. 17 is a graphical representation showing that protamine increases the formation of inositol phosphates in bovine parathyroid cells. Parathyroid cells were incubated  
 20 overnight in culture media containing 4  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$   $^3\text{H}$ -myo-inositol, washed, and incubated with the indicated concentration of protamine at 37°C. After 30 seconds, the reaction was terminated by the addition of  $\text{CHCl}_3:\text{MeOH}:\text{HCl}$  and  $\text{IP}_1$  (circles) and  $\text{IP}_3$  (triangles) separated by anion exchange  
 25 chromatography. Each point is the mean of 2 experiments, each performed in triplicate.

Figs. 18a and 18b are graphical representations showing that PMA depresses the formation of  $\text{IP}_1$  evoked by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or spermine in bovine parathyroid cells.  
 30  $^3\text{H}$ -Myo-inositol-labeled cells were exposed to the indicated  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  or spermine for 30 seconds before terminating the reaction and determining  $\text{IP}_1$  by anion exchange chromatography. Hatched columns: Cells were pretreated with PMA (100 nM) for 5 minutes before increasing  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  or adding

spermine. Each value is the mean of 2 experiments, each performed in triplicate.

Fig. 19 is a graphical representation showing transient and sustained increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  elicited by neomycin B in human (adenoma) parathyroid cells. Extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  was 0.5 mM. (a) The sustained increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  elicited by neomycin B (10  $\mu$ M) was depressed by  $La^{3+}$  (1  $\mu$ M). (b) The transient increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  evoked by neomycin B (10  $\mu$ M) was unaffected by  $La^{3+}$  (1  $\mu$ M). (c) Transient increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  persisted in the absence of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  (1 mM of EGTA and 10  $\mu$ M of neomycin B).

Figs. 20a and 20b are graphical representations showing that neomycin B evokes oscillating increases the  $Cl^-$  current in *Xenopus* oocytes expressing the calcium receptor. Upper trace from an oocyte three days after injection with human (hyperplastic) parathyroid cell poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA. Lower trace from an oocyte injected with water. Neomycin B failed to elicit a response in five water-injected oocytes and carbachol elicited a response in one, which is shown. In both traces, the holding potential was -76 mV.

Fig. 21 is a graphical representation showing that neomycin B fails to affect basal or evoked increases in C-cells. Control, left trace: fura-2-loaded rMTC 6-23 cells were initially bathed in buffer containing 1 mM  $Ca^{2+}$  before increasing  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  to 3 mM. Right trace: pretreatment with 5 mM neomycin B.

Fig. 22 is a graphical representation showing that extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  evokes increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in rat osteoclasts. Microfluorimetric recording in a single rat osteoclast loaded with indo-1 and superfused for the indicated times (bars) with buffer containing the indicated  $[Ca^{2+}]$ . Normal buffer, superfused between the bars, contained 1 mM  $Ca^{2+}$ .



Fig. 23 is a graphical representation showing that spermine or neomycin B fail to evoke increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in rat osteoclasts. An indo-1-loaded osteoclast was superfused with the indicated concentration of spermine or neomycin B (open bars) alone or together with 20 mM  $Ca^{2+}$  (solid bars).

Fig. 24 is a graphical representation showing the differential effects of argiotoxin 659 and argiotoxin 636 on  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells (structures shown in Fig. 1e). The initial  $[Ca^{2+}]$  was 0.5 mM and was increased to 1.5 mM where indicated (right trace). Where indicated, argiotoxin 659 (300  $\mu$ M) or argiotoxin 636 (400  $\mu$ M) was added.

Figs. 25a-25c are graphical representations showing that extracellular  $Mg^{2+}$  or  $Gd^{3+}$  evoke oscillatory increases in  $Cl^-$  current in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with bovine parathyroid cell poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA. In trace (a), the concentration of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  was < 1  $\mu$ M and in traces (b) and (c) it was 0.7 mM. Trace (c) shows that extracellular  $Mg^{2+}$  fails to elicit a response in an oocyte injected only with the mRNA for the substance K receptor, although superfusion with substance K evokes a response. Holding potential was -70 to -80 mV.

Fig. 26 is a graphical representation showing that extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  elicits oscillatory increases in  $Cl^-$  current in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with human (hyperplastic) parathyroid tissue poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA. The oocyte was tested for responsivity to extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  three days after injection of 50 ng poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA. Holding potential was -80 mV.

Fig. 27 is a graphical representation showing the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in bovine parathyroid cells elicited by budmunchiamine. Budmunchiamine (300  $\mu$ M, structure shown in Fig. 1a) was added where indicated.

Figs. 28a and 28b are graphical representations showing that the ability of molecules to mobilize intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in cells expressing a calcium receptor is stereospecific.

Different cells were tested for response to pure stereoisomers and racemic mixtures. HEK 293 cells stably transfected with a cDNA clone corresponding to pHuPCa4.0 (top panel, Fig. 28b), the rat C-cell line 44-2 isolated from a medullary thyroid carcinoma (middle panel, Fig 28b) and bovine parathyroid cells (Fig. 28a and bottom panel Fig. 28b) were loaded with fura-2 and suspended in buffer containing 1.0 mM (top and middle panels Fig. 28b) or 0.5 mM extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Fig. 28a and bottom panel Fig. 28b). Intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  was monitored using a fluorimeter. Each point on the graph represents the peak response (highest concentration of intracellular calcium achieved) to the addition of the indicated concentration of the indicated compound. In Fig. 28a, NPS 457 is a racemic mixture containing compound 1B (see figure 36a) and the corresponding *S* isomer; NPS 447 is *R*-fendiline; and NPS 448 is *S*-fendiline.

Fig. 29 is a graphical representation showing effects of  $\text{La}^{3+}$  on  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in osteoclasts. A representative trace from a single rat osteoclast loaded with indo-1 is shown. At low concentrations,  $\text{La}^{3+}$  partially blocks increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

Figs. 30a and 30b are graphical representations showing the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  in rat osteoclasts. Extracellular  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  evokes concentration-dependent increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  (Fig. 30a) that persist in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Fig. 30b).

Figs. 31a and 31b are graphical representations showing mobilization of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in rat osteoclasts elicited by prenylamine (shown in the figures as NPS 449). Isolated rat osteoclasts loaded with indo-1 were superfused with the indicated concentrations of prenylamine in the presence (Fig. 31a) or absence (Fig. 31b) of 1 mM extracellular  $\text{CaCl}_2$ .

Fig. 32 is a graphical representation showing the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in C-cells evoked by NPS

019 (see Fig. 1a). rMTC 6-23 cells were loaded with fura-2 and bathed in buffer containing 0.5 mM  $[Ca^{2+}]$ . Where indicated, NPS 019 was added to a final concentration of 10  $\mu$ M. Representative traces show that the transient increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  elicited by NPS 019 is refractory to inhibition by  $La^{3+}$  (middle trace) and persists in the absence of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  (right trace, 1 mM EGTA).

Fig. 33 is a graphical representation showing that fendiline (shown in the figure as NPS 456) evokes oscillatory increases in  $Cl^-$  current in *Xenopus* oocytes which have been injected with 50 ng bovine parathyroid cell poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA.

Fig. 34 is a graphical representation showing that extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  evokes oscillatory increases in  $Cl^-$  current in *Xenopus* oocytes which have been injected with human osteoclast mRNA. The oocyte was tested for responsiveness to extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  three days after injection of 50 ng of total poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA.

Fig. 35 is a graphical representation showing that the parathyroid cell calcium receptor is encoded by mRNA in a size range of 2.5-3.5 kb. Bovine parathyroid cell poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA was size fractionated on glycerol gradients and pooled into ten fractions. Each fraction was injected (50 ng/fraction) separately into *Xenopus* oocytes. After three days, the oocytes were examined for their ability to respond to neomycin B (10 mM) with oscillatory increases in the  $Cl^-$  current.

Fig. 36 shows the chemical structures of molecules based on the lead structure diphenylpropyl- $\alpha$ -phenethylamine (fendiline), illustrating a family of molecules which were synthesized and screened to find the useful molecules of the invention.

Figs. 37a and 37b are graphical representations showing that NPS 021 is a calcilytic compound that blocks the effects of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  on  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells.

Cells were initially bathed in buffer containing 0.5 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and, where indicated, the  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  was increased to a final of 2 mM (left trace). The addition of NPS 021 (200  $\mu\text{M}$ ) caused no change in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , but inhibited the increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (right trace).

Fig. 38 is a graph showing the *in vivo* serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  response to NPS *R,S*-467 in a test animal (a rat). The dosage is provided as mg of drug per kg weight of the test animal.

Fig. 39 is a graph showing the *in vivo* PTH response to NPS *R,S*-467 in a test animal (a rat). The dosage is provided as mg of drug per kg weight of the test animal.

Fig. 40 is a graph showing *in vivo* serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  response over the course of 24 hours to 25 mg/kg NPS *R,S*-467 in a test animal (a rat). The dosage is provided as mg of drug per kg weight of the test animal.

Fig. 41 is a graph showing the *in vitro* response of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in cultured bovine parathyroid cells to different enantiomers of NPS 467. EE refers to the *R* enantiomer. LE and to the *S* enantiomer.

Fig. 42 is a graph showing the *in vivo* response of ionized serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in rats to different enantiomers of NPS 467. DE and E refer to the *R* enantiomer. LE and L refer to the *S* enantiomer. Native refers to the racemic mixture.

Fig. 43a depicts a reaction scheme for the preparation of fendiline or fendiline analogues or derivatives depicted in Figure 36. Fig. 43b depicts a reaction scheme for the synthesis of NPS 467.

Fig. 44 depicts a dose-response curve showing that NPS *R*-467 (NPS-467E) lowers serum ionized calcium in rats when administered orally.

Fig. 45 is a restriction map of BoPCaR 1.

Fig. 46 is a restriction map of the plasmid containing BoPCaR 1, deposited with the ATCC under accession number 75416.

Figs. 47a-d show the nucleotide sequence corresponding to the ~5 Kb fragment of BoPCaR 1 and the encoded-for amino acid sequence (SEQ. ID. NO. 1).

5 Figs. 48a-48d show the nucleotide sequence corresponding to the ~5 Kb insert from pHuPCaR 5.2 and the encoded-for amino acid sequence (SEQ. ID. NO. 2).

Figs. 49a-49c show the nucleotide sequence corresponding to the ~4 Kb insert from pHuCaR 4.0 and the encoded-for amino acid sequence (SEQ. ID. NO. 3).

10 Figs. 50a-50c show the nucleotide sequence corresponding to the ~4 Kb insert of pRakCaR 3A and the encoded-for amino acid sequence (SEQ. ID. NO. 4).

15 Fig. 51 depicts the ability of NPS R-467 and NPS R-568 to potentiate the response of a calcium receptor to submaximal concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , and shift the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration-response curve to the left.

Fig. 52 depicts a reaction scheme for compound 17X.

20 DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

The present invention features: (1) molecules which can modulate one or more inorganic ion receptor activities, preferably the molecule can mimic or block an effect of an extracellular ion on a cell having an inorganic ion receptor, 25 more preferably the extracellular ion is  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and the effect is on a cell having a calcium receptor; (2) inorganic ion receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and fragments thereof; (3) nucleic acids encoding inorganic ion receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and fragments 30 thereof; (4) antibodies and fragments thereof, targeted to inorganic ion receptor proteins, preferably calcium receptor protein; and (5) uses of such molecules, proteins, nucleic acids and antibodies.

Applicant is the first to demonstrate a  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor protein in parathyroid cells, and to pharmacologically differentiate such  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptors in other cells, such as C-cells and osteoclasts. Applicant is also the first to  
5 describe methods by which molecules active at these  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptors can be identified and used as lead molecules in the discovery, development, design, modification and/or construction of useful calcimimetics or calcilytics which are active at  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptors.

10 Publications concerned with the calcium activity, calcium receptor and/or calcium receptor modulating compounds include the following: Brown et al., Nature 366: 574, 1993; Nemeth et al., PCT/US93/01642, International Publication Number WO 94/18959; Nemeth et al., PCT/US92/07175,  
15 International Publication Number WO 93/04373; Shoback and Chen, J. Bone Mineral Res. 9: 293 (1994); and Racke et al., FEBS Lett. 333: 132, (1993). These publications are not admitted to be prior art to the claimed invention.

20 I. CALCIUM RECEPTOR-MODULATING AGENTS

Calcium receptor-modulating agents can mimic or block an effect of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on cell having a calcium receptor. Generic and specific structures of calcium receptor-modulating agents are provided in the Summary *supra*,  
25 and in Figures 1 and 36. Preferred calcium receptor-modulating agents are calcimimetics and calcilytics. The ability of molecules to mimic or block an activity of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  at calcium receptors can be determined using procedures described below. The same type of procedures can be used to  
30 measure the ability of a molecule to mimic or block an activity of other inorganic ions at their respective inorganic ion receptors by assaying for specific inorganic ion receptor activities. Examples of these procedures, and other examples provided herein, are not limiting, in the

invention, but merely illustrate methods which are readily used or adapted by those of ordinary skill in the art.

#### A. Calcium Receptor

5 Calcium receptors are present on different cell types and can have different activities in different cell types. The pharmacological effects of the following cells, in response to calcium, is consistent with the presence of a calcium receptor: parathyroid cell, bone osteoclast,  
 10 juxtaglomerular kidney cell, proximal tubule kidney cell, distal tubule kidney cell, central nervous system cell, peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct, keratinocyte in the epidermis, parafollicular cell in the thyroid (C-cell),  
 15 intestinal cell, trophoblast in the placenta, platelet, vascular smooth muscle cell, cardiac atrial cell, gastrin-secreting cell, glucagon-secreting cell, kidney mesangial cell, mammary cell, beta cell, fat/adipose cell, immune cell, GI tract cell, skin cell, adrenal cell, pituitary cell,  
 20 hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ. In addition, the presence of calcium receptors on parathyroid cell, central nervous system cell, peripheral nervous system cell, cell of the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop and/or collecting duct in the kidney, parafollicular cell in the  
 25 thyroid (C-cell), intestinal cell, GI tract cell, pituitary cell, hypothalamic cell and cell of the subfornical organ, has been confirmed by physical data.

The calcium receptor on these cell types may be different. It is also possible that a cell can have more  
 30 than one type of calcium receptor. Comparison of calcium receptor activities and amino acid sequences from different cells indicate that distinct calcium receptor types exist. For example, calcium receptors can respond to a variety of di- and trivalent cations. The parathyroid calcium receptor

responds to calcium and  $Gd^{3+}$ , while osteoclasts respond to divalent cations such as calcium, but do not respond to  $Gd^{3+}$ . Thus, the parathyroid calcium receptor is pharmacologically distinct from the calcium receptor on the osteoclast.

5 On the other hand, the nucleic acid sequences encoding calcium receptors present in parathyroid cells and C-cells indicate that these receptors have a very similar amino acid structure. Nevertheless, calcimimetic compounds exhibit differential pharmacology and regulate different activities  
10 at parathyroid cells and C-cells. Thus, pharmacological properties of calcium receptors may vary significantly depending upon the cell type or organ in which they are expressed even though the calcium receptors may have similar or even identical structures.

15 Calcium receptors, in general, have a low affinity for extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  (apparent  $K_d$  generally greater than about 0.5 mM). Calcium receptors may include a free or bound effector mechanism as defined by Cooper, Bloom and Roth, "The Biochemical Basis of Neuropharmacology", Ch. 4, and are thus  
20 distinct from intracellular calcium receptors, e.g., calmodulin and the troponins.

Calcium receptors respond to changes in extracellular calcium levels. The exact changes depend on the particular receptor and cell line containing the receptor. For example,  
25 the *in vitro* effect of calcium on the calcium receptor in a parathyroid cell includes the following:

1. An increase in internal calcium. The increase is due to the influx of external calcium and/or to mobilization of internal calcium. Characteristics of the  
30 increase in internal calcium include the following:

(a) A rapid (time to peak < 5 seconds) and transient increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  that is refractory to inhibition by 1  $\mu M$   $La^{3+}$  or 1  $\mu M$   $Gd^{3+}$  and is abolished by pretreatment with ionomycin (in the absence of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ );



(b) The increase is not inhibited by dihydropyridines;

(c) The transient increase is abolished by pretreatment for 10 minutes with 10 mM sodium fluoride;

5 (d) The transient increase is diminished by pretreatment with an activator of protein kinase C (PKC), such as phorbol myristate acetate (PMA), mezerein or (-)-indolactam V. The overall effect of the protein kinase C activator is to shift the concentration-response curve of  
10 calcium to the right without affecting the maximal response; and

(e) Pretreatment with pertussis toxin (100 ng/ml for > 4 hours) does not affect the increase.

2. A rapid (< 30 seconds) increase in the  
15 formation of inositol-1,4,5-triphosphate or diacylglycerol. Pretreatment with pertussis toxin (100 ng/ml for > 4 hours) does not affect this increase;

3. The inhibition of dopamine- and isoproterenol-stimulated cyclic AMP formation. This effect is blocked by  
20 pretreatment with pertussis toxin (100 ng/ml for > 4 hours); and

4. The inhibition of PTH secretion. Pretreatment with pertussis toxin (100 ng/ml for > 4 hours) does not affect the inhibition in PTH secretion.

25 Using techniques known in the art, the effect of calcium on other calcium receptors in different cells can be readily determined. Such effects may be similar in regard to the increase in internal calcium observed in parathyroid cells. However, the effect is expected to differ in other aspects,  
30 such as causing or inhibiting the release of a hormone other than parathyroid hormone.

#### B. Calcimimetics

The ability of molecules to mimic or block the activity of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  at calcium receptors can be determined using the assays described in the present application. For example, calcimimetics possess one or more and preferably all of the following activities when tested on parathyroid cells in vitro:

1. The molecule causes a rapid (time to peak < 5 seconds) and transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  that is refractory to inhibition by  $1 \mu\text{M}$   $\text{La}^{3+}$  or  $1 \mu\text{M}$   $\text{Gd}^{3+}$ . The increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  persists in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , but is abolished by pretreatment with ionomycin (in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ );
2. The molecule potentiates increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by submaximal concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ;
3. The increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is not inhibited by dihydropyridines;
4. The transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  caused by the molecule is abolished by pretreatment for 10 minutes with 10 mM sodium fluoride;
5. The transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  caused by the molecule is diminished by pretreatment with an activator of protein kinase C (PKC), such as phorbol myristate acetate (PMA), mezerein or (-)-indolactam V. The overall effect of the protein kinase C activator is to shift the concentration-response curve of the molecule to the right without affecting the maximal response;
6. The molecule causes a rapid (< 30 seconds) increase in the formation of inositol-1,4,5-triphosphate and/or diacylglycerol;
7. The molecule inhibits dopamine- or isoproterenol-stimulated cyclic AMP formation;
8. The molecule inhibits PTH secretion;
9. Pretreatment with pertussis toxin (100 ng/ml for > 4 hours) blocks the inhibitory effect of the molecule

on cyclic AMP formation, but does not effect increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ , inositol-1,4,5-triphosphate, or diacylglycerol, nor decreases in PTH secretion;

10. The molecule elicits increases in  $Cl^-$  current  
 5 in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-enriched mRNA from bovine or human parathyroid cells, but is without effect in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with water, or liver mRNA; and

11. Similarly, using a cloned calcium receptor from a parathyroid cell, the molecule will elicit a response  
 10 in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with the specific cDNA or mRNA encoding the receptor.

Parallel definitions of molecules mimicking  $Ca^{2+}$  activity on other calcium-responsive cells, preferably at a calcium receptor, are evident from the examples provided  
 15 herein. Preferably, the agent has one or more, more preferably all of the following activities: evokes a transient increase in internal calcium, having a duration of less than 30 seconds (preferably by mobilizing internal calcium); evokes a rapid increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ , occurring within  
 20 thirty seconds; evokes a sustained increase (greater than thirty seconds) in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  (preferably by causing an influx of external calcium); evokes an increase in inositol-1,4,5-triphosphate or diacylglycerol levels, preferably within less than 60 seconds; and inhibits dopamine- or isoproterenol-  
 25 stimulated cyclic AMP formation.

The transient increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  is preferably abolished by pretreatment of the cell for ten minutes with 10 mM sodium fluoride, or the transient increase is diminished by brief pretreatment (not more than ten minutes) of the cell with an  
 30 activator of protein kinase C, preferably, phorbol myristate acetate (PMA), mezerein or (-) indolactam V.

### C. Calcilytics

The ability of a molecule to block or decrease the activity of extracellular calcium at a cell surface calcium receptor can be determined using standard techniques based on the present disclosure. For example, molecules which block  
 5 or decrease the effect of extracellular calcium, when used in reference to a parathyroid cell, possess one or more, and preferably all of the following characteristics when tested on parathyroid cells *in vitro*:

1. The molecule blocks, either partially or  
 10 completely, the ability of increased concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  to:

- (a) increase  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ ,
- (b) mobilize intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ,
- (c) increase the formation of inositol-1,4,5-  
 15 triphosphate,
- (d) decrease dopamine- or isoproterenol-stimulated cyclic AMP formation, and
- (e) inhibit PTH secretion;

2. The molecule blocks increases in  $\text{Cl}^-$  current  
 20 in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA from bovine or human parathyroid cells elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or calcimimetic compounds, but not in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with water or liver mRNA;

3. Similarly, using a cloned calcium receptor  
 25 from a parathyroid cell, the molecule will block a response in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with the specific cDNA, mRNA or cRNA encoding the calcium receptor, elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or a calcimimetic compound.

Parallel definitions of molecules blocking  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  activity  
 30 on other calcium responsive cells, preferably at a calcium receptor, are evident from the examples provided herein.

#### D. Designing Calcium Receptor-Modulating Agents

Generally, calcium receptor-modulating agents are identified by screening molecules which are modelled after a molecule shown to have a particular activity (*i.e.*, a lead molecule). Derivative molecules are readily designed by  
5 standard procedures and tested using the procedures described herein.

Rational design of calcium receptor-modulating agents involves studying a molecule known to be calcimimetic or calcilytic and then modifying the structure of the known  
10 molecule. For example, polyamines are potentially calcimimetic since spermine mimics the action of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in several *in vitro* systems. Results show that spermine does indeed cause changes in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  and PTH secretion reminiscent of those elicited by extracellular di- and trivalent cations  
15 (see below). Conversely,  $\text{Ga}^{3+}$  antagonizes the effects of  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  on the bovine parathyroid calcium receptor(s). The experiments outlined below are therefore aimed at demonstrating that this phenomenology, obtained with spermine, involves the same mechanisms used by extracellular  
20  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . To do this, the effects of spermine on a variety of physiological and biochemical parameters which characterize activation of the calcium receptor were assessed. Those molecules having similar types of effects, and preferably at a greater magnitude, are useful in this invention and can be  
25 discovered by selecting or making molecules having a structure similar to spermine. Once another useful molecule is discovered this selection process can be readily repeated. The same type of analysis can be preformed using different lead molecules shown to have desired activity.

30 For clarity, a specific series of screening protocols to identify molecules active at a parathyroid cell calcium receptor is described below. Equivalent assays can be used for molecules active at other calcium receptors or other inorganic ion receptors, or which otherwise mimic or

antagonize cellular functions regulated by extracellular  $[Ca^{2+}]$  at a calcium receptor. These assays exemplify the procedures which are useful to find molecules, including calcimimetic molecules, of this invention. Equivalent  
5 procedures can be used to find ionolytic molecules, including calcilytic molecules, by screening for those molecules most antagonistic to the actions of the ion, including extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . In vitro assays can be used to characterize the selectivity, saturability, and reversibility  
10 of these calcimimetics and calcilytics by standard techniques.

#### 1. Screening Procedures

Various screening procedures can be carried out to  
15 assess the ability of a compound to act as a calcilytic or calcimimetic by measuring its ability to have one or more activities of a calcilytic or calcimimetic. In the case of parathyroid cells, such activities include the effects on intracellular calcium, inositol phosphates, cyclic AMP and  
20 PTH.

Measuring  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  with fura-2 provides a very rapid means of screening new organic molecules for activity. In a single afternoon, 10-15 compounds (or molecule types) can be examined and their ability to mobilize or inhibit  
25 mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  can be assessed by a single experimenter. The sensitivity of observed increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  to depression by PMA can also be assessed.

For example, bovine parathyroid cells loaded with fura-2 are initially suspended in buffer containing 0.5 mM  $CaCl_2$ .  
30 A test substance is added to the cuvette in a small volume (5-15  $\mu$ l) and changes in the fluorescence signal are measured. Cumulative increases in the concentration of the test substance are made in the cuvette until some predetermined concentration is achieved or no further changes

in fluorescence are noted. If no changes in fluorescence are noted, the molecule is considered inactive and no further testing is performed.

In the initial studies, e.g., with polyamine-type molecules, molecules were tested at concentrations as high as 5 or 10 mM. As more potent molecules became known, the ceiling concentration was lowered. For example, newer molecules are tested at concentrations no greater than 500  $\mu$ M. If no changes in fluorescence are noted at this concentration, the molecule can be considered inactive.

Molecules causing increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  are subjected to additional testing. Two characteristics of a molecule which can be considered in screening a calcimimetic molecule are the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  and sensitivity to PKC activators. Molecules causing the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in a PMA-sensitive manner have invariably been found to be calcimimetic molecules and to inhibit PTH secretion. Sensitivity to PKC activators is measured in cells where PKC has not undergone treatment resulting in persistent activation. Chronic pretreatment with low concentrations of PMA (about 30 - 100 nM treatment for about 24 hours) results in persistent activation of PKC and allows for the inhibition of PTH secretion by extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  without any accompanying increase in  $[Ca]_i$ .

A single preparation of cells can provide data on  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ , cyclic AMP levels,  $IP_3$ , and PTH secretion. A typical procedure is to load cells with fura-2 and then divide the cell suspension in two; most of the cells are used for measurement of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  and the remainder are incubated with molecules to assess their effects on cyclic AMP and PTH secretion. Because of the sensitivity of the radioimmunoassays for cyclic AMP and PTH, both variables can be determined in a single incubation tube containing 0.3 ml cell suspension (about 500,000 cells).

Measurements of inositol phosphates are a time-consuming aspect of the screening. However, ion-exchange columns eluted with chloride (rather than formate) provide a very rapid means of screening for  $IP_3$  formation, since rotary  
5 evaporation (which takes around 30 hours) is not required. This method allows processing of nearly 100 samples in a single afternoon by a single experimenter. Those molecules that prove interesting, as assessed by measurements of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ , cyclic AMP,  $IP_3$ , and PTH, can be subjected to a more  
10 rigorous analysis by examining formation of various inositol phosphates and assessing their isomeric form by HPLC.

Additional testing can, if needed, be performed to confirm the ability of a molecule to act as a calcimimetic prior to its use to inhibit PTH in human cells or test  
15 animals. Typically, all the various tests for calcimimetic or calcilytic activity are not performed. Rather, if a molecule causes the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in a PMA-sensitive manner, it is advanced to screening on human parathyroid cells. For example, measurements of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  are  
20 performed to determine the  $EC_{50}$ , and to measure the ability of the molecule to inhibit PTH secretion in human parathyroid cells which have been obtained from patients undergoing surgery for primary or secondary hyperparathyroidism. The lower the  $EC_{50}$  or  $IC_{50}$ , the more potent the molecule as a  
25 calcimimetic or calcilytic.

Calcimimetic and calcilytic molecules affecting PTH secretion are then preferably assessed for selectivity, for example, by also examining the effects of such compounds on  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  or calcitonin secretion in calcitonin-secreting C-  
30 cells such as the rat MTC 6-23 cells.

The following is illustrative of methods useful in these screening procedures. Examples of typical results for various test calcimimetic or calcilytic molecules are provided in Figs. 2-34.



(a) Parathyroid Cell Preparation

This section describes procedures used to obtain and treat parathyroid cells from calves and humans. Parathyroid glands were obtained from freshly slaughtered calves (12-15 weeks old) at a local abattoir and transported to the laboratory in ice-cold parathyroid cell buffer (PCB) which contains (mM): NaCl, 126; KCl, 4; MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1; Na-HEPES, 20; pH 7.4; glucose, 5.6, and variable amounts of CaCl<sub>2</sub>, e.g., 1.25 mM. Human parathyroid glands, were obtained from patients undergoing surgical removal of parathyroid tissue for primary or uremic hyperparathyroidism (uremic HPT), and were treated similarly to bovine tissue.

Glands were trimmed of excess fat and connective tissue and then minced with fine scissors into cubes approximately 2-3 mm on a side. Dissociated parathyroid cells were prepared by collagenase digestion and then purified by centrifugation in Percoll buffer. The resultant parathyroid cell preparation was essentially devoid of red blood cells, adipocytes, and capillary tissue as assessed by phase contrast microscopy and Sudan black B staining. Dissociated and purified parathyroid cells were present as small clusters containing 5 to 20 cells. Cellular viability, as indexed by exclusion of trypan blue or ethidium bromide, was routinely 95%.

Although cells can be used for experimental purposes at this point, physiological responses (e.g., suppressibility of PTH secretion and resting levels of [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub>) should be determined after culturing the cells overnight. Primary culture also has the advantage that cells can be labeled with isotopes to near isotopic equilibrium, as is necessary for studies involving measurements of inositol phosphate metabolism.

After purification on Percoll gradients, cells were washed several times in a 1:1 mixture of Ham's F12-Dulbecco's

modified Eagle's medium (GIBCO) supplemented with 50 µg/ml streptomycin, 100 U/ml penicillin, 5 µg/ml gentamicin and ITS<sup>+</sup>. ITS<sup>+</sup> is a premixed solution containing insulin, transferrin, selenium, and bovine serum albumin (BSA)-linolenic acid (Collaborative Research, Bedford, MA). The cells were then transferred to plastic flasks (75 or 150 cm<sup>2</sup>; Falcon) and incubated overnight at 37°C in a humid atmosphere of 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. No serum is added to these overnight cultures, since its presence allows the cells to attach to the plastic, undergo proliferation, and dedifferentiate. Cells cultured under the above conditions were readily removed from the flasks by decanting, and show the same viability as freshly prepared cells.

15     **(b) Measurement of Cytosolic Ca<sup>2+</sup> in Parathyroid Cells**

This section describes procedures used to measure cytosolic Ca<sup>2+</sup> in parathyroid cells. Purified parathyroid cells were resuspended in 1.25 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>-2% BSA-PCB containing 1 µM fura-2-acetoxymethylester and incubated at 37°C for 20 minutes. The cells were then pelleted, resuspended in the same buffer, but lacking the ester, and incubated a further 15 minutes at 37°C. The cells were subsequently washed twice with PCB containing 0.5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub> and 0.5% BSA and maintained at room temperature (about 20°C). Immediately before use, the cells were diluted five-fold with prewarmed 0.5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>-PCB to obtain a final BSA concentration of 0.1%. The concentration of cells in the cuvette used for fluorescence recording was 1-2 x 10<sup>6</sup>/ml.

The fluorescence of indicator-loaded cells was measured at 37°C in a spectrofluorimeter (Biomedical Instrumentation Group, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA) equipped with a thermostated cuvette holder and magnetic stirrer using excitation and emission wavelengths of 340 and 510 nm, respectively. This fluorescence indicates the level of

cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Fluorescence signals were calibrated using digitonin (50  $\mu\text{g/ml}$ , final) to obtain maximum fluorescence ( $F_{\text{max}}$ ), and EGTA (10 mM, pH 8.3, final) to obtain minimal fluorescence ( $F_{\text{min}}$ ), and a dissociation constant of 224 nM.

5 Leakage of dye is dependent on temperature and most occurs within the first 2 minutes after warming the cells in the cuvette. Dye leakage increases only very slowly thereafter. To correct the calibration for dye leakage, cells were placed in the cuvette and stirred at 37°C for 2-3 minutes. The cell  
10 suspension was then removed, the cells pelleted, and the supernatant returned to a clean cuvette. The supernatant was then treated with digitonin and EGTA to estimate dye leakage, which is typically 10-15% of the total  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent fluorescent signal. This estimate was subtracted from the  
15 apparent  $F_{\text{min}}$ .

#### (c) Measurement of Cytosolic $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ in C-cells

This section describes procedures used to measure cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in cells. Neoplastic C-cells derived from a  
20 rat medullary thyroid carcinoma (rMTC 6-23) were obtained from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC No. 1607) and cultured as monolayers in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) plus 15% horse serum in the absence of antibiotics. For measurements of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , the cells were harvested with  
25 0.02% EDTA/0.05% trypsin, washed twice with PCB containing 1.25 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and 0.5% BSA, and loaded with fura-2 as described in section I.D.2(b), *supra*. Measurements of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  were performed as described above with appropriate corrections for dye leakage.

30

(d) Measurement of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in Rat Osteoclasts

This section describes techniques used to measure  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in rat osteoclasts. Osteoclasts were obtained from 1-2 day old Sprague-Dawley rats using aseptic conditions. The rat pups were sacrificed by decapitation, the hind legs removed, and the femora rapidly freed of soft tissue and placed in prewarmed F-12/DMEM media (DMEM containing 10% fetal calf serum and antibiotics (penicillin-streptomycin-gentamicin; 100 U/ml-100  $\mu$ g/ml-100  $\mu$ g/ml)). The bones from two pups were cut lengthwise and placed in 1 ml culture medium. Bone cells were obtained by gentle trituration of the bone fragments with a plastic pipet and diluted with culture medium. The bone fragments were allowed to settle and equal portions (about 1 ml) of the medium transferred to a 6-well culture plate containing 25-mm glass coverslips. The cells were allowed to settle for 1 hour at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO<sub>2</sub>-air atmosphere. The coverslips were then washed 3 times with fresh media to remove nonadherent cells. Measurements of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in osteoclasts were performed within 6-8 hours of removing nonadherent cells.

Cells attached to the coverslip were loaded with indo-1 by incubation with 5  $\mu$ M indo-1 acetoxymethylester/0.01% Pluronic F28 for 30 minutes at 37°C in F-12/DMEM lacking serum and containing instead 0.5% BSA. The coverslips were subsequently washed and incubated an additional 15 minutes at 37°C in F-12/DMEM lacking the acetoxyster before being transferred to a superfusion chamber mounted on the stage of a Nikon Diaphot inverted microscope equipped for microfluorimetry. Osteoclasts were easily identified by their large size and presence of multiple nuclei. The cells were superfused with buffer (typically PCB containing 0.1% BSA and 1 mM  $Ca^{2+}$ ) at 1 ml/min with or without test substance. The fluorescence emitted by excitation at 340 nm was directed through the video port of the microscope onto a

440 nm dichroic mirror and fluorescence intensity at 495 and 405 nm collected by photomultiplier tubes. The outputs from the photomultiplier tubes were amplified, digitized, and stored in an 80386 PC. Ratios of fluorescence intensity were used to estimate  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ .

#### (e) Measuring $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ in Oocytes

Additional studies used *Xenopus* oocytes injected with mRNA from bovine or human parathyroid cells and measured  $Cl^-$  current as an indirect means of monitoring increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ . The following is an example of such studies used to test the effect of neomycin.

Oocytes were injected with poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-enriched mRNA from human parathyroid tissue (hyperplastic glands from a case of secondary HPT). After 3 days, the oocytes were tested for their response to neomycin. Neomycin B evoked oscillatory increases in the  $Cl^-$  current which ceased upon superfusion with drug-free saline (see Fig. 20). Responses to neomycin B were observed at concentrations between 100  $\mu$ M and 10 mM.

To ensure that the response evoked by neomycin B was contingent upon injection of parathyroid mRNA, the effect of neomycin B on currents in water-injected oocytes was determined. In each of five oocytes examined, neomycin B (10 mM) failed to cause any change in the current.

About 40% of oocytes are known to respond to carbachol, an effect mediated by an endogenous muscarinic receptor. In five oocytes examined one showed inward currents in response to carbachol and this is shown in the lower trace of Fig. 20. Thus, in cells expressing a muscarinic receptor coupled to increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  and  $Cl^-$  current, neomycin B fails to evoke a response. This shows that the response to neomycin B depends on expression of a specific protein encoded by parathyroid cell mRNA. It strongly suggests that in intact

cells, neomycin B acts directly on the calcium receptor to alter parathyroid cell function.

(f) Measurement of PTH Secretion

5 In most experiments, cells loaded with fura-2 were also used in studies of PTH secretion. Loading parathyroid cells with fura-2 does not change their PTH secretory response to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

PTH secretion was measured by first suspending cells in 10 PCB containing 0.5 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and 0.1% BSA. Incubations were performed in plastic tubes (Falcon 2058) containing 0.3 ml of the cell suspension with or without small volumes of  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and/or organic polycations. After incubation at 37°C for various times (typically 30 minutes), the tubes were placed 15 on ice and the cells pelleted at 2°C. Samples of the supernatant were brought to pH 4.5 with acetic acid and stored at -70°C. This protocol was used for both bovine and human parathyroid cells.

For bovine cells, the amount of PTH in sample 20 supernatants was determined by a homologous radioimmunoassay using GW-1 antibody or its equivalent at a final dilution of 1/45,000.  $^{125}\text{I}$ -PTH (65-84; INCSTAR, Stillwater, MN) was used as tracer and fractions separated by dextran-activated charcoal. Counting of samples and data reduction were 25 performed on a Packard Cobra 5005 gamma counter.

For human cells, a commercially available radioimmunoassay kit (INS-PTH; Nichols Institute, Los Angeles, CA) which recognizes intact and N-terminal human PTH was used because GW-1 antibody recognizes human PTH poorly.

30

(g) Measurement of cyclic AMP

This section describes measuring cyclic AMP levels. Cells were incubated as above for PTH secretion studies and at the end of the incubation, a 0.15-ml sample was taken and

transferred to 0.85 ml of hot (70°C) water and heated at this temperature for 5-10 minutes. The tubes were subsequently frozen and thawed several times and the cellular debris sedimented by centrifugation. Portions of the supernatant  
 5 were acetylated and cyclic AMP concentrations determined by radioimmunoassay.

#### (h) Measurement of Inositol Phosphate Formation

This section describes procedures measuring inositol  
 10 phosphate formation. Membrane phospholipids were labeled by incubating parathyroid cells with 4  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$   $^3\text{H}$ -myo-inositol for 20-24 hours. Cells were then washed and resuspended in PCB containing 0.5 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and 0.1% BSA. Incubations were performed in microfuge tubes in the absence or presence of  
 15 various concentrations of organic polycation for different times. Reactions were terminated by the addition of 1 ml chloroform-methanol-12 N HCl (200:100:1; v/v/v). Aqueous phytic acid hydrolysate (200  $\mu\text{l}$ ; 25  $\mu\text{g}$  phosphate/tube). The tubes were centrifuged and 600  $\mu\text{l}$  of the aqueous phase was  
 20 diluted into 10 ml water.

Inositol phosphates were separated by ion-exchange chromatography using AG1-X8 in either the chloride- or formate-form. When only  $\text{IP}_3$  levels were to be determined, the chloride-form was used, whereas the formate form was used  
 25 to resolve the major inositol phosphates ( $\text{IP}_3$ ,  $\text{IP}_2$ , and  $\text{IP}_1$ ). For determination of just  $\text{IP}_3$ , the diluted sample was applied to the chloride-form column and the column was washed with 10 ml 30 mM HCl followed by 6 ml 90 mM HCl and the  $\text{IP}_3$  was eluted with 3 ml 500 mM HCl. The last eluate was diluted and  
 30 counted. For determination of all major inositol phosphates, the diluted sample was applied to the formate-form column and  $\text{IP}_1$ ,  $\text{IP}_2$ , and  $\text{IP}_3$  eluted sequentially by increasing concentrations of formate buffer. The eluted samples from

the formate columns were rotary evaporated, the residues brought up in cocktail, and counted.

The isomeric forms of  $IP_3$  were evaluated by HPLC. The reactions were terminated by the addition of 1 ml 0.45 M perchloric acid and stored on ice for 10 minutes. Following centrifugation, the supernatant was adjusted to pH 7-8 with  $NaHCO_3$ . The extract was then applied to a Partisil SAX anion-exchange column and eluted with a linear gradient of ammonium formate. The various fractions were then desalted with Dowex followed by rotary evaporation prior to liquid scintillation counting in a Packard Tri-carb 1500 LSC.

For all inositol phosphate separation methods, appropriate controls using authentic standards were used to determine if organic polycations interfered with the separation. If so, the samples were treated with cation-exchange resin to remove the offending molecule prior to separation of inositol phosphates.

## 2. Use of Lead Molecules

By systematically measuring the ability of a lead molecule to mimic or antagonize the effect of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ , the importance of different functional groups for calcimimetics and calcilytics were identified. Of the molecules tested, some are suitable as drug candidates while others are not necessarily suitable as drug candidates. The suitability of a molecule as a drug candidate depends on factors such as efficacy and toxicity. Such factors can be evaluated using standard techniques. Thus, lead molecules can be used to demonstrate that the hypothesis underlying calcium receptor-based therapies is correct and to determine the structural features that enable the calcium receptor-modulating agents to act on the calcium receptor and, thereby, to obtain other molecules useful in this invention.



Examples of molecules useful as calcimimetics include branched or cyclic polyamines, positively charged polyamino acids, and arylalkylamines. In addition, other positively charged organic molecules, including naturally occurring molecules and their analogues, are useful calcimimetics. These naturally occurring molecules and their analogues preferably have positive charge-to-mass ratios that correlate with those ratios for the molecules exemplified herein. (Examples include material isolated from marine species, arthropod venoms, terrestrial plants and fermentation broths derived from bacteria and fungi.) It is contemplated that one group of preferred naturally occurring molecules and analogues useful as calcimimetics will have a ratio of positive charge: molecular weight (in daltons) from about 1:40 to 1:200, preferably from about 1:40 to 1:100.

Fig. 36 provides additional examples of molecules expected to act as either calcilytics or calcimimetics based upon their structure. In general these molecules were synthesized based on the lead molecule, fendiline, and tested to determine their respective  $EC_{50}$  or  $IC_{50}$  values. Studies of stereoisomers, such as NPS 447 (*R*-fendiline) and NPS 448 (*S*-fendiline), have revealed stereospecific effects of molecular structure. The most active compounds tested to date are designated NPS R-467, NPS R-568, compound 8J, compound 8U, compound 9R, compound 11X, compound 12U, compound 12V, compound 12Z, compound 14U, compound 17M, compound 17P and compound 17X (see Table, *infra*). These compounds all have  $EC_{50}$  values of less than 5  $\mu$ M at the parathyroid cell calcium receptor.

The examples described herein demonstrate the general design of molecules useful as ionomimetics and ionolytics, preferably, calcimimetics and calcilytics. The examples also describe screening procedures to obtain additional molecules, such as the screening of natural product libraries. Using

these procedures, those of ordinary skill in the art can identify other useful ionomimetics and ionolytics, preferably calcimimetics and calcilytics.

5

(a) Functional Groups

This section describes useful functional groups for conferring increased mimetic or lytic activity and analytical procedures which can be used to identify different functional groups from lead molecules. Analysis of lead molecules have  
10 identified useful functional groups such as aromatic groups, stereospecificity (*R*-isomer) and preferred charge-to-molecule weight ratios. The described analytic steps and analogous analyses can be conducted on other lead molecules to obtain calcium receptor-modulating agents of increasing activity.

15

A factor examined earlier on was the charge-to-size ratio of a calcium receptor-modulating agent. Initial results of testing the correlation between net positive charge and potency in mobilizing intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells revealed that protamine (+21;  $\text{EC}_{50}$  = 40 nM)  
20 was more effective than neomycin B (+6;  $\text{EC}_{50}$  = 20  $\mu\text{M}$  in human parathyroid cells and 40  $\mu\text{M}$  in bovine parathyroid cells), which was more effective than spermine (+4;  $\text{EC}_{50}$  = 150  $\mu\text{M}$ ).

These results raised the question of whether positive charge alone determines potency, or if there are other  
25 structural features contributing to activity on the calcium receptor. This was important to determine at the outset because of its impact on the view that the calcium receptor can be targeted with effective and specific therapeutic molecules. Thus, a variety of other organic polycations  
30 related to neomycin B and spermine were studied to determine the relationship between the net positive charge of a molecule and its potency to mobilize intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

The first series of molecules studied were the aminoglycosides. The ability of these molecules to mobilize

intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  was determined in bovine parathyroid cells. The rank order of potency for eliciting cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transients was neomycin B ( $\text{EC}_{50} = 20$  or  $40 \mu\text{M}$ ) > gentamicin ( $150 \mu\text{M}$ ) > bekanamycin ( $200 \mu\text{M}$ ) > streptomycin  
 5 ( $600 \mu\text{M}$ ). Kanamycin and lincomycin were without effect when tested at a concentration of  $500 \mu\text{M}$ . The net positive charge on these aminoglycosides at pH 7.3 is neomycin B (+6) > gentamicin (+5) = bekanamycin (+5) > kanamycin (average +4.5) > streptomycin (+3) > lincomycin (+1). Thus, within the  
 10 aminoglycoside series there is some correlation between net positive charge and calcium receptor-modulating activity. However, the correlation is not absolute as illustrated by kanamycin, which would be predicted to be more potent than streptomycin, having no activity.

15 Testing of various polyamines revealed additional and more marked discrepancies between net positive charge and potency. Three structural classes of polyamines were examined: (1) straight-chain, (2) branched-chain, and (3) cyclic. The structures of the polyamines tested are provided  
 20 in Fig. 1. Amongst the straight-chain polyamines, spermine (+4;  $\text{EC}_{50} = 150 \mu\text{M}$ ) was more potent than pentaethylenhexamine (+6;  $\text{EC}_{50} = 500 \mu\text{M}$ ) and tetraethylenepentamine (+5;  $\text{EC}_{50} = 2.5 \text{ mM}$ ), even though the latter molecules have a greater net positive charge.

25 Branched-chain polyamines having different numbers of secondary and primary amino groups and, thus, varying in net positive charge were synthesized and tested. Two of these molecules, NPS 381 and NPS 382, were examined for effects on  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells. NPS 382 (+8;  $\text{EC}_{50} = 50$   
 30  $\mu\text{M}$ ) was about twice as potent as NPS 381 (+10;  $\text{EC}_{50} = 100 \mu\text{M}$ ), even though it contains two fewer positive charges.

A similar discrepancy between positive charge and potency was noted in experiments with cyclic polyamines. For example, hexacyclen (+6;  $\text{EC}_{50} = 20 \mu\text{M}$ ) was more potent than

NPS 383 (+8;  $EC_{50} = 150 \mu M$ ). The results obtained with these polyamines show that positive charge is not the sole factor contributing to potency.

Additional studies provided insights into other structural features of molecules that impart activity on the parathyroid cell calcium receptor. One of the structurally important features is the intramolecular distance between the nitrogens (which carry the positive charge). Spermine is 50-fold more potent than triethylenetetramine ( $EC_{50} = 8 mM$ ) in evoking increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells, yet both molecules carry a net positive charge of +4. The only difference in structure between these two polyamines is the number of methylenes separating the nitrogens: in spermine it is 3-4-3 whereas in triethylenetetramine it is 2-2-2. This seemingly minor change in the spacing between nitrogens has profound implications for potency and suggests that the conformational relationships of nitrogens within the molecule are important.

Studies with hexacyclen and pentaethylenhexamine further demonstrated the importance of the conformational relationship. The former molecule is simply the cyclic analog of the latter and contains the same number of methylenes between all nitrogens, yet the presence of the ring structure increases potency 25-fold. These results indicate that positive charge *per se* is not the critical factor determining the activity of an organic molecule on the calcium receptor.

Another series of experiments revealed the importance of aromatic groups in determining activity on the calcium receptor. The initial results were obtained using two arylalkyl polyamines isolated from the venom of the spider *Argiope lobata*. These molecules, argiotoxin 636 and argiotoxin 659, have identical polycationic portions linked to different aromatic groups (Fig. 1e). Argiotoxin 659

evoked transient increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells when tested at concentrations of 100 to 300  $\mu M$ . In contrast, argiotoxin 636 had no effect when tested at similar concentrations (Fig. 24). The only difference in structure  
5 between these two arylalkyl polyamines is in the aromatic portion of the molecules: argiotoxin 659 contains a 4-hydroxyindole moiety whereas argiotoxin 636 contains a 2,4-dihydroxyphenyl group. The net positive charge on these two arylalkyl polyamines is the same (+4), so their different  
10 potencies results from the different aromatic groups. This findings further demonstrates that net positive charge alone does not determine potency and that aromatic groups contribute significantly to the ability of molecules to activate the calcium receptor.

15 Substitutions on aromatic rings also effect calcium receptor-modulating activity. Agatoxin 489 (NPS 017) and Agatoxin 505 (NPS 015) both cause the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells with  $EC_{50}$ 's of 6 and 22  $\mu M$ , respectively. The only difference between the  
20 structures of these molecules is a hydroxyl group on the indole moiety (Fig. 1f).

Thus, the structural features to be varied systematically from lead molecules described herein include the following: (1) net positive charge; (2) number of  
25 methylenes separating nitrogens; (3) cyclic versions of molecules, for example polyamines with and without changes in methylene spacing and net positive charge; and (4) the structure and location of aromatic groups.

A variety of arylalkyl polyamines can be isolated from  
30 the venoms of wasps and spiders. Additionally, analogous synthetic molecules can be prepared by the coupling of commercially available aromatic moieties to the argiotoxin polyamine moiety. The argiotoxin polyamine moiety can be

readily coupled to any aromatic moiety containing a carboxylic acid.

One of ordinary skill in the art can readily obtain and systematically screen the hydroxy and methoxy derivatives of phenylacetic acid and benzoic acid as well as the hydroxyindoleacetic acid series using the techniques described herein. Analogues containing heteroaromatic functionalities can also be prepared and assessed for activity. Comparisons of potency and efficacy among molecules having different functional groups will reveal the optimal structure and location of the aromatic group at a constant positive charge.

#### (b) Testing of Natural Products

Testing of natural products and product libraries can be carried out to identify functional groups and to test molecules having particular functional groups. Screening of natural products selected on the basis of the structural information can be readily performed using the structure-function relationships established by the testing of lead molecules. For example, molecules can be selected on the basis of well-established chemotaxonomic principles using appropriate data bases, such as Napralert, to obtain pools of molecules having desired functional groups. For example, macrocyclic polyamine alkaloids derived from papilionoid legumes related to *Albizia*, such as *Pithecolobium*, and other plant-derived molecules can be screened.

The results obtained with budmunchiamine A illustrate the predictive power of the structure-activity studies and the novel structural information to be gained by testing natural products. One of the structural variations on the polyamine motif that seems to increase potency is the presence of the cyclic version of the straight-chain parent molecule. Budmunchiamine A, isolated from the plant *Albizia*

amara, is a cyclic derivative of spermine (Fig. 1a). The addition of budmunchiamine A to bovine parathyroid cells caused a rapid and transient increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  that persisted in the absence of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  and was  
5 blunted by pretreatment with PMA. It therefore causes the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells, probably by acting on the calcium receptor. It is about equipotent with spermine ( $EC_{50}$  about 200  $\mu M$ ), yet carries one less positive charge (+3) than does spermine.

10

### 3. Polyamines

Preferred polyamines useful as calcimimetics in this invention may be either branched or cyclic. Branched or cyclic polyamines potentially have higher calcimimetic  
15 activity than their straight-chain analogues. That is, branched or cyclic polyamines tend to have a lower  $EC_{50}$  than their corresponding linear polyamines with the same effective charge at physiological pH (see Table 1).

Table 1

Molecule	Net (+) Charge	EC <sub>50</sub> (μM)
5 Neomycin	+6	20 or 40
Hexacyclen	+6	20
NPS 382	+8	50
NPS 381	+10	100
NPS 383	+8	150
10 Gentamicin	+5	150
Spermine	+4	150
Bekanamycin	+5	200
Argiotoxin-659	+4	300
Pentaethylenehexamine (PEHA)	+6	500
15 Streptomycin	+3	600
Spermidine	+3	2000
Tetraethylenepentamine (TEPA)	+5	2500
1,12-diaminododecane (DADD)	+2	3000
Triethylenetramine (TETA)	+4	8000

20

"Branched polyamines" as used herein refers to a chain molecule consisting of short alkyl bridges or alkyl groups joined together by amino linkages, and also containing points at which the chain branches. These "branch points" can be located at either a carbon atom or a nitrogen atom, preferably at a nitrogen atom. A nitrogen atom branch point is typically a tertiary amine, but it may also be quaternary. A branched polyamine may have 1 to 20 branch points, preferably 1 to 10 branch points.

25

30

Generally, the alkyl bridges and alkyl branches in a branched polyamine are from 1 to 50 carbon atoms in length, preferably 1-15, more preferably from 2 to 6 carbon atoms. The alkyl branches may also be interrupted by one or more heteroatoms (nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur) or substituted with



functional groups such as: halo, including fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo; hydroxy; nitro; acyloxy ( $R'COO-$ ), acylamido ( $R'CONH-$ ), or alkoxy ( $-OR'$ ), where  $R'$  may contain from 1 to 4 carbon atoms. The alkyl branches may also be substituted with groups that are positively charged at physiological pH, such as amino or guanidino. These functional substituents may add or change physical properties such as solubility to increase activity, delivery or bioavailability of the molecules.

10 The branched polyamines may have three or more chain and branch termination points. These termination points may be methyl groups or amino groups, preferably amino groups.

A preferred group of branched polyamines have the formula:

15



where  $k$  is an integer from 1 to 10;

each  $j$  is the same or different and is an integer from 20 2 to 20;

each  $R_i$  is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and  $-(CH_2)_j-NH_2$ , where  $j$  is as defined above; and

at least one  $R_i$  is not hydrogen.

25 Particularly preferred branched polyamines of this invention are the molecules  $N^1, N^1, N^5, N^{10}, N^{14}, N^{14}$ -hexakis-(3-aminopropyl) spermine and  $N^1, N^1, N^5, N^{14}, N^{14}$ -tetrakis-(3-aminopropyl)spermine referred to as NPS 381 and NPS 382, respectively, in Figures 1a and 1f.

30 "Cyclic polyamines" refers to heterocycles containing two or more heteroatoms (nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur), at least two of which are nitrogen atoms. The heterocycles are generally from about 6 to about 20 atoms in circumference, preferably from about 10 to about 18 atoms in circumference.

The nitrogen heteroatoms are separated by 2 to 10 carbon atoms. The heterocycles may also be substituted at the nitrogen sites with aminoalkyl or aminoaryl groups ( $\text{NH}_2\text{R}-$ ), wherein R is aminoaryl or a lower alkyl of 2 to 6 carbon atoms. Particularly preferred cyclic polyamines of this invention are shown in Figures 1f and 1a as hexacyclen (1,4,7,10,13,16-hexaaza-cyclooctadecane) and NPS 383.

#### 4. Polyamino Acids

"Polyamino acids" refers to polypeptides containing two or more amino acid residues which are positively charged at physiological pH. Positively charged amino acids include histidine, lysine and arginine. The polyamino acids can vary in length from 2 to 800 amino acids, more preferably from 20 to 300 amino acids and may consist of a single repeating amino acid residue or may have the variety of a naturally occurring protein or enzyme. Preferred polyamino acids are polyarginine, polylysine, and poly(argininyl-tyrosine), having 20-300 residues, and protamine or a protamine analog.

The amino acid residues present in the polyamino acids may be any of the twenty naturally occurring amino acids, or other alternative residues. Alternative residues include, for example, the  $\omega$ -amino acids of the formula  $\text{H}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{COOH}$ , where n is from 2 to 6, and other nonpolar amino acids, such as sarcosine, t-butyl alanine, t-butyl glycine, N-methyl isoleucine, norleucine, phenyl glycine, citrulline, methionine sulfoxide, cyclohexyl alanine, and hydroxyproline. Ornithine is an example of an alternative positively charged amino acid residue. The polyamino acids of this invention may also be chemically derivatized by known methods.

### 5. Arylalkyl Polyamines

"Arylalkyl polyamines" refers to a class of positively charged natural products derived from arthropod venoms. Preferred arylalkyl polyamines are philanthotoxin-433, argiotoxin-636, argiotoxin-659, agatoxin 505, agatoxin 489 (Figure 1), and analogous synthetic molecules modeled after these natural products.

### 6. Arylalkyl Amines

Preferred molecules of the present invention are arylalkyl amines having structure I; more preferably having structure III described *supra*, wherein  $R_2$  is an aryl group, preferably a carbocyclic aryl group such as phenyl or a bicyclic carbocyclic aryl groups such as naphthyl, preferably 1-naphthyl. Especially preferred are *R*-isomers.

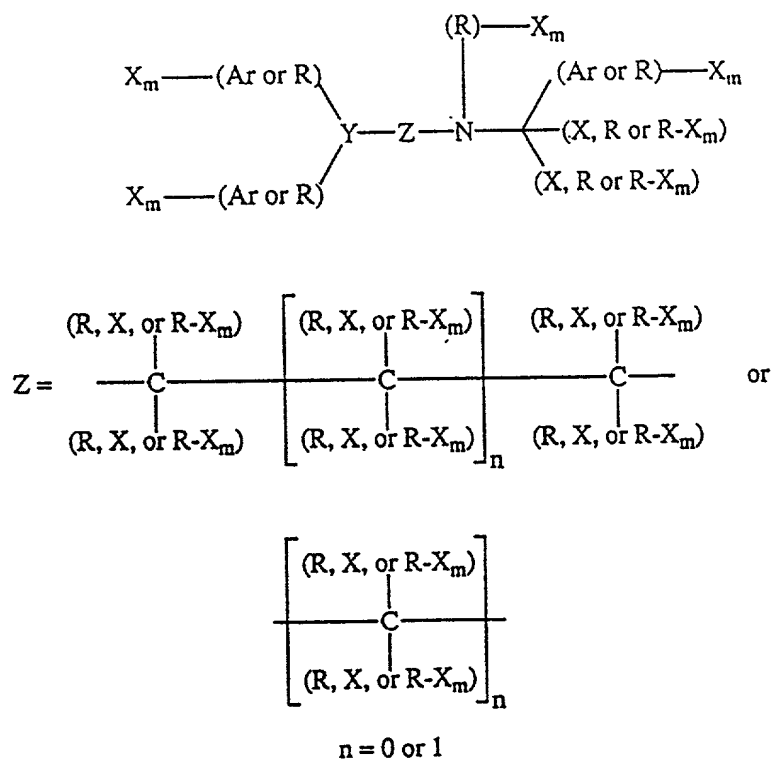
Two examples of arylalkyl amines are NPS 467 and NPS 568. NPS 467 and NPS 568 are analogues. NPS 568 is more potent in causing increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine and human parathyroid cells than NPS 467. The effects of NPS 568 and NPS 467 are stereospecific and it is the *R*-isomer that is the more potent enantiomer (see Table 6, *infra*). NPS R-568 is at present the lead calcimimetic compound with selective activity at the parathyroid cell calcium receptor.

NPS R-568 behaves, albeit with greater potency, similarly to NPS R-467. NPS R-568 evokes increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells in a stereospecific manner (see Table 6, *infra*). NPS R-568 fails to evoke increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in the absence of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ , but it does potentiate responses to extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . NPS R-568 shifts the concentration-response curve for extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  to the left.

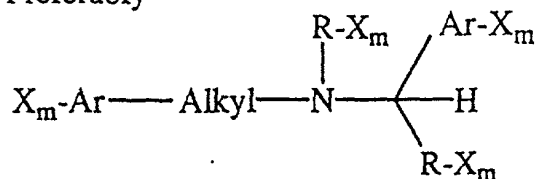
The oral administration of NPS R-568 to rats causes a dose-dependent decrease in the levels of serum  $Ca^{2+}$  ( $ED_{50} = 7$  mg/kg). The hypocalcemic response elicited by the oral

administration of NPS R-568 is rapid in onset and is paralleled by decreases in the levels of serum PTH. The hypocalcemic response evoked by the oral administration of NPS R-568 is only marginally affected by prior complete  
 5 nephrectomy. However, NPS R-568 fails to elicit a hypocalcemic response in parathyroidectomized rats. NPS R-568 can thus target selectively the parathyroid cell calcium receptor *in vivo* and cause an inhibition of PTH secretion. The decreases in serum levels of PTH together with the  
 10 resulting hypocalcemia are desirable therapeutic effects in cases of hyperparathyroidism.

Also preferred are arylalkyl amines having the structure:



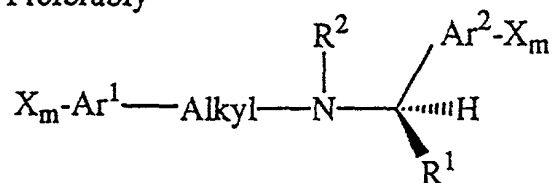
More Preferably



Alkyl = C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cyclic, preferably linear, or more preferably branched hydrocarbon (sp<sup>2</sup> or preferably sp<sup>3</sup> hybridization)

Ar = (preferably) phenyl, 1-, or 2-naphthyl

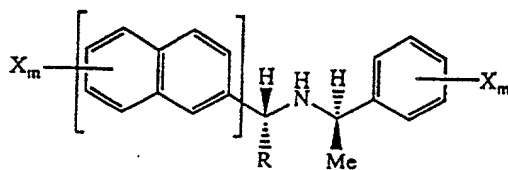
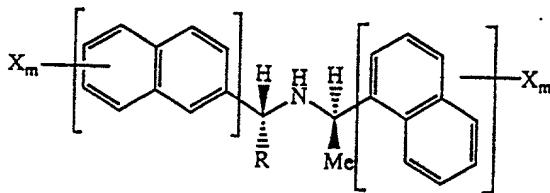
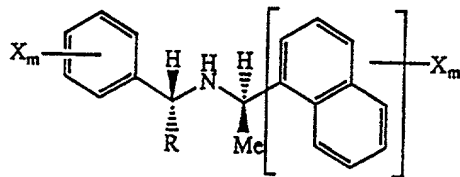
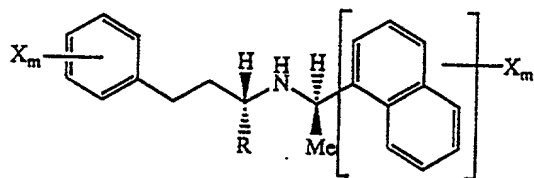
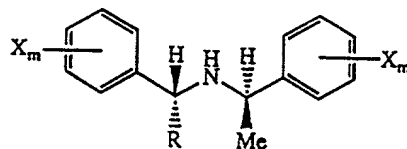
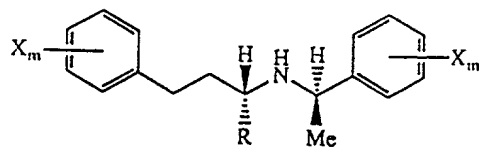
More Preferably



Alkyl = C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cyclic, preferably linear, or more preferably branched hydrocarbon (sp<sup>2</sup> or preferably sp<sup>3</sup> hybridization).

Ar<sup>1</sup> = (preferably) phenyl or 2-naphthyl; Ar<sup>2</sup> (preferably) = phenyl or 1-naphthyl. R<sup>1</sup> = (preferably) methyl, R<sup>2</sup> = (preferably) H

Most Preferably



More Preferably  $R = C_1-C_3$ ,  
Most Preferably  $R = Me$

X = nothing; for example when C (Carbon, see Z = ) are  $sp^2$  or  $sp^1$ , or for example when Y = O (Oxygen). Possible combinations are not limited to these examples.

X = -H

X = -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I

X = -OR

X = -NR<sub>2</sub> (R's selected independently)

X = -SR, S(O)R, S(O)<sub>2</sub>R,

X = -CN

X = -NO<sub>2</sub>

X = -C(O)R, -OC(O)R, -C(O)OR, -NRC(O)R, C(O)NR<sub>2</sub>, (R's selected independently)

R = -H, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CF<sub>2</sub>H, -CFH<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> ( $sp$ ,  $sp^2$ , or  $sp^3$  carbons, selected independently) alkyl (linear, branched, cyclic system, fused cyclic or bicyclic systems, selected independently) or phenyl.

Ar = any aromatic, heteroaromatic, or heterocyclic system, preferably phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, biphenyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indanyl, indenyl, fluorenyl, 9,10-dihydronaphthalenyl, 9,10-dihydrophenanthrenyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiofuranyl, isoxazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, 1,2,4-triazinyl, 1,3,5-triazinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolinyl, thiazolidinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, decahydroisoquinolinyl, piperidinyl, piperizinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, benzofuranyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzopyranyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinoline, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzotriazolyl, carbazolyl, indolyl, indolinyl, phenoxazinyl, phenothiazinyl,  $\alpha$ -carbolinyl,  $\beta$ -carbolinyl, acenaphthenyl, or acenaphthylenyl.

Y = -NR, -O, -S, -S(O), -S(O)<sub>2</sub>, -C<sup>+</sup>R, -C<sup>+</sup>(O), -OC<sup>+</sup>(O), -C<sup>+</sup>(O)O, -NRC<sup>+</sup>(O), C<sup>+</sup>(O)NR, (\* $sp^2$  carbon), -CR<sub>2</sub>, -CRX, or -CX<sub>2</sub>.

m = 1 through 7 inclusive (independent).

Z and N together form a piperidinyl, piperazinyl or pyrrolinyl ring

### 7. Additional Components

Calcium receptor-modulating agents may be substituted with additional components. The additional components are used to provide additional functionality to the molecules, apart from the molecules' ability to act as a calcimimetic or calcilytic. These additional components include targeting components and functionalities such as labels which enhance a molecule's ability to be used in the different applications, such as for screening for agonists or antagonists of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in a competitive or non-competitive assay format.

For example, an immunoglobulin or a ligand specific for parathyroid cells or a calcium receptor can be used as a target-specific component. The immunoglobulin can be a polyclonal or monoclonal antibody and may comprise whole antibodies or immunologically reactive fragments of these antibodies such as  $\text{F}(\text{ab})$ ,  $\text{F}(\text{ab})_2$ , or  $(\text{F}_{\text{ab}})_2$ .

A wide variety of labeling moieties can be used, including radioisotopes, chromophores, and fluorescent labels. Radioisotope labeling in particular can be readily detected *in vivo*. Radioisotopes may be coupled by coordination as cations in the porphyrin system. Useful cations include technetium, gallium, and indium. In the compositions, the positively charged molecule can be linked to or associated with a label.

## II. SYNTHESIS OF CALCIUM RECEPTOR-MODULATING AGENTS

Different ionomimetics and ionolytics can be synthesized by using procedures known in the art and described herein. Ionomimetics and ionolytics can also be synthesized as described by Bradford C VanWagenen, Steven R Duff, William A. Nelson and Thomas E. D'Ambra in U.S. Patent Application, entitled "Amine Preparation" hereby incorporated by reference herein.



### A. Synthesis of Polyamines

The synthetic methods used to produce polyamines described in this section are modelled after methods used to construct argiopines 636 and 659 and other arylalkyl polyamines derived from spider venoms. Polyamines can be synthesized starting with, for example, diaminoalkanes and simple polyamines such as spermidine or spermine. Strategies for the synthesis and the modification of polyamines involve using a variety of amine-protecting groups (e.g., phthalimido, BOC, CBZ, benzyl, and nitrile) which can be selectively removed to construct functionalized molecules.

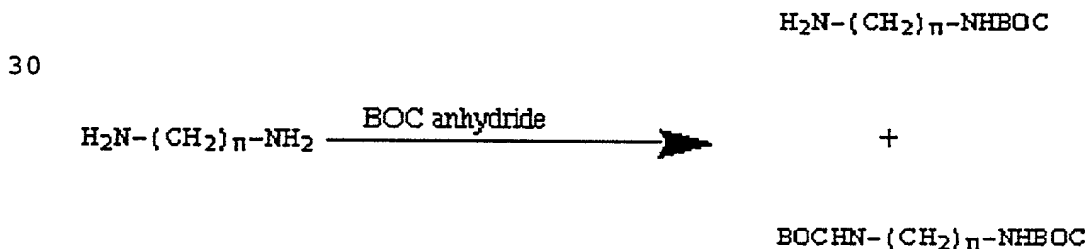
Chain extensions, of the starting material, by 2-4 methylenes were typically accomplished by alkylation with the corresponding N-(bromoalkyl)phthalimide. A 1:1.2 mixture of amine to the bromoalkylphthalimide was refluxed in acetonitrile in the presence of 50% KF on Celite. Chain extensions were also accomplished by alkylation of a given amine with acrylonitrile or ethylacrylate. Reaction progress was monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) and intermediates purified on silica gel using combinations of dichloromethane, methanol, and isopropylamine. Final products were purified by cation exchange (HEMA-SB) and RP-HPLC (Vydac C-18). Purity and structure verification were accomplished by  $^1\text{H}$ - and  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR spectroscopy and high-resolution mass spectrometry (EI, CI and/or FAB).

Amine-protecting groups, phthalimido, BOC, CBZ, benzyl, and nitrile, were added and later selectively removed to construct functionalized molecules. BOC protecting groups were added by treating a primary or secondary amine ( $1^\circ$  or  $2^\circ$ ) with di-tert-butyl dicarbonate in dichloromethane. Benzyl protecting groups were applied in one of two ways: (1) condensation of a  $1^\circ$  amine with benzaldehyde followed by sodium borohydride reduction or (2) alkylation of a  $2^\circ$  amine with benzylbromide in the presence of KF.

Deprotection of the different groups was carried out using different procedures. Deprotection of the phthalimido functionality was accomplished by reduction with hydrazine in refluxing methanol. Deprotection of the BOC functionality was accomplished in anhydrous TFA or concentrated HCl in acetonitrile. Deprotection of benzyl, nitrile, and CBZ protecting functionalities was accomplished by reduction in glacial acetic acid under 55 psi hydrogen in the presence of a catalytic amount of palladium hydroxide on carbon. Nitrile functionalities in the presence of benzyl and CBZ groups were selectively reduced under hydrogen in the presence of sponge Raney nickel.

Amide linkages were typically prepared by reacting an amine (1° or 2°) with an *N*-hydroxysuccinimide or *p*-nitrophenylester of a given acid. This was accomplished directly, in the case of adding cyclic groups, by treating the amine with dicyclohexylcarbodiimide under dilute conditions.

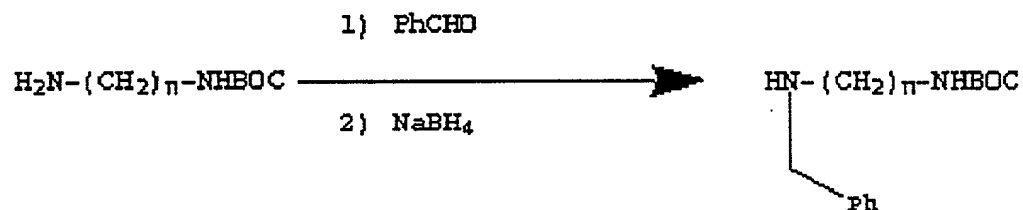
Specifically, branched polyamines are typically prepared from simple diaminoalkanes of the formula  $\text{NH}_2-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{NH}_2$ , or simple polyamines such as spermidine or spermine. One of the two primary (terminal) amines is protected or "masked" with a protecting group such as BOC (*t*-butyloxycarbonyl), phthalimido, benzyl, 2-ethylnitrile (the Michael condensation product of an amine and acrylonitrile), or amide. A typical reaction is the addition of a BOC protecting group by treatment with di-*t*-butyl-dicarbonate (BOC anhydride):



The monoprotected product is separated from the unprotected and diprotected products by simple chromatographic or distillation techniques.

The remaining free amine in the monoprotected product is then selectively alkylated (or acylated) with an alkylating (or acylating) agent. To ensure mono-alkylation, the free amine is partially protected by condensation with benzaldehyde followed by sodium borohydride reduction to form the N-benzyl derivative:

10

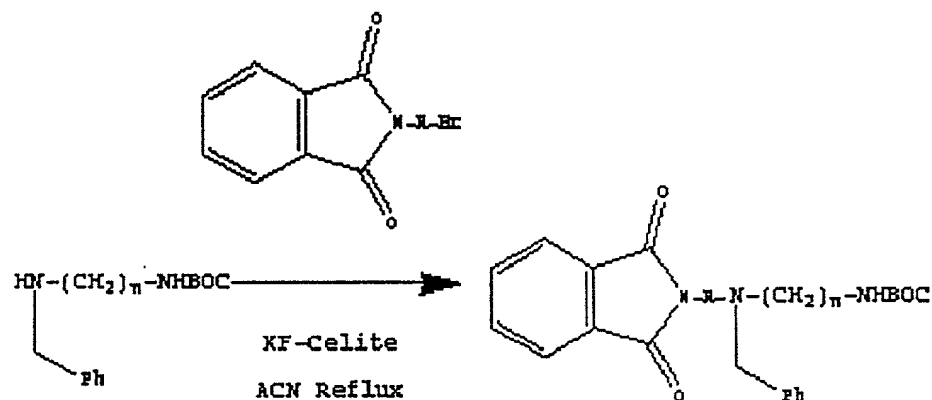


15

The N-benzyl derivative is then reacted with the alkylating agent. A typical alkylating agent is in an N-(bromoalkyl)phthalimide, which reacts as follows:

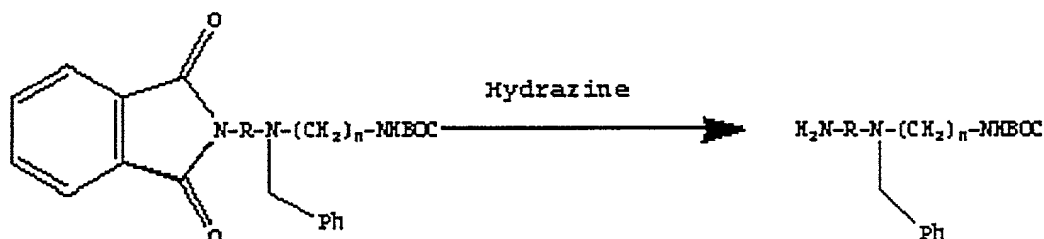
20

25



For example, N-(bromobutyl)phthalimide is used to extend or branch the chain with four methylene units. Alternatively, reaction with acrylonitrile followed by reduction of the cyano group will extend the chain by three methylenes and an amino group.

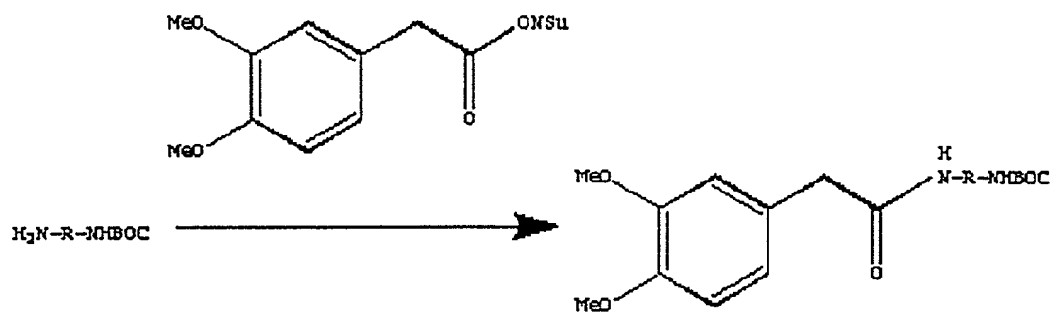
The protecting groups of the resulting chain-extended molecule can then be selectively cleaved to yield a new free amine. For example, trifluoroacetic acid is used to remove a BOC group; catalytic hydrogenation is used to reduce a nitrile functionality and remove a benzyl group; and hydrazine is used to remove phthalimido groups as follows:



15

The new free amine may be alkylated (or acylated) further as above to increase the length of the polyamine. This process is repeated until the desired chain length and number of branches is obtained. In the final step, deprotection of the product results in the desired polyamine. However, further modifications may be effected at the protected end prior to deprotection. For example, prior to BOC-deprotection, the polyamine is acylated with the N-hydroxysuccinimide ester of 3,4-dimethoxyphenylacetic acid to yield a diprotected polyamine:

82



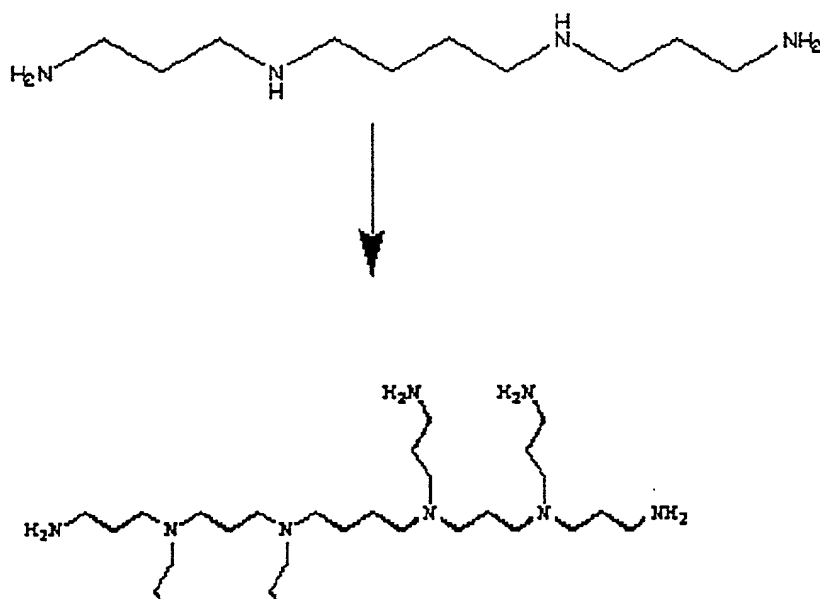
5

10

This ultimately yields an arylalkyl polyamine. The BOC group can then be selectively removed with trifluoroacetic acid to expose the other amino terminus which can be extended as above.

Certain branched polyamines may be formed by simultaneously alkylating or acylating the free primary and secondary amines in a polyamine formed as above. For example, treatment of spermine with excess acrylonitrile followed by catalytic reduction yields the following:

25



5

10

Cyclic polyamines may be prepared as above with starting materials such as hexacylen (Aldrich Chem.).

#### B. Polyamino Acid Synthesis

15 Polyamino acids can be made using standard techniques such as being translated using recombinant nucleic acid techniques or being synthesized using standard solid-phase techniques. Solid-phase synthesis is commenced from the carboxy-terminal end of the peptide using an  $\alpha$ -amino

protected amino acid. BOC protective groups can be used for all amino groups even through other protective groups are suitable. For example, BOC-lys-OH can be esterified to chloromethylated polystyrene resin supports. The polystyrene resin support is preferably a copolymer of styrene with about 0.5 to 2% divinylbenzene as a cross-linking agent which causes the polystyrene polymer to be completely insoluble in certain organic solvents. See Stewart et al., Solid-Phase Peptide Synthesis (1969), W.H. Freeman Co., San Francisco; and Merrifield, J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1963) 85:2149-2154. These and other methods of peptide synthesis are also exemplified by U.S. Patent Nos. 3,862,925; 3,842,067; 3,972,859; and 4,105,602.

The polypeptide synthesis may use manual techniques or be automated. For example, synthesis can be carried out using an Applied Biosystems 403A Peptide Synthesizer (Foster City, California) or a Biosearch SAM II automatic peptide synthesizer (Biosearch, Inc., San Rafael, California), following the instructions provided in the instruction manual supplied by the manufacturer.

#### C. Arylalkyl Polyamines

Arylalkyl polyamines such as those shown in Figure 1 can be obtained from natural sources isolated by known techniques, or synthesized as described in Jasys et al., Tetrahedron Lett. 29:6223-6226, (1988); Nason et al., Tetrahedron Lett. 30:2337-2340, (1989); and Schafer et al., "Polyamine Toxins from Spiders and Wasps," The Alkaloids, vol. 45, p. 1-125, 1994.

30

#### D. Arylalkylamines

This section describes general protocol to prepare arylalkylamines such as fendiline or fendiline analogues as shown in Figure 36. In a 10-ml round-bottom flask equipped

with a magnetic stir bar and rubber septum, 1.0 mmole 3,3'-diphenylpropylamine (or primary alkylamine such as substituted or unsubstituted phenylpropylamine) in 2 ml ethanol was treated with 1.0 mmole acetophenone (or substituted acetophenone). Two millimoles  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and 1.0 mmole  $\text{NaCNBH}_3$  were then added and the solution was stirred under a nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature (about  $20^\circ\text{C}$ ) for 24 hours. The reaction was poured into 50 ml ether and washed 3 times with 1 N NaOH and once with brine. The ether layer was dried with anhydrous  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  and reduced in vacuo. The product was then purified by column chromatography or HPLC incorporating a silica stationary phase with combinations of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ -methanol-isopropylamine (typically 3% methanol and 0.1% isopropylamine in methylene chloride).

A preferred procedure for preparing fendiline or fendiline analogues (such as those depicted in Figure 36) uses titanium(IV) isopropoxide and was modified from methods described in J. Org. Chem. 55:2552 (1990). For the synthesis of Compound 2M, titanium tetrachloride (method described in Tetrahedron Lett. 31:5547 (1990)) was used in place of titanium(IV) isopropoxide.

A reaction scheme is depicted in Figure 43a. In Figure 43a, R, R' and R" depict appropriately substituted hydrocarbon and aromatic moieties groups. Referring to Figure 43a in a 4-ml vial, 1 mmole of amine (1) (typically a primary amine) and 1 mmole ketone or aldehyde (2) (generally an appropriately substituted acetophenone) are mixed, then treated with 1.25 mmoles titanium(IV) isopropoxide (3) and allowed to stand with occasional stirring at room temperature for about 30 minutes. Alternatively, a secondary amine may be used in place of (1). Reactions giving heavy precipitates or solids can be heated to their melting point to allow for mixing during the course of the reaction.



The reaction mixture is then treated with 1 ml ethanol containing 1 mmole sodium cyanoborohydride (4) and the resulting mixture is allowed to stand at room temperature with occasional stirring for about 16 hours. After this time  
5 the reaction is quenched by the addition of about 500  $\mu$ l water. The reaction mixture is then diluted to about 4 ml total volume with ethyl ether and then centrifuged. The upper organic phase is removed and reduced on a rotavapor. The resulting product (6) is partially purified by  
10 chromatography through a short silica column (or alternatively by using preparative TLC on silica) using a combination of dichloromethane-methanol-isopropylamine (typically 95:5:0.1), and then purified by HPLC (normal-phase using silica with dichloromethane-methanol-isopropylamine or  
15 reversed phase, C-18 with 0.1% TFA with acetonitrile or methanol).

Chiral resolution may be accomplished using methods such as those described in Example 22, *infra*.

20 III. INORGANIC ION RECEPTORS, DERIVATIVES, AND FRAGMENTS

The invention also relates to a superfamily of inorganic ion receptor proteins including derivatives thereof, and inorganic ion receptor fragments. Members of the superfamily related to each other by similarity of amino acid sequence  
25 and structure. Receptor proteins, such as the calcium receptor, have intracellular domains, extracellular domains, transmembrane domains, and multiple-transmembrane domains. Preferably, the novel superfamily of inorganic ion receptors have an amino acid sequence similarity of at least 15% to the  
30 human calcium receptor (SEQ. ID. NOs. 6 and 7) and respond to inorganic ions.

Calcium receptors appear to be functionally related to a class of receptors which utilize so-called "G" proteins to couple ligand binding to intracellular signals. Such "G-

coupled" receptors may elicit increases in intracellular cyclic AMP due to the stimulation of adenylyl cyclase by a receptor activated "G<sub>s</sub>" protein, or else may elicit a decrease in cyclic AMP due to inhibition of adenylyl cyclase by a receptor activated "G<sub>i</sub>" protein. Other receptor activated G proteins elicit changes in inositol triphosphate levels resulting in release of Ca<sup>2+</sup> from intracellular stores. This latter mechanism is particularly pertinent to calcium receptors.

10

#### A. Inorganic Ion Receptors

Inorganic ion receptors have an amino acid sequence encoding a functioning inorganic ion receptor. Inorganic ion receptors include proteins having the amino acid sequence of the receptor protein normally found in a cell and derivatives thereof. Inorganic ion receptors are distinguished by their ability to detect and respond to changes in the levels of inorganic ions by evoking a change in cellular function. Changes in cellular function may involve changes in secondary messenger levels such those mediated by G protein coupled to the receptor or changes in ionic transmembrane ion flux. Inorganic ions include cations such as calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, or hydrogen ions and anions such as phosphate or chloride ions. Cd<sup>2+</sup> sensing receptors are described by Herbert in U.S. application entitled "Cloned Human Cadmium(II)-Sensing Receptor and Uses thereof," hereby incorporated by reference herein.

Regardless of the nature of the physiological ligand or activator of an inorganic ion receptor, inorganic ion receptors can be "promiscuous" in that they can be activated by non-physiological stimuli. These non-physiological stimuli may be useful, for example, to identify another inorganic ion receptor or to facilitate the isolation of the gene encoding it. An example of an inorganic ion receptor

responding to a non-physiological stimuli is the ability of osteoclast calcium receptor to respond not only to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , but also to  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Co}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ . The cations  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Co}^{2+}$  also serve to distinguish the osteoclast calcium receptor from the parathyroid calcium receptor.

Another example of an inorganic ion receptor responding to a non-physiological stimuli is the ability of the parathyroid calcium receptor to respond to low concentrations of  $\text{La}^{3+}$  and  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  which are highly unlikely to be encountered under normal circumstances. Nevertheless,  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  has been used successfully as an activator for the calcium receptor and facilitated the cloning of this receptor by expression in *Xenopus* oocytes (see Example 25).

Additionally, receptors belonging to the superfamily of inorganic ion receptors may also be activated by stimuli other than ligand binding. For example, some members are activated by physical forces such as stretch forces acting on membranes of cells expressing inorganic ion receptors.

#### 20                    B. Inorganic Ion Receptor Derivatives

Derivatives of a particular receptor have similar amino acid sequence and retain, to some extent, one or more activities of the related receptor. Derivatives have at least 15% sequence similarity, preferably 70%, more preferably 90%, even more preferably 95% sequence similarity to the related receptor. "Sequence similarity" refers to "homology" observed between amino acid sequences in two different polypeptides, irrespective of polypeptide origin.

The ability of the derivative to retain some activity can be measured using techniques described herein, for example, those described in Section I *supra*. Derivatives include modification occurring during or after translation, for example, by phosphorylation, glycosylation, crosslinking, acylation, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to an antibody

molecule, membrane molecule or other ligand (see Ferguson et al., 1988, Annu. Rev. Biochem. 57:285-320).

Specific types of derivatives also include amino acid alterations such as deletions, substitutions, additions, and amino acid modifications. A "deletion" refers to the absence of one or more amino acid residue(s) in the related polypeptide. An "addition" refers to the presence of one or more amino acid residue(s) in the related polypeptide. Additions and deletions to a polypeptide may be at the amino terminus, the carboxy terminus, and/or internal. Amino acid "modification" refers to the alteration of a naturally occurring amino acid to produce a non-naturally occurring amino acid. A "substitution" refers to the replacement of one or more amino acid residue(s) by another amino acid residue(s) in the polypeptide. Derivatives can contain different combinations of alterations including more than one alteration and different types of alterations.

While the effect of an amino acid change varies depending upon factors such as phosphorylation, glycosylation, intra-chain linkages, tertiary structure, and the role of the amino acid in the active site or a possible allosteric site, it is generally preferred that the substituted amino acid is from the same group as the amino acid being replaced. To some extent the following groups contain amino acids which are interchangeable: the basic amino acids lysine, arginine, and histidine; the acidic amino acids aspartic and glutamic acids; the neutral polar amino acids serine, threonine, cysteine, glutamine, asparagine and, to a lesser extent, methionine; the nonpolar aliphatic amino acids glycine, alanine, valine, isoleucine, and leucine (however, because of size, glycine and alanine are more closely related and valine, isoleucine and leucine are more closely related); and the aromatic amino acids phenylalanine, tryptophan, and tyrosine. In addition, although classified

in different categories, alanine, glycine, and serine seem to be interchangeable to some extent, and cysteine additionally fits into this group, or may be classified with the polar neutral amino acids.

- 5        While proline is a nonpolar neutral amino acid, its replacement represents difficulties because of its effects on conformation. Thus, substitutions by or for proline are not preferred, except when the same or similar conformational results can be obtained. The conformation conferring  
10 properties of proline residues may be obtained if one or more of these is substituted by hydroxyproline (Hyp).

Examples of modified amino acids include the following: altered neutral nonpolar amino acids such as  $\omega$ -amino acids of the formula  $H_2N(CH_2)_nCOOH$  where  $n$  is 2-6, sarcosine (Sar), t-  
15 butylalanine (t-BuAla), t-butylglycine (t-BuGly), N-methyl isoleucine (N-MeIle), and norleucine (Nleu); altered neutral aromatic amino acids such as phenylglycine; altered polar, but neutral amino acids such as citrulline (Cit) and methionine sulfoxide (MSO); altered neutral and nonpolar  
20 amino acids such as cyclohexyl alanine (Cha); altered acidic amino acids such as cysteic acid (Cya); and altered basic amino acids such as ornithine (Orn).

- Preferred derivatives have one or more amino acid alteration(s) which do not significantly affect the receptor  
25 activity of the related receptor protein. In regions of the calcium receptor protein not necessary for receptor activity amino acids may be deleted, added or substituted with less risk of affecting activity. In regions required for receptor activity, amino acid alterations are less preferred as there  
30 is a greater risk of affecting receptor activity. Such alterations should be conservative alterations. For example, one or more amino acid residues within the sequence can be substituted by another amino acid of a similar polarity which acts as a functional equivalent.

Conserved regions tend to be more important for protein activity than non-conserved regions. Standard procedures can be used to determine the conserved and non-conserved regions important of receptor activity using *in vitro* mutagenesis techniques or deletion analyses and measuring receptor activity as described by the present disclosure.

Derivatives can be produced using standard chemical techniques and recombinant nucleic acid techniques. Modifications to a specific polypeptide may be deliberate, as through site-directed mutagenesis and amino acid substitution during solid-phase synthesis, or may be accidental such as through mutations in hosts which produce the polypeptide. Polypeptides including derivatives can be obtained using standard techniques such as those described in Section I.G.2. *supra*, and by Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989). For example, Chapter 15 of Sambrook describes procedures for site-directed mutagenesis of cloned DNA.

#### 20 C. Receptor Fragments

Receptor fragments are portions of inorganic ion receptors. Receptor fragments preferably bind to one or more binding agents which bind to a full-length receptor. Binding agents include ionomimetics, ionolytics, and antibodies which bind to the receptor. Fragments have different uses such as to select other molecules able to bind to a receptor.

Fragments can be generated using standard techniques such as expression of cloned partial sequences of receptor DNA and proteolytic cleavage of a receptor protein. Proteins are specifically cleaved by proteolytic enzymes, such as trypsin, chymotrypsin or pepsin. Each of these enzymes is specific for the type of peptide bond it attacks. Trypsin catalyzes the hydrolysis of peptide bonds whose carbonyl group is from a basic amino acid, usually arginine or lysine.

Pepsin and chymotrypsin catalyze the hydrolysis of peptide bonds from aromatic amino acids, particularly tryptophan, tyrosine and phenylalanine.

Alternate sets of cleaved protein fragments are generated by preventing cleavage at a site which is susceptible to a proteolytic enzyme. For example, reaction of the  $\epsilon$ -amino group of lysine with ethyltrifluoroacetate in mildly basic solution yields a blocked amino acid residue whose adjacent peptide bond is no longer susceptible to hydrolysis by trypsin. Goldberger et al., Biochemistry **1**:401 (1962). Treatment of such a polypeptide with trypsin thus cleaves only at the arginyl residues.

Polypeptides also can be modified to create peptide linkages that are susceptible to proteolytic enzyme-catalyzed hydrolysis. For example, alkylation of cysteine residues with  $\beta$ -haloethylamines yields peptide linkages that are hydrolyzed by trypsin. Lindley, Nature, **178**: 647 (1956).

In addition, chemical reagents that cleave polypeptide chains at specific residues can be used. Witcop, Adv. Protein Chem. **16**: 221 (1961). For example, cyanogen bromide cleaves polypeptides at methionine residues. Gross & Witkip, J. Am. Chem. Soc. **83**: 1510 (1961).

Thus, by treating an inorganic ion receptor, such as, for example, a human calcium receptor or fragments thereof, with various combinations of modifiers, proteolytic enzymes and/or chemical reagents, numerous discrete overlapping peptides of varying sizes are generated. These peptide fragments can be isolated and purified from such digests by chromatographic methods. Alternatively, fragments can be synthesized using an appropriate solid-state synthetic procedure.

Fragments may be selected to have desirable biological activities. For example, a fragment may include just a ligand binding site. Such fragments are readily identified

by those of ordinary skill in the art using routine methods to detect specific binding to the fragment. For example, in the case of a calcium receptor, nucleic acid encoding a receptor fragment can be expressed to produce the polypeptide  
5 fragment which is then contacted with a receptor ligand under appropriate association conditions to determine whether the ligand binds to the fragment. Such fragments are useful in screening assays for agonists and antagonists of calcium, and for therapeutic effects where it is useful to remove calcium  
10 from serum, or other bodily tissues.

Other useful fragments include those having only the external portion, membrane-spanning portion, or intracellular portion of the receptor. These portions are readily identified by comparison of the amino acid sequence of the  
15 receptor with those of known receptors, or by other standard methodology. These fragments are useful for forming chimeric receptors with fragments of other receptors to create a receptor with an intracellular portion which performs a desired function within that cell, and an extracellular  
20 portion which causes that cell to respond to the presence of ions, or those agonists or antagonists described herein. Chimeric receptor genes when appropriately formulated are useful in genetic therapies for a variety of diseases involving dysfunction of receptors or where modulation of  
25 receptor function provides a desirable effect in the patient.

Additionally, chimeric receptors can be constructed such that the intracellular domain is coupled to a desired enzymatic process which can be readily detected by calorimetric, radiometric, luminometric, spectrophotometric  
30 or fluorimetric assays and is activated by interaction of the extracellular portion with its native ligand (e.g., calcium) or agonist and/or antagonists of the invention. Cells expressing such chimeric receptors can be used to facilitate screening of inorganic ion receptor agonists and antagonists.



5

10

20

30

substantially free of an extracellular or intracellular domain; the purified nucleic acid encodes a multiple-transmembrane domain (e.g., a seven-transmembrane domain), but is substantially free of C-terminal intracellular and N-terminal extracellular regions; the purified nucleic acid encodes an extracellular domain which is transcriptionally coupled to nucleic acid encoding a transmembrane, multiple-transmembrane, and/or intracellular domain of a non-inorganic ion receptor or a different inorganic ion receptor and results in a fusion protein; the purified nucleic acid encodes an extracellular domain of a non-inorganic ion receptor or a different inorganic ion receptor which is transcriptionally coupled to nucleic acid encoding a transmembrane, multiple-transmembrane, and/or intracellular domain of an inorganic ion receptor and results in a fusion protein.

In addition, isolated nucleic acid sequences of the invention may be engineered so as to modify processing or expression of receptor sequences. For example, the coding sequence may be combined with an exogenous promoter sequence and/or a ribosome binding site. Another example, is that codons may be modified such that while they encode an identical amino acid, that codon may be a preferred codon in the chosen expression system.

Additionally, a given coding sequence can be mutated *in vitro* or *in vivo*, to create variations in coding regions and/or form new restriction endonuclease sites or destroy preexisting ones, to facilitate further *in vitro* modification. Standard recombinant techniques for mutagenesis such as *in vitro* site-directed mutagenesis (Hutchinson et al., J. Biol. Chem. 253:6551, (1978), Sambrook et al., chapter 15, *supra*), use of TAB® linkers (Pharmacia), and PCR-directed mutagenesis can be used to create such mutations.

Cloning the calcium receptor from different cells will allow the presence of homologous proteins in other cells to be directly assessed. A family of structurally homologous calcium receptor proteins can thus be obtained. Such  
5 receptors will allow understanding of how these cells detect extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and enable evaluation of the mechanism(s) as a site of action for the therapeutics described herein effective in the treatment of for example, HPT, osteoporosis, and hypertension, and novel therapies for other bone and  
10 mineral-related diseases.

#### A. Assays To Detect Receptors

Various assays can be used to detect the presence of an inorganic ion receptor such as calcium receptor and fragments  
15 thereof. Such assays include detecting the presence of receptor protein, or receptor activity, expressed by nucleic acid encoding the receptor. Examples of assays for measuring calcium receptor activity are described below. Equivalent assays for other inorganic ion receptors such as  $\text{Na}^+$ ,  $\text{K}^+$ , and  
20 phosphate are known in the art.

##### 1. Measurement of Receptor Activity

The ability of nucleic acid to encode a functioning calcium receptor can be conveniently measured using a *Xenopus*  
25 expression assay to detect increases in intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  due to receptor activation. Increases in intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  can be measured by different techniques such as by measuring current through the endogenous  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -activated  $\text{Cl}^-$  channel; loading oocytes with  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and measuring mobilization of  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$   
30 from intracellular stores; and using fluorescent  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  indicators. Expression assays can also be used to measure the calcimimetic and calcilytic activity of agents using *Xenopus* egg containing nucleic acid expressing a functioning calcium receptor.

Receptors are activated by using receptor ligands, such as neomycin,  $Gd^{3+}$ ,  $Ca^{2+}$ ,  $Mg^{2+}$  or other calcimimetic compound. The ability of receptors to be activated by calcimimetics can be measured in a *Xenopus* expression assay. For example, 5 molecules can be tested for their ability to elicit increases in intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in *Xenopus* oocytes containing nucleic acid expressing a functioning calcium receptor indirectly by measuring current through the endogenous  $Ca^{2+}$ -activated  $Cl^-$  channel. The amplification of the response afforded by this 10 signal transduction pathway enables the detection of receptor proteins encoded by mRNA at very low levels. This allows the detection of receptor-specific cDNA clones without the need for high-affinity ligands, specific antisera, or protein or nucleic acid sequence information.

15 For example, for each mRNA fraction, 10-20 oocytes are injected with 50 ng of RNA at a concentration of 1 ng/nl in water. Injected oocytes are maintained at 18°C for 48-72 hours, after which they are assessed for expression of the calcium receptor using measurements of  $Cl^-$  current. For each 20 group of injected oocytes, the number positive for expression of the receptor, as well as the magnitude of the  $Ca^{2+}$ -dependent  $Cl^-$  current measured, is determined. As negative controls, oocytes are injected with rat liver poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-enriched mRNA, yeast RNA, or water.

25

## 2. Measuring the Presence of a Receptor

The presence of a receptor protein or polypeptide fragment can be carried using agents which bind to the receptor. The binding agent should have a group which 30 readily indicates its presence, such as a radiolabel, or group which can be easily detected, such as an antibody.

Antibodies can be used to screen expression libraries, such as cDNA libraries in  $\lambda$ gt11 to determine the presence of clones expressing antigenically reactive protein. Screening

can be carried out using standard techniques. Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning*, chapter 18, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989). Clones testing positive can be purified and then sequenced to determine whether they encode  
5 a calcium receptor.

Similarly phage display libraries can be used to clone and analyze calcium receptors in place of monoclonal antibodies. In these libraries, antibody-variable regions or random peptides are shotgun cloned into phage expression  
10 vectors such that the antibody regions or peptides are displayed on the surface of the phage particle. Phage(s) which display antibody regions or peptides capable of high specific binding to calcium receptors will bind to cells which display these receptors (e.g., parathyroid cells, C-  
15 cells, osteoclasts, etc.). Hundreds of millions of such phage can be panned against these cell types preferentially selecting those phage which can bind to these cells (which includes those phage binding to calcium receptors). In this manner, the complexity of the library can be vastly reduced.  
20 Iterative repetition of this process results in a pool of phage which bind to the cell type used. Subsequently, screens for monoclonal antibodies can be used to isolate phage displaying a calcium receptor-binding antibody or peptide regions, and these phage can be used to isolate the  
25 calcium receptor for purposes of structural identification and cloning. Kits to prepare such phage-display libraries are commercially available (e.g., Stratacyte, or Cambridge Antibody Technology Limited).

Recombinant phage endowed with such calcium receptor-  
30 binding properties can also be used in lieu of monoclonal antibodies in the various analyses of calcium receptors. Such phage can also be used in high-throughput binding-competition screens to identify organic compounds capable of functional binding to calcium receptors which can serve as

structural leads for the development of human therapeutics acting at the calcium receptor.

In another alternative, affinity cross-linking of radioligands to their receptors can be used to isolate the  
 5 receptor protein as described by Pilch & Czech, 1 Receptor Biochem. Methodol. 161, 1984. Covalent attachment of a radioligand allows extensive washing to remove non-specific binding. For example, a high-affinity molecule, e.g., a random copolymer of arginine and tyrosine (MW = 22K; argtyr  
 10 ratio = 4:1) which mobilizes intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  with an  $\text{EC}_{50}$  of about 100 nM or less, is iodinated with  $^{125}\text{I}$ , and cross-linked. Protamines, because of their much smaller size, may be preferable in cross-linking studies and can be reductively alkylated as described by Dottavio-Martin & Ravel, 87 Analyt. Biochem. 562, 1978.  
 15

Nonspecific labelling is kept to a minimum by cross-linking in the presence of unlabeled polycations and di- and trivalent cations. At high concentrations of these molecules, nonspecific interactions of the label with the  
 20 cell surface might be reduced.

#### B. Expression Assay

This section describes techniques to clone bovine and human parathyroid cell calcium receptor cDNAs by functional  
 25 expression in *Xenopus* oocytes. Adult female *Xenopus laevis* were obtained from *Xenopus* I (Ann Arbor, MI) and maintained according to standard procedures. Lobes of ovary were excised from hypothermically anesthetized toads. Clusters of oocytes were transferred into modified Barth's saline (MBS).  
 30 Individual oocytes were obtained by incubation in MBS containing 2 mg/ml collagenase (Sigma, Type 1A) for 2 hours at 21°C and stage V-VI oocytes were selected for injection.

Glass capillary tubes (1 mm diameter) were pulled to a fine tip and manually broken to achieve a tip diameter of

about 15  $\mu$ meters. A droplet of mRNA (1 ng/nl in diethylpyrocarbonate (DEPC)-treated water) was placed onto PARAFILM™ and drawn into the capillary tube by suction. The capillary tube was then connected to a picospritzer (WPI Instruments) and the volume of the air-pulsed droplets adjusted to deliver 50 ng of mRNA (typically 50 nl). A 35-mm culture dish with a patch of nylon stocking fixed to the bottom was used to secure the oocytes during injection of mRNA into the vegetal pole. The injected oocytes were placed into a 35-mm culture dish containing MBS, 100  $\mu$ g/ml penicillin and 100  $\mu$ g/ml streptomycin and incubated at 18°C for 3 days.

Following incubation, an oocyte was placed into a 100- $\mu$ l plastic chamber and superfused with MBS at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min using a peristaltic pump. Test molecules or inorganic polycations were added by rapidly moving the tubing into different buffers. Recording and current-passing electrodes were constructed from thin-wall capillary tubing pulled to a resistance of 1-3 Mohms and filled with 3 M KCl. Oocytes were impaled (in the animal pole) with both electrodes under microscopic observation and connected to an Axon Instruments Axoclamp 2A voltage-clamp amplifier which was used to set the holding potential (-70 to -80 mV) and to measure the currents that were passed to maintain the holding potential. Currents were recorded directly onto a strip chart recorder.

For mRNA preparation, tissue was obtained from calves or patients with secondary HPT undergoing surgical removal of the parathyroid glands. Whole pieces of gland were used to prepare mRNA that directs the expression of the calcium receptor in *Xenopus* oocytes. Total cellular RNA was obtained by acid guanidinium thiocyanate/phenol extraction of homogenized glands. Oligo-dT cellulose chromatography was used to select poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA by standard procedures.

Size fractionation of mRNA was carried out by centrifugation through glycerol gradients. The mRNA was denatured with 20 mM methylmercuric hydroxide and loaded (50-100  $\mu$ g at a concentration of 1 mg/ml) onto a linear 15-30% glycerol gradient prepared in Beckman TLS55 tubes. Following centrifugation at 34,000 rpm for 16 hours, 0.3 ml gradient fractions were collected and diluted in an equal volume of water containing 5 mM beta-mercaptoethanol. The mRNA was then recovered by two cycles of ethanol precipitation.

10 The mRNA (50-100  $\mu$ g of poly(A)<sup>+</sup>) can also be separated on a 1.2% agarose/6.0 M urea preparative gel, along with a range of RNA size markers. Following visualization of the mRNA by ethidium bromide staining, gel slices containing RNA approximately 1 kb to 2 kb in size are excised. The mRNA is  
15 recovered from the agarose gel slices using RNAid binding matrix (according to the supplier's standard protocol; Stratagene, Inc.) and recovered mRNA fractions eluted into DEPC-treated water.

Amounts of recovered mRNA were quantified by UV  
20 absorbance measurement. The size range of mRNA contained within each fraction of the glycerol gradient was determined by formaldehyde/agarose gel electrophoresis using a small quantity (0.5  $\mu$ g) of each sample.

The integrity of the mRNA was assessed by *in vitro*  
25 translation. Reticulocyte lysates (commercially available kits; BRL) were used to translate 0.05-0.5  $\mu$ g of each mRNA fraction. The resulting <sup>35</sup>S-labelled proteins were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Intact mRNA was capable of directing the synthesis of proteins of a complete size range, corresponding  
30 roughly to the sizes of the individual mRNA fractions.

A cDNA library was then constructed in the vector  $\lambda$  ZAPII, using a modifications of the techniques described by Gubler and Hoffman. RNA fractions were tested for their ability to induce Cl<sup>-</sup> current. Fractions giving the best



response in the oocyte assay were used as starting material for cDNA synthesis.

First-strand cDNA synthesis was primed with an oligo-dT/NotI primer-linker. Second-strand synthesis was performed using the RNase H/DNA Polymerase I self-priming method. Double-stranded cDNA was blunted with T4 DNA polymerase and EcoRI adaptors blunt-end ligated to the cDNA with T4 ligase. Following NotI digestion to cleave the linker, full-length cDNA was size-selected by exclusion chromatography on Sephacryl 500 HA. First-strand cDNA was radiolabeled with  $\alpha$ - $^{32}$ P-dATP, and all synthesis and recovery steps monitored by following the incorporation of radioactivity. Full-length cDNA recovered from the sizing column was ligated to EcoRI/NotI digested  $\lambda$  ZAPII arms. The ligation mix was test packaged with commercially available high-efficiency packaging extract (Stratagene, Inc.) and plated on the appropriate host strain (XL1-blue). The percentage of recombinant phage was determined by the ratio of white-to-blue plaques when the library was plated on IPTG and X-gal.

The average insert size was determined from ten randomly selected clones. Phage DNA "mini-preps" were digested with EcoRI and NotI to release the insert, and the size determined by agarose gel electrophoresis. The library consisted of >90% recombinant phage, and the insert size ranged from 1.5 to 4.2 kb. The recombinant ligation was packaged in large scale to generate 800,000 primary clones. The packaging mix was titered and plated at 50,000 plaques per 15 cm plate. Each pool of 50,000 clones was eluted in SM buffer and stored individually.

Plate lysate stocks of each of the clone pools were used for small-scale phage DNA preparation. Phage particles were concentrated by polyethylene glycol precipitation, and phage DNA purified by proteinase K digestion followed by phenol-chloroform extraction. Twenty micrograms of DNA were

digested with NotI, and used as template for *in vitro* transcription of sense-strand RNA. *In vitro* transcription was carried out according to standard protocols, utilizing T7 RNA polymerase and 5' cap analog m<sup>7</sup>GpppG in a 50  $\mu$ l total reaction volume. Following Dnase I/Proteinase K digestion and phenol-chloroform extraction, the RNA was concentrated by ethanol precipitation and used for oocyte injection.

Oocytes were injected with synthetic mRNA (cRNA) from each of the 16 library subpools constituting 50,000 independent clones each. After incubation for 3 to 4 days, oocytes were assayed for the ability of 10 mM neomycin to elicit a Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent Cl<sup>-</sup> current. A pool designated "pool 6" gave a positive signal and thus contains a cDNA clone encoding a functional calcium receptor.

Pool 6 phage was replated at about 20,000 plaques per plate and 12 plates harvested. DNA was prepared from each of these subpools and cRNA synthesized. Again, oocytes were injected with cRNA and assayed 3-4 days later for the ability of 10 mM neomycin to elicit a Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent Cl<sup>-</sup> current. A subpool, pool 6-3, was positive and this pool was subjected to a further round of plating, reducing the complexity of pools to around 5,000 clones per pool. Pools were again assayed by preparation of cRNA and injection in oocytes. A subpool, pool 6-3.4, was positive.

To further purify the positive clone in pool 6-3.4, phage DNA from this pool was rescued as plasmid DNA by superinfection with the helper phage, ExAssist (Stratagene). Transfection of rescued plasmids into bacterial strain DH5alphaF' resulted in transformed bacterial colonies on ampicillin plates. These were harvested in pool of 900 clones each. Plasmid DNA was then prepared from each subpool and cRNA synthesized and assayed in the usual manner. Subpool 6-3.4.4 was positive.

Bacteria containing the plasmid subpool 6-3.4.4 were subsequently plated in subpools of about 50 clones each. Continuation of this process is expected to result in a single clone encoding a functional calcium receptor.

5

### 3. Calcium-Trapping Assay

This section describes a "calcium-trapping assay" for the detection of COS 7 cells expressing G protein-coupled receptors. In this assay COS 7 cell monolayers are transfected with cDNA clones from a bovine parathyroid cDNA library (e.g., subfractions or pools from a library prepared in pCDNA1) and are assayed for their ability to trap radioactive  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in response to treatment with an agonist for the calcium receptor. The monolayers undergo emulsion autoradiography and cells that have trapped  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$  are identified by the presence of photographic grain clusters under dark-field microscopy. Library pools that produce a positive signal are then sequentially subdivided until a single cDNA that produces the signal is identified.

20

### C. Hybrid-Depletion Assay

A hybrid depletion assay can be used to obtain mRNA encoding inorganic ion receptors. In this approach, clones are selected on the basis of their ability to deplete a specific mRNA species from the total mRNA population. A clone encoding a single subunit is identified by its ability to prevent the formation of the active multi-subunit complex. By exhaustive screening it is possible to identify clones encoding all of the necessary subunits.

30

Thus, the hybrid-depletion screening strategy can result in the isolation of clones that do not contain a complete protein coding region. Positive clones isolated by this screening strategy are sequenced to determine their protein coding capacity. Northern blot analysis of human parathyroid

gland RNA permits the determination of the size of the complete mRNA corresponding to specific clones. If positive clones do not appear to be full length, the cloned cDNA will be used as a hybridization probe to screen a parathyroid gland cDNA library for complete cDNAs.

For example, human parathyroid cells express a beta-adrenergic receptor coupled to adenylate cyclase. This receptor can be expressed in oocytes, where it is capable of agonist-induced activation of the endogenous adenylate cyclase. During the hybrid-depletion screening for  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor clones, oocytes injected with hybrid-depleted mRNA are assayed for isoproterenol-induced adenylate cyclase activation. A positive response in this assay serves to indicate that any observed inhibition of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor response is specific, and not due to a general inhibition of G protein receptor functions.

#### D. Cloning Using Hybridization Probes and Primers

The presently preferred method for isolating inorganic ion receptor nucleic acid is based upon hybridization screening. Region-specific primers or probes derived from nucleic acid encoding a calcium receptor can be used to prime DNA synthesis and PCR amplification, as well as to identify colonies containing cloned DNA encoding a member of the inorganic ion receptor family using known methods (e.g., Innis et al., PCR Protocols, Academic Press, San Diego, CA (1990)).

##### 1. PCR Cloning

Primer hybridization specificity to target nucleic acid encoding an inorganic ion receptor can be adjusted by varying the hybridization conditions. When annealing at higher stringency conditions of 50-60°C, sequences which are greater than about 76% homologous to the primer will be amplified.

By employing lower stringency conditions, annealing at 35-37°C, sequences which are greater than about 40-50% homologous to the primer will be amplified.

Analysis of the calcium receptor indicates that it is a G protein-coupled receptor having seven conserved. One particularly useful approach is to employ degenerate primers homologous to the conserved transmembrane domain coding regions and to amplify DNA regions encoding these sequences using polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Thus, such oligonucleotide primers are mixed with genomic DNA or cDNA to RNA isolated from the tissue of choice and PCR carried out. Some experimentation may be required to specifically amplify novel G protein-coupled receptor sequences from the tissue of choice since these are not necessarily identical to already known G protein-coupled receptors, but this is well understood by those of ordinary skill in the art (see, for example, Buck, L. and Axel, R. (1991) Cell, 65:175-187).

## 2. Hybridization Assay Probes

Hybridization assay probes can be designed based on sequence information obtained from cloned calcium receptors and amino acid sequences encoding such receptors. Hybridization assay probes can be designed to detect the presence of a particular nucleic acid target sequence perfectly complementary to the probe and target sequences of lesser complementarity by varying the hybridization conditions and probe design.

DNA probes targeted to inorganic ion receptors can be designed and used under different hybridization conditions to control the degree of specificity needed for hybridization to a target sequence. Factors affecting probe design, such as length, G and C content, possible self-complementarity, and wash conditions, are known in the art. (See, for example, Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning*, Cold Spring Harbor

Laboratory Press (1989).) Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning*, also discusses the design and use of degenerative probes based on sequence polypeptide information.

As a general guideline, high stringency conditions  
 5 (hybridization at 50-65°C, 5X SSPC, 50% formamide, wash at 50-65°C, 0.5X SSPC) can be used to obtain hybridization between nucleic acid sequences having regions which are greater than about 90% complementary. Low stringency  
 10 conditions (hybridization at 35-37°C, 5X SSPC, 40-45% formamide, wash at 42°C SSPC) can be used so that sequences having regions which are greater than 35-45% complementarity will hybridize to the probe.

Any tissue encoding an inorganic ion receptor can be used as a source for genomic DNA. However, with respect to  
 15 RNA, the most preferred source is tissues which express elevated levels of the desired inorganic ion receptor family member.

#### E. Targeting Gene Walking

20 Targeted gene walking (TGW) is a modification of a standard polymerase chain reaction (PCR) that allows amplification of unknown DNA sequences adjacent to short segments of known sequence. Parker et al., Nucl. Acids Res.,  
19: 3055 (1991). Unlike conventional PCR techniques that  
 25 amplify DNA sequences between two known primer sites, TGW can amplify DNA adjacent to one such site. Thus, TGW can serve as a replacement for conventional cloning and library screening methods for isolating sequences upstream or downstream from known sequences. The procedure can be used  
 30 to isolate genes from any starting DNA template for which a limited amount of sequence information is known.

For example, first, several standard PCR reactions are run in parallel using one "targeted primer" and different "walking primers." The targeted primer is a sequence-

specific primer exactly complementary to a known sequence on the DNA molecule of interest, and is directed towards unknown adjacent sequences. The walking primers are non-specific sequences not complementary to DNA near the target primer.

- 5 The walking primers can be any oligonucleotides unrelated to the target primer sequence.

In the first series of PCR, products are produced only when a walking primer anneals to a DNA strand contiguous with and complementary to the strand to which the targeted primer  
10 has hybridized. The PCR products of interest are preferably within the 5 kilobase size range. Amplification products are produced with as many as 60% mismatched nucleotides within the walking primer relative to DNA template. Perfect base-pairing is required only for the first two 3' nucleotides of  
15 the walking primer, but partial homology is tolerated otherwise. Annealing temperature is a key variable in determining the number of PCR products, as identified by agarose gel electrophoresis.

Second, an oligomer extension assay is performed using  
20 an "internal detection primer." This primer represents known sequences between the previous two primers, contiguous with the targeted primer. The internal detection primer is kinased with  $^{32}\text{P}$ -gamma-ATP, then used in a single PCR cycle with DNA from the first PCR as template. This extension  
25 identifies products in the first PCR contiguous with the targeted primer. These new products are identified by agarose gel electrophoresis and autoradiography. Any products that do not hybridize to the internal detection primer represent non-contiguous amplification products  
30 produced by any subset of the primers.

Last, bands identified in the oligomer extension assay are excised from the gel, and reamplified by standard PCR using target primer and the walking primer that produced the

band initially. This new PCR band is then sequenced directly to provide previously unknown sequence information.

To extend information in the opposite direction, complements are made of the targeted and internal detection  
 5 primers, and their order is reversed in the protocol. The pieces of information obtained from going in both directions are combined.

#### V. Antibodies

10 Inorganic ion receptors, derivatives, and fragments thereof retaining antigenic determinants can be used to generate antibodies recognizing an inorganic ion receptor. Both polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies can be generated. Because derivatives have a different amino acid sequence than  
 15 the inorganic ion receptor, the derivative may not have all the antigenic determinants of the inorganic ion receptor which it is related to and may have some different antigenic determinants. Preferably, the inorganic ion receptor is a calcium receptor.

20 Antibodies can be produced and used to purify proteins using standard techniques such as those described by Harlow and Lane in *Antibodies, a Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988. Sources of immunogens for antibody production include purified inorganic ion receptors, purified  
 25 inorganic ion receptor fragments, and whole cells expressing an inorganic ion receptor. Preferably, the immunogen is a purified calcium receptor, purified calcium receptor fragment, or whole cells expressing a purified calcium receptor. An example for obtaining antibodies to a calcium  
 30 receptor from bovine parathyroid is described below.

For example, whole bovine parathyroid gland cells as the immunogen. Purified, dispersed cells are obtained, and live or fixed cell preparations are injected intraperitoneally into the appropriate mouse strain, according to established



procedures. Standard protocols are followed for immunization schedules and for the production of hybridomas. A two-step screening procedure is used to identify hybridomas secreting monoclonal antibodies that recognize the calcium receptor.

5       The initial screen identifies monoclonal antibodies recognizing parathyroid cell surface antigens. Immunohistochemical techniques are then used to screen hybridoma supernatants for the presence of mouse antibodies that bind to the surface of parathyroid cells. The second  
10   screen can be performed on fixed sections of parathyroid gland tissue, or on dispersed cells in primary culture.

      This procedure identifies hybridomas producing monoclonal antibodies to a variety of cell-surface determinants, and monoclonals specific for the calcium  
15   receptor would be expected to comprise only a small subset of these. To identify monoclonal antibodies that bind to the calcium receptor, hybridoma supernatants that test positive in the initial screen are assayed for their ability to block the response of cultured parathyroid cells to calcium  
20   receptor agonists. Some antibodies that bind to the extracellular domain of the receptor are expected to inhibit or activate ligand binding or to otherwise interfere with or affect receptor activation.

      Monoclonal antibodies positive in both screens are  
25   characterized through Western blotting, immunoprecipitation and immunohistochemistry. This permits the determination of the size of the antigen that is recognized and its tissue distribution. The appropriate monoclonal antibody is then used for purification of the calcium receptor protein by  
30   immunoaffinity chromatography, following standard techniques.

      Polyclonal antibodies recognizing an ion receptor may be obtained by immunizing rabbits or other mammals with isolated ion receptor polypeptides. Polypeptides used for

immunization can comprise the entire receptor polypeptide or fragments thereof.

Ion receptor polypeptides may be isolated from tissues or cells normally expressing the ion receptor of choice, or  
5 from cells constructed for the purpose of recombinant expression of such polypeptides.

#### VI. Highlighted Uses

This section highlights and expands on some of the uses  
10 of the ionomimetic and/or ionolytic molecules, receptor polypeptides, nucleic acids encoding receptor polypeptides and antibodies recognizing receptor polypeptides. Additional uses are discussed in other parts of the application and are apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art reading the  
15 application.

#### A. Treatment of Diseases

Diseases or disorders which can be treated by modulating calcium receptor activity are known in the art. For example,  
20 diseases or disorders which can be treated by modulating calcium receptor activity can be identified based on the functional responses of cells regulated by calcium receptor activity. Functional responses of cells regulated by calcium receptor are known in the art, including PTH secretion by  
25 parathyroid cells, calcitonin secretion by C-cells, and bone resorption by osteoclasts.

Such functional responses are associated with different diseases or disorders. For example, hyperparathyroidism results in elevated levels of PTH in the plasma. Decreasing  
30 the plasma levels of PTH offers an effective means of treating hyperparathyroidism. Likewise, increasing plasma levels of calcitonin is associated with an inhibition of bone resorption. Inhibiting bone resorption is an effective treatment for osteoporosis. Thus, modulation of calcium

receptor activity can be used to treat diseases such as hyperparathyroidism, and osteoporosis.

Those compounds modulating inorganic ion receptor activity, preferably calcium receptor activity, can be used to confer beneficial effects to patients suffering from a variety of diseases or disorders. For example, osteoporosis is an age-related disorder characterized by loss of bone mass and increased risk of bone fracture. Compounds can be used to block osteoclastic bone resorption either directly (e.g., an osteoclast ionomimetic compound) or indirectly by increasing endogenous calcitonin levels (e.g., a C-cell calcimimetic). Alternatively, a calcilytic active on the parathyroid cell calcium receptor will increase circulating levels of parathyroid hormone, stimulating bone formation. All three of these approaches will result in beneficial effects to patients suffering from osteoporosis.

In addition, it is known that intermittent low dosing with PTH results in an anabolic effect on bone mass and appropriate bone remodeling. Thus, compounds and dosing regimens evoking transient increases in parathyroid hormone (e.g., intermittent dosing with a parathyroid cell ionolytic) can increase bone mass in patients suffering from osteoporosis.

Additional diseases or disorders can be identified by identifying additional cellular functional responses, associated with a disease or disorder, which are regulated by calcium receptor activity. Diseases or disorder which can be treated by modulating other inorganic ion receptors can be identified in an analogous manner.

Patient treatment can be carried out using different molecules described herein including: (1) inorganic ion receptor-modulating agents, preferably calcium receptor-modulation agents; (2) inorganic ion receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and

fragments thereof; (3) nucleic acids encoding inorganic ion receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and fragments thereof; and (4) antibodies, and fragments thereof targeted to inorganic ion receptor proteins, preferably a calcium receptor.

#### 1. Inorganic Ion Receptor-Modulating Agents

The inorganic ion receptor-modulating agents of the present invention can exert an affect on an inorganic ion receptor causing one or more cellular effects ultimately producing a therapeutic effect. Different types of diseases or disorders can be treated by modulating inorganic ion receptor activity, preferably calcium receptor activity, such as those having one or more of the following: (1) those characterized by abnormal inorganic ion homeostasis, preferably, calcium homeostasis; (2) those characterized by an abnormal amount of an extracellular or intracellular messenger whose production can be affected by inorganic ion receptor activity, preferably calcium receptor activity; and (3) other diseases or disorders in which modulation of inorganic ion receptor activity, preferably calcium receptor activity, will exert a beneficial effect, for example, in diseases or disorders where the production of an intracellular or extracellular messenger stimulated by receptor activity compensates for an abnormal amount of a different messenger.

Calcium receptor-modulating agents of the present invention can exert an effect on calcium receptor causing one or more cellular effects ultimately producing a therapeutic effect. Different diseases can be treated by the present invention by targeting cells having a calcium receptor. For example, primary hyperparathyroidism (HPT) is characterized by hypercalcemia and abnormal elevated levels of circulating PTH. A defect associated with the major type of HPT is a

diminished sensitivity of parathyroid cells to negative feedback regulation by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Thus, in tissue from patients with primary HPT, the "set-point" for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is shifted to the right so that higher  
5 than normal concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  are required to depress PTH secretion. Moreover, in primary HPT, even high concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  often depress PTH secretion only partially. In secondary (uremic) HPT, a similar increase in the set-point for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is  
10 observed even though the degree to which  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  suppresses PTH secretion is normal. The changes in PTH secretion are paralleled by changes in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ ; the set-point for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -induced increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  is shifted to the right and the magnitude of such increases is reduced.

15 Molecules that mimic the action of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  are beneficial in the long-term management of both primary and secondary HPT. Such molecules provide the added impetus required to suppress PTH secretion which the hypercalcemic condition alone cannot achieve and, thereby, help to relieve  
20 the hypercalcemic condition. Molecules with greater efficacy than extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  may overcome the apparent nonsuppressible component of PTH secretion which is particularly troublesome in the major form of primary HPT caused by adenoma of the parathyroid gland. Alternatively or  
25 additionally, such molecules can depress synthesis of PTH, as prolonged hypercalcemia has been shown to depress the levels of preproPTH mRNA in bovine and human adenomatous parathyroid tissue. Prolonged hypercalcemia also depresses parathyroid cell proliferation *in vitro*, so calcimimetics can also be  
30 effective in limiting the parathyroid cell hyperplasia characteristic of secondary HPT.

Cells other than parathyroid cells can respond directly to physiological changes in the concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . For example, calcitonin secretion from

parafollicular cells in the thyroid (C-cells) is regulated by changes in the concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

Isolated osteoclasts respond to increases in the concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  with corresponding  
 5 increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  that arise partly from the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in osteoclasts are associated with the inhibition of bone resorption. Release of alkaline phosphatase from bone-forming osteoblasts is directly stimulated by calcium.

10 Renin secretion from juxtaglomerular cells in the kidney, like PTH secretion, is depressed by increased concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  causes the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in these cells. Other kidney cells respond to calcium as follows: elevated  
 15  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  inhibits formation of  $1,25(\text{OH})_2$ -vitamin D by proximal tubule cells, stimulates production of calcium-binding protein in distal tubule cells, and inhibits tubular reabsorption of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  and the action of vasopressin on the thick ascending limb of Henle's loop (MTAL), reduces  
 20 vasopressin action in the cortical collecting duct cells, and affects vascular smooth muscle cells in blood vessels of the renal glomerulus.

Calcium also promotes the differentiation of intestinal goblet cells, mammary cells, and skin cells; inhibits atrial  
 25 natriuretic peptide secretion from cardiac atria; reduces cAMP accumulation in platelets; alters gastrin and glucagon secretion; acts on vascular smooth muscle cells to modify cell secretion of vasoactive factors; and affects cells of the central nervous system and peripheral nervous system.

30 Thus, there are sufficient indications to suggest that  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , in addition to its ubiquitous role as an intracellular signal, also functions as an extracellular signal to regulate the responses of certain specialized cells. Molecules of this invention can be used in the treatment of diseases or

disorders associated with disrupted  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  responses in these cells.

Specific diseases and disorders which might be treated or prevented, based upon the affected cells, also include those of the central nervous system such as seizures, stroke, head trauma, spinal cord injury, hypoxia-induced nerve cell damage such as in cardiac arrest or neonatal distress, epilepsy, neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease and Parkinson's disease, dementia, muscle tension, depression, anxiety, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder, schizophrenia, neuroleptic malignant syndrome, and Tourette's syndrome; diseases involving excess water reabsorption by the kidney such as syndrome of inappropriate ADH secretion (SIADH), cirrhosis, congestive heart failure, and nephrosis; hypertension; preventing and/or decreasing renal toxicity from cationic antibiotics (e.g., aminoglycoside antibiotics); gut motility disorders such as diarrhea, and spastic colon; GI ulcer diseases; GI diseases with excessive calcium absorption such as sarcoidosis; and autoimmune diseases and organ transplant rejection.

While calcium receptor-modulating agents of the present invention will typically be used in therapy for human patients, they may also be used to treat similar or identical diseases in other warm-blooded animal species such as other primates, farm animals such as swine, cattle, and poultry; and sports animals and pets such as horses, dogs and cats.

#### B. Toxin Binding Agents

The invention further provides receptor-binding agents including antibodies and/or fragments thereof which can be conjugated to a toxin moiety, or expressed along with a toxin moiety as a recombinant fusion protein. The toxin moiety will bind to and enter a target cell using the interaction of

the binding agent and the corresponding target cell surface receptor. The toxin moiety results in targeted cell death. Thus, cells having calcium receptors characteristic of a disease or disorder, such as cancers, can be targeted by the  
5 present invention.

Suitable toxin moieties bound to a binding agent include proteins such as pokeweed anti-viral protein, abrin, diphtheria exotoxin, or Pseudomonas exotoxin; ricin, and a high energy-emitting radionuclide such as cobalt-60. Other  
10 examples of possible toxin moieties are known in the art. See, for example, "Conjugate Vaccines", Contributions to Microbiology and Immunology, J.M. Cruse and R.E. Lewis, Jr. (eds.), Carger Press, New York, (1989). The chosen toxin moiety should be pharmaceutically acceptable.

15 The conjugation of the binding agent to another moiety (e.g., bacterial toxin) can be accomplished by linking the two molecules using standard techniques so long as both molecules retain their respective activity. Possible linkages can be obtained by different chemical mechanisms,  
20 for example, covalent binding, affinity binding, intercalation, coordinate binding and complexation. Preferably, covalent binding is used. Covalent binding can be achieved either by direct condensation of existing side chains or by the incorporation of external bridging  
25 molecules.

Many bivalent or polyvalent linking agents are useful in coupling protein molecules, such as an antibody, to other molecules. Representative coupling agents include organic compounds such as thioesters, carbodiimides, succinimide  
30 esters, diisocyanates, glutaraldehydes, diazobenzenes and hexamethylene diamines. (See Killen and Lindstrom 1984, "Specific killing of lymphocytes that cause experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis by toxin-acetylcholine receptor conjugates." J. Immunol. 133: 1335-2549; Jansen, F.K., H.E.



Blythman, D. Carriere, P. Casella, O. Gros, P. Gros, J.C. Laurent, F. Paolucci, B. Pau, P. Poncelet, G. Richer, H. Vidal, and G.A. Voisin. 1982. "Immunotoxins: Hybrid molecules combining high specificity and potent  
 5 cytotoxicity." Immunological Rev. 62: 185-216; and Vitetta et al., supra).

#### B. In Vitro Diagnostics

The different molecules of the present invention can be  
 10 used to facilitate diagnosis of calcium-related diseases. Diagnosis can be carried *in vitro* or *in vivo*. For example, the molecules of the present invention can be used to assay for defects in calcium receptors and the ability of a cell to properly respond to extracellular calcium. Cells can be  
 15 obtained from patients using standard medical techniques.

Ionomimetics and ionolytics, such as calcimimetics and calcilytics can be used to assay the responsiveness of a cell or tissue to extracellular calcium. For example, a tissue or a cell type such as an osteoclast can be obtained from a  
 20 patient and treated with a calcimimetic. The cell's failure to respond to the calcimimetic indicates a defect in calcium receptor activity.

Nucleic acids encoding calcium receptors can be used to help determine whether a particular cellular defect is due to  
 25 a defective calcium receptor or at a different point in calcium homeostasis. For example, after a cell defective in calcium homeostasis is identified, a nucleic acid encoding a functional calcium receptor can be inserted into the cell. The ability of the calcium receptor to return calcium  
 30 homeostasis to normal indicates the defect is due to a calcium receptor.

Nucleic acid probes can be used to identify defects in calcium receptors occurring at the genetic level. For example, hybridization probes complementary to nucleic acid

encoding a receptor can be used to clone the receptor. The cloned receptor can be inserted into a cell, such as an oocyte, and its responsiveness to a calcimimetic or calcilytic determined. Another example of using hybridization assay probes to detect defects involves using the probes to detect mRNA levels or the presence of nucleic acid sequences associated with a particular disease. A decreased mRNA level would be consistent with a decreased amount of expressed receptor.

Antibodies and fragments thereof able to recognize a calcium receptor antigen can be used to help determine calcium receptor number, integrity, structure, and to localize cells expressing calcium receptors in the body. For example, antibodies targeted to calcium receptors can be used to determine the number of receptors on a cell; antibodies able to distinguish defective from normal receptors can be used to determine the presence of defective receptors; antibodies targeted to a calcium receptor can be used to determine if a disease or surgical procedure results in the spread of normal or abnormal cells expressing calcium receptors; and antibodies targeted to a calcium receptor can be used to localize cells having abnormal calcium receptor number or structure to direct subsequent treatment.

#### C. Administration

The different molecules described by the present invention can be used to treat different diseases or disorders by modulating inorganic ion receptor activity, preferably calcium receptor activity. The molecules of the invention can be formulated for a variety of modes of administration, including systemic and topical or localized administration. Techniques and formulations generally may be found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA.

Suitable dosage forms, in part, depend upon the use or the route of entry, for example oral, transdermal, or by injection. Such dosage forms should allow the agent to reach a target cell whether the target cell is present in a multicellular host or in culture. For example, pharmacological agents or compositions injected into the blood stream should be soluble. Other factors are known in the art, and include considerations such as toxicity and dosage form which retard the agent or composition from exerting its effect.

Agents can also be formulated as pharmaceutically acceptable salts (e.g., acid addition salts) and complexes thereof. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are non-toxic salts at the concentration at which they are administered. The preparation of such salts can facilitate the pharmacological use by altering the physical characteristic of the agent without preventing it from exerting its physiological effect. Useful alterations in physical properties include lowering the melting point to facilitate transmucosal administration and increasing the solubility to facilitate administering higher concentrations of the drug.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts such as those containing sulfate, hydrochloride, phosphate, sulfamate, acetate, citrate, lactate, tartrate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, cyclohexylsulfamate and quinate. (See e.g., *supra*. PCT/US92/03736.) Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be obtained from acids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, sulfamic acid, acetic acid, citric acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, malonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, cyclohexylsulfamic acid, and quinic acid.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be prepared by standard techniques. For example, the free base form of a compound is dissolved in a suitable solvent, such as an aqueous or aqueous-alcohol solution, containing the appropriate acid and then isolated by evaporating the solution. In another example, a salt is prepared by reacting the free base and acid in an organic solvent.

Carriers or excipients can also be used to facilitate administration of the compound. Examples of carriers and excipients include calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, various sugars such as lactose, glucose, or sucrose, or types of starch, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, vegetable oils, polyethylene glycols and physiologically compatible solvents. The compositions or pharmaceutical composition can be administered by different routes including intravenously, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, and intramuscular, orally, topically, or transmucosally.

For systemic administration, oral administration is preferred. Alternatively, injection may be used, e.g., intramuscular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, and subcutaneous. For injection, the molecules of the invention are formulated in liquid solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hank's solution or Ringer's solution. In addition, the molecules may be formulated in solid form and redissolved or suspended immediately prior to use. Lyophilized forms can also be produced.

Systemic administration can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means, or the molecules can be administered orally. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, for transmucosal administration, bile salts and fusidic acid derivatives. In

addition, detergents may be used to facilitate permeation. Transmucosal administration may be through nasal sprays, for example, or using suppositories. For oral administration, the molecules are formulated into conventional oral administration dosage forms such as capsules, tablets, and liquid preparations.

For topical administration, the molecules of the invention are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams, as is generally known in the art.

As shown in the examples provided herein, the amounts of various compounds of this invention to be administered can be determined by standard procedures. Generally, a therapeutically effective amount is between about 1 nmole and 3  $\mu$ mole of the molecule, preferably 0.1 nmole and 1  $\mu$ mole depending on its  $EC_{50}$  or  $IC_{50}$  and on the age and size of the patient, and the disease or disorder associated with the patient. Generally, it is an amount between about 0.1 and 50 mg/kg, preferably 0.01 and 20 mg/kg of the animal to be treated.

20

#### D. Gene and Oligonucleotide Therapy

Gene and oligonucleotide therapy include the use of nucleic acid encoding a functioning inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium receptor, and the use of inhibitory oligonucleotides. Inhibitory oligonucleotides include antisense nucleic acids and ribozymes. Gene and oligonucleotide therapy can be performed *ex vivo* on cells which are then transplanted into a patient, or can be performed by direct administration of the nucleic acid or nucleic acid-protein complex into the patient.

30

#### A. Antisense Oligonucleotides and Ribozymes

Antisense oligonucleotides and ribozymes are targeted to nucleic acid encoding an inorganic ion receptor, preferably

a calcium receptor, and inhibit protein expression from the targeted nucleic acid. Numerous mechanisms have been proposed to explain the effects of antisense nucleic acids. For example, see Helene, C. and Toulme, J. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1049:99 (1990), and Uhlmann, E. and Peyman, A. *Chemical Reviews* 90:543 (1990). Proposed mechanisms include hybridization of an antisense oligonucleotides to nascent mRNA causing premature transcription termination and interfering with mRNA processing by hybridizing to a pre-mRNA intron/exon junction. These and several other proposed mechanisms for inhibiting nucleic acid activity by antisense oligonucleotide are based upon the ability of antisense nucleic acid to hybridize to a target nucleic acid sequence. Preferably, anti-sense nucleic acids are 15 to 30 bases in length.

Ribozymes are enzymatic RNA molecules capable of catalyzing the specific cleavage of RNA. Ribozyme action involves sequence specific interaction of the ribozyme to complementary target RNA, followed by a endonucleolytic cleavage. Different ribozyme cutting motifs such as hammer-head can be engineered to specifically and efficiently catalyze endonucleolytic cleavage of specific RNA sequences encoding.

Specific ribozyme cleavage sites include GUA, GUU and GUC. Once cleavage sites are identified, short RNA sequences of between 15 and 20 ribonucleotides targeted to the region of the targeted RNA containing the cleavage site may be evaluated for predicted structural features to determine ribozyme suitability. The suitability of candidate targets may also be evaluated by testing their accessibility to hybridization with complementary oligonucleotides, using ribonuclease protection assays. See, Draper PCT WO 93/23569, hereby incorporated by reference herein.

Anti-sense oligonucleotides and ribozymes may be prepared by methods known in the art for the synthesis of RNA and DNA molecules. Standard techniques for chemically synthesizing nucleic acids include solid phase  
5 phosphoramidite chemical synthesis. Specific nucleic acids can also be produced enzymatically using a host transformed with a plasmid encoding for the desired nucleic acid.

Various modifications to the nucleic acid may be introduced to increase intracellular stability and half-life.  
10 Possible modifications include modifications to the phosphodiester backbone such as the use of phosphorothioate or methylphosphonate linkages.

Antisense oligonucleotides and ribozymes can be administered to a patient using different techniques such as  
15 by naked nucleic acid, nucleic acid compositions (for example, encapsulated by a liposome) and by retroviral vectors. Miller, Nature 357; 455-460, hereby incorporated by reference herein. Antisense oligonucleotide and ribozymes can also be introduced into a cell using nucleic acid  
20 encoding the antisense nucleic acid or ribozyme.

#### B. Gene Therapy

Gene therapy can be achieved by transferring a gene encoding an inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium  
25 receptor, into a patient in a manner allowing expression of the receptor protein. Recombinant nucleic acid molecules encoding receptor protein sequences can be introduced into a cell *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. *In vivo* transfection techniques include the use of liposomes and retroviral vectors. Miller,  
30 Nature 357; 455-460, hereby incorporated by reference herein. *Ex vivo* transfection increases the number of available transfection techniques, but also adds additional complications due to removal and subsequent insertion of cells into a patient.

### E. Transgenic Animals

The present invention also concerns the construction and use of transgenic animals, and transformed cells encoding inorganic ion receptors, preferably human calcium receptors.

5 Transgenic animals and transformed cells can be used to study the effects on cell function of receptor excess or depletion. Experimental model systems may be used to study the effects in cell or tissue cultures, in whole animals, or in particular cells or tissues within whole animals or tissue  
10 culture systems. The effects can be studied over specified time intervals (including during embryogenesis).

The present invention provides for experimental model systems for studying the physiological role of the receptors. Model systems can be created having varying degrees of  
15 receptor expression. For example, the nucleic acid encoding a receptor may be inserted into cells which naturally express the receptors such that the gene is expressed at much higher levels. Alternatively, a recombinant gene may be used to inactivate the endogenous gene by homologous recombination,  
20 and thereby create an inorganic ion receptor deficient cell, tissue, or animal.

Inactivation of a gene can be caused, for example, by using a recombinant gene engineered to contain an insertional mutation (e.g., the neo gene). The recombinant gene is  
25 inserted into the genome of a recipient cell, tissue or animal, and inactivates transcription of the receptor. Such a construct may be introduced into a cell, such as an embryonic stem cell, by techniques such as transfection, transduction, and injection. Stem cells lacking an intact  
30 receptor sequence may generate transgenic animals deficient in the receptor.

Preferred test models are transgenic animals. A transgenic animal has cells containing DNA which has been artificially inserted into a cell and inserted into the



genome of the animal which develops from that cell. Preferred transgenic animals are primates, mice, rats, cows, pigs, horses, goats, sheep, dogs and cats.

A variety of methods are available for producing transgenic animals. For example, DNA can be injected into the pronucleus of a fertilized egg before fusion of the male and female pronuclei, or injected into the nucleus of an embryonic cell (e.g., the nucleus of a two-cell embryo) following the initiation of cell division (Brinster et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 82: 4438-4442 (1985)). By way of another example, embryos can be infected with viruses, especially retroviruses, modified to carry inorganic ion receptor nucleotide sequences.

Pluripotent stem cells derived from the inner cell mass of the embryo and stabilized in culture can be manipulated in culture to incorporate nucleotide sequences of the invention. A transgenic animal can be produced from such stem cells through implantation into a blastocyst that is implanted into a foster mother and allowed to come to term. Animals suitable for transgenic experiments can be obtained from standard commercial sources such as Charles River (Wilmington, MA), Taconic (Germantown, NY), and Harlan Sprague Dawley (Indianapolis, IN).

Methods for the culturing of embryonic stem (ES) cells and the subsequent production of transgenic animals by the introduction of DNA into ES cells using methods such as electroporation, calcium phosphate/DNA precipitation and direct injection also are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. See, for example, Teratocarcinomas and Embryonic Stem Cells, A Practical Approach, E.J. Robertson, ed., IRL Press (1987).

Procedures for embryo manipulations are well known in the art. The procedures for manipulation of the rodent embryo and for microinjection of DNA into the pronucleus of

the zygote are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art (Hogan et al., *supra*). Microinjection procedures for fish, amphibian eggs and birds are detailed in Houdebine and Chourrout, Experientia 47: 897-905 (1991). Other procedures  
 5 for introduction of DNA into tissues of animals are described in U.S. Patent No. 4,945,050 (Sandford et al., July 30, 1990).

Transfection and isolation of desired clones can be carried out using standard techniques (e.g., E.J. Robertson,  
 10 *supra*). For example, random gene integration can be carried out by co-transfecting the nucleic acid with a gene encoding antibiotic resistance. Alternatively, for example, the gene encoding antibiotic resistance is physically linked to a nucleic acid sequence encoding an inorganic ion receptor.

15 DNA molecules introduced into ES cells can also be integrated into the chromosome through the process of homologous recombination. Capecchi, Science 244: 1288-1292 (1989). Methods for positive selection of the recombination event (e.g., neomycin resistance) and dual positive-negative  
 20 selection (e.g., neomycin resistance and gancyclovir resistance) and the subsequent identification of the desired clones by PCR have been described by Capecchi, *supra* and Joyner et al., Nature 338:153-156 (1989), the teachings of which are incorporated herein.

25 The final phase of the procedure is to inject targeted ES cells into blastocysts and to transfer the blastocysts into pseudopregnant females. The resulting chimeric animals are bred and the offspring are analyzed by Southern blotting to identify individuals that carry the transgene.

30 An example describing the preparation of a transgenic mouse is as follows. Female mice are induced to superovulate and placed with males. The mated females are sacrificed by CO<sub>2</sub> asphyxiation or cervical dislocation and embryos are recovered from excised oviducts. Surrounding cumulus cells

are removed. Pronuclear embryos are then washed and stored until the time of injection.

Randomly cycling adult female mice paired with vasectomized males serve as recipients for implanted embryos.

- 5 Recipient females are mated at the same time as donor females and embryos are transferred surgically to recipient females.

The procedure for generating transgenic rats is similar to that of mice. See Hammer et al., Cell 63:1099-1112 (1990). Procedures for the production of transgenic non-rodent mammals and other animals are known in art. See, for example, Houdebine and Chourrout, *supra*; Pursel et al., Science 244:1281-1288 (1989); and Simms et al., Bio/Technology 6:179-183 (1988).

#### 15 F. Transfected Cells Lines

Nucleic acid expressing a functional inorganic ion receptor can be used to create transfected cells lines which functionally express a specific inorganic ion receptor. Such cell lines have a variety of uses such as being used for high-throughput screening for molecules able to modulate inorganic ion receptor activity, preferably calcium receptor activity; and being used to assay binding to an inorganic ion receptor, preferably a calcium receptor.

A variety of cell lines are capable of coupling exogenously expressed receptors to endogenous functional responses. A number of these cell lines (e.g., NIH-3T3, HeLa, NG115, CHO, HEK 293 and COS7) can be tested to confirm that they lack an endogenous calcium receptor. Those lines lacking a response to external  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  can be used to establish stably transfected cell lines expressing the cloned calcium receptor.

Production of these stable transfectants is accomplished by transfection of an appropriate cell line with a eukaryotic expression vector, such as pMSG, in which the coding sequence

for the calcium receptor cDNA has been cloned into the multiple cloning site. These expression vectors contain a promoter region, such as the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter (MMTV), that drive high-level transcription of cDNAs in a variety of mammalian cells. In addition, these vectors contain genes for the selection of cells that stably express the cDNA of interest. The selectable marker in the pMSG vector encodes an enzyme, xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase (XGPRT), that confers resistance to a metabolic inhibitor that is added to the culture to kill the nontransfected cells. A variety of expression vectors and selection schemes are usually assessed to determine the optimal conditions for the production of calcium receptor-expressing cell lines for use in high-throughput screening assays.

The most effective method for transfection of eukaryotic cell lines with plasmid DNA varies with the given cell type. The calcium receptor expression construct will be introduced into cultured cells by the appropriate technique, either  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  phosphate precipitation, DEAE-dextran transfection, lipofection or electroporation.

Cells that have stably incorporated the transfected DNA will be identified by their resistance to selection media, as described above, and clonal cell lines will be produced by expansion of resistant colonies. The expression of the calcium receptor cDNA by these cell lines will be assessed by solution hybridization and Northern blot analysis. Functional expression of the receptor protein will be determined by measuring the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in response to externally applied calcium receptor agonists.

The following examples illustrate the invention, but do not limit its scope.

EXAMPLES

In the studies described herein, a variety of organic molecules were found to mobilize intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and depress PTH secretion in parathyroid cells. These molecules are structurally diverse, but most have a net positive charge at physiological pH. The cationic nature of the organic molecules plays an important role, but is not the sole factor determining activity.

10 Example 1: Screening Calcimimetic Molecules on Bovine Parathyroid cells

Dissociated bovine parathyroid cells were purified on gradients of Percoll and cultured overnight in serum-free medium. The cells were subsequently loaded with fura-2 and the concentration of free intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  measured fluorimetrically. Changes in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  were used to screen for molecules active at the calcium receptor. To be considered a calcimimetic in this example, a molecule was required to show the normal effects caused by increasing extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and triggered by the activation of the calcium receptor. That is,

1) The molecule must elicit an increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ ; the increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  may persist in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and/or the molecule may potentiate increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

2) The molecule must cause a decrease in isoproterenol-stimulated cyclic AMP formation which is blocked by pertussis toxin;

3) The molecule must inhibit PTH secretion over the same range of concentrations that cause the increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ ; and

4) The concentration-response curves for increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  and PTH secretion by the molecule must be shifted to

the right by a PKC activator, such as phorbol myristate acetate (PMA).

Several structurally different classes of molecules were tested: polyamines, aminoglycoside antibiotics, protamine, and polymers of lysine or arginine. The structures of these molecules are depicted in Figure 1. Included in Figure 1 are the net positive charge of the molecules and their  $EC_{50}$ 's for evoking the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in bovine parathyroid cells.

10 In general, the greater the net positive charge on the molecule, the greater its potency in causing the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ . However, some striking exceptions to this apparent general rule have been found as discussed below.

15 As can be seen from the figures, spermine, neomycin B, and protamine evoked rapid and transient increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in fura-2-loaded bovine parathyroid cells (Figs. 6, 7, 11). They did not, however, cause sustained, steady-state increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells (Fig. 6, 11), although they did in human parathyroid cells (Fig. 19). In this respect, they resembled the cytosolic  $Ca^{2+}$  response elicited by extracellular  $Mg^{2+}$ , which causes the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  unaccompanied by an influx of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in bovine cells (Fig. 11b). Transient  
20 increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  elicited by spermine, neomycin B, or protamine were not blocked by low concentrations (1  $\mu M$ ) of  $La^{3+}$  or  $Gd^{3+}$  (Fig. 11f,g). Cytosolic  $Ca^{2+}$  transients elicited by the molecular polycations persisted in the absence of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ , but were blocked when cellular stores of  
25  $Ca^{2+}$  were depleted by pretreatment with ionomycin (Figs. 7, 11h and 11i.). All of these molecules therefore cause the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells.

It was additionally shown that the molecular polycations mobilized the same pool of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  as that used by

extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Thus, increasing the concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  progressively inhibited the transient increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  evoked by spermine (Fig. 6). Conversely, a maximally effective concentration of spermine or neomycin B (Fig. 12) blocked transient, but not steady-state increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  evoked by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

Significantly, spermine, neomycin B, and protamine inhibited PTH secretion to the same extent as extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . These inhibitory effects on secretion were obtained at concentrations that caused the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Figs. 8, 13). These findings are relevant to understanding the mechanisms contributing to the regulation of PTH secretion by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Because a variety of inorganic polycations all inhibit secretion, yet only extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  causes sustained, steady-state increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , such increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  cannot be importantly involved in the regulation of secretion. Mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , rather than the influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , is the essential mechanism associated with the inhibition of PTH secretion. This is important because it defines the sufficient mechanism to be affected if a molecule is to affect PTH secretion; molecules stimulating selectively the influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  will be relatively ineffective in suppressing PTH secretion. In contrast, molecules causing solely the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  should be just as efficacious as extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in suppressing PTH secretion.

Like the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , that elicited by molecular polycations was depressed by PMA. A representative experiment showing the preferential inhibitory effects of PMA on cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transients elicited by spermine is shown in Fig. 14. Cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transients evoked by ATP were unaffected, even when a submaximal concentration of ATP was used. The effect

of PMA on cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transients elicited by the molecular polycations paralleled its effect on responses to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ; in both cases, there was a shift to the right in the concentration-response curve (Fig. 15). The depressive effects of PMA on  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  were accompanied by potentiating effects on secretion which were overcome at higher concentrations of the organic polycations (Fig. 16).

The mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  elicited by molecular polycations was associated with increases in the formation of inositol phosphates. For example, protamine caused a rapid (within 30 seconds) increase in the formation of  $\text{IP}_3$  which was accompanied by a rise in levels of  $\text{IP}_1$ . Both these effects were dependent on the concentration of extracellular protamine (Fig. 17). Moreover, pretreatment with PMA blunted the formation of inositol phosphates elicited by molecular polycations. Representative results obtained with spermine are presented in Fig. 18.

Spermine, neomycin B, and protamine depressed isoproterenol-induced increases in cyclic AMP. Like the inhibitory effects of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on cyclic AMP formation, those caused by molecular polycations were blocked by pretreatment with pertussis toxin (Table 2).

Table 2

	cyclic AMP (% of control)	
	control	+PTx
0.5 mM $\text{Ca}^{2+}$	100	106 $\pm$ 8
2.0 mM $\text{Ca}^{2+}$	19 $\pm$ 4	94 $\pm$ 2
0.5 mM $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , 200 $\mu\text{M}$ spermine	23 $\pm$ 5	93 $\pm$ 6
0.5 mM $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , 30 $\mu\text{M}$ neomycin B	28 $\pm$ 8	87 $\pm$ 6
0.5 mM $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , 2 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ protamine	20 $\pm$ 4	89 $\pm$ 9



Pertussis toxin (PTx) blocks the inhibitory effects of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and molecular polycations on cyclic AMP formation. Bovine parathyroid cells were cultured for 16 hours with or without 100 ng/ml pertussis toxin. The cells  
 5 were subsequently washed and incubated for 15 min with 10  $\mu\text{M}$  isoproterenol with or without the indicated concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or molecular polycations. Total cyclic AMP (cells + supernatant) was determined by RIA and the results are expressed as a percentage of the levels obtained  
 10 in 0.5 mM  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ( $112 \pm 17$  pmole/ $10^6$  cells). Each value is the mean  $\pm$  SEM of three experiments.

In human parathyroid cells, extracellular  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  elicited a sustained, steady-state increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in addition to a rapid transient increase (Fig. 10). As in bovine  
 15 parathyroid cells responding to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , the steady-state increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  evoked by  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  in human parathyroid cells results from  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx through voltage-insensitive channels (Fig. 10a). This effect of  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  on steady-state  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in human parathyroid cells is seen in  
 20 both adenomatous and hyperplastic tissue.

Neomycin B and spermine were tested for effects on  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in human parathyroid cells prepared from adenomatous tissue. Representative results with neomycin B are shown in Fig. 19. Neomycin B caused not only a transient, but  
 25 additionally a steady-state increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in human parathyroid cells (Fig. 19a). Thus, in human cells, the pattern of change in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  evoked by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  or neomycin B is very similar.

Cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  transients elicited by neomycin B  
 30 persisted in the presence of  $\text{La}^{3+}$  (1  $\mu\text{M}$ ) and absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Neomycin B therefore causes the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in human parathyroid cells. Neomycin B inhibited PTH secretion from human parathyroid cells at concentrations that caused the

mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Fig. 13). There were, however, some differences in the responses of human and bovine parathyroid cells to neomycin B. The  $\text{EC}_{50}$  of neomycin B for the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  was  $40 \mu\text{M}$  in 5 bovine and  $20 \mu\text{M}$  in human parathyroid cells (cf. Figs. 13 and 15), whereas the potency of spermine was similar in bovine and human parathyroid cells ( $\text{EC}_{50} = 150 \mu\text{M}$ ). Thus, although bovine cells can be used for initial studies to screen test molecules for activity, it is important to perform follow-up 10 studies using human parathyroid cells.

To assess the effects of molecular polycations on C-cells, a neoplastic cell line, derived from a rat medullary thyroid carcinoma (rMTC 6-23 cells) was used. Both spermine (10 mM) and neomycin B (5 mM) were without effect on basal 15  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in these cells. Nor did either molecule affect the response to the subsequent addition of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Representative results documenting the lack of effect of neomycin B are shown in Fig. 21. Neomycin B (1 mM) or spermine (1 or 5 mM) failed to evoke any increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , 20 in osteoclasts (Fig. 23). In the trace shown, there appeared to be some potentiation of the response to a subsequent increase in the concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , although this was not a consistent finding. In two other cells, spermine (5 mM) was again without effect on basal  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  and 25 caused a small inhibition (about 15%) of the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -induced increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . In a third cell, neomycin B (5 mM) was without effect on basal  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  and did not affect increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . The overall picture that develops from these studies is that 30 spermine and neomycin B are without effect on basal or stimulated levels of cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in osteoclasts.

The failure of the molecular polycations to affect the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -sensing mechanisms of C-cells or osteoclasts demonstrates the ability to discover or design novel lead

molecules that act specifically on the parathyroid cell calcium receptor or otherwise modulate one or more functions of the parathyroid cell's normal response to  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ .

Screening of various other molecules is described in detail below and the results summarized in Table 1.

#### Example 2: Polyamine Screening

Straight-chain polyamines (spermine, spermidine, TETA, TEPA, and PEHA) and two derivatives thereof (NPS 381 and NPS 382) were screened as in Example 1. These molecules were all found to mobilize intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in bovine parathyroid cells. Their order of potency is as follows, with the net positive charge listed in parentheses:

	<u>Molecule</u>	<u>EC<sub>50</sub> (in <math>\mu</math>M)</u>
	NPS 382 (+8)	50
	NPS 381 (+10)	100
	spermine (+4)	150
	PEHA (+6)	500
	spermidine (+3)	2000
	TEPA (+5)	2500
	TETA (+4)	8000

Putrescine (+2) and cadaverine (+2) were inactive at a concentration of 2 mM.

Another straight-chain polyamine, DADD, behaved somewhat differently from the other polyamines and is described in Example 7.

Example 3: Cyclic Polyamine Screening

Two cyclic polyamines, hexacyclen and NPS 383, were screened as in Example 1. Hexacyclen (+6,  $EC_{50} = 20 \mu M$ ) is 7-fold more potent than NPS 383 (+8,  $EC_{50} = 150 \mu M$ ). The converse would be expected based solely on net positive charge as the structural characteristic for calcium receptor activity.

Example 4: Aminoglycoside Antibiotic Screening

Six antibiotics were screened as in Example 1. The resulting  $EC_{50}$ 's for the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ , in rank order of potency, were:

Table 4

	<u>Antibiotic</u>	<u><math>EC_{50}</math> (in <math>\mu M</math>)</u>
15	neomycin (+6)	10
	gentamicin (+5)	150
	bekanamycin (+5)	200
	streptomycin (+3)	600

Kanamycin (+4.5) and lincomycin (+1) were without effect at a concentration of  $500 \mu M$ . Within the aminoglycoside series, there is a correlation between net positive charge and potency. However, neomycin is considerably more potent than various polyamines (NPS 381, NPS 382, NPS 383, PEHA) that have an equal or greater positive charge. Since aminoglycoside antibiotics of this type have renal toxicity which may be related to interaction with calcium receptors in the kidney, such screening could be used to screen for toxicity in the development of new aminoglycoside antibiotics.

Example 5: Peptide and Polyamino Acid Screening

Protamine and polymers of lysine or arginine varying in peptide length were screened for their ability to mobilize intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  as in Example 1. The resulting  $\text{EC}_{50}$ 's for the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , in rank order of potency, were:

Table 5

	<u>Peptide (MW in kD)</u>	<u><math>\text{EC}_{50}</math> (in nM)</u>
10	polyArg (100)	4
	polyArg (40)	15
	polyLys (27)	30
	protamine (4.8)	75
	polyArgTyr (22)	200
15	polyLys (14)	1000
	polyLys (3.8)	3000

The net positive charge of these polymers increases as the MW increases. Thus, as for the aminoglycosides, there is a direct correlation between net charge and potency among this series of polyamino acids. Protamine is essentially polyArg with a net positive charge of +21.

Example 6: Arylalkyl Polyamine Screening

Molecules selected from the class of arylalkyl polyamines derived from the venoms of wasps and spiders were screened as in Example 1.

Philanthotoxin-433 (+3) was without effect at a concentration of 500  $\mu\text{M}$ . It is similar in structure to the argiotoxins described below.

Argiotoxin-636 (400  $\mu\text{M}$ ) did not elicit increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$ , but it did potentiate cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  responses to the subsequent addition of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . This is a feature common to all molecules that activate the calcium receptor

and is also seen with a variety of extracellular divalent cations. This is considered in more detail in Example 7.

In contrast to argiotoxin-636, argiotoxin-659 elicited increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  with an  $EC_{50}$  of 300  $\mu M$ . Argiotoxin-659 differs from argiotoxin-636 in having a 4-hydroxyindole moiety rather than a 2,4-dihydroxyphenyl group. This is the only structural difference between these two molecules. Thus, the difference in potency lies in the nature of the aromatic group, not in the polyamine chain which carries the positive charge.

#### Example 7: Screening of $Ca^{2+}$ Channel Blockers

$Ca^{2+}$  channel blockers, i.e., those molecules which block influx of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  through voltage-sensitive  $Ca^{2+}$  channels, were screened as in Example 1. There are three structural classes of  $Ca^{2+}$  channel blockers: (1) dihydropyridines, (2) phenylalkylamines, and (3) benzothiazipines.

None of the dihydropyridines tested (nifedipine, nitrendipine, BAY K 8644, and (-) 202-791 and (+) 202-791) had any effect on basal  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  or increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  evoked by extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  when they were tested at 1  $\mu M$ . Previous studies showed that parathyroid cells lack voltage-sensitive  $Ca^{2+}$  channels, but do have voltage-insensitive  $Ca^{2+}$  channels that are regulated by the calcium receptor.

The phenylalkylamines examined were verapamil, D-600 (a methoxy derivative of verapamil), TMB-8, and an analog of TMB-8, NPS 384. The first three molecules were tested at a concentration of 100  $\mu M$ . The phenylalkylamines behaved differently from other molecules examined. They evoked no change in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  when added to cells bathed in buffer containing a low concentration of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  (0.5 mM). However, verapamil, D-600, and TMB-8 potentiated the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  elicited by extracellular

divalent cations and they additionally blocked the influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . At intermediate levels of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (1-1.5 mM), these molecules were capable of evoking a small, but robust increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  that arose from the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

The phenylalkylamines act differently than organic polycations like neomycin. The data suggest that verapamil, D-600 and TMB-8 are partial agonists or allosteric activators at the calcium receptor, in contrast to the other molecules examined which are full agonists.

Molecule NPS 384, at a concentration of 300  $\mu\text{M}$ , did not evoke an increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , but it blocked influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Testing at higher concentrations may reveal an ability of this molecule to cause the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

While the ability of these molecules to block influx is intriguing and not entirely unexpected, it is the ability of these molecules to evoke transient increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  (arising from intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  mobilization) that is important. Considerable experience with measurements of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in parathyroid cells shows that transient increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  almost invariably result from the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and therefore reflects activation of the calcium receptor.

The benzothiazepine examined, diltiazem, was similar in all respects to verapamil and D-600 and was also effective at 100  $\mu\text{M}$ .

With the exception of the phenylalkylamines, all the active molecules tested above evoke increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  having a magnitude similar to that evoked by a maximally effective concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . This shows that these molecules are equally efficacious as extracellular divalent cations. This contrasts with the activity of

phenylalkylamines, which seem to act only as partial agonists.

Amongst the phenylalkylamines, some interesting structure-activity relationships emerge. Significant is the  
5 different potencies of molecules like TMB-8 and NPS 384. TMB-8 potentiated transient increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  at 100  $\mu M$  whereas NPS 384 fails to do so even at 300  $\mu M$ , yet these molecules carry the same net positive charge. It follows  
10 that some other structural feature, unrelated to net charge, imparts greater potency to TMB-8.

#### Example 8: Molecule Screening on Human Parathyroid Cells

Spermine and neomycin were tested for effects on  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in human parathyroid cells obtained from glands removed by  
15 surgery and prepared as in Example 1. In human parathyroid cells, spermine was found to cause only a small increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  when tested at a concentration of 300  $\mu M$ .

Neomycin, on the other hand, evoked a large increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in human parathyroid cells when tested at a  
20 concentration of 20  $\mu M$ . The magnitude of the response elicited by neomycin was equal to that evoked by a maximally effective concentration of extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$ .

#### Example 9: Molecule Screening on *Xenopus* Oocytes

25 Oocytes injected with mRNA from human parathyroid cells express the calcium receptor and mobilize intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  in response to a variety of extracellular inorganic di- and trivalent cations. Using this screen allows one to test for an action directly on the calcium receptor. Oocytes  
30 expressing the calcium receptor also responded to several molecules active on intact parathyroid cells when screened as follows. Hexacyclen caused the mobilization of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  at a concentration of 135  $\mu M$ . Neomycin (100  $\mu M$ ) and NPS 382 (5 mM) were also effective. This offers rather



compelling evidence showing that these molecules act on the calcium receptor or on some other protein intimately associated with its function.

For example, we have been able to detect calcium receptor expression in oocytes by measuring  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$  mobilization. In these experiments, oocytes were injected with bovine parathyroid mRNA or water and, after 72 hours, exposed to serum or 10 mM neomycin. Prior to being stimulated, oocytes were loaded with  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Stimulation with serum for 20 min resulted in intracellular  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release representing a 45% increase compared to mock challenge with buffer. Challenge with 10 mM neomycin for 20 min resulted in a 76% increase in  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release. The assay is sensitive enough for use in cloning the calcium receptor, and has the advantage of a higher throughput than the electrophysiological measurement of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -activated  $\text{Cl}^-$  current.

In another example, human osteoclastoma tissue was obtained from bone biopsy tissue. Oocytes injected with mRNA isolated from this tissue were challenged with 30 mM  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Controls did not respond while 8 of 12 oocytes injected with osteoclastoma mRNA responded appropriately (Fig. 34). These experiments provide the first evidence that the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  response of osteoclasts to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is in fact genetically encoded. The results also indicate that the osteoclast calcium receptor may be cloned by expression in *Xenopus* oocytes.

#### Example 10: Molecule Screening on Rat Osteoclasts

The different sensitivities of parathyroid cells and rat osteoclasts to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  suggest that their calcium receptors are different. While parathyroid cells respond to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentrations between 0.5 and 3 mM, osteoclasts respond only when the level of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$

increases beyond 5 mM. This rather high concentration of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is nonetheless physiological for osteoclasts; as they resorb bone, the local concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  may reach levels as high as 30 mM.

5 Molecule screening with rat osteoclasts was performed as follows. Osteoclasts were obtained from the long bones of neonatal rats.  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  was measured in single cells using the fluorimetric indicator indo-1. Spermine, spermidine, neomycin, and verapamil were tested, and none of these caused  
10 any large increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in osteoclasts (although small responses were detected).

At a concentration of 1 mM, spermidine caused a small increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  (about 10% of that evoked by a maximal concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ). Neither neomycin (10  
15 mM) nor spermine (10 or 20 mM) caused increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in rat osteoclasts. Neomycin (10 mM) did not block the increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by the subsequent addition of 25 mM extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Pretreatment with spermine (20 mM), however, did depress the response to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .  
20 Verapamil (100  $\mu\text{M}$ ) caused no detectable increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , but it did block the response to extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

Comparisons between osteoclasts and parathyroid cells show that molecules active on the latter are relatively ineffective in osteoclasts. This demonstrates that drugs  
25 that target a specific calcium receptor without affecting those receptor types present on other  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -sensing cells are readily developed. Similarly, drugs active at two or more such calcium receptors may also be developed.

### 30 Screening for Calcimimetic and Calcilytic Activity on the Osteoclast Calcium Receptor

Compounds possessing activity on the osteoclast calcium receptor can be discovered by measuring  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in single rat osteoclasts as described above. An improved assay enables

moderate-to-high levels of compound throughput. This new method is based on the use of rabbit osteoclasts which can be obtained in high yield ( $10^5$  per animal) and purity (95% of the cells are osteoclasts). The purity of the rabbit  
5 osteoclast preparation allows measurements of  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  to be performed on populations of cells. Because the recorded fluorescence signal is an averaged population response, intercellular variability is minimized and the precision of the assay is greatly increased. This, in turn, enables more  
10 compounds to be screened for activity.

Rabbit osteoclasts are prepared from 6-day old bunnies. The animals are sacrificed by decapitation and the long bones removed and placed into osteoclast medium (OC medium: alpha-minimum essential medium containing 5% fetal bovine serum and  
15 penicillin/streptomycin). The bones are cut into sections with a scalpel and placed in 2 ml of OC media in a 50-ml conical centrifuge tube. The bone sections are minced with scissors until a fairly homogeneous suspension of bone particles is obtained. The suspension is then diluted with  
20 25 ml of OC media and the preparation swirled gently ("vortexed") for 30 seconds. The bone particles are allowed to settle for 2 minutes after which the supernatant is removed and added to a 50-ml centrifuge tube. The bone particles are resuspended in OC media, swirled, sedimented  
25 and harvested as just described. The supernatants from the two harvests are combined and centrifuged and the resulting cellular pellet resuspended in Percoll. The suspension is then centrifuged and the white viscous band just below the meniscus is removed and washed with OC media. The Percoll  
30 centrifugation step results in a significant improvement in purity and allows osteoclasts to be plated at high densities, suitable for measuring  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in populations of cells. The cells are plated onto glass cover slips appropriate for measuring  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  according to one of the methods described

below. If necessary, the purity of the preparation can be improved. In this case, the cells are cultured overnight and then rinsed with  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ - and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ -free buffer. The cell monolayer is then immersed in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ - and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ -free buffer containing 0.02% EDTA and 0.001% pronase for 5 minutes. This buffer is then removed and replaced with OC media and the cells allowed to recover for 1 to 2 hours before loading the cells with fluorimetric indicator and measuring  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  as described below.

10 In one embodiment, this technique allows the measurement of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in populations of osteoclasts using fluorescence microscopy. The purified osteoclasts are allowed to attach to 25-mm diameter glass cover slips and then loaded with indo-1. The cover slips are secured into a superfusion  
15 chamber and placed onto the stage of a fluorescence microscope. The use of a low-power objective (x4) allows a field containing 10 to 15 osteoclasts to be visualized. In one variation, the fluorescence of each cell in the field can be recorded simultaneously and stored separately for later  
20 analysis. Changes in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  of each cell can be estimated and the average response of all cells in the field calculated. In another variation, the fluorescence from the entire field of cells can be recorded and processed immediately. In either variation, the final data are in the  
25 form of an average response from the cells present in the microscopic field. Because of this, intercellular variability is minimized and precision of the assay greatly increased. This method enables 10-20 compounds per week to be screened for activity on the osteoclast calcium receptor.

30 In a more preferred embodiment, this technique allows the measurement of  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in populations of osteoclasts using a conventional fluorimeter. The purified osteoclasts are allowed to attach to rectangular glass cover slips. In one variation, a standard quartz cuvette (1  $\text{cm}^2$ ) is used and the

glass coverslips are 2 x 1.35 cm. In another variation, a microcuvette is used (0.5 cm<sup>2</sup>) and the glass coverslips are 1 x 0.75 cm. In either case the cells are loaded with fura-2 or some other suitable fluorimetric indicator for measuring  
5 [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub>. The fluorescence of indicator-loaded cells is recorded as described above for bovine parathyroid cells. This method allows a higher throughput than fluorescence microscopy and enables 20-50 compounds per week to be evaluated for activity on the osteoclast calcium receptor.

10 In a most preferred embodiment, the technique can be used to measure [Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> in osteoclasts in a 96-well plate. The purified osteoclasts are plated at high density into each well of a 96-well plate and subsequently loaded with a suitable fluorimetric indicator. The fluorescence of each  
15 well is recorded using a custom-designed fluorimeter attached to a Hamilton 220 robotic liquid handler. This method is the fully automated and is capable of reading 1,000 compound per week per device.

20 Example 11: Calcium Receptor Selectivity

This example demonstrates that calcium receptors present on different cells exist as distinct subtypes which can be differentially affected by a particular drug. The parathyroid cell calcium receptor senses levels of  
25 extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> around 1.5 mM whereas the calcium receptor on the osteoclast responds to levels around 10 mM (Fig. 22). Neomycin or spermine, which activate the parathyroid cell calcium receptor, fail to affect the calcium receptors on C-cells or osteoclasts (Figs. 21 and 23).

30 These data constitute the first evidence for pharmacologically distinct subtypes of calcium receptors and these data are being used to design and develop drugs that act selectively on a particular type of calcium receptor. Indeed, testing of lead molecules demonstrate such cell-

specific effects. For example,  $Mg^{2+}$ , which increases  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells ( $EC_{50}=5\text{ mM}$ ), is without effect on  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  in osteoclasts even when tested at concentrations as high as 30 mM. Conversely, R-fendiline, which activates the parathyroid cell calcium receptor, is effective in activating the osteoclast calcium receptor only at concentrations 10-fold higher. Finally, agatoxin 489, although not very potent in activating the C-cell calcium receptor ( $EC_{50} = 150\text{ }\mu\text{M}$ ), is a quite potent activator of the parathyroid cell calcium receptor ( $EC_{50} = 3\text{ }\mu\text{M}$ ). The lead molecules presently under development will affect selectively the activity of a specific type of  $Ca^{2+}$ -sensing cell *in vivo*.

Drugs with less specificity might not necessarily be therapeutically undesirable. Thus, depressing osteoclast activity and stimulating calcitonin secretion are two different approaches to inhibiting bone resorption. Drugs that target the calcium receptors on both of these cells might be very effective therapies for osteoporosis. Because PTH is also involved in regulating bone metabolism, drugs acting on the parathyroid cell calcium receptor may also be useful in the treatment and/or prevention of osteoporosis.

Results of some test molecules are shown below. In Table 6, the comparative activity of calcimimetic molecules is shown. Bovine parathyroid cells and C-cells (rMTC 6-23 cells) were loaded with fura-2, and rat osteoclasts with indo-1 and the potency of the indicated molecules to mobilize intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  determined by constructing cumulative concentration-response curves. Molecules listed as "inactive" did not alter  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  when tested at a concentration of 1 mM.

Table 6

	COMPOUND	EC <sub>50</sub> (μM)		
		PARATHYROID	OSTEOCLAST	C-CELL
5	NPS R-568	0.60	200	1.9
	NPS S-568	30	---	---
	NPS R-467	2	>100	2.2
	NPS S-467	>30	---	---
	NPS 017	6	inactive	150
10	R-Fendiline	9	150	---
	Fendiline*	15	200	>100
	NPS 015	22	---	inactive
	NPS 019	40	>300	5
	R-Prenylamine	7	150	6
15	1H*	30	250	---
	Spermine	150	inactive	inactive
	Neomycin	40	inactive	inactive

\*racemic mixture; "inactive" is defined as causing no  
 20 increase in cytosolic Ca<sup>2+</sup> at a concentration of 1-5 mM.

#### Example 12: Lead Molecules for Parathyroid Calcium Receptor

Structure-activity studies using polyamines and  
 arylalkyl polyamines led to the testing of molecules  
 25 structurally akin to fendiline. Fendiline is a potent  
 activator of the parathyroid cell calcium receptor. This  
 molecule is notable because it possess only one positive  
 charge, yet is much more potent than many polybasic  
 molecules. Brief (2 min) pretreatment with PMA shifts the  
 30 concentration-response curve for fendiline to the right.  
 This indicates that fendiline acts through the same mechanism  
 used by extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> to activate the calcium receptor  
 on parathyroid cells.

Fendiline evokes the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in *Xenopus* oocytes expressing the parathyroid cell calcium receptor, which demonstrates a direct action on the calcium receptor (Fig. 33). Moreover, fendiline contains a chiral carbon, and therefore exists in two isomeric forms. Both isomers have been synthesized and examined for activity. The *R*-isomer, *R*-fendiline, is 12 times more potent than the *S*-isomer, *S*-fendiline. This is the first demonstration that a calcium receptor can recognize an organic molecule in a stereospecific manner.

Because *R*-fendiline is a structurally simple molecule with selective and potent effects on the parathyroid cell calcium receptor, structure-activity studies around this lead molecule are simple. The aim of these studies is to generate an array of related molecules with various characteristics from which the final development candidate can be selected. This effort has already revealed some of the structural domains of *R*-fendiline that contribute to activity and potency. For example, the novel compound 1D is an analog of *R*-fendiline that is smaller ( $\text{MW} < 240$ ), yet nearly as potent as the parent molecule, whereas several other analogues are relatively inactive. The most interesting molecules from this analog project can be put into *in vivo* testing for effects on PTH secretion and serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  levels (see Examples 15, 16, 17, 18 and 23).

meta-Methoxyfendiline is another compound as potent as NPS 467 in causing the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells. meta-Methoxyfendiline is a racemic mixture and it is anticipated that the resolution of meta-methoxyfendiline into its enantiomers will result in an isomer that is more potent than the racemic mixture.

The novel compound NPS 467 is an even smaller molecule than *R*-fendiline, yet the former is about 3-fold more potent than the latter in causing increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in parathyroid



cells. Like fendiline, NPS 467 is a racemic mixture. Resolution of NPS 467 into its enantiomers provides an isomer of even greater potency than the racemic mixture, i.e., NPS R-467 (see Example 17).

5 Further structure-activity studies on molecules related to R-fendiline, NPS 467, meta-methoxyfendiline and NPS 568 yielded pure isomers with greater potency than these molecules in their racemic forms. For example, the greater potency of NPS R-568 compared to NPS S-568 is shown in Figure  
10 28b using different cells lines transfected with nucleic acid encoding a human parathyroid calcium receptor (pHuPCaR4.0)

Results obtained with fendiline (NPS 456, Fig. 33) show that it elicits oscillatory increases in  $\text{Cl}^-$  current at concentrations of 100  $\mu\text{M}$ . The results obtained in this  
15 expression system with neomycin and fendiline demonstrate that these molecules act directly on the calcium receptor but not on control cells. NPS R-568 has subsequently been shown to be the most potent molecule active on *Xenopus* oocytes expressing the parathyroid cell calcium receptor.

20 Results of testing some of the compounds shown in Figure 36 are provided in Tables 7 and 8. The measured  $\text{EC}_{50}$  values were determined by assaying for increases in intracellular calcium using fura-2 loaded cells (see Example 11 and Table 6).

25

TABLE 7

Examples of Arylalkylamine Compounds with *In Vitro*  $\text{EC}_{50}$   
Values Greater than 5  $\mu\text{M}$  at the Parathyroid Cell Calcium  
Receptor

30

Compound Name or Code (from Fig. 36)	$\text{EC}_{50}$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ )
Fendiline (racemic)	15
R-Fendiline	9

	S-Fendiline	>15
	NPS S-467	>30
	NPS S-568	30
5	1A	166
	1B	776
	1C	126
	1D	48
	1E	123
	1S	128
10	2A	120
	7Y	>30
	7Z(R-)	>30
	7Z(S-)	>100
	8Y	>30
15	20K	>30
	20V	>100

TABLE 8

20 Arylalkylamine Calcimimetics from Figure 36 Active at the Parathyroid Cell Calcium Receptor *In Vitro* ( $EC_{50} \leq 5 \mu M$ )

	Compound Code (from Fig. 36)	$EC_{50}$ ( $\mu M$ )	Compound Code (from Fig. 36)	$EC_{50}$ ( $\mu M$ )
25	NPS R-467	2.0	11D	1.8
	NPS R-568	0.60	11X	0.83
	3U	0.64	11Y	2.8
	3V	1.8	12L	1.7
	4A	1.4	12U	1.2
	4B	2.0	12V	0.42
30	4C	2.0	12W	3.2
	4D	4.4	12Y	2.0

5	4G	1.8	13Q	ca. 0.8
	4H	$\geq 3.0$	13R	0.25
	4J	2.2	13S	$< 0.13$
	4M	2.1	13U	0.19
	4N	0.8	13X	$< 0.75$
10	4P	1.6	14L	0.26
	4R/6V	4.2	14Q	0.47
	4S	3.3	14U	0.13
	4T/4U	1.6	14V	1.7
	4V	2.5	14Y	0.38
15	4W	2.3	15G	ca. 0.5
	4Y	1.3	16Q	0.04
	4Z/5A	4.4	16R	0.36
	5B/5C	2.8	16T	0.04
	5W/5Y	3.6	16V	$< 0.13$
20	6E	2.7	16W	0.59
	6F (R, R-)	0.83	16X	0.10
	6R	3.4	17M	0.15
	6T	2.9	17O	0.04
	6X	2.5	17P	0.04
25	7W	3.2	17R	0.39
	7X	1.1	17W	0.43
	8D	2.5	17X	0.02
	8J	0.78	20F	$< 1.0$
	8K	1.3	20I	$> 1.0$
30	8R	2.6	20J	$> 3.0$
	8S	1.7	20R	2.4
	8T	1.8	20S	4.2
	8U	0.44	21D	3.0
	8X	0.76	21F	0.38

8Z	0.40	21G	1.1
9C	0.60	21O	0.26
9D	1.4	21P	0.43
9R	0.25	21Q	1.4
9S	4.8	21R	0.37
10F	0.89		

### Example 13: Osteoclast Calcium Receptor Lead Molecules

10 The strategy used for elucidating the mechanism of action of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on the osteoclast was similar to that proven effective in parathyroid cells. The first experiments examined the effects of  $\text{La}^{3+}$  on  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in single rat osteoclasts loaded with the fluorimetric indicator indo-1. As described above, trivalent cations like  $\text{La}^{3+}$  are impermeant and block  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx. Low micromolar concentrations of  $\text{La}^{3+}$  partially depressed extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -induced increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  (Fig. 29). The demonstration of a  $\text{La}^{3+}$ -resistant increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  provides evidence for the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . The results of these experiments parallel those obtained in parathyroid cells and suggest that similar mechanisms are used by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  to regulate  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in both cell types.

Another series of experiments showed that extracellular  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  evoked transient increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  (Fig. 30(b)) that persisted in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Fig. 30(a)). These results are likewise indicative of the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Although  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  can enter some cells, it is unlikely to do so in the osteoclast because  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  quenches the fluorescence of indo-1. Thus, if  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  penetrated the cell, a decrease, not an increase in the fluorescent signal would be observed.

The results obtained with a variety of di- and trivalent cations are all consistent with the presence of a calcium receptor on the surface of the osteoclast that is coupled to the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  through voltage-insensitive channels. Results show evidence for genetic material in human osteoclasts that encodes a calcium receptor protein (see below). Transient increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , resulting from the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , are sufficient to inhibit osteoclastic bone resorption *in vitro*. Thus, as with the parathyroid cell, activation of the calcium receptor appears to be a viable means of inhibiting the activity of osteoclasts.

Prenylamine was examined for its ability to inhibit bone resorption *in vitro*. This was done by morphometric analysis of pit formation on thin slices of bovine cortical bone using scanning electron microscopy. Rat osteoclasts were incubated for 24 hours in slices of bone in the presence or absence of various concentrations of prenylamine. Prenylamine caused a concentration-dependent inhibition of bone resorption with an  $\text{IC}_{50}$  of 10  $\mu\text{M}$ . The anticipated results provide the first demonstration that molecules acting at this novel site can inhibit osteoclastic bone resorption. More potent analogues of prenylamine will be generated using synthetic chemistry and will be tested and assayed using the methods described herein.

#### Example 14: C-Cell Calcium Receptor Lead Molecules

Activation of the C-cell calcium receptor stimulates the secretion of calcitonin which then acts on osteoclasts to inhibit bone resorption. Calcimimetic drugs selectively affecting C-cells are useful in the treatment of osteoporosis.

The mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is used as a functional index of calcium receptor activity. The screening effort in C-cells is facilitated by the availability of cultured cell lines expressing the C-cell phenotype (e.g.,  
5 rat medullary thyroid carcinoma cells; rMTC 6-23 cells). Selected for initial study were three naturally occurring arylalkyl polyamines, agatoxin 489, agatoxin 505, and NPS 019. Agatoxin 505 was found to block extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -induced increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  with an  $\text{IC}_{50}$  of 3  $\mu\text{M}$ . The  
10 inhibitory effect resulted from a block of the L-type voltage-sensitive  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  channel present in these cells. In contrast, agatoxin 489 was found to mobilize intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in rMTC cells with an  $\text{EC}_{50}$  of 150  $\mu\text{M}$ . This was the first organic molecule discovered that was found to activate the C-  
15 cell calcium receptor. NPS 019 was even more potent and mobilized intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  with an  $\text{EC}_{50}$  of 5  $\mu\text{M}$  (Fig. 32).

It is significant that the only structural difference between NPS 019 and agatoxin 489 is the presence or absence of an hydroxyl group. The fact that such subtle differences  
20 in structure affect profoundly the potency of molecules indicates a structurally specific binding site on the calcium receptor. This, in turn, encourages the view that very potent and selective activators of calcium receptors can be developed.

25 NPS 019, which is a small molecule ( $\text{MW} < 500$ ), is a lead molecule for development of calcimimetics of the C-cell calcium receptor and can be tested for its ability to stimulate calcitonin secretion *in vitro*. Subsequent *in vivo* testing will then determine the ability of this molecule to  
30 stimulate calcitonin secretion and inhibit bone resorption. These *in vivo* studies will be performed in rats. The results obtained in these studies, which are anticipated to be positive, will provide the first evidence showing that a

small organic molecule acting on a novel receptor can stimulate calcitonin secretion and depress bone resorption.

Example 15: Calcilytic Activity of NPS 021 on Parathyroid

5 Cells

For a compound to be considered a calcilytic, it must block the effects of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or a calcimimetic compound on an extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -sensing cell. An example of a calcilytic compound is NPS 021, the structure of which is provided in Fig. 1a. In bovine parathyroid cells loaded with fura-2, NPS 021 blocks increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . The  $\text{IC}_{50}$  of NPS 021 for blocking this response is about 200  $\mu\text{M}$  and, at concentrations around 500  $\mu\text{M}$ , the increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  evoked by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is abolished. Significantly, NPS 021 does not by itself cause any change in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  when tested at low  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]$  (0.5 mM; Fig. 37).  $\text{Ga}^{3+}$  is also calcilytic to *Xenopus* oocytes expressing the cloned calcium receptor:  $\text{Ga}^{3+}$  by itself has no effect on the  $\text{Cl}^-$  currents activated by  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$ , a calcimimetic, but pretreatment with  $\text{Ga}^{3+}$  blocks the action of  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$ .

Example 16: NPS 467 Lowers Serum Ionized Calcium

Compounds shown to activate the bovine parathyroid cell calcium receptor *in vitro* were tested for hypocalcemic activity *in vivo*. Male Sprague-Dawley rats (200 g) were maintained on a low calcium diet for one week prior to receiving test substance or vehicle as control. Blood was collected from the tail vein three hours after the intraperitoneal administration of NPS 467. Ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in whole blood or serum was measured with a Ciba-Corning 634 Analyzer according to the instructions provided with the instrument. Serum total calcium, albumin and phosphate were measured by techniques well known in the art.

NPS 467 caused a dose-dependent reduction in serum or whole blood  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Fig. 38). The fall in blood  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  at this time was paralleled by a proportional fall in the levels of blood total calcium. There was no change in serum albumin or phosphate levels at any of the doses examined. In preliminary studies, NPS 467, at doses effective in lowering blood  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , caused a dose-dependent reduction in circulating levels of PTH (Fig. 39). The hypocalcemic effect of NPS 467 was maximal within three hours and returned toward control levels after 24 hours (Fig. 40).

NPS R-467 (see Example 17) was also effective in lowering serum ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in rats maintained on a normal, calcium-replete diet. A single dose of NPS R-467 (10 mg/kg i.p.) caused a rapid fall in serum levels of ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  which were maximal by 1 hour (22% decrease from the control level) and remained depressed at or near this level for up to 6 hours.

Example 17: NPS 467 Lowers Serum Ionized Calcium in a Stereospecific Manner

NPS 467 is a racemic mixture. Resolution of NPS 467 into its two enantiomers was achieved by means of chiral HPLC. The R-isomer was about 100-fold more potent than the S-isomer in activating the bovine parathyroid cell calcium receptor *in vitro* as assessed by the ability of the enantiomers to evoke increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in parathyroid cells (Fig. 41). Likewise, similar resolution of the novel compound NPS 568 into its enantiomers showed that the R-isomer was 40-fold more potent than the S-isomer in causing the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in bovine parathyroid cells (see Table 6, *supra*).

The isomers of NPS 467 were examined for effects on serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  as in Example 16. Consistent with the *in vitro* results, the R-isomer of NPS 467 proved to be more potent



than the *S*-isomer in lowering serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  *in vivo* (Fig. 42; each compound was tested at a concentration of 5 mg/kg body weight).

5 Example 18: NPS R-467 Lowers Serum Ionized Calcium in an *In Vivo* Model of Secondary Hyperparathyroidism

An accepted and widely used animal model of secondary hyperparathyroidism arising from chronic renal failure is the 5/6 nephrectomized rat. Animals receiving such surgery  
10 become initially hypocalcemic and, to maintain serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  levels, there is a compensatory hyperplasia of the parathyroid glands and elevated levels of circulating PTH. Male Sprague-Dawley rats (250 g) received a 5/6 nephrectomy and were allowed to recover for 2 weeks. At this time they  
15 were normocalcemic (due to elevated levels of serum PTH). The administration of NPS R-467 (10 mg/kg i.p.) caused a rapid (within 2 hours) fall in serum ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  levels to 83% of controls in an animal model of secondary hyperparathyroidism. This suggests that compounds of this  
20 sort will effectively depress PTH secretion in patients with secondary hyperparathyroidism and hyperplastic parathyroid glands.

Example 19: NPS R-467 Fails to Lower Serum Ionized Calcium  
25 Levels in Parathyroidectomized Animals

To determine the primary target tissue upon which NPS R-467 acts to cause a hypocalcemic response, the parathyroid glands in rats were surgically removed. Animals receiving a total parathyroidectomy become hypocalcemic and are largely  
30 dependent upon dietary calcium to maintain serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  homeostasis. Parathyroidectomized animals had serum ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  levels of 0.92 mM which fell gradually to 0.76 mM after 6 hours of fasting. The administration of a single dose of NPS R-467 (10 mg/kg i.p.) did not cause any change in serum

ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  levels over a period of 6 hours. These results demonstrate that intact parathyroid glands are required for the hypocalcemic effects of NPS R-467. The data additionally demonstrate that NPS R-467 can target the parathyroid glands  
5 in vivo. The results are consistent with the view that NPS R-467 acts on the parathyroid cell calcium receptor in vivo to depress secretion of PTH and thereby cause serum levels of ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  to fall.

10 Example 20: NPS R-467 and NPS S-467 Increase Intracellular Calcium in Human Parathyroid Glands

Dissociated parathyroid cells were prepared from a parathyroid adenoma obtained by surgery from a patient with primary hyperparathyroidism. The cells were loaded with  
15 fura-2 and  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  measured as described above. Both NPS R-467 and NPS R-568 caused concentration-dependent increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . The  $\text{EC}_{50}$ 's for NPS R-467 and NPS R-568 were 20 and 3  $\mu\text{M}$ , respectively. Both of these compounds are thus able to increase  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in pathological human tissue and would thus  
20 be expected to decrease serum levels of PTH and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism.

Example 21: Mechanism of Action of NPS R-467 at the Parathyroid Cell Calcium Receptor

25 Dissociated bovine parathyroid cells were used to further explore the mechanism of action of NPS R-467 at the receptor level. In the presence of 0.5 mM extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , NPS R-467 caused a rapid and transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  which persisted in the presence of 1  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{La}^{3+}$  and was  
30 partially depressed by pretreatment with PMA (100 nM for 2 minutes). Moreover, 30  $\mu\text{M}$  of NPS R-467 caused a rapid increase in  $\text{Cl}^-$  current in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with parathyroid cell mRNA. These results are consistent with an action of NPS R-467 on the calcium receptor. However, the

cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  response to NPS R-467 was abolished when parathyroid cells were suspended in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free buffer. This suggests that NPS R-467 cannot, by itself, cause the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . It does, however, elicit  
5 responses in parathyroid cells and in oocytes when a small amount of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is present. This suggests that partial occupancy of the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site is required for NPS R-467 to elicit a response.

To test this hypothesis, parathyroid cells were  
10 suspended in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free buffer and exposed to a submaximal concentration of neomycin. Neomycin was used because it mimics, in nearly all respects, the effects of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on parathyroid cells and on *Xenopus* oocytes expressing the parathyroid cell calcium receptor. The addition of 10  $\mu\text{M}$   
15 neomycin did not by itself cause an increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  under these conditions. However, the subsequent addition of NPS R-467 (30  $\mu\text{M}$ ) now elicited a transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , which, because there was no extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  present, must have come from the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

20 When cells bathed in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free buffer were exposed to 30  $\mu\text{M}$  NPS R-467, there was no increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . This concentration of NPS R-467 is maximally effective in increasing  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  when extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (0.5 mM) is present. However, the subsequent addition of 10  $\mu\text{M}$  neomycin now evoked  
25 a transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . Presumably, neomycin binds to the same site as extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and can functionally substitute for it. Using a submaximal concentration, which by itself causes no response, achieves partial occupancy of the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site and allows activation of the calcium  
30 receptor by NPS R-467.

Additional studies to further define the mechanism of action of NPS R-467 were performed. The cells were once again suspended in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free buffer to insure that any observed increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  resulted from the mobilization of

intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . In these experiments, however, a maximally effective concentration (100  $\mu\text{M}$ ) of neomycin was used. In the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , 100  $\mu\text{M}$  neomycin evoked a rapid and transient increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . The  
5 subsequent addition of 30  $\mu\text{M}$  NPS R-467 did not cause an increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ .

In the converse experiment, 30  $\mu\text{M}$  NPS R-467 was added before 100  $\mu\text{M}$  neomycin. As expected, NPS R-467 did not cause any increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . It did not, however, affect the  
10 increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  evoked by the subsequent addition of 100  $\mu\text{M}$  neomycin. These results, obtained with maximally effective concentrations of NPS R-467 and neomycin, suggest that these two compounds do not act at the same site. Rather, the results can be sufficiently explained by  
15 postulating two separate sites on the calcium receptor, one to which extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and neomycin bind, and another to which NPS R-467 and structurally related compounds (such as NPS R-568) bind.

Ligand binding to the former site can result in full  
20 activation of the calcium receptor whereas ligand binding to the latter site can only occur and/or be functionally relevant when the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site is occupied to some as yet undefined degree. It is possible that ligand binding to the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site exposes a  
25 previously occluded binding site for NPS R-467. It appears that the NPS R-467-binding site is an allosteric site that augments receptor activation in response to ligand binding at the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding site.

The data demonstrate that the parathyroid cell calcium  
30 receptor possesses at least two distinct sites for organic ligands. One site binds the physiological ligand, extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , and certain organic polycations like neomycin. Binding to this site results in full activation of the calcium receptor, an increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ , and the

inhibition of PTH secretion. NPS R-467 and NPS R-568 define a previously unrecognized binding site on the calcium receptor. Binding to this site can only occur and/or results in full activation of the calcium receptor when the  
5 extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site is partially occupied. Ligands acting at either site are effective in suppressing serum  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  levels in vivo.

#### Allosteric Site on Parathyroid Cell Calcium Receptor

10 Calcimimetic compounds that activate the bovine parathyroid cell calcium receptor, such as NPS R-467 and NPS R-568, do not cause the mobilization of intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Rather, they increase the sensitivity of the calcium receptor to activation by  
15 extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , thus causing a shift to the left in the concentration-response curve for extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Because of this, it is unlikely that they act at the same site on the receptor as does extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . In contrast, organic and inorganic polycations do cause the mobilization of  
20 intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and therefore probably act at the same site as does extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Compounds like NPS R-568, presumably act in an allosteric manner and their activity is dependent on some minimal level of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . This suggests that  
25 partial occupancy of the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site on the receptor is required for compounds like NPS R-568 to be effective. This model is consistent with the observations described in Example 21.

Other details of the mechanism of action of NPS R-568 on  
30 the parathyroid cell calcium receptor, however, are more accurately investigated by binding studies in which the specific binding of radiolabeled (using  $^3\text{H}$  for example) NPS R-568 is assessed. There are several molecular mechanisms that could explain the activity of NPS R-568 on the

parathyroid cell calcium receptor. In one mechanism (model 1), NPS R-568 could bind to the calcium receptor at a site that, when occupied, is not sufficient to activate the receptor functionally. Activation only occurs when some  
5 level of occupancy of the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site(s) is achieved. In an alternative mechanism (model 2), the occupation of the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site could unmask latent binding sites for compounds such as NPS R-568. Occupancy of this latent site by NPS R-568 then increases the  
10 affinity and/or efficacy of binding at the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  site. Either mechanism involves a form of allosteric activation of the calcium receptor by compounds such as NPS R-568. These are not the only possible mechanisms that could explain the effect of compounds like NPS R-568 on the  
15 parathyroid cell calcium receptor. Other mechanisms of action may be suggested by the results of the binding studies described below.

To further investigate the mechanism of action of compounds like NPS R-568 on the parathyroid cell calcium  
20 receptor, binding studies using  $^3\text{H}$ -NPS R-568 can be performed. The specific binding of  $^3\text{H}$ -NPS R-568 to intact parathyroid cells or to membranes prepared from parathyroid cells is initially investigated by techniques well known in the art. The kinetic parameters of binding will then be  
25 measured as a function of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentrations. Specifically, Scatchard analysis of the data will reveal the number of binding sites and the apparent affinity of the receptor site for  $^3\text{H}$ -NPS R-568. These parameters will then be investigated as a function of changes in the level of  
30 extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in the buffer used for the assay. If model 1 is correct, then a significant level of specific binding should occur in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Large changes in the kinetic parameters of binding as a function of the level of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  would favor model

2. It is expected that various other inorganic and organic polycations described above in other examples will cause similar changes in the binding parameters of  $^3\text{H}$ -NPS R-568 as does extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . This would support the view that these polycations act at the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding site, which is distinct from that to which compounds like NPS R-568 bind.

Example 22: Synthesis and Chiral Resolution of NPS 467

- 10 This example describes a protocol used to synthesis NPS 467 and its resolution into individual enantiomers. In a 250-ml round-bottom flask, 10.0 g (100 mmoles) 3'-methoxyacetophenone and 13.5 g (100 mmoles) 3-phenylpropylamine were mixed and treated with 125 mmoles  
15 (35.5 g) titanium(IV) isopropoxide. The reaction mixture was stirred 30 minutes at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. After this time 6.3 g (100 mmoles) sodium cyanoborohydride in 100 ml ethanol was added dropwise over the course of 2 minutes. The reaction was stirred at room  
20 temperature under nitrogen for 16 hours. After this time the reaction mixture was transferred to a 2-L separatory funnel with 1.5 L of diethyl ether and 0.5 L of water. The phases were equilibrated and the ether layer removed. The remaining aqueous phase was thoroughly extracted with four 1-L portions  
25 of diethylether. The washes were combined, dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate and reduced to a clear, light amber oil.

- TLC analysis of this material on silica gel using chloroform-methanol-isopropylamine (100:5:1) showed product  
30 at  $R_f$  0.65 with traces of the two starting materials at  $R_f$  0.99 (3'-methoxy acetophenone) and  $R_f$  0.0 (3-phenylpropylamine).

The reaction mixture was chromatographed through silica gel (48 x 4.6 cm) using a gradient of chloroform-methanol-

isopropylamine (99:1:0.1) to (90:10:0.1) which yielded 13.66 g of purified NPS 467. This material was dissolved in hexane-isopropanol (99:1) containing 0.1% diethylamine to yield a solution with a concentration of 50 mg/ml. Chiral  
5 resolution was accomplished by chromatography of 4 ml of this solution (200 mg, maximum to achieve separation) through ChiralCel OD (25 x 2 cm) using 0.7% isopropanol, 0.07% diethylamine in hexane at 10 ml/min, monitoring optical density at 260 nm.

10 Under these conditions (with injections of 100 mg material) the early-eluting isomer (NPS R-467; (R)-(+)-N-(3-phenylpropyl)- $\alpha$ -methyl-3-methoxybenzylamine) began to emerge from the column at about 26 minutes, the late-eluting isomer (NPS S-467) began to emerge at about 34 minutes. Baseline  
15 resolution was accomplished under these conditions. Each optical isomer (free base) was converted to the corresponding hydrochloride salt by dissolving 3 g of the free base in 100 ml ethanol and treating it with 100 ml water containing 10 molar equivalents HCl. Lyophilization of these solutions  
20 yielded white solids.

Example 22: Synthesis of NPS R-568

NPS R-568, (R)-(+)-N-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)propyl]- $\alpha$ -methyl-3-methoxybenzylamine, was synthesized using the  
25 methods described in Example 22 substituting an equivalent amount of 3-(2-chlorophenyl)propylamine for 3-phenylpropylamine. It was found that allowing the mixture of 3'-methoxyacetophenone, 3-(2-chlorophenyl)propylamine and titanium(IV) isopropoxide to stir for 5 hours prior to  
30 treatment with NaCNBH<sub>3</sub>/EtOH resulted in significantly greater yield (98%).



Example 24: NPS R-467 Lowers Serum Ionized Calcium When Administered Orally

Rats (male, Sprague-Dawley, 250-300 g) were fed standard rat chow and fasted overnight prior to the experiment. NPS  
 5 R-467 was suspended in corn oil and administered as a single oral dose through a gavage needle. Three hours later a sample of blood was taken from the tail vein and assessed for ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  levels. Fig. 44 shows that NPS R-467 caused a dose-dependent reduction in serum levels of ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  when  
 10 administered orally.

Example 25: BoPCaR 1 Cloning Method

This example describes the cloning of a bovine parathyroid calcium receptor using an expression cloning  
 15 strategy. The expression cloning strategy involved assaying the ability of nucleic acid to express a polypeptide which activates  $\text{Cl}^-$  currents in *Xenopus laevis* oocytes. *X. laevis* oocytes were chosen as hosts, to express nucleic acid encoding the bovine parathyroid calcium receptor, based on  
 20 the following factors: (i) they exhibit a high level of maturity (i.e., Stage V, VI); (ii) they exhibit a high activity of  $\text{Cl}^-$  currents activated by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  ionophores like A23187; (iii) they exhibit a high level of functional expression of  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$ -induced  $\text{Cl}^-$  current when injected with 25  
 25 ng/oocyte of total poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-mRNA isolated from bovine parathyroid.

The techniques used to clone the parathyroid calcium receptor are briefly described in this example; a more complete description of the techniques is provided in  
 30 preceding sections, which describe techniques which may be used to clone additional forms of the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -receptor from other cell types. Poly(A)<sup>+</sup>-enriched mRNA was initially prepared from bovine parathyroid glands by extracting with guanidinium thiocyanate, centrifugation through  $\text{CsCl}$  and

oligo(dT) cellulose chromatography. Injection of the resultant poly(A<sup>+</sup>)-enriched mRNA into oocytes (25-50 ng/oocyte) conferred sensitivity to elevated extracellular concentrations of Ca<sup>2+</sup> and the trivalent cation (1-100 μM) Gd<sup>3+</sup> as described herein, such that the two cations elicited calcium-activated chloride currents. No such currents were elicited in control eggs injected with water.

The mRNA was then subjected to size fractionation, utilizing preparative, continuous flow agarose gel electrophoresis (Hediger, M.A., Anal. Biochem. 159: 280-286 (1986)) to obtain fractions of poly(A<sup>+</sup>)-mRNA further enriched in transcripts coding for the Ca<sup>2+</sup> receptor. Oocytes injected with size-fractionated mRNA of about 4-5.5 Kb showed enhanced expression of Gd<sup>3+</sup>-activated Cl<sup>-</sup> currents.

Size-fractionated mRNA of about 4-5.5 Kb in size were used to prepare a size-selected, directional cDNA library in the plasmid pSPORT1 that was enriched in full-length transcripts. Sense complementary RNA (cRNA) was then synthesized from the DNA inserts pooled from 350-500 independent clones from this library and injected into oocytes. Gd<sup>3+</sup>-activated Cl<sup>-</sup> currents were observed following injection of RNA from a single filter containing 350 colonies. Preparation and injection of cRNA from successively smaller pools of clones led to isolation of a single clone (BoPCar 1) with a cDNA insert of 5.3 kb which expressed greatly enhanced Ca<sup>2+</sup>-receptor activity following injection of its cRNA into oocytes. A plasmid containing the BoPCar 1 cDNA (See restriction map, Figure 45; plasmid, Figure 46; and nucleotide sequence (SEQ. ID. NO. 1), Figure 47) has been deposited in the ATCC under deposit number 75416.

The BoPCar 1 cDNA is outside the size range of the size-selected RNA found to express neomycin elicited Cl<sup>-</sup> channel activity in *Xenopus* oocytes. This is consistent with the

possibilities that different isoforms of the calcium receptor exist or that multiple genes encode other members of the calcium receptor gene family.

Several pharmacological and biochemical criteria were used to identify this clone as encoding a *bona fide* bovine parathyroid  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor. Oocytes expressing the cloned receptor, but not water-injected oocytes, responded to increasing concentrations of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (1.5-5 mM) or  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  (20-600  $\mu\text{M}$ ) with large increases in  $\text{Cl}^-$  currents (up to at least 1.8 microamperes) that were several-fold larger than those observed in poly( $\text{A}^+$ )-injected oocytes. These responses increased markedly over a period of one to four days after injection of the eggs with cRNA prepared from the BoPCaR 1 cDNA. Furthermore, the ranges of the concentrations of the two cations eliciting this response were very similar to those shown previously to act on bovine parathyroid cells *in vitro*. Neomycin (20-100  $\mu\text{M}$ ), which is known to closely mimic the effects of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  on parathyroid cells, produced changes in  $\text{Cl}^-$  current in oocytes essentially identical to those produced by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$ , and these occurred over the same range of concentrations over which this antibiotic modulates parathyroid function *in vitro*.

Finally, *in vitro* translation of RNA prepared from the clone resulted in a single major protein on polyacrylamide gels with a molecular weight of about 120 kd, whose synthesis was enhanced by inclusion of dog pancreatic microsomes, concomitant with an increase in apparent molecular weight of 10-15%. The latter suggests that the cloned receptor interacts strongly with membranes, as might be expected of an integral membrane protein receptor, and is glycosylated in its native form. Studies with the lectin concanavalin A indicate that the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor is likely a glycoprotein. Thus, the pharmacological properties of the cloned receptor, which is expressed at high levels in oocytes, as well as the

biochemical studies carried out to date are completely consistent with its identity as the bovine parathyroid  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  receptor.

Oocytes injected with cRNA (50 nl of 0.125  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ) prepared from BoPCaR1 show large inward currents in response to elevated extracellular concentrations of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (5 mM),  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  (10-20 mM),  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  (600  $\mu\text{M}$ ), or neomycin (200  $\mu\text{M}$ ), resulting from activation of the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -activated chloride currents. These responses are mediated by the following series of biochemical events:

(1) Activation of phospholipase C by a pertussis toxin-sensitive guanine nucleotide regulatory (G) protein resulting in 4-7 fold increases in the levels of inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate ( $\text{IP}_3$ ). Preincubation with 10  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$  of pertussis toxin for 48 hours inhibits the increase by 75%;

(2) Release of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  from intracellular stores. The several-fold increase in the  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  measured in oocytes loaded with the  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -sensitive fluorescent dye, fluo-3, persists even when the oocytes are exposed to  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  or neomycin in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Furthermore, the inward currents elicited by  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  or neomycin also persist despite removal of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

(3) The polyvalent cation-induced increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  are necessary for the associated electrophysiological responses. The  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  chelator, EGTA (100  $\mu\text{M}$ ), prevents oocytes expressing the calcium receptor from responding with inward currents to 600  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{Gd}^{3+}$ .

(4) The activated currents appear to be  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -activated chloride currents. The currents are activated by the divalent cation ionophore, A23187, which raises  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . The chloride channel-blocker 9AC blocks the currents.

Example 26: Use of NPS R-568, and Other Compounds, as a Diagnostic Tool

NPS R-568 or other compounds active on a calcium receptor can be used as a diagnostic tool. Specifically, a pharmaceutical preparation of such compounds is useful as a diagnostic tool. In one example, a pharmaceutical preparation containing a parathyroid cell calcimimetic compound such as NPS R-568 can be given by oral or another route of administration to hypercalcemic patients with symptoms of mental depression. If these symptoms arise from an underlying hyperparathyroid state, such as primary hyperparathyroidism, then administration of NPS R-568 or a compound that acts similarly will alleviate those symptoms. If the symptoms do not abate, then the mental depression results from some pathological state that is not hyperparathyroidism. Thus, parathyroid cell calcimimetic compounds can be used in the differential diagnosis of mental depression.

Symptoms and signs common to hyperparathyroidism and other disorders can also be differentially diagnosed in the manner described above. Such shared signs and symptoms include, but are not limited to, hypertension, muscular weakness, and a general feeling of malaise. Alleviation of these symptoms following treatment with a parathyroid cell calcium receptor calcimimetic compound would indicate that the problems result from the underlying hyperparathyroidism.

In another example, a compound acting as an antagonist (calcilytic) at the C-cell calcium receptor can be administered as described above to diagnose medullary thyroid carcinoma. In this case, administration of the C-cell calcium receptor calcilytic compound will depress serum levels of calcitonin which can be readily measured by radioimmunoassay. Certain symptoms associated with medullary thyroid carcinoma, such as diarrhea, may also be monitored to

determine if they are abated or lessened following administration of the calcilytic compound.

In a third example, a compound acting as a calcimimetic at the juxtaglomerular cell calcium receptor can be used in the differential diagnosis of hypertension. In this case, administration of the juxtaglomerular cell calcium receptor calcimimetic compound can be carried out as described above. A decrease in blood pressure to normal levels will occur if the hypertension results mostly or exclusively from elevated levels of renin rather than from an alternative pathological state.

In another example, a compound acting as a specific calcimimetic on the osteoclast calcium receptor can be used in the differential diagnosis of high- and low-turnover forms of osteoporosis. In this case, such a compound can be administered in a suitable pharmaceutical preparation and the levels of serum alkaline phosphatase, osteocalcin, pyridinoline and/or deoxypyridinoline crosslinks, and/or some other predictive marker of bone resorption and/or formation measured by techniques well known in the art. A large decrease in one or more of these parameters would be predictive of high-turnover osteoporosis, whereas a small or no decrease in these parameters would be predictive of low-turnover osteoporosis. Such information would dictate the appropriate treatment. Antiresorptive drugs would not be the appropriate sole therapy for low-turnover osteoporosis.

These examples are not exhaustive but serve to illustrate that specific calcium receptors can be targeted with pharmaceutical preparations and that the observed effects of such preparations on bodily functions and/or chemical constituents can be used diagnostically. In general, calcimimetic and calcilytic compounds that act on calcium receptors of the various cells described above can be used in the diagnosis of the various diseases associated with

the particular cell type. These diseases include, but are not limited to, bone and mineral-related disorders (as described in Coe and Favus, Disorders of Bone and Mineral Metabolism, Raven Press, 1990), kidney diseases, endocrine diseases, cancer, cardiovascular diseases, neurological diseases, gastrointestinal diseases, and diseases associated with gestation. Examples of human diseases or disorders in which such molecules may be therapeutically effective are as follows:

- 10       (1) A calcimimetic is expected to ameliorate psoriasis by reducing the proliferation of the abnormal skin cells.
- (2) Since  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  blocks the effect of vasopressin on MTAL and cortical collecting duct cells, a calcimimetic is expected to reduce water retention in states of vasopressin  
15       excess, such as the syndrome of inappropriate vasopressin (ADH) secretion. Conversely, calcium receptor antagonists used in states of ADH deficiency are expected to potentiate the action of any ADH present, such as in partial central diabetes insipidus.
- 20       (3) Calcimimetics may be used to treat hypertension by:  
          (a) reducing renin secretion and/or (b) by stimulating production of vasodilators such as PTHrP (PTH-related peptide) by vascular smooth muscle.
- (4) Calcimimetics are expected to increase platelet  
25       aggregability, which may be useful when platelet counts are low. Conversely, calcilytics are expected to inhibit platelet function in states where there is hypercoagulability.
- (5) Calcium promotes differentiation of colon and  
30       mammary cells. A calcimimetic is expected to reduce the risk of colon or breast cancer.
- (6) Calcium promotes urinary calcium excretion in the MTAL. A calcimimetic is expected to have a useful hypocalcemic action in the therapy of hypercalcemic

disorders. The inhibitory effect of calcimimetics on osteoclasts and their stimulation of the secretion of the hypocalcemic peptide calcitonin make them expected to be useful in the therapy of hypercalcemia and its symptoms. A  
5 calcimimetic may also improve hypocalcemic symptoms by activating calcium receptors. Conversely, a calcilytic is expected to reduce urinary calcium excretion and be useful in the treatment of kidney stones. In addition, calcium suppresses the formation of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D in the  
10 proximal renal tubule, and this vitamin D metabolite is frequently overproduced in renal stone patients and contributes to their hypercalciuria. Suppression of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D formation by a calcimimetic is expected to be useful in treating renal calcium stone disease.

15 (7) Endogenous amines could reproduce the symptoms in uremic patients by calcimimetic or calcilytic actions. Calcimimetic and/or calcilytic agents are expected to improve these symptoms.

(8) Some of the renal toxicity of aminoglycoside  
20 antibiotics may be mediated by interaction of these drugs with renal calcium receptors. Having the calcium receptor is expected to make it possible to carry out drug screening easily when designing new drugs of these classes to minimize renal toxicity. In addition, a renal calcium receptor  
25 antagonist would prevent or treat this renal toxicity if it is related to this mechanism.

(9) Some of the genetic component of calcium-related disorders, such as osteoporosis, renal stones, and hypertension are expected to be related to inherited problems  
30 with certain forms of the receptor. These now can be studied and genetic screening/testing carried out using receptor-based reagents. The human disease, familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, may be due to a calcium receptor defect. Definitive diagnostic separation from cases of primary



hyperparathyroidism could be carried out with receptor-based technology.

- (10) Calcium receptors are present in the placenta and are expected to impact on disorders of placental function and transfer of nutrients to the growing fetus.

Example 27: Cloning of Human Parathyroid Calcium Receptor From a Human Parathyroid Gland Adenoma Tumor

This example describes the cloning of a human parathyroid calcium receptor from a human parathyroid gland adenoma tumor using pBoPCaR1 as a hybridization probe. The probe was used to identify nucleic acid encoding human parathyroid gland calcium receptor by cross-hybridization at reduced stringency.

Messenger RNA was prepared from a human parathyroid gland adenoma tumor removed from a 39-year-old Caucasian male diagnosed with primary hyperparathyroidism. Northern blot analysis of this mRNA using pBoPCaR1 as a hybridization probe identified calcium receptor transcripts of about 5 Kb and about 4 Kb. A cDNA library was constructed from the mRNA. Double-stranded cDNA larger than 3 Kbp were size-selected on an agarose gel and ligated into the cloning vector lambda ZapII. Five hundred thousand primary recombinant phage were screened with the 5.2 Kbp cDNA insert of pBoPCaR1 as a hybridization probe. The pBoPCaR1 insert was labeled by random-primed synthesis using [<sup>32</sup>P]-dCTP to a specific activity of  $1 \times 10^9$  cpm/ $\mu$ g.

Library screening was performed at a hybridization stringency of 400 mM Na<sup>+</sup>, 50% formamide at a temperature of 38°C. Plaque lift filters were hybridized at a probe concentration of 500,000 cpm/ml for 20 hours. Following hybridization, filters were washed in 1 x SSC at 40°C for 1 hr.

The primary screen identified about 250 positive clones identified by hybridization to pBoPCaR1. Seven of these clones were taken through secondary and tertiary screens to isolate single clones that hybridized to the pBoPCaR1 probe.

5 These seven clones were analyzed by restriction enzyme mapping and Southern blot analysis. Three of the clones contained cDNA inserts of about 5 Kbp and appear to be full-length clones corresponding to the 5 Kb mRNA. Two of the clones contain cDNA inserts of about 4 Kbp and appear to be

10 full-length clones corresponding to the 4 Kb mRNA.

Restriction enzyme mapping of the two different sized inserts indicate that they share regions of sequence similarity in their 5' ends, but diverge in their 3' end sequences. DNA sequence analyses indicate that the smaller

15 insert may result from alternative polyadenylation upstream of the polyadenylation site used in the larger insert.

Representative cDNA inserts for both size classes were subcloned into the plasmid vector pBluescript SK. Linearization followed by *in vitro* transcription using T7 RNA

20 polymerase produced cRNA transcripts. The cRNA transcripts were injected into *Xenopus* oocytes (150 ng/ $\mu$ l RNA; 50 nl/oocyte) for functional analysis. Following incubation periods of 2-4 days, the oocytes were assayed for the presence of functional calcium receptors. Both clone types

25 gave rise to functional calcium receptors as assessed by the stimulation of calcium-activated chloride currents upon addition of appropriate calcium receptor agonists. Known calcium receptor agonists, including NPS R-467 and NPS R-568, activated the oocyte-expressed receptor at about the same

30 concentrations known to be effective for the native parathyroid cell receptor. Thus, both clones encode a functional, human parathyroid cell calcium receptor.

Plasmids were prepared by subcloning each size class of insert into pBluescript thereby producing pHuPCaR 5.2 and

pHuCaR 4.0. The nucleic acid sequence, and amino acid sequence, of the inserts are shown in Figures 48 (pHuPCaR 5.2, SEQ. ID. NO. 2) and 49 (pHuPCaR 4.0, SEQ. ID. NO. 3).

Several differences were observed between the nucleic acid sequences of the two cDNA inserts. Sequence analyses of the two cDNA inserts indicate the existence of at least two sequence variants differing in the 3' untranslated region and which may result from alternative polyadenylation (see SEQ. ID. NOS. 2 and 3). In addition, sequence variation exists at the 5' end of the inserts (see SEQ. ID. NOS. 2 and 3). These distinct sequences correspond to untranslated regions and may have arisen due to alternative transcriptional initiation and/or splicing.

Three additional sites of sequence variation are observed within the coding regions of cDNA clones pHuPCaR4.0 and pHuPCaR5.2 (see SEQ. ID. NOS. 2 and 3) demonstrating that these cDNA clones encode distinct proteins. Sequence analysis of the human CaR gene (obtained from overlapping clones as described in Example 29) indicates that the additional 30 base pairs of DNA in cDNA clone pHuPCaR5.2, as compared to the pHuPCaR 4.0 cDNA clone, results from alternative mRNA splicing. The alternative mRNA splicing is predicted to insert 10 additional amino acids into the CaR polypeptide encoded by the pHuPCaR5.2 cDNA at a site between aa#536 and aa#537 in polypeptide encoded by pHuPCaR4.0 cDNA. In addition, pHuPCaR4.0 encodes glutamine (Gln) at aa#925 and glycine (Gly) at position 990 whereas pHuPCaR5.2 encodes arg (Arg) at both equivalent positions. The human CaR gene encodes for Gln and Arg, respectively, at these positions. The difference between the pHuPCaR4.0 cDNA compared to human DNA appears to represent a true sequence polymorphism within the human population while the single base change in pHuPCaR5.2 probably reflects a mutation which occurred during its cloning. Both cDNAs encode functional calcium receptors

as demonstrated by the ability of *Xenopus* oocytes injected with cRNA prepared from these cDNA clones to respond to 10 mM extracellular calcium as ascertained by Cl<sup>-</sup> conductance. However, it is possible that these two receptor isoforms are functionally and/or pharmacologically distinct.

Example 28: Cloning a Calcium Receptor From Normal Human Parathyroid Tissue

This example describes the cloning of a calcium receptor from normal human parathyroid tissue. Experimental evidence has shown that parathyroid cells from adenomatous tissue are less responsive to increases in extracellular calcium (they have an elevated calcium "set-point"). It has been postulated that this change may arise from an alteration of the calcium receptor itself. One of the uses of the cloned receptor found in normal parathyroid tissue is to compare its primary nucleic acid sequence with that of the calcium receptor found in adenomatous tissue to determine if there are any differences in the nucleic acid sequences. Such differences may account for the alteration in the calcium receptor and may be used to further characterize regions of the calcium receptor associated with responsiveness to calcium.

Parathyroid glands (150 mg) were removed at autopsy from a 69-year-old Caucasian female with no history of parathyroid disease. Messenger RNA was prepared from this tissue and used in the construction of a cDNA library. cDNA inserts from this library were not size-selected. Six-hundred-thousand primary recombinants were screened with probe made from the 5.2 Kbp cDNA insert from the human calcium receptor clone, pHuPCaR-5.2. Hybridization was carried out at 42°C and filters were washed at a stringency of 1 x SSC, at 52°C. The primary screen identified about 30 positive clones, twelve of which were isolated and characterized. Partial

sequence analysis indicated that these clones are essentially identical to cDNA sequences obtained from adenomatous parathyroid (see Example 27).

5 Example 29: Isolation of Human Genomic Clones With Homology to the Calcium Receptor

Human calcium receptor genomic clones were isolated using the pBoPCaR1 cDNA insert as a hybridization probe. In particular, a human genomic DNA library, obtained from  
10 Stratagene, was screened using the pBoPCaR1 cDNA insert as hybridization probe.

A portion of the library (500,000 clones) was screened with the pBoPCaR1 cDNA insert by hybridizing in 400 mM Na<sup>+</sup>, 50% formamide, at 37°C, and washing with 1 x SSC at 40°C.  
15 Twenty-four clones were identified. The nucleic acid from these clones were analyzed by restriction mapping and Southern blot analysis using distinct regions of the pHuPCaR-5.2 cDNA insert as hybridization probes. Nine of the 13 clones encoded portions of the human parathyroid calcium  
20 receptor gene as evinced by hybridization to pHuPCaR-5.2 cDNA. The complete gene is represented on overlapping clones pHuCaR-#4, #5, #6, #7 and #9. DNA sequence analysis of these clones indicates that the receptor is encoded by seven coding exons. The majority of the receptor mRNA (3' end) appears to  
25 be encoded by a single exon. The receptor encoded by these genomic clones is essentially identical to those encoded by cDNA clones pHuPCaR4.0 and pHuPCaR5.2 (Seq. ID. Nos. 2 and 3) (see Example 27, *supra*, which describes the differences between the human nucleic acid sequence obtained from  
30 overlapping clones pHuCaR-#4, #5, #6, #7 and #9, pHuPCaR4.0 and pHuPCaR5.2). Equivalent clones can be isolated as described herein, as can other clones encoding members of this receptor family.

Example 30: Cloning Ion Receptors From the Kidney

This example describes the cloning of ion receptors from rat kidney cells using pBoPCaR1 as a hybridization probe. A cDNA library was prepared from rat kidney outer medulla mRNA size-fractionated to contain transcripts between 3 and 7 Kb. About seventy-five-thousand clones were screened using pBoPCaR1 as a hybridization probe at 42°C overnight followed by washing in 0.5 x SSCP at 42°C. Three positive clones were identified.

Clone 3A (pRakCaR 3A) contained an insert of about 4.0 Kbp. The nucleic acid and amino acid sequence of the 3A insert is shown in Figure 50 (SEQ. ID. NO. 8). Northern analysis indicated that pRakCaR 3A hybridized to both 7.5 Kb and 4.0 Kb transcripts. DNA sequence analysis of clone 3A (SEQ. ID. No. 4) indicates that it is highly homologous to other calcium receptor sequences. *Xenopus* oocyte analysis of *in vitro* transcripts of the clone confirmed that clone pRakCaR 3A encodes a functional calcium receptor.

Example 31: Cloning of C-cell Calcium Receptor

This example describes the cloning of human thyroid C-cell calcium receptor using pHuPCaR 5.2 as a hybridization probe. Functional evidence indicates that the calcitonin-secreting C-cells of the thyroid gland express a calcium receptor. Pharmacological evidence indicates that this receptor is functionally distinct from the parathyroid calcium receptor. Northern blot analysis of human, bovine and rat thyroid gland mRNA identifies a faintly hybridizing transcript when pHuPCaR-5.2 is used as hybridization probe. The diminished intensity of the identified transcript may be due either to low abundance (C-cells represent 0.01% to 1% of thyroid cells) or may indicate structural differences between parathyroid and C-cell calcium receptors.

Northern blot analysis of a rat C-cell line (44-2) using a rat calcium receptor genomic clone as hybridization probe identifies a single, moderately abundant transcript about 8.0 Kb. This is similar to the size of the rat parathyroid calcium receptor transcript and provides evidence that C-cells express a calcium receptor. DNA sequence analysis of products from polymerase chain reaction amplification of selected regions of the rat C-Cell calcium receptor showed it to be essentially identical to the calcium receptor encoded by the rat kidney cDNA clone of Example 31 (Figure 50).

A human C-cell calcium receptor was cloned from a thyroid cDNA library obtained from Clontech. The library was prepared from tissue obtained at autopsy from normal Caucasian males (trauma victims; no history of thyroid disease). About five-hundred-thousand recombinant phage were screened at a stringency of 400 mM Na<sup>+</sup>, 50% formamide at a temperature of 40°C, and filters were washed at 1 x SSC, 42°C. Four cDNA clones hybridizing with pHuPCaR-5.2 were obtained. Insert sizes ranged from 0.8 to 2 Kbp. Initial sequence analysis indicates that this calcium receptor sequence is highly homologous to the human parathyroid calcium receptor. Equivalent clones can be readily isolated as described herein.

#### Example 32: Cloning Inorganic ion Receptors by Use of Degenerate Sequence PCR

Analysis of the calcium receptor sequences (bovine and human) by sequence database comparison indicates that the calcium receptor sequence is unique. No significant homology is obvious to any known protein or nucleic acid sequence with one exception. The parathyroid calcium receptor exhibits weak, but significant homology (20-30% amino acid identity) with the metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs). This surprising and unexpected result indicates that calcium

receptors are structurally related to mGluRs and probably evolved from a common ancestral gene several hundred million years ago. However, calcium receptors are functionally distinct from mGluRs and in experiments on bovine parathyroid  
 5 cells, or on *Xenopus* oocytes ectopically expressing calcium receptors, did not respond to the mGluR agonists glutamate, trans-ACPD and quisqualate.

The discovery of the calcium receptor sequence makes it possible to determine regions of extremely high sequence  
 10 conservation. Such regions are useful for guiding the preparation of hybridization and PCR probes which can be used to detect and isolate cDNA and genomic sequences encoding additional related receptors such as inorganic ion receptors.

Analysis of the amino acid sequences of calcium  
 15 receptors and mGluRs indicates that the homology is highest in several limited regions including portions of both N-terminal putative extracellular domains and the seven-transmembrane domain regions. Based on the later, four degenerate oligonucleotides have been synthesized for use in  
 20 PCR. These are:

TM2:

CCTGCTCGAGACIA (A, G) (C, T) CGGGA (A, G) CT (C, T) T (C, G) CTA (C, T)  
 (C, A) T;

TM5:

25 CGGAATTCCGTTICGGG (A, T) (C, T) TTGAA (C, G) GC (A, G) (A, T) A (G, C) ;

CL1:

CCTGCTCGAGTCAAGGCTACG (A, G) (A, G) I (C, A) G (G, A, C, T) GA (G, A) (C, T) T;

and, CL3:

CGGAATTCCATTTGGCTTCGTTGAAI (T, G) T (A, G, C, T) (G, T) C (G, A, T, C) GG.

30 These oligonucleotides contain XhoI or EcoRI restriction sites within "PCR anchors" at their 5' ends to facilitate subcloning of the amplification products. The sequences were selected based on conservation of sequences within transmembrane domains 2 and 5 and cytoplasmic loops 1 and 3.



Four different primer combinations can be used to obtain ion receptor clones: TM2 + TM5, TM2 + CL3, CL1 + TM5, and CL1 + CL3. PCR reactions were carried out using standard conditions (see, e.g., Abe et al. J. Biol. Chem., 19:13361  
 5 (1992)) using annealing temperatures between 37°C and 55°C. Each combination gave rise to products approximately 500 bp when used to amplify cDNAs or genomic DNAs containing ion receptors and/or mGluRs. Libraries of such PCR products have been prepared after amplification of such sequences from  
 10 cDNAs prepared from a variety of tissues, and from genomic DNA. Analysis of the products resulted in the detection of parathyroid calcium receptor sequences, 5 mGluR sequences and additional sequences which are being characterized. The additional new sequences may encode other inorganic ion  
 15 receptors.

This example, like the other examples described herein, is not meant to be limiting. Various other highly conserved sequence regions can be identified and utilized in a similar fashion. Such advances are made possible by the discovery of  
 20 the parathyroid calcium receptor sequence, as will be recognized by those of ordinary skill in the art. The cloning of such PCR products enables the isolation of complete genomic clones and of full-length cDNA clones from the tissue sources identified by, for example, Northern  
 25 analysis using the cloned PCR product. As additional members of this family are discovered and their sequences determined, refinement of this approach will be possible. Thus, the invention herein enables the discovery of more and more members of this receptor family via an iterative process.

30

### Example 33: Antibodies Against Calcium Receptors

Cloned human and bovine calcium receptors can be used to produce antibodies which recognize various regions of the

receptor including extracellular domains, cytoplasmic domains, extracellular loops and cytoplasmic loops. Recombinant expression of three regions of the N-terminal extracellular domain has been achieved. In particular, GST  
 5 fusion products have been produced containing amino acids 9-258 and 259-334, respectively, of the bovine parathyroid calcium receptor and amino acids 340-620 from the human parathyroid calcium receptor. These fusion products were isolated by preparative SDS-PAGE and injected into rabbits  
 10 resulting in polyclonal antibodies against the putative extracellular domain.

In addition, the following synthetic peptides have been produced by Multiple Peptide Systems, Inc:

- SEQ. ID. NO. 9: YKDQDLKSRPESVEC,  
 15 SEQ. ID. NO. 10: ADDDYGRPGIEKFREEAEERDIC,  
 SEQ. ID. NO. 11: CIDFSELISQYSDEEKIQQ,  
 SEQ. ID. NO. 12: YHNGFAKEFWEEETFNC,  
 SEQ. ID. NO. 13: DGEYSDETDASAC,  
 SEQ. ID. NO. 14: NTPIVKATNRELSYC,  
 20 SEQ. ID. NO. 15: YRNHELEDEIIFITC, and  
 SEQ. ID. NO. 16: RKLPEFNEAKYC.

These amino acid sequence are based upon regions of the bovine parathyroid calcium receptor.

These peptides were conjugated to KLH and injected into  
 25 rabbits to produce polyclonal antibodies or injected into mice to produce monoclonal antibodies. Such antibodies are capable of recognizing specific regions of the bovine parathyroid calcium receptor and most would be expected to recognize calcium receptors from other species including  
 30 human calcium receptors. Highly acidic peptides (e.g., SEQ. ID. NOs. 9-12 and 15), derived from acid-rich regions of the calcium receptor may be involved in binding to calcium ion. It is expected, therefore, that such antibodies will be

capable, alone or in combination, of neutralizing the calcium receptor by preventing the binding or action of calcium.

Example 34: Recombinant Expression of Parathyroid Calcium Receptors in Vertebrate Cells

Recombinant expression of calcium receptors in vertebrate cells can be achieved by inserting cDNA encoding these receptors into appropriate expression vectors. To assess the best cell line for functional expression, the following seven plasmid vectors were constructed using bovine and human cDNAs encoding parathyroid calcium receptors:

(1) The plasmid pSV-BoPCaR was constructed by subcloning the 5.3 Kbp XbaI-SalI fragment from the bovine parathyroid calcium receptor cDNA into XbaI-XhoI cut pSVL. The expression vector pSVL was purchased from Pharmacia. The vector pSVL contains the SV40 late promoter and VP1 processing signals, and is designed to give high levels of expression in a variety of cell lines.

(2) The plasmid CMV-BoPCaR was constructed by subcloning the 5.3 Kbp XbaI-SalI fragment from bovine parathyroid calcium receptor into XbaI-XhoI cut pcDNAI/Amp. The vector pcDNAI/Amp was purchased from Invitrogen. This vector utilizes the promoter/enhancer sequences from the immediate early gene of the human cytomegalovirus to drive high-level expression in a variety of cell lines.

(3) The plasmid -471 SportsCaRB, having 471 bp of noncoding sequence removed from the 5' end of BoPCaR cDNA, was constructed by subcloning a 4.8 Kbp blunt-ended SauI-XbaI fragment of BPoCaR cDNA into SmaI cut pSV-SPORT. The vector pSV-SPORT was purchased from Gibco-BRL. This vector utilizes the SV40 early promoter to drive transient expression in a variety of cell lines.

(4) The plasmid CMVHuPCaR4.0 was constructed by subcloning the HindIII-NotI 4.0 Kbp fragment from human calcium receptor cDNA into HindIII-NotI cut pcDNAI/Amp.

(5) The plasmid CMVHuPCaR5.2 was constructed by subcloning the HindIII-NotI 5.2 Kbp fragment from human calcium receptor cDNA into HindIII-NotI cut pcDNAI/Amp.

(6) The plasmid pSV-HuPCaR4.0 was constructed by subcloning the SalI-NotI 4.0 Kbp fragment from human calcium receptor cDNA into SalI-NotI cut pcDNAI/Amp.

(7) The plasmid pSV-HuPCaR5.2 was constructed by subcloning the SalI-NotI 5.2 Kbp fragment from human calcium receptor cDNA into SalI-NotI cut pcDNAI/Amp.

The above expression vectors were first validated for correct construction by in vitro transcription and injection into *Xenopus* oocytes. All were found to elicit expression of functional calcium receptors.

Next, these vectors were transfected into a variety of vertebrate cells including: COS7, CHO, DHFR-CHO, HEK293, JEG, Rat2 fibroblasts, MDBK, CV1, UMR, AtT20, Y1, OK, LLC-PK1. Several different transfection techniques were used including calcium phosphate precipitation, DEAE-dextran, electroporation and lipofection. All the transfected cell lines gave rise to substantial levels of calcium receptor transcript.

Functional calcium receptor expression was assessed by loading cells with fura-2 and measuring changes in intracellular calcium levels after addition of calcium receptor agonists. Control constructs were prepared by cloning the substance K receptor and the M1 muscarinic receptor cDNAs into similar commercial vectors as described above. Control constructs were transfected into the various cell lines described above, and the response of the cells containing the control constructs to substance K or to carbachol, respectively, was measured. Classical responses

(i.e., a rapid and transient increase in internal calcium followed by a lower, sustained increase in internal calcium) were generally observed for cells containing control receptor constructs when treated with the ligand appropriate for the receptor being expressed, but not when treated with an inappropriate ligand. Neither control responded to increases in extracellular calcium. Similarly, HEK293, CHO and JEG-3 cells transfected with the calcium receptor constructs did not respond to substance K or to carbachol. However, a weak, but significant, response was observed in these cells only when extracellular calcium was increased from 1 mM to 10 mM.

Example 35: Selection of Stable Recombinant Cells Expressing the Calcium Receptor

Clonal cell lines that stably express the two human and the bovine calcium receptors have been isolated. Calcium receptor cDNAs were subcloned in two different, commercially available expression vectors; pMSG (obtained from Pharmacia) and Cep4B (obtained from Invitrogen). The first vector contains the selectable marker gene for xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (gpt) allowing stably transfected cells to overcome the blockade of the purine biosynthetic pathway imposed by addition of 2  $\mu$ g/ml aminopterin and 25  $\mu$ g/ml mycophenolic acid. The second vector encodes a gene conferring resistance to the antibiotic hygromycin (used at 200  $\mu$ g/ml). HuPCaR 5.2 and HuPCaR 4.0 cDNAs (SEQ. ID. NOS. 2 and 3, respectively) were removed from the parent bluescript plasmid with Not I and Hind III restriction enzymes and then either ligated directly into Not I + Hind III digested Cep4B or treated with the klenow fragment of DNA polymerase prior to blunt-end ligation into Sma I digested pMSG.

The pMSG subclone containing the HuPCaR 5.2 insert was transfected into CHO cells as discussed above. Selection has

resulted in 20 resistant clones which are being characterized. The Cep4B subclone containing the HuPCaR 5.2 insert was transfected into HEK293 cells as described above. Selection with hygromycin resulted in a pool of stable  
5 clones. Clones expressing the HuPCaR 4.0 receptor isoform were prepared similarly.

Cells obtained from the pool of hygromycin selected HEK293 cells transfected with Cep4B containing the HuPCaR 5.2 insert were plated on collagen coated Aklar squares which had  
10 been placed into individual wells of 12-well tissue culture plates. Two to six days later, medium was removed and the cells washed with balanced salt solution and 1 ml of buffer containing 1  $\mu$ M fura2-AM, 1 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and 0.1% BSA and 1 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$ . Measurements of fluorescence in response to calcium  
15 receptor agonists were performed at 37°C in a spectrofluorimeter using excitation and emission wavelengths of 340 and 510 nm, respectively. For signal calibration, Fmax was determined after addition of ionomycin (40  $\mu$ M) and the apparent Fmin was determined by addition of 0.3 M EGTA,  
20 2.5 M Tris-HCl; pH 10. Robust increases in intracellular calcium were observed in response to the addition of the following calcium receptor agonists:  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (10 mM),  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  (20 mM) and NPS R-467. Control cells expressing functional substance K receptors did not respond to these calcimimetic  
25 compounds.

Additional clonal isolates of HEK 293 cells transfected with pHuPCaR4.0 sequence were obtained. These were tested for responsiveness to calcimimetics as described above except that the cells were tested while in suspension. Similar  
30 positive results were obtained (Fig. 28b).

Example 36: Activity of NPS R-568 in Xenopus Oocytes Expressing a Bovine Parathyroid Cell Calcium Receptor

*Xenopus* oocytes were injected with BoPCaR 1, the 5.3 Kb cDNA encoding a bovine parathyroid cell calcium receptor as described in Example 25. After two to three days, Cl<sup>-</sup> currents were examined in the oocytes using a two-electrode voltage clamp. In the presence of 0.3 or 1 mM extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup>, exposure of BoPCaR 1-injected oocytes to NPS R-568 caused increases in the Cl<sup>-</sup> current. The EC<sub>50</sub> for NPS R-568 in this assay was about 3 μM. NPS R-568 failed to evoke responses in uninjected oocytes or in oocytes injected with water or rat liver mRNA. NPS S-568 elicited responses in BoPCaR 1-injected oocytes only at much higher concentrations (100 μM). The results of these experiments demonstrate that NPS R-568 acts in a stereoselective manner in oocytes expressing a bovine parathyroid cell calcium receptor. The data are consistent with a direct action of NPS R-568 on the calcium receptor.

The Cl<sup>-</sup> current response to NPS R-568 in oocytes expressing BoPCaR 1 was abolished in the absence of extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup>. Increasing the concentration of extracellular Mg<sup>2+</sup> to 4 mM (in the absence of extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup>) restored responsiveness to NPS R-568. NPS R-568 potentiated the responses to submaximal concentrations of extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> and shifted the extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> concentration-response curve to the left without greatly affecting the maximal response (Fig. 51). These effects obtained in oocytes expressing a parathyroid cell calcium receptor mirror those obtained in intact bovine parathyroid cells and offer compelling evidence for a direct effect of NPS R-568 on a parathyroid cell calcium receptor.

The data are also consistent with NPS R-568 increasing the sensitivity of the receptor through an allosteric mechanism by binding to a domain on the calcium receptor distinct from that which binds extracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup>. Alternatively, NPS R-568, although binding at the

extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  domain, may lack intrinsic efficacy unless the domain is partially occupied by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . The more likely hypothesis is the former, in which NPS R-568 acts through an allosteric mechanism to increase the sensitivity of the receptor to activation by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

The failure of NPS R-568 to elicit responses in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  demonstrates that partial occupancy of the calcium receptor by extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  is necessary for NPS R-568 to activate the receptor. It is not presently known if NPS R-568 binds to the calcium receptor in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or if binding of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  to the calcium receptor unmasks a cryptic binding site for NPS R-568. These alternative hypotheses can be readily resolved by direct binding studies using  $^3\text{H}$ -NPS R-568 as described above under the heading of "Allosteric Site on Parathyroid Cell Calcium Receptor."

Example 37: Activity of Arylalkyl Polyamines in *Xenopus* Oocytes Expressing a Bovine Parathyroid Cell Calcium Receptor

*Xenopus* oocytes were injected with BoPCaR 1 as described in Example 25. After two to three days,  $\text{Cl}^-$  currents were examined in the oocytes using two electrode voltage clamp. In the presence of 1 mM extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , exposure of BoPCaR 1-injected oocytes to the arylalkyl polyamine compounds NPS 017 (shown as AGA 489 in Fig. 1f) or NPS 019 caused oscillatory increases in the  $\text{Cl}^-$  current. Increases in  $\text{Cl}^-$  current evoked by NPS 019 persisted in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Neither NPS 017 nor NPS 019 elicited changes in  $\text{Cl}^-$  current in uninjected oocytes or in oocytes injected with water or rat liver mRNA.

The results provide compelling evidence for a direct action of arylalkyl polyamine compounds on a parathyroid cell calcium receptor. In authentic bovine parathyroid cells, arylalkyl polyamine compounds mobilize intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in



the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ; they have identical effects in oocytes expressing a bovine parathyroid cell calcium receptor. Also, like the inorganic di- and trivalent cations, the arylalkyl polyamines are positively charged. In  
5 the aggregate, the results suggest that the arylalkyl polyamines act at the same site on the calcium receptor as does extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ .

These data also distinguish the action of arylalkyl polyamines like NPS 019 from arylalkylamines like NPS R-568  
10 (see Example 36). These two classes of compounds have different mechanisms of action on the parathyroid cell calcium receptor and probably bind at different domains on the receptor. For example, while arylalkyl polyamines can stimulate the parathyroid calcium receptor in the absence of  
15 extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , NPS R-568 requires the presence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  or an appropriate agonist, such as an arylalkyl polyamine, to stimulate the receptor. Arylalkyl polyamines can completely restore responses to NPS R-568 in the absence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Moreover, NPS R-568  
20 shifts the concentration-response curve of NPS 019 to the left.

Arylalkyl polyamines mimic, in all respects tested, the actions of extracellular divalent cations and are true calcimimetic compounds. Arylalkyl polyamines therefore  
25 define a new structural class of calcimimetic compounds that act through a different mechanism than compounds like NPS R-568, probably by binding to a different domain on the calcium receptor. Arylalkyl polyamines can be used as structural templates for drugs useful in the treatment of various bone  
30 and mineral-related disorders.

Example 38: Analogs of Arylalkyl Polyamines and Polyamines Useful as Antagonists of Calcium Influx in Parathyroid Cells

Arylalkyl polyamines such as NPS 019 and polyamines such as spermine act as calcimimetics at the parathyroid cell calcium receptor presumably by binding to the extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -binding domain on the receptor (Examples 2, 6 and 36).

5 Certain structural analogs of the arylalkyl polyamines or polyamines, in which the secondary amines are replaced by methylenes, act as blockers of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx in parathyroid cells. NPS 384 and NPS 472 (1,12-diaminododecane, see Fig. 1a) are arylalkyl polyamine and polyamine analogs,

10 respectively, lacking secondary amines. When tested at high micromolar concentrations (100 to 1000  $\mu\text{M}$ ), either of these compounds causes a prompt fall in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in bovine parathyroid cells bathed in buffer containing 2 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$ . Pretreatment of parathyroid cells with either of these

15 compounds depresses steady-state, but not transient increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  elicited by increasing the concentration of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . In both these respects, the effects of NPS 384 and NPS 472 are similar to low concentrations of  $\text{La}^{3+}$  or  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  which block  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx.

20 Structural analogs of NPS 384 and NPS 472 with greater potency for blocking  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx in parathyroid cells can be synthesized by modification of the aromatic moiety or alkyl chain. Compounds that block the influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells may find therapeutic utility in the

25 treatment of various bone and mineral-related disorders. For example, it is known that the level of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  can regulate the mRNA levels for PTH. Thus, blocking the influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  may increase mRNA levels for PTH. Such an increase in mRNA transcripts would be expected to increase

30 PTH synthesis, resulting in a larger reserve of PTH for secretion. Calcilytic compounds might therefore cause an augmented release of PTH when administered after a drug that blocks influx of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in parathyroid cells.

Example 39: Activity of NPS R-568 and Arylalkyl Polyamines in *Xenopus* Oocytes Expressing a Human Parathyroid Cell Calcium Receptor

*Xenopus* oocytes were injected with pHuPCaR 5.2, the 5.2  
5 Kb cDNA encoding a parathyroid cell calcium receptor derived  
from a human parathyroid cell adenoma. (See Example 27.)  
After two to three days,  $\text{Cl}^-$  currents were measured in the  
oocytes using a two-electrode voltage clamp. In the presence  
of 0.3 mM extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , both NPS R-568 or NPS 019 (3 to  
10 30  $\mu\text{M}$ ) evoked increases in the  $\text{Cl}^-$  current indicating  
activation of the expressed calcium receptor. In the absence  
of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , the response to NPS 019 persisted  
whereas that to NPS R-568 was abolished. In *Xenopus* oocytes  
expressing a human parathyroid cell calcium receptor, NPS R-  
15 568 shifted the concentration-response curve to the left  
without greatly altering the maximal response. Thus, a human  
parathyroid cell calcium receptor responds to NPS R-568 and  
to NPS 019 similarly to bovine parathyroid cells.

20 Example 40: Activity of NPS R-467 and NPS R-568 on C-Cells

C-cells appear to express a calcium receptor that is  
structurally similar to that present on parathyroid cells  
(see Example 31). The effects of NPS R-467 and NPS R-568 on  
 $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$  in a rat medullary thyroid carcinoma C-cell line (44-2  
25 cells) were examined. In the presence of extracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$   
(1 mM), either compound evoked a concentration-dependent  
increase in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$ . Both compounds were less potent on C-  
cells than bovine parathyroid cells. The  $\text{EC}_{50}$ 's for NPS R-467  
and NPS R-568 were 1.9 and 2.2  $\mu\text{M}$ , respectively. Thus,  
30 compounds in this structural series appear to activate the C-  
cell calcium receptor.

Arylalkyl polyamines likewise elicit increases in  $[\text{Ca}^{2+}]_i$   
in C-cells as they do in parathyroid cells (see Examples 6  
and 13). Some arylalkyl polyamines are more potent on C-

cells than on parathyroid cells. Thus, compounds structurally related to NPS R-568, but with greater potency on C-cells compared to parathyroid cells, may reside in the compound library illustrated in Fig. 36. Compounds more  
5 potent on C-cells than parathyroid cells could be used to selectively increase calcitonin secretion while having little or no effect on PTH secretion.

Example 41: NPS R-568 Increases Calcitonin Secretion In Vivo

10 Normal adult Sprague-Dawley rats were administered various doses of NPS R-568 p.o. At various times following the administration of NPS R-568, blood samples were withdrawn and measured for PTH, ionized  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , and calcitonin. NPS R-568 caused a rapid, dose-dependent decrease in the plasma  
15 levels of PTH and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and an increase in calcitonin. The  $\text{ED}_{50}$  values for the depression of PTH and  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and stimulation of calcitonin were 1, 8 and 40 mg/kg p.o. Thus, the oral administration of NPS R-568 suppresses plasma levels of PTH at doses lower than those which increase plasma levels of  
20 calcitonin.

In subsequent studies, rats received a thyroidectomy (parathyroid glands intact). This surgical procedure effectively removed the C-cells secreting calcitonin and therefore enabled the relative contributions of PTH and  
25 calcitonin to the hypocalcemic effect of this compound to be determined. In thyroidectomized animals, the administration of NPS R-568 (3 to 100 mg/kg p.o.) caused a hypocalcemic response equal in magnitude to that produced in sham-operated animals. The only difference was that the rate of onset of  
30 the hypocalcemic response was somewhat delayed in thyroidectomized animals. Thus, the major action of NPS R-568 causing the hypocalcemic response is an inhibition of PTH secretion. Stimulatory effects of this compound on

calcitonin secretion increases the rate of onset, but not the extent, of hypocalcemia.

Example 42: Effectiveness of NPS R-568 in Humans

- 5 NPS R-568 was studied in a placebo-controlled, single-dose, dose-escalation format in a healthy, post-menopausal woman. A range of single oral doses was used to assess safety, tolerance, and changes in primary hyperparathyroidism markers (e.g., plasma concentrations of parathyroid hormone  
10 and ionized serum calcium) and of serum calcitonin. The data are shown in Tables 8-10.

Table 8

Effect of NPS R-568 on Serum Parathyroid Hormone in a Human

15

TIME (hours)								
DOSE	0	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	24
Serum PTH (pg/ml)								
Placebo	34	32	32	34	32	36	44	32
20 mg	31	23	18	24	34	34	48	32
240 mg	29	18	6	6	10	27	35	34
400 mg	33	13	9	8	11	20	31	31

20

Table 9Effect of NPS R-568 on Serum Ionized Calcium in a Human

5	TIME (hours)								
	DOSE	0	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	24
	Serum Ionized Calcium (mg/dl)								
	Placebo	1.24	1.23	1.24	1.24	1.25	1.23	1.23	1.23
	20 mg	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.23	1.29
10	240 mg	1.26	1.26	1.25	1.23	1.19	1.16	1.18	1.23
	400 mg	1.24	1.26	1.25	1.22	1.19	1.13	1.15	1.22

Table 10Effect of NPS R-568 on Serum Calcitonin in a Human

15	TIME (hours)								
	DOSE	0	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	24
	Serum Calcitonin (pg/ml)								
	Placebo	3.5	4.0	3.8	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.4
	20 mg	3.2	3.8	3.2	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.2	3.6
20	240 mg	5.8	4.8	6.5	7.5	6.1	4.7	5.3	8.3
	400 mg	3.4	4.0	6.0	7.1	5.2	3.8	3.7	3.0

The data illustrated in Tables 8-10 indicate that NPS R-568 causes a transient dose-dependent decrease in plasma PTH concentration (Table 8), and, at higher doses, a decrease in serum ionized calcium concentration (Table 9) in the human subject. There was no apparent change in serum calcitonin at

the doses studied (Table 10). Higher doses are expected to affect calcitonin levels as observed in rats (see Example 41).

#### 5 Examples 43-54

Examples 43 to 54 describing the syntheses of compounds 4L, 8J, 8U, 9R, 11X, 12U, 12V, 12Z, 14U, 17M and 17P, are provided below. Compounds 4L, 8J, 8U, 11X and 17M were prepared from the condensation of a primary amine with an aldehyde or ketone in the presence of titanium(IV) isopropoxide. The resulting intermediate imines were then reduced *in situ* by the action of sodium cyanoborohydride, sodium borohydride, or sodium triacetoxyborohydride. The intermediate enamine for the synthesis of compound 8U was catalytically reduced using palladium hydroxide.

Compounds 9R, 14U, and 17P were synthesized by reductive amination of a commercially available aldehyde or ketone with a primary amine in the presence of sodium cyanoborohydride or sodium triacetoxyborohydride. It was found for the syntheses of these three compounds (9R, 14U, and 17P) that sodium triacetoxyborohydride afforded the desired diastereomers with greater diastereoselectivity than using sodium cyanoborohydride. The enriched mixtures were further purified to a single diastereomer by normal-phase HPLC or by recrystallization.

Compounds 12U, 12V and 12Z were prepared by a diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBAL-H)-mediated condensation of an amine with a nitrile. The resulting intermediate imine is reduced *in situ* by the action of sodium cyanoborohydride or sodium borohydride. The intermediate alkenes (compounds 12U and 12V) were reduced by catalytic hydrogenation in EtOH using palladium on carbon. Compounds which were converted to their corresponding hydrochlorides were done so by treatment of the free base with ethereal HCl to afford white solids.

The starting materials for these syntheses were: (1) purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, WI, (2) purchased from Celgene Corp., Warren, NJ, or (3) prepared synthetically using standard techniques known in the art.

5 All other reagent chemicals were purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co.

Example 43: Synthesis of Compound 4L

*N-3-Phenyl-1-propyl-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine*

10 A mixture of 3-phenyl-1-propylamine (135 mg, 1 mmol), 1'-acetonephthone (170 mg, 1 mmol), and titanium (IV) isopropoxide (355 mg, 1.3 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction was treated with 1 M ethanolic sodium cyanoborohydride (1 mL) and stirred at room

15 temperature for 16 hours. The reaction was diluted with ether and treated with water (0.1 mL). The reaction was centrifuged and the ether layer removed and concentrated to a milky oil. A small portion of this material (10 mg) was purified by HPLC (Phenomenex, 1.0 x 25 cm, 5- $\mu$ M silica) using

20 a gradient of dichloromethane to 10% methanol in dichloromethane containing 0.1% isopropylamine. This afforded the product (free base) as a single component by GC/EI-MS ( $R_t$  = 10.48 min)  $m/z$  (rel. int.) 289 ( $M^+$ , 11), 274 (63), 184 (5), 162 (5), 155 (100), 141 (18), 115 (8), 91

25 (45), and 77(5).

Example 44: Synthesis of Compound 8J

*N-(3-Phenylpropyl)-1-(3-thiomethylphenyl)ethylamine hydrochloride*

30 3'-Aminoacetophenone (2.7 g, 20 mmol) was dissolved in 4 mL of concentrated HCl, 4 g of ice and 8 mL of water. The solution was cooled to 0°C, and sodium nitrite (1.45 g, 21 mmol) dissolved in 3-5 mL of water was added over 5 minutes while maintaining the temperature below 6°C. Sodium



thiomethoxide (1.75 g, 25 mmol) was dissolved in 5 mL of water and cooled to 0°C. To this solution was added the diazonium salt over 10 minutes while maintaining the temperature below 10°C. The reaction was stirred for an additional hour while allowing the temperature to rise to ambient. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ether and water. The ether layer was separated and washed with sodium bicarbonate and sodium chloride, and dried over sodium sulfate. The ether was evaporated to give a 74% yield of 3'-thiomethylacetophenone. The crude material was purified by distillation at reduced pressure.

3-Phenylpropylamine (0.13 g, 1 mmol), 3'-thiomethylacetophenone (0.17 g, 1 mmol), and titanium (IV) isopropoxide (0.36 g, 1.25 mmol) were mixed together and allowed to stand for 4 hours. Ethanol (1 mL) and sodium cyanoborohydride (0.063 g, 1 mmol) were added and the reaction was stirred overnight. The reaction was worked up by the addition of 4 mL of ether and 200  $\mu$ L of water. The mixture was vortexed and then spun in a centrifuge to separate the solids. The ether layer was separated from the precipitate, and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The oil was redissolved in dichloromethane and the compound purified by preparative TLC on silica gel eluted with 3% methanol-dichloromethane to yield the title compound as a pure oil: GC/EI-MS ( $R_f$ =7.64 min)  $m/z$  (rel. int.) 285 ( $M^+$ , 18), 270(90), 180(17), 151(100), 136(32), 104(17), 91(54), and 77(13).

#### Example 45: Synthesis of Compound 8U

(R) - (+) - N-3 - (2-Methoxyphenyl) - 1-propyl-3-methoxy- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylamine hydrochloride

A mixture of (R) - (+) - 3-methoxy- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylamine (3.02 g, 20 mmol), 2-methoxycinnamaldehyde (3.24 g, 20 mmol), and titanium (IV) isopropoxide (8.53 g, 30 mmol, 1.5 eq.) was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and treated with 1 M

(20 mL) ethanolic sodium cyanoborohydride. The reaction was stirred overnight (16 hours), diluted with diethyl ether, and treated with water (1.44 mL, 80 mmol, 4 eq.). After mixing for 1 hour, the reaction mixture was centrifuged and the ether layer removed and concentrated to an oil. This material was dissolved in glacial acetic acid, hydrogenated at 60 p.s.i. hydrogen in the presence of palladium hydroxide for 2 hours at room temperature. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the resulting solution concentrated to a thick oil. This material was dissolved in dichloromethane and neutralized with 1 N NaOH. The dichloromethane solution was separated from the aqueous phase, dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate and concentrated to an oil. This material was dissolved in ether and treated with 1 M HCl in diethylether. The resulting precipitate (white solid) was collected, washed with diethyl ether, and air dried. GC/EI-MS ( $R_t$  = 9.69 min) of this material (free base) showed a single component:  $m/z$  (rel. int.) 299 ( $M^+$ , 21), 284 (100), 164 (17), 150 (8), 135 (81), 121 (40), 102 (17), 91 (43), and 77 (18).

#### Example 46: Synthesis of Compound 9R

(R,R)-N-(1-(2-Naphthyl)ethyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine hydrochloride

A mixture of (R)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine (10.0 g, 58 mmol), 2'-acetonaphthone (9.4 g, 56 mmol), titanium (IV) isopropoxide (20.7 g, 73.0 mmol), and EtOH (abs.) (100 mL) was heated to 60°C for 3 hours. Sodium cyanoborohydride ( $\text{NaCNBH}_3$ ) (3.67 g, 58.4 mmol) was then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ether (1 L) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (10 mL) were added to the reaction mixture and the resulting precipitate was removed by centrifugation. The supernatant was evaporated under vacuum and the crude product was recrystallized four times from hot hexane, to provide 1.5

g of pure (98+%) diastereomer. The free base was dissolved in hexane, filtered, and then ethereal HCl was added to precipitate the product as a white solid (1.1 g, 6% yield), m.p.: softens 200-240°C (dec.).

5

Example 47: Synthesis of Compound 11X

*(R)-N-(4-Isopropylbenzyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine hydrochloride*

A mixture of (R)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine (1.06 g, 6.2 mmol), 4-isopropylbenzaldehyde (0.92 g, 6.2 mmol), and titanium (IV) isopropoxide (2.2 g, 7.7 mmol) was heated to 100°C for 5 min then allowed to stir at room temperature for 4 hours. Sodium cyanoborohydride (NaCNBH<sub>3</sub>) (0.39 g, 6.2 mmol) was then added followed by EtOH (1 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ether (100 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (1 mL) were added to the reaction mixture and the resulting precipitate was then removed by centrifugation. The supernatant was evaporated under vacuum and the crude product was chromatographed on silica gel (50 mm X 30 cm column) (elution with 1% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>). The chromatographed material was then dissolved in hexane and ethereal HCl was added to precipitate the product as a white solid (0.67 g, 35% yield); m.p. 257-259°C.

25 Example 48: Synthesis of Compound 12U

*(R)-N-3-(2-Methylphenyl)-1-propyl-3-methoxy- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylamine hydrochloride*

A solution of 2-methylcinnamionitrile (1.43 g, 10 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was cooled to 0°C and treated dropwise (15 minutes) with 1 M diisobutylaluminum hydride (10 mL, dichloromethane). The reaction was stirred for at 0°C for 15 minutes and treated dropwise (15 minutes) with a 1 M solution of (R)-(+)-3-methoxy- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylamine (1.51 g, 10 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL). The reaction was stirred

for 1 hour at 0°C and poured into a solution of ethanol (100 mL) containing sodium cyanoborohydride (1 g, 16 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred 48 hours at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with diethyl ether and neutralized  
 5 with 1 N NaOH. The diethyl ether layer was removed, dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate and concentrated to an oil. This material was chromatographed through silica using a gradient of dichloromethane to 5% methanol in dichloromethane to afford the unsaturated intermediate, a  
 10 single component by GC/EI-MS ( $R_t$  = 10.06 min)  $m/z$  (rel. int.) 281 ( $M^+$ , 17), 266 (59), 176 (19), 146 (65), 135 (73), 131 (100), 91 (21), and 77 (13).

The unsaturated intermediate in ethanol was hydrogenated (1 atm  $H_2$ ) in the presence of palladium on carbon for 16  
 15 hours at room temperature. The product from this reaction was converted to the hydrochloride salt by treatment with 1 M HCl in diethyl ether. GC/EI-MS ( $R_t$  = 9.31 min) of this material (free base) showed a single component:  $m/z$  (rel. int.) 283 ( $M^+$ , 21), 268 (100), 164 (12), 148 (8), 135 (85),  
 20 121 (12), 105 (49), 91 (23), and 77 (21).

Example 49: Synthesis of Compound 12V

(R)-N-3-(3-Methylphenyl)-1-propyl-3-methoxy- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylamine hydrochloride

25 The compound was prepared following the procedure described in Example 48, but using 2-methylcinnamionitrile. The unsaturated intermediate was a single component by GC/EI-MS ( $R_t$  = 10.21 min)  $m/z$  (rel. int.) 281 ( $M^+$ , 57), 266 (86), 146 (98), 135 (88), 131 (100), 115 (43), 102 (26), 91 (43),  
 30 and 77 (18). Reduction of this material and hydrochloride formation using the procedure described in Example 48 afforded the product. GC/EI-MS ( $R_t$  = 9.18 min) of this material (free base) showed a single component;  $m/z$  (rel.

int.) 283 ( $M^+$ , 19), 268 (100), 164 (11), 148 (8), 135 (76), 121 (16), 105 (45), 91 (23), and 77 (21).

Example 50: Synthesis of Compound 12Z

5 (R)-N-3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-propyl-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine hydrochloride

The compound was prepared following the procedures described in Example 48, but using 2-chlorohydrocinnamionitrile and (R)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine on a 10-mmol scale. Chromatography through silica gel using a gradient of dichloromethane to 5% methanol in dichloromethane afforded the product as a single component by silic gel TLC analysis (5% methanol in dichloromethane). The hydrochloride was prepared by  
15 treatment with 1 M HCl in diethyl ether.

Example 51: Synthesis of Compound 14U

(R,R)-N-(1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)ethyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine hydrochloride

20 A mixture of (R)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine (1.1 g, 6.2 mmol), 4'-methoxyacetophenone (0.93 g, 6.2 mmol), titanium (IV) isopropoxide (2.2 g, 7.7 mmol), and EtOH (abs.) (1 mL) was heated to 60°C for 3 hours. Sodium cyanoborohydride ( $\text{NaCNBH}_3$ ) (0.39 g, 6.2 mmol) was then added,  
25 and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ether (200 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 mL) were added to the reaction mixture and the resulting precipitate was then removed by centrifugation. The supernatant was evaporated under vacuum and the crude product was chromatographed on  
30 silica gel (25 mm X 25 cm column) (elution with 1% MeOH- $\text{CHCl}_3$ ). A portion of this material was HPLC chromatographed [Selectosil, 5- $\mu\text{M}$  silica gel; 25 cm x 10.0 mm (Phenomenex, Torrance, CA), 4 mL per minute; UV det. 275 nm; 12% ethyl acetate-88% hexane (elution time, 12.0 min)]. The HPLC

purified diastereomer was then dissolved in hexane and ethereal HCl was added to precipitate the product as a white solid (20 mg), m.p. 209-210°C (dec.).

5 Example 52: Synthesis of Compound 17M

(R)-N-(3-Chloro-4-methoxybenzyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine hydrochloride

A mixture of (R)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine (6.6 g, 39 mmol), 3'-chloro-4'-methoxybenzaldehyde (6.6 g, 39 mmol),  
 10 titanium (IV) isopropoxide (13.8 g, 48.8 mmol), and EtOH (abs.) (30 mL) was heated to 80°C for 30 minutes and then stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. Sodium cyanoborohydride (NaCNBH<sub>3</sub>) (2.45 g, 39 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for  
 15 an additional 18 hours. Diethyl ether (100 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (2 mL) were then added to the reaction mixture and the resulting precipitate was removed by centrifugation. The supernatant was evaporated under vacuum and the crude product was chromatographed on silica gel (50 mm X 30 cm column) (elution  
 20 with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). The chromatographed material was then dissolved in hexane (500 mL), decolorized with Norit®, filtered (0.2 μM), and then ethereal HCl was added to precipitate the product as a white solid (10.2 g, 56% yield), m.p. 241-242°C (dec.).

25

Example 53: Synthesis of Compound 17P

4-Methoxy-3-methylacetophenone [17P Precursor]

A mixture of 4'-hydroxy-3'-methylacetophenone (5.0 g, 33.3 mmol), iodomethane (5.7 g, 40.0 mmol), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (granular, anhydrous) (23.0 g, 167 mmol), and acetone (250 mL) was  
 30 refluxed for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature, filtered to remove the inorganic salts, and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product was dissolved in ether (100 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (2 x 20 mL). The

organic layer was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated to yield 4.5 g, 82.4% yield. The ketone was used in the following reaction without further purification.

5 (R,R)-N-(1-(4-Methoxy-3-methylphenyl)ethyl)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine hydrochloride [Compound 17P]

A mixture of (R)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine (4.24 g, 24.8 mmol), 4'-methoxy-3'-methylacetophenone (4.06 g, 24.8 mmol), titanium (IV) isopropoxide (8.8 g, 30.9 mmol), and  
10 EtOH (abs.) (1 mL) was heated to 100°C for 2 hours. Isopropanol (45 mL) was added and the reaction was cooled to 10°C in an ice bath. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride  $\text{NaHB}(\text{O}_2\text{CCH}_3)_3$ , 10.5 g, 49.5 mmol was then added in portions over 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was then heated to  
15 70°C for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into ether (400 mL). The suspension was centrifuged, the supernatant was collected and the pellet was washed with ether (400 mL). The combined organic washings were evaporated under vacuum. The residue was  
20 dissolved in ether (400 mL) and washed with 1 N NaOH (4 x 50 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layer was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtered and evaporated under vacuum. EtOH (abs.) was added to the wet residue, which was then dried thoroughly on a rotary evaporator to provide an oil. The mixture was  
25 then chromatographed on silica gel (50 mm x 30 cm) [elution with (1% MeOH-1% isopropylamine- $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) to give 4.8 g of an oil].

The desired diastereomer was further purified by HPLC chromatography [SUPELCOSIL™ PLC-Si, 18- $\mu\text{M}$  silica gel; 25 cm  
30 x 21.2 mm (Supelco, Inc., Bellefonte, PA), 7 mL per minute; UV det. 275 nm: 20% EtOAc-80% hexane (elution time 9.5 - 11.0 min)]. Injections (800- $\mu\text{L}$  aliquots) of the mixture (100 mg/mL solution in eluent) provided 65 mg of the desired isomer. Multiple HPLC injections provided 1.0 g of purified

material. The HPLC-chromatographed material was dissolved in hexane (50 mL) and the hydrochloride salt was precipitated with ethereal HCl. The salt was collected on fritted glass and washed with hexane to provide 1.0 g of a white solid, mp 5 204-205°C.

Example 55: SYNTHESIS OF COMPOUND 17X

3-Chloro-4-methoxybenzaldehyde

A mixture of 3-chloro-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (25 g, 160 10 mmol), iodomethane (27.25 g, 192 mmol),  $K_2CO_3$  (granular, anhydrous) (110.6 g, 800 mmol), and acetone (300 mL) was refluxed for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature. Diethyl ether (500 mL) was added and the mixture was filtered through paper to remove the 15 inorganic solids. the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, dissolved in diethyl ether (800 mL), and washed with 0.1 N NaOH (3 x 100 mL). The organic layer was dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ) and evaporated under vacuum to yield 24 g, 92% yield of crude product. This material was further purified by 20 chromatography on silica gel (50 mm x 30 cm) (elution with hexane-EtOAc, 5:1) to give 15.02 g, 56% yield of a white solid: TLC (hexane-EtOAc, 5:1)  $R_f=0.24$ ; GC  $R_t=4.75$  min; MS (EI)  $m/z$  170 ( $M^+$ ), 172 ( $M+2$ ).

25 1-Methyl-(3'-chloro-4'-methoxybenzyl) alcohol

A mixture of 3-chloro-4-methoxybenzaldehyde (13 g, 76.5 mmol), methylmagnesium chloride (52 g, 153 mmol), and THF (300 mL) was refluxed for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature.  $NH_4Cl$  (satd. soln., 6 mL) was 30 added dropwise followed by diethyl ether (500 mL) and the mixture was filtered through paper to remove the inorganic solids. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure and the resulting solid was dissolved in diethyl ether (300 mL) and washed with water (4 x 25 mL). The organic layer was



dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated under vacuum to yield 11.3 g, 80% yield of crude product. This material was further purified by chromatography on silica gel (50 mm x 30 cm) (elution with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to yield 11.3 g, 63% yield of an oil;  
 5 TLC ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ )  $R_f=0.25$ ; GC  $R_t=5.30$  min; MS (EI)  $m/z$  186( $\text{M}^+$ ), 188( $\text{M}+2$ ).

### 3'-Chloro-4'-methoxyacetophenone

A mixture of 1-methyl-(3'-Chloro-4'-methoxybenzyl)  
 10 alcohol (7.6 g, 41 mmol), pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC) (13.16 g, 61.5 mmol), and  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (300 mL) was allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hours. Diethyl ether (1000 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was placed on a chromatography column of silica gel (50 mm x 30 cm) (elution  
 15 with diethyl ether) to yield 7.3 g, 97% yield of crude solid product. GC analysis of this material showed it to be 99% pure and it was used in the following reaction without further purification. TLC (diethyl ether)  $R_f=1.0$ ; GC  $R_t=5.3$  min; MS (EI)  $m/z$  184( $\text{M}^+$ ), 184( $\text{M}+2$ ).

20

### (R,R)-N-(1-Ethyl-4'-methoxy-3'-chlorophenyl)-1-(1-naphthylethyl)amine

A mixture of 3'-chloro-4'-methoxyacetophenone (5.3 g, 29 mmol), (R)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethylamine (4.98 g, 29 mmol),  
 25 titanium (IV) isopropoxide (10.2 g, 36 mmol), and isopropanol (20 mL) was heated to 100°C for 3 hours. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( $\text{NaB}(\text{O}_2\text{CCH}_3)_3$ ; 12.29 g, 58 mmol) was added in portions over 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 30 minutes and was then allowed to stir at room  
 30 temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was then poured into diethyl ether (500 mL);  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 mL) was added and the suspension was centrifuged to remove the fine precipitate of titanium salts. The supernatant was collected and the pellet was washed with ether (500 mL). The combined organic layers

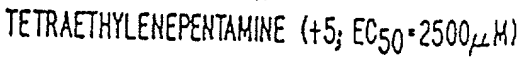
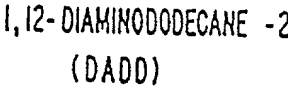
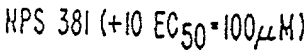
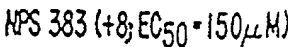
were dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated under vacuum to yield 6.81 g, 70% of crude product.

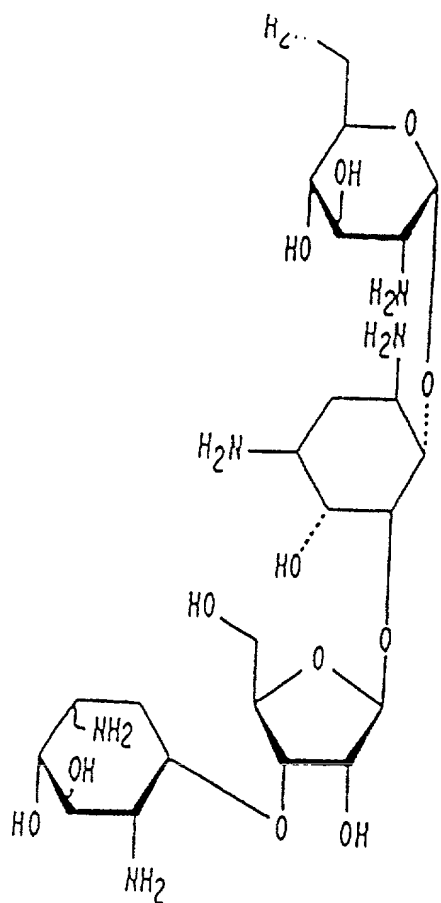
This material was further purified by chromatography on silica gel (50 mm x 30 cm) (elution with 3% MeOH-97%  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to give 2.01 g of an oil. The diastereomer was further purified by recrystallization. The free base (1.98 g) was converted to its HCl salt with ethereal HCl. This salt was dissolved in hot isopropanol (65 mL) and the solution was filtered through paper. The filtrate was evaporated under vacuum and the resulting solid dissolved in isopropanol (30 mL). After standing at room temperature for 18 hours, the crystalline solid was collected, washed with cold isopropanol (20 mL), and dried to yield 0.87 g, 40% (from free base) of the diastereomerically pure hydrochloride salt: mp 236-237°C (dec); TLC (MeOH- $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  [99:1])  $R_f=0.25$ ; GC  $R_t=11.06$  min; FTIR (KBr pellet,  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) 3433, 2950, 2931, 2853, 2803, 2659, 2608, 2497, 1604, 1595, 1504, 1461, 1444, 1268, 1260, 1067, 1021, 802, 781, 733; MS (EI)  $m/z$  339( $\text{M}^+$ ), 341( $\text{M}+2$ ).

Other embodiments are within the following claims.

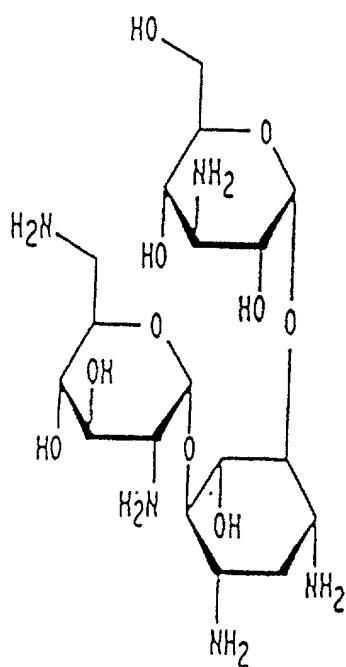
### Abstract

The present invention relates to the different roles inorganic ion receptors have in cellular and body processes. The present invention features: (1) molecules which can  
5 modulate one or more inorganic ion receptor activities, preferably the molecule can mimic or block an effect of an extracellular ion on a cell having an inorganic ion receptor, more preferably the extracellular ion is  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and the effect is on a cell having a calcium receptor; (2) inorganic ion  
10 receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and fragments thereof; (3) nucleic acids encoding inorganic ion receptor proteins and fragments thereof, preferably calcium receptor proteins and fragments thereof; (4) antibodies and fragments thereof, targeted to  
15 inorganic ion receptor proteins, preferably calcium receptor protein; and (5) uses of such molecules, proteins, nucleic acids and antibodies.

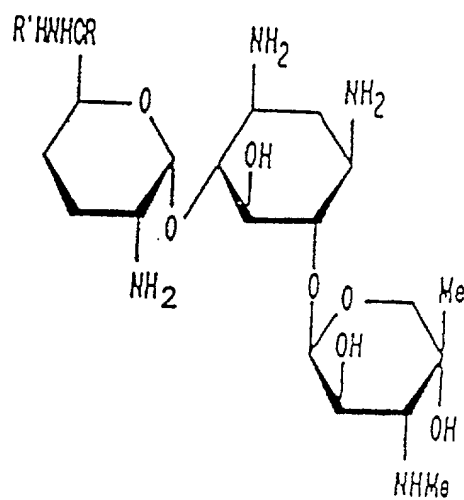
[illegible]



Neomycin B (+6)



Bekanamycin (+5)

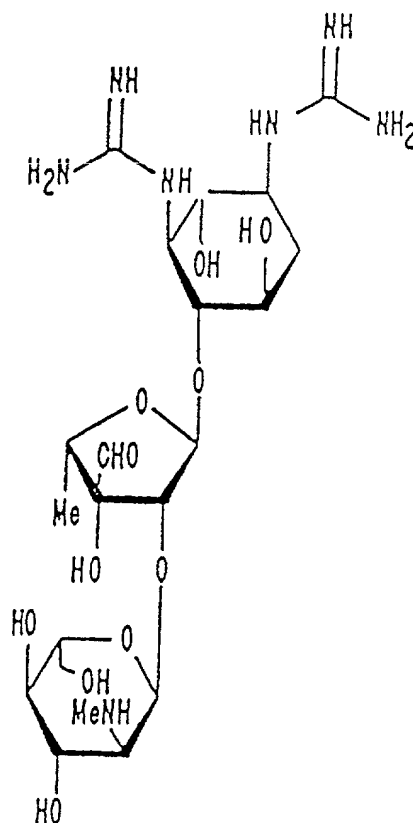


Gentamicin (Complex +5)

C1  $R = R' = \text{Me}$

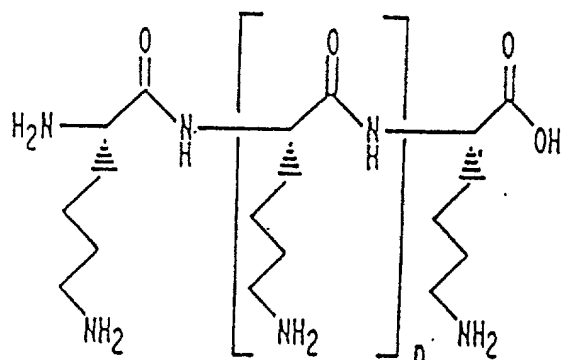
C2  $R = \text{Me}; R' = \text{H}$

C1a  $R = R' = \text{H}$

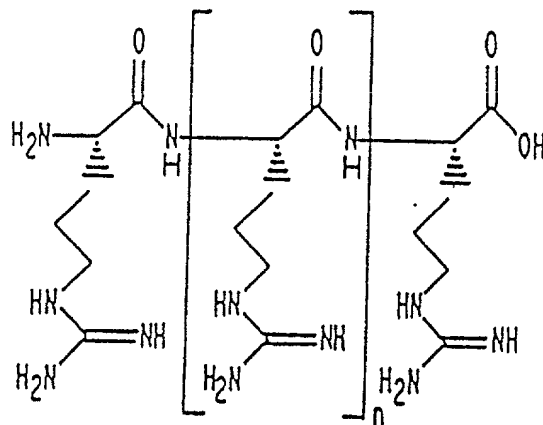


Streptomycin (+3)

FIG. 1b.



poly-Lys (27 kD)  $n = 210 \pm 210$   
 poly-Lys (14 kD)  $n = 110 \pm 110$   
 poly-Lys (38 kD)  $n = 55 \pm 55$

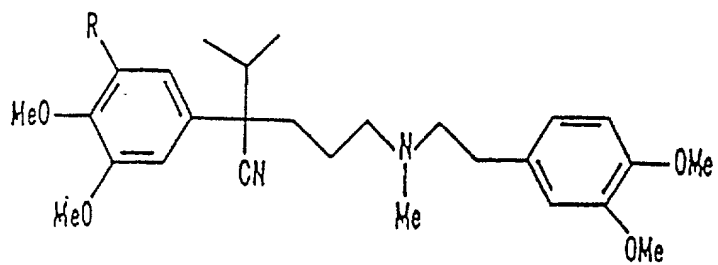


poly-Arg (100 kD)  $n = 640 \pm 640$   
 poly-Arg (40 kD)  $n = 256 \pm 256$

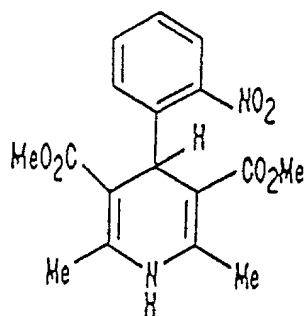
PROTAMINE +21

H<sub>2</sub>N-Pro-Arg-Arg-Arg-Arg-Ser-Ser-Ser-Arg-Pro-Val-Arg-Arg-Arg-Arg-Arg-  
 Pro-Arg-Val-Ser-Arg-Arg-Arg-Arg-Arg-Gly-Gly-Arg-Arg-Arg-OH

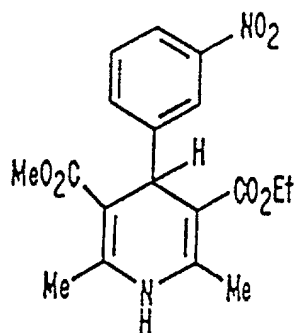
FIG. 1c.



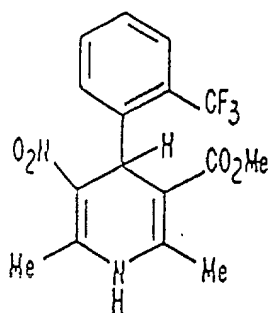
VERAPAMIL R=H +I  
D-600 R=OMe +I



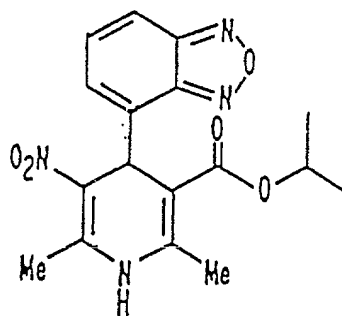
NIFEDIPINE +I



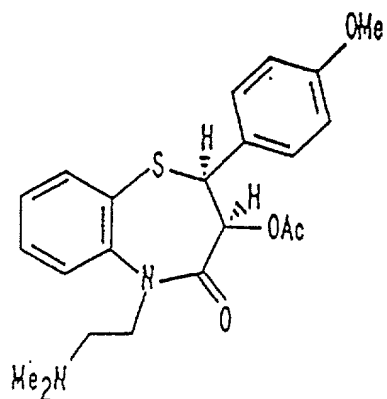
NITRENDIPINE +I



BAY K 8644 +I

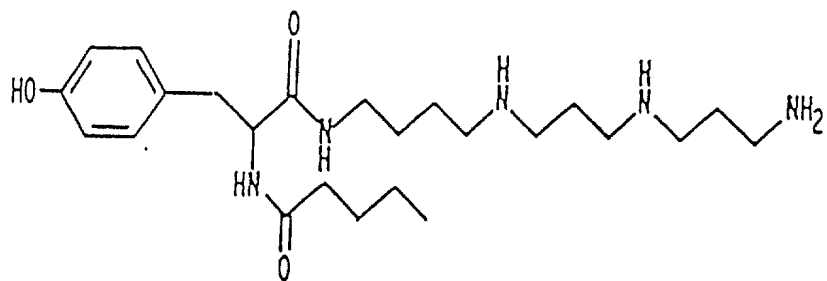


202-791 +I

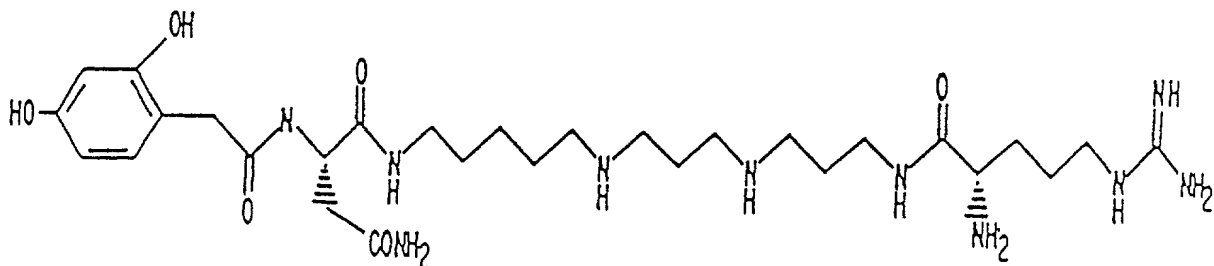


DILTIAZEM +I

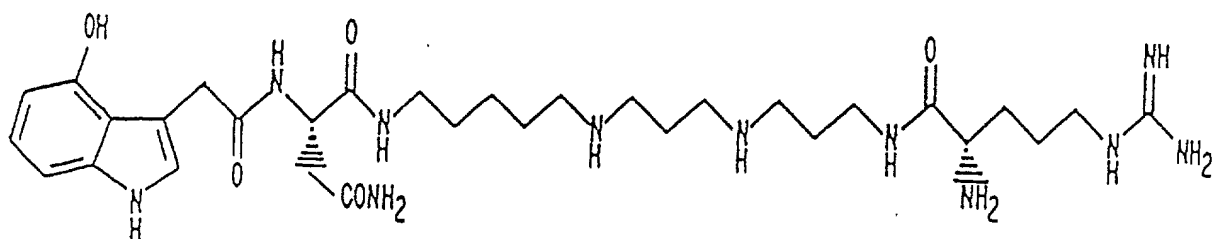
FIG. 1d.



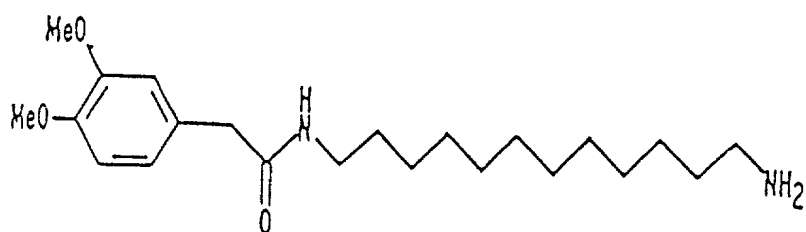
PHILANTHOTOXIN 433 +3



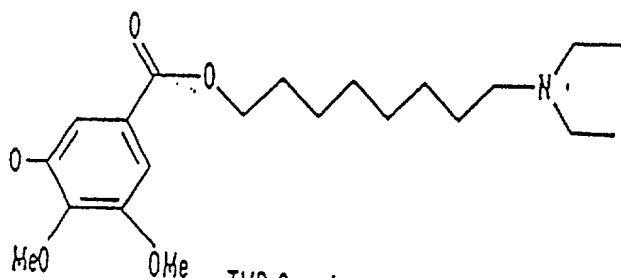
ARGIOTOXIN 636 +4



ARGIOTOXIN 659 +4



NPS 384 +1



TM8-8 +1

FIG. 1e.



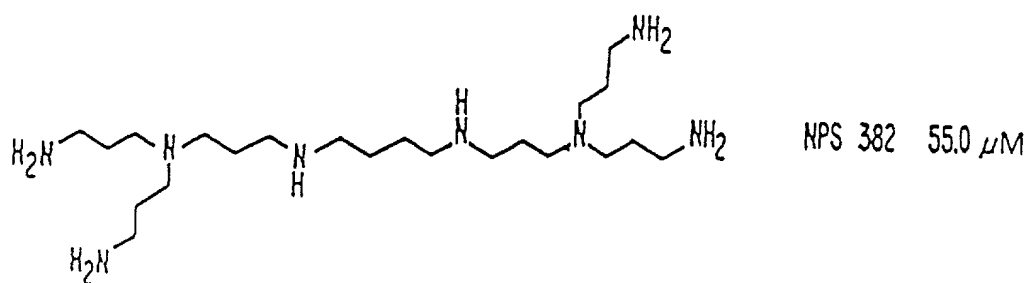
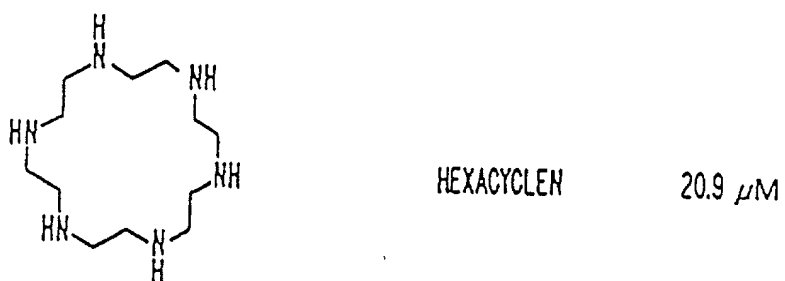
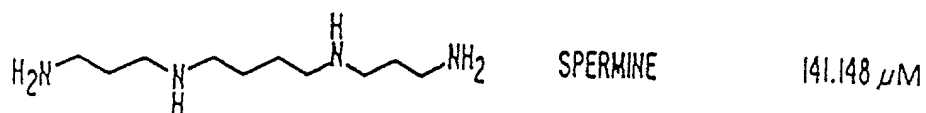
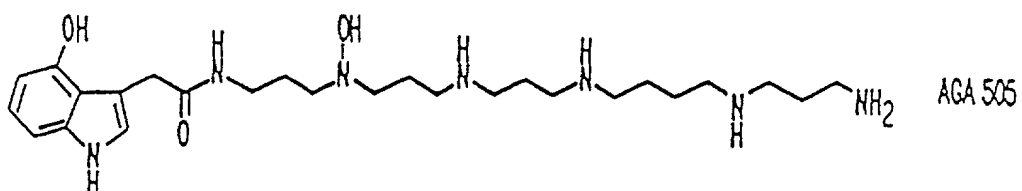
NCCCCNC(CO)CCNCCCNC(=O)Cc1c[nH]c2ccccc12 ACA 489

FIG. 1f.

FIG. 2.

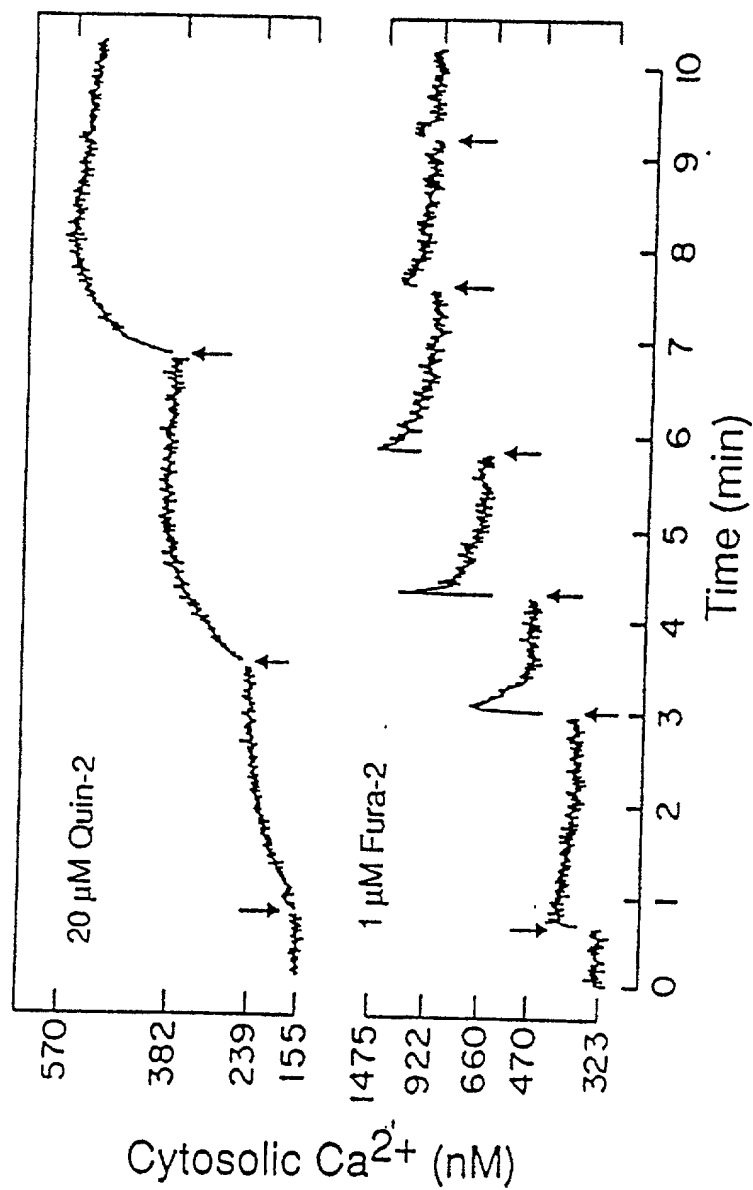


FIG. 3a.

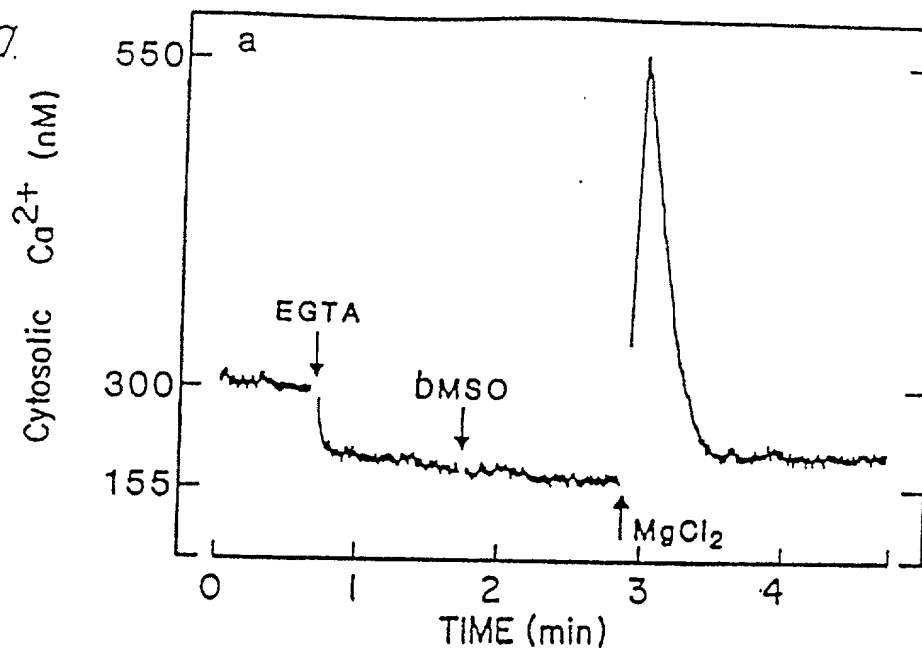


FIG. 3b.

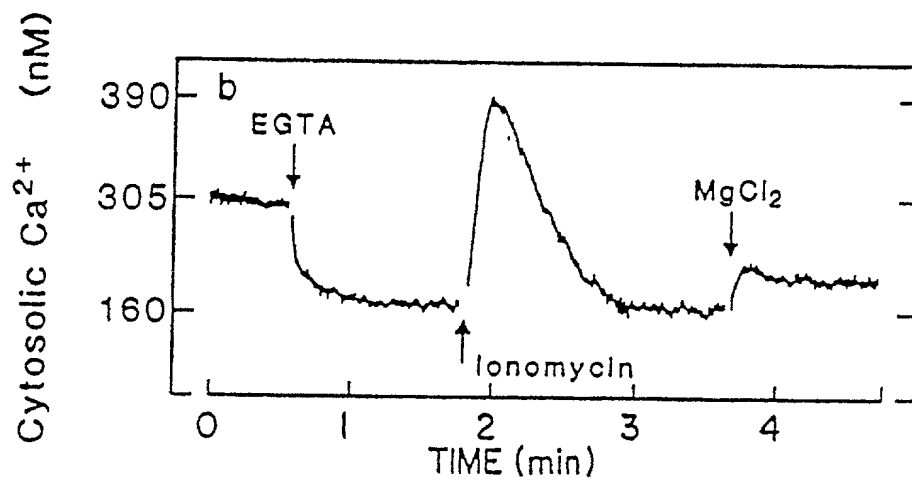


FIG. 3c.

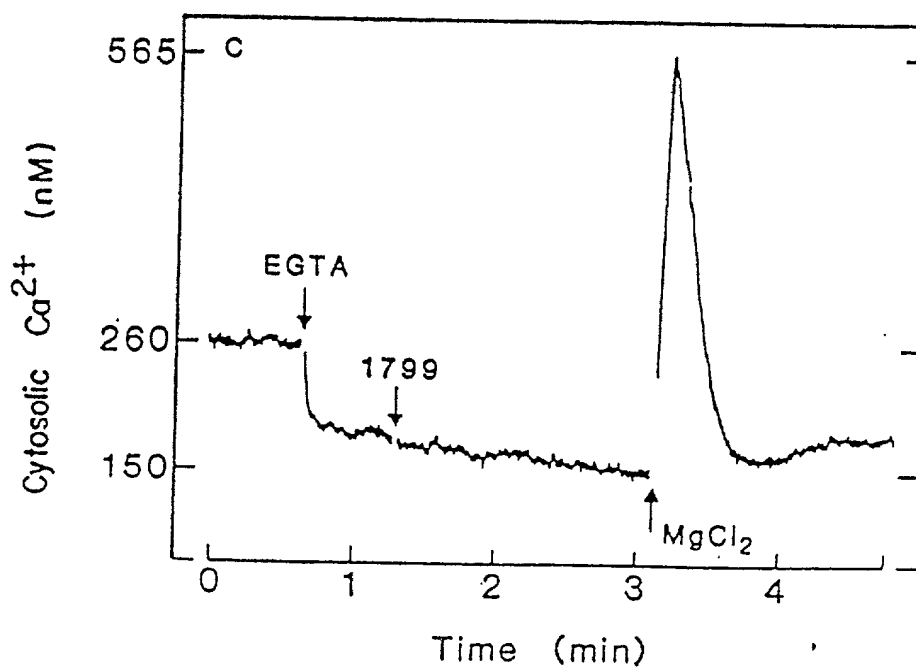


FIG. 4a.



FIG. 4b.

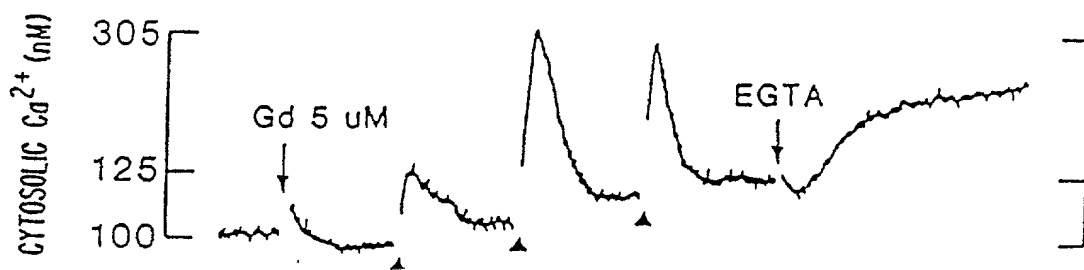


FIG. 4c.

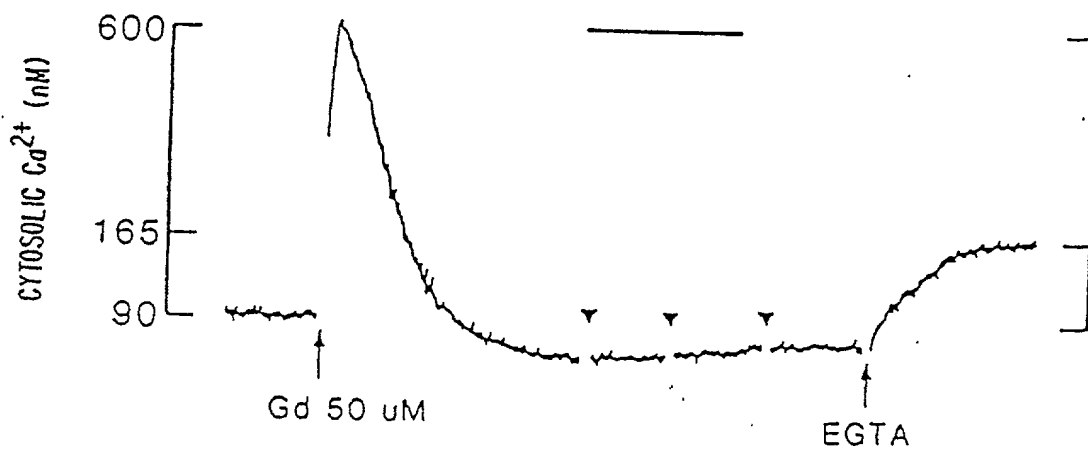


FIG. 5a.

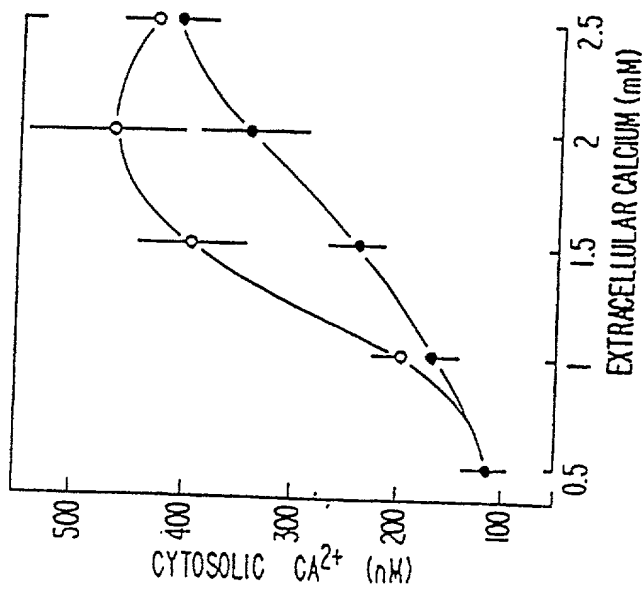


FIG. 5b.

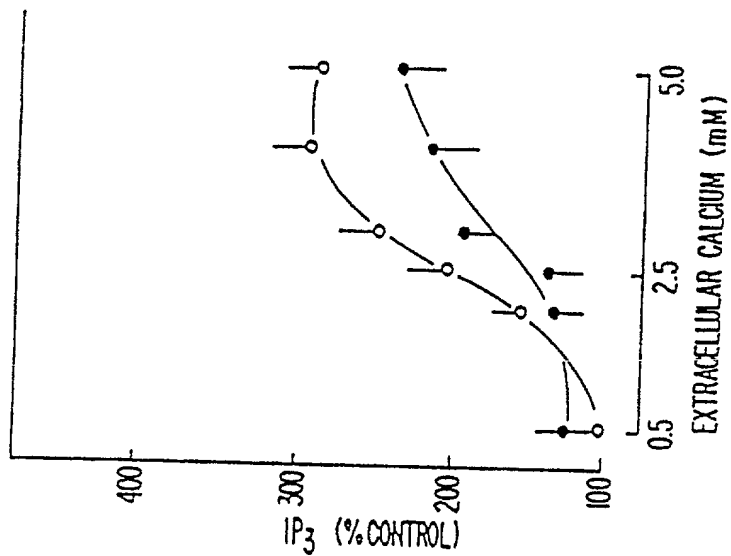
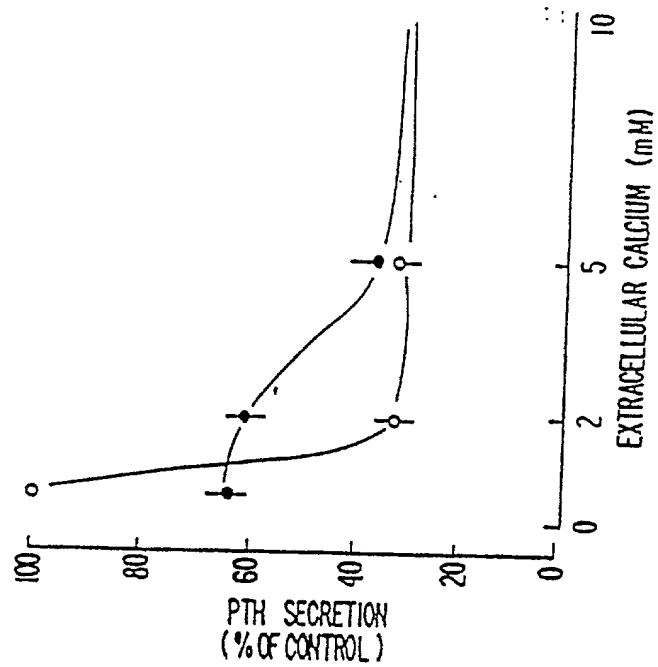
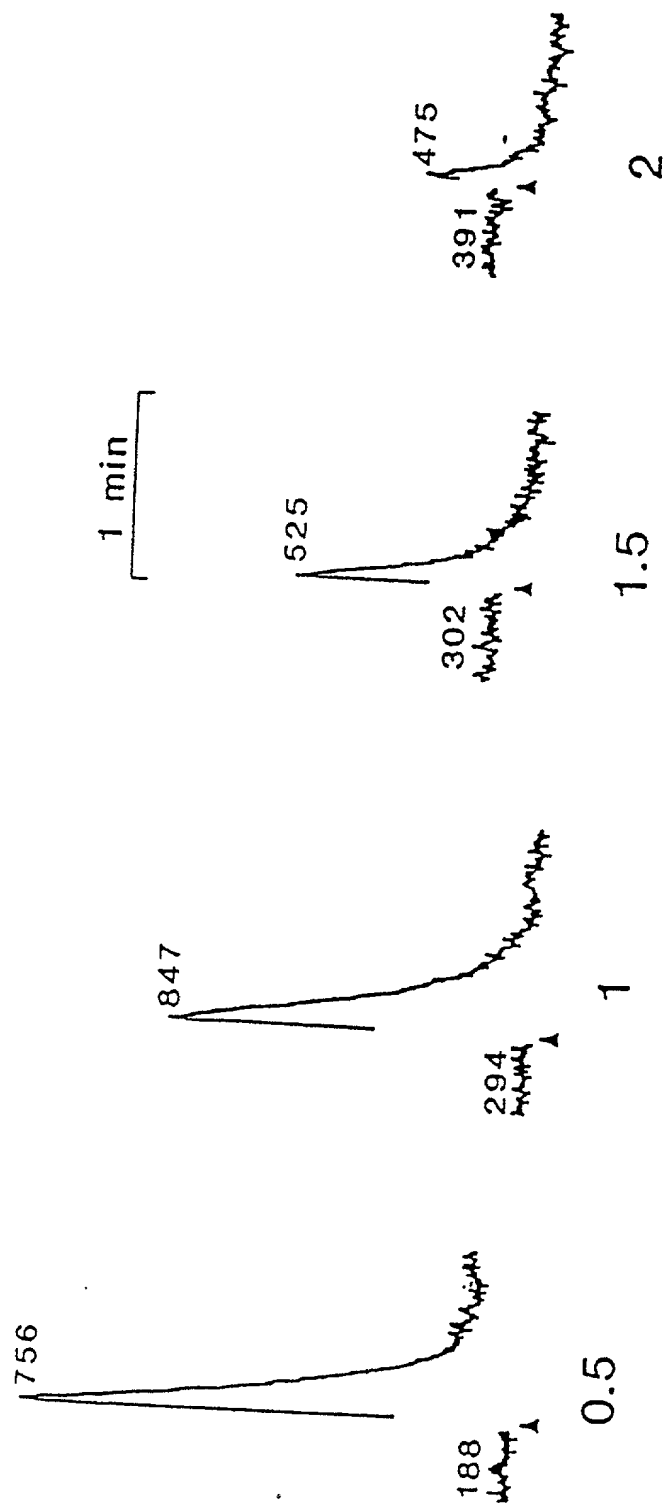


FIG. 5c.





Extracellular calcium (mM)

FIG. 6.

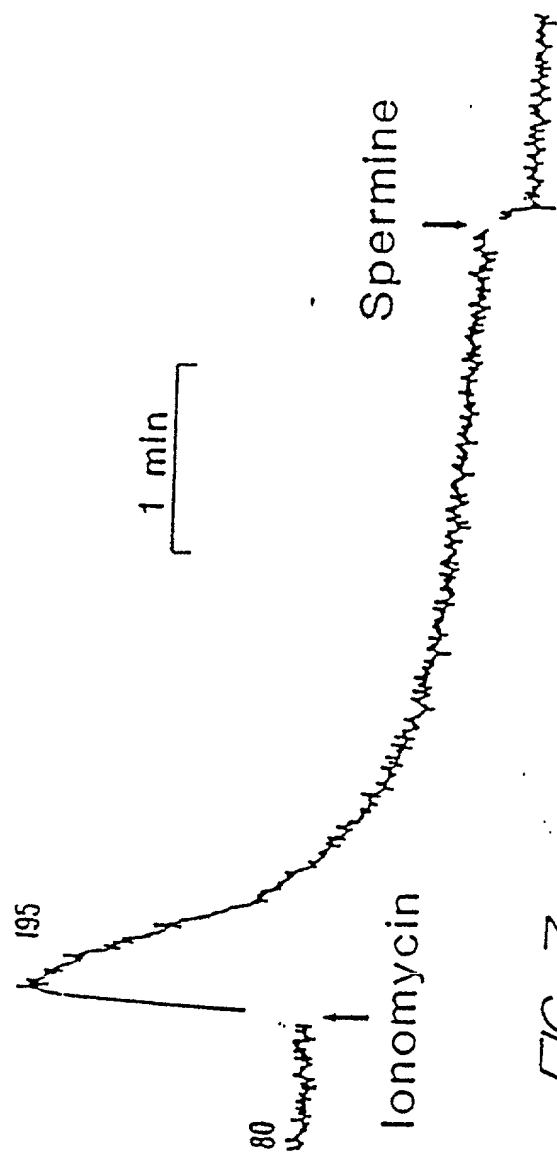
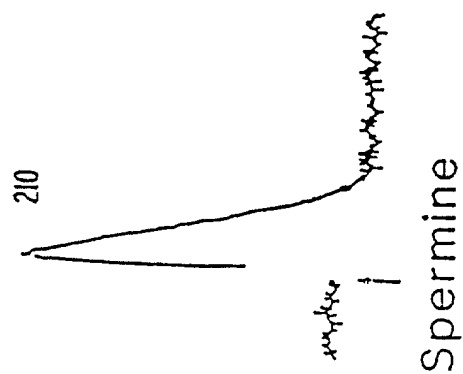


FIG. 7.

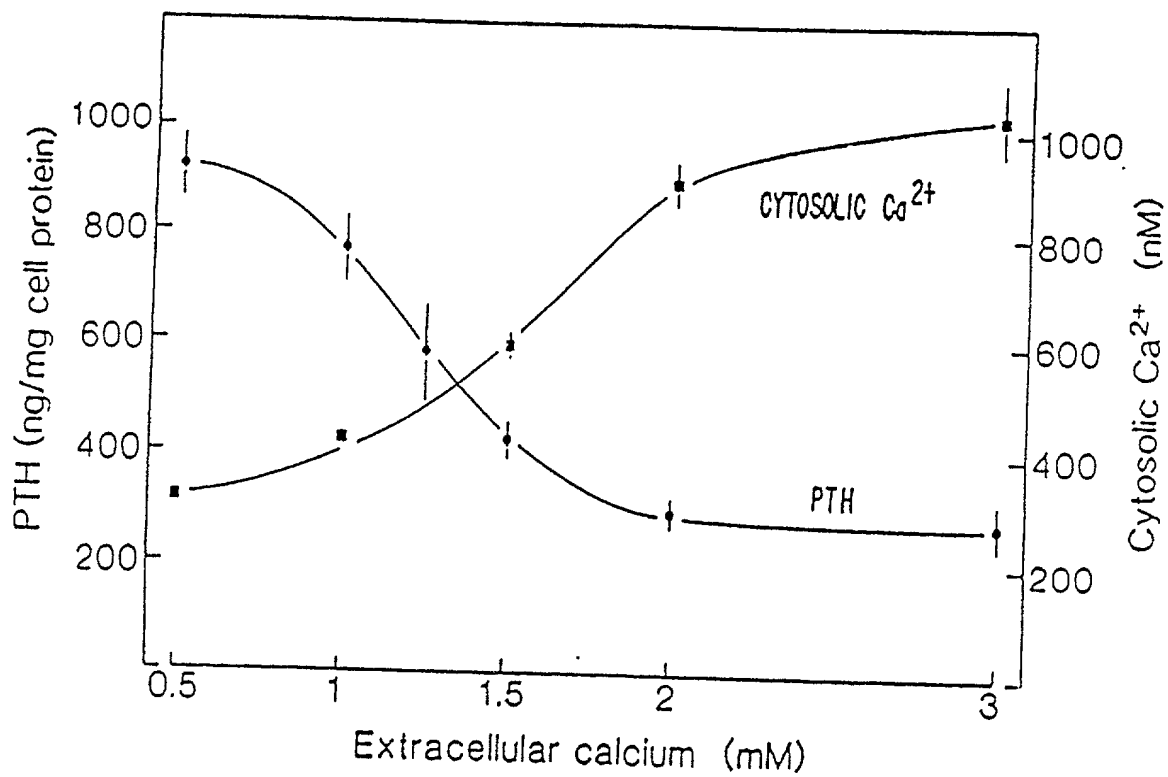
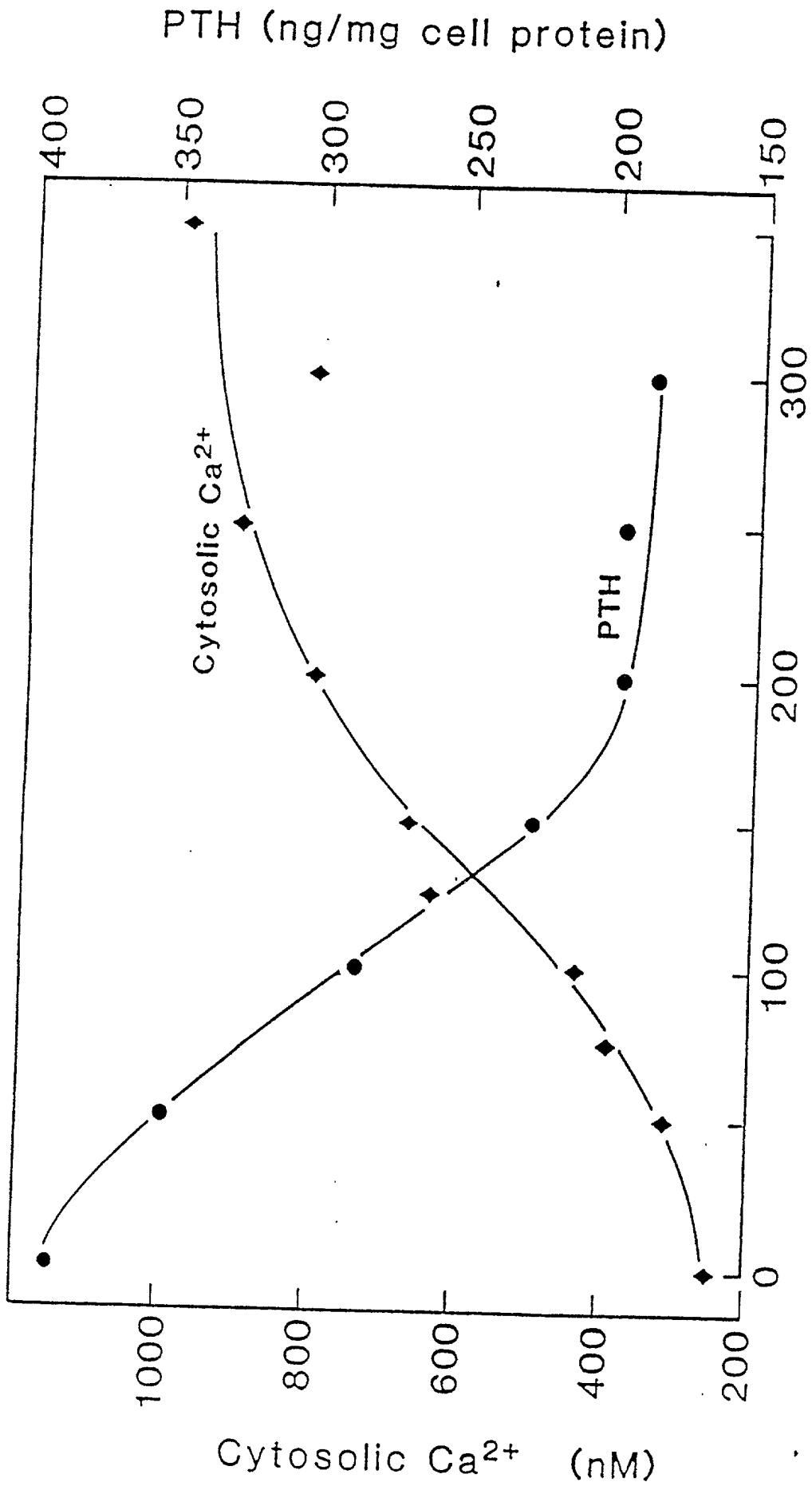


FIG. 8a.





Spermine ( $\mu\text{M}$ )  
FIG. 8b.

FIG. 9a.

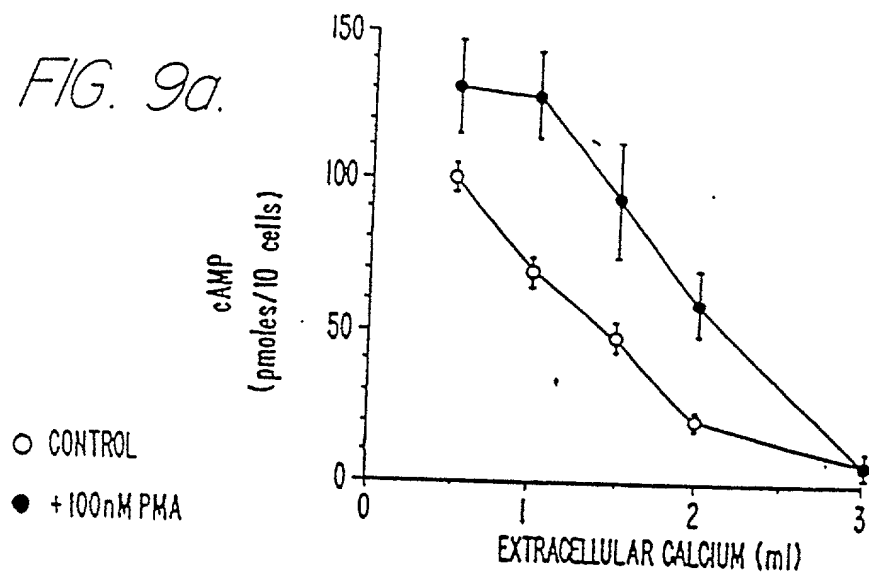


FIG. 9b.

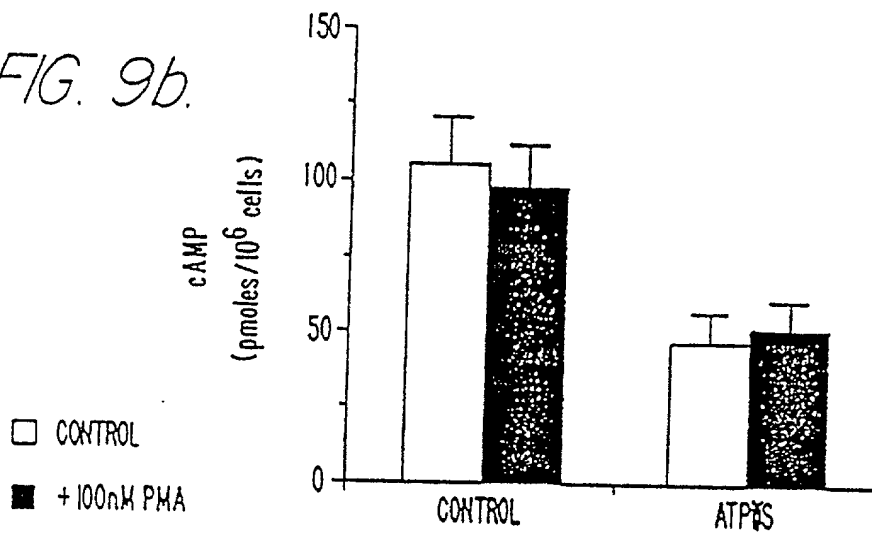


FIG. 9c.

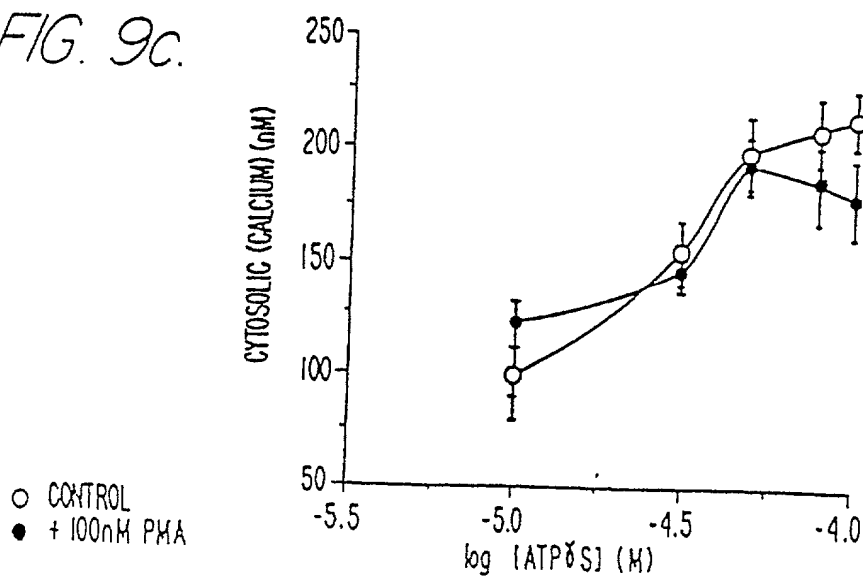


FIG. 10a.

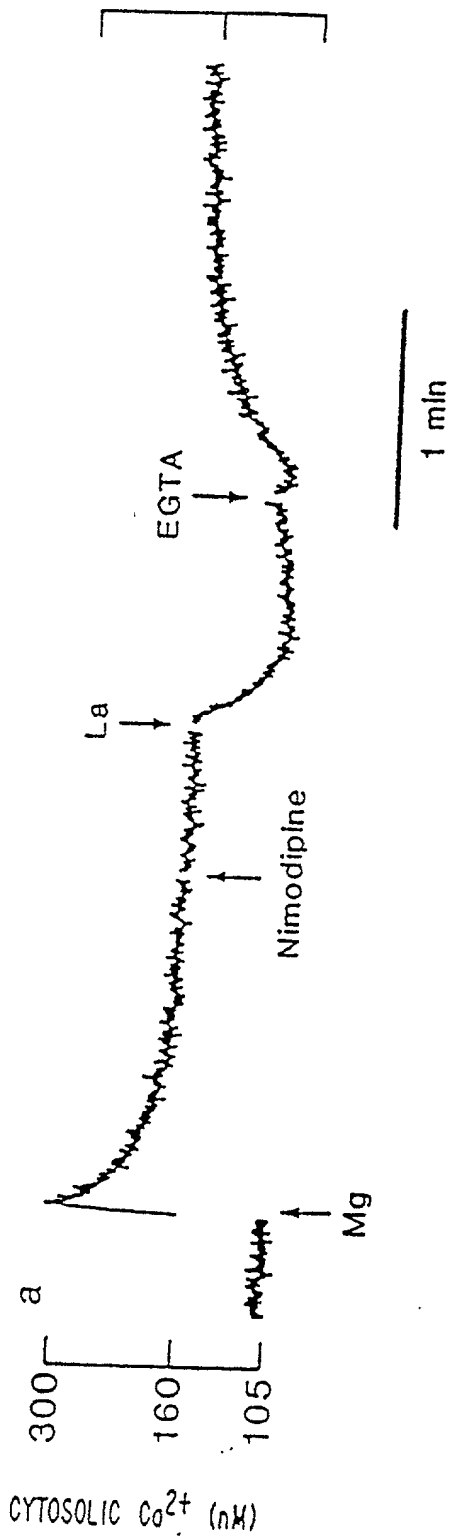
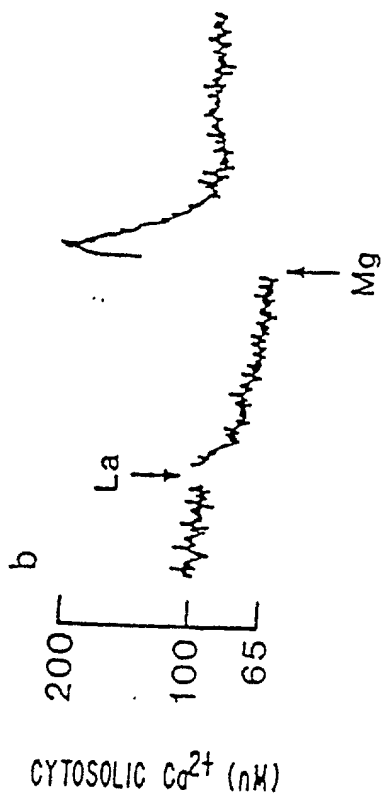


FIG. 10b.



C

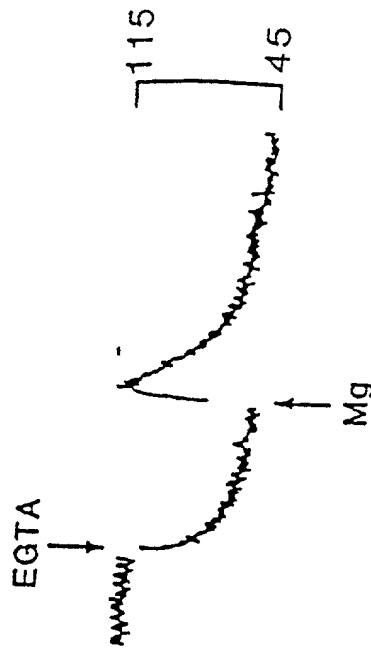
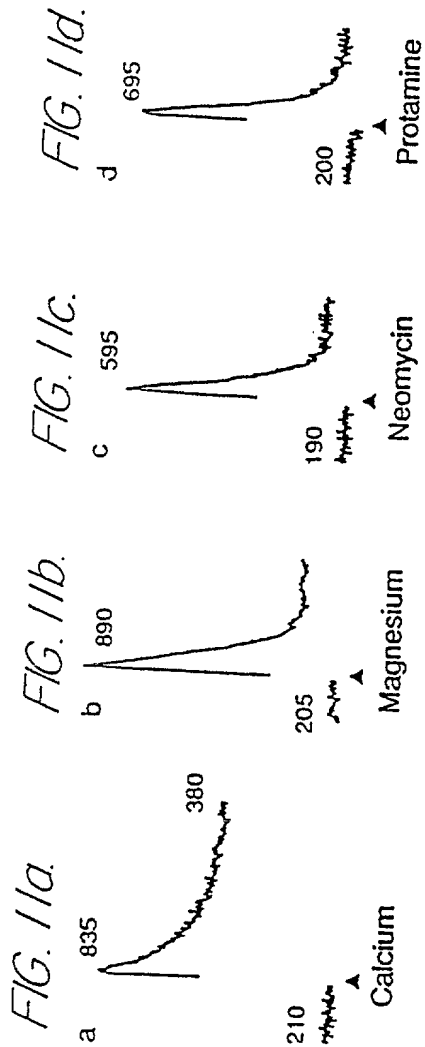


FIG. 10c.

FIG. 11a. FIG. 11b. FIG. 11c. FIG. 11d.



**FIG. 11e.** **FIG. 11f.** **FIG. 11g.**

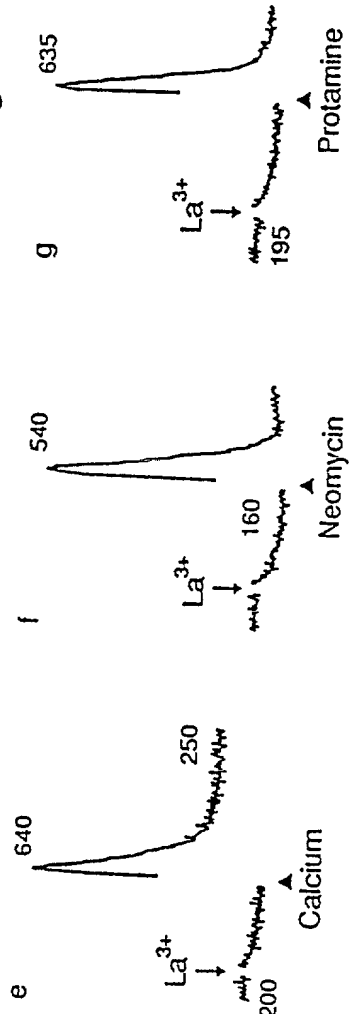


FIG. 11h.

FIG. 11h.

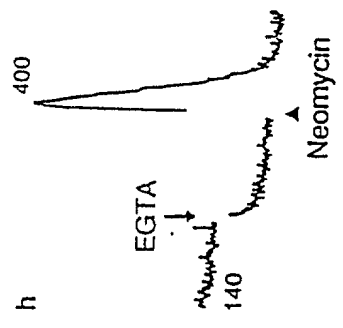


FIG. 11i.

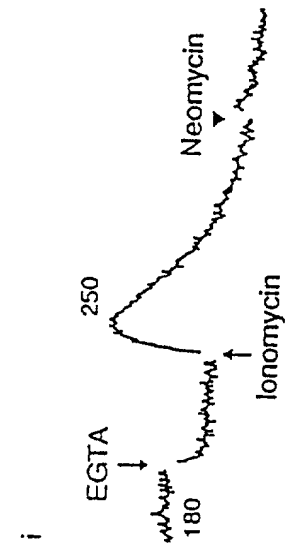


FIG. 12.

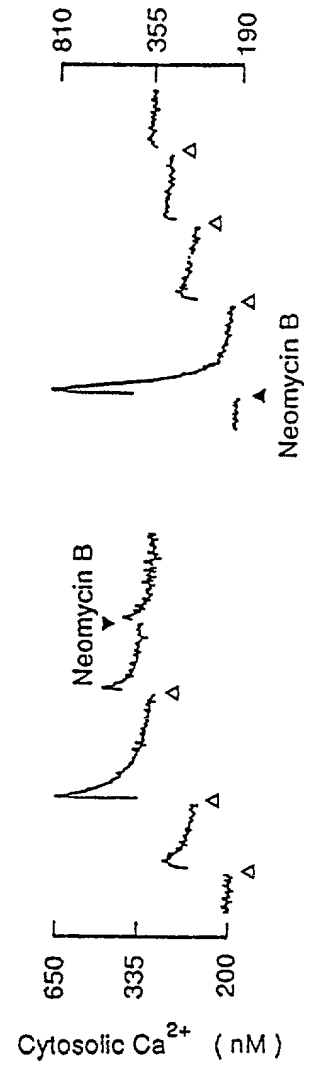


FIG. 13a.

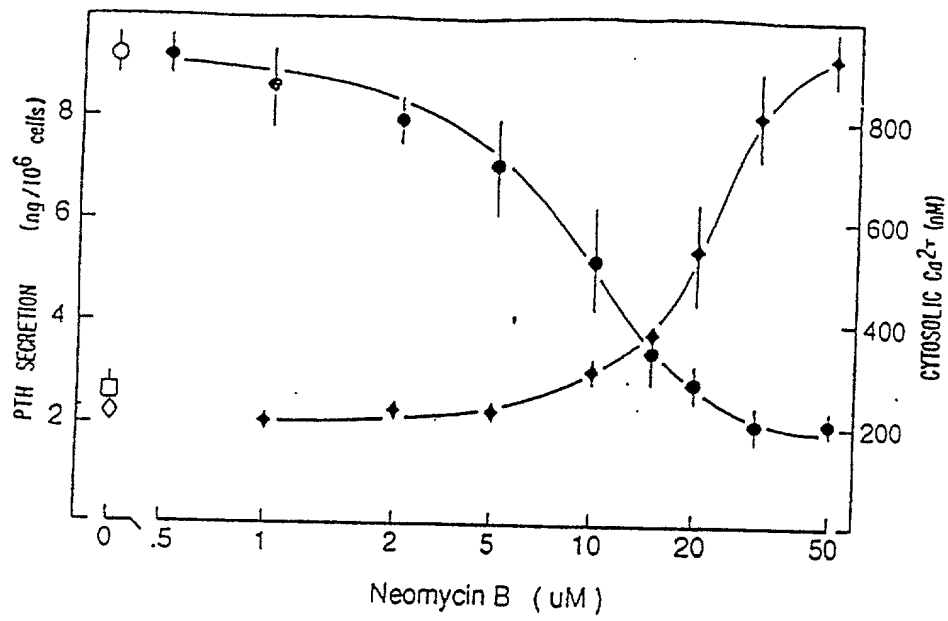


FIG. 13b.

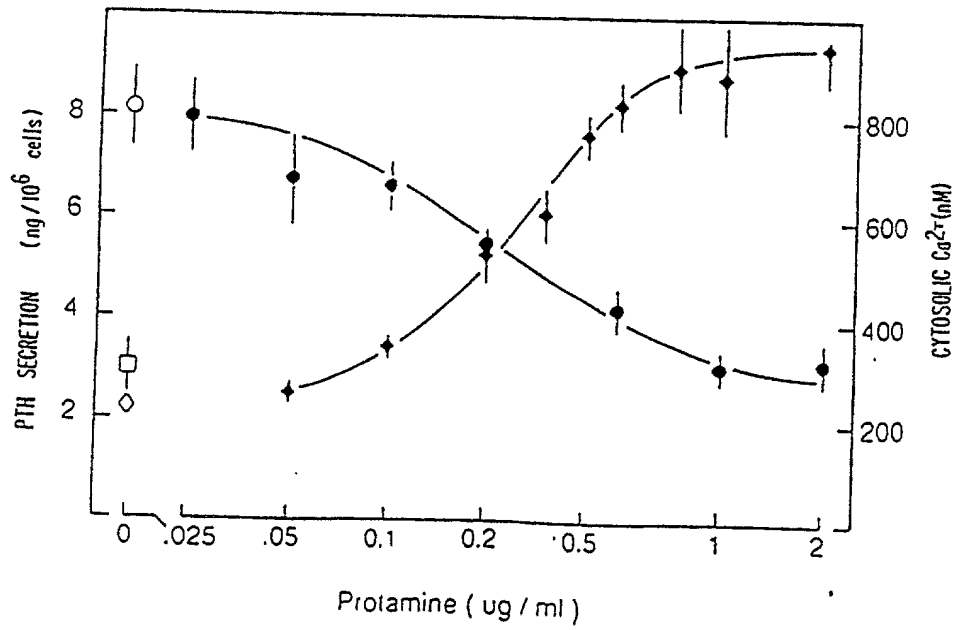


FIG. 14.

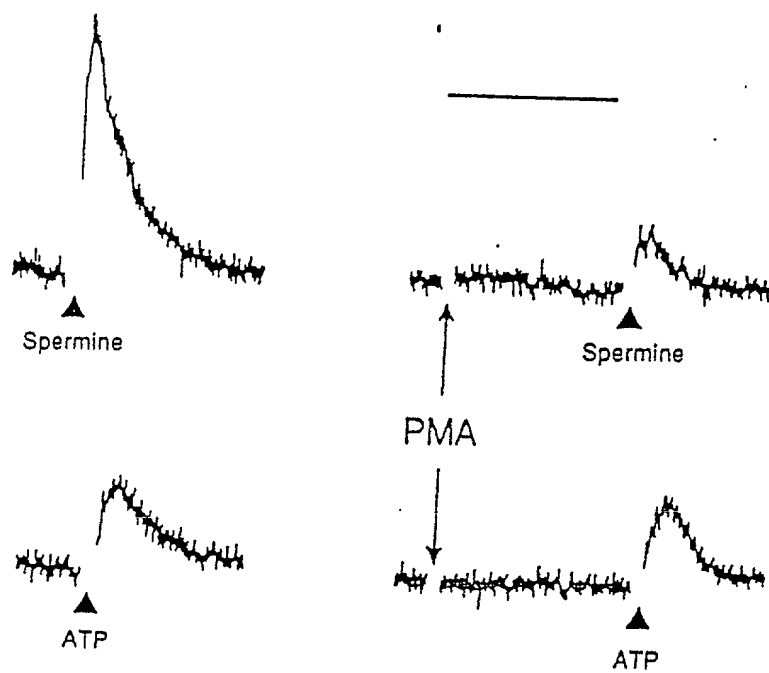


FIG. 15a.

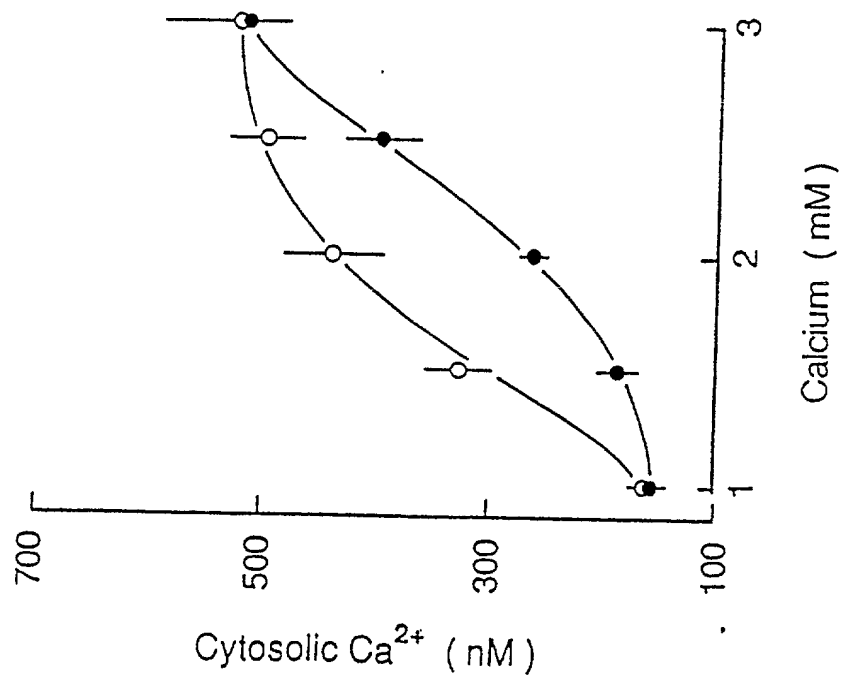
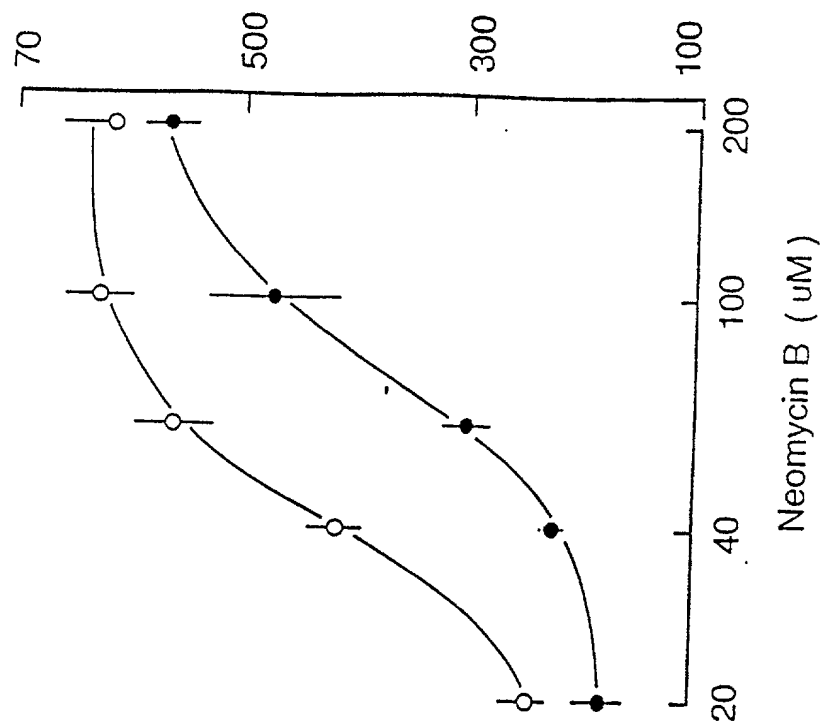


FIG. 15b.





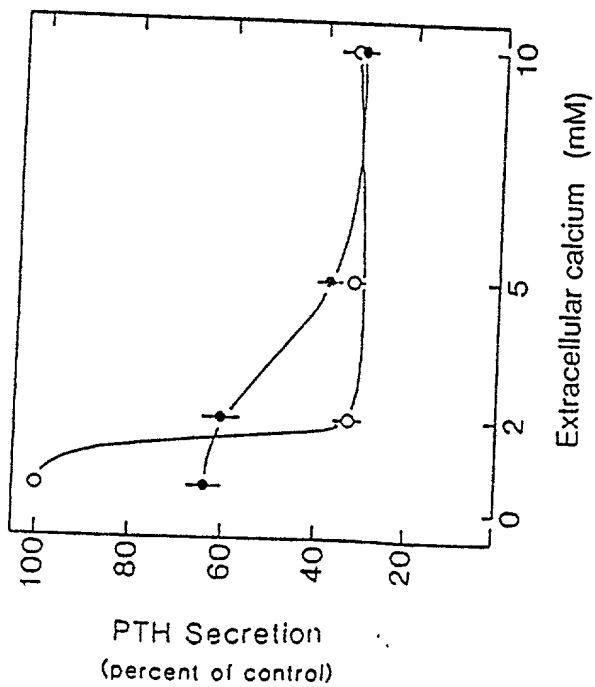


FIG. 16a.

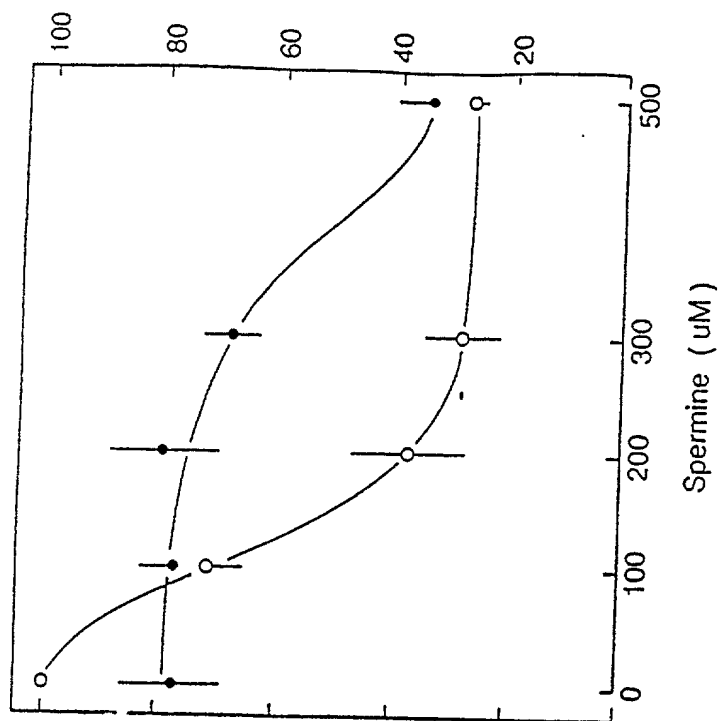


FIG. 16b.

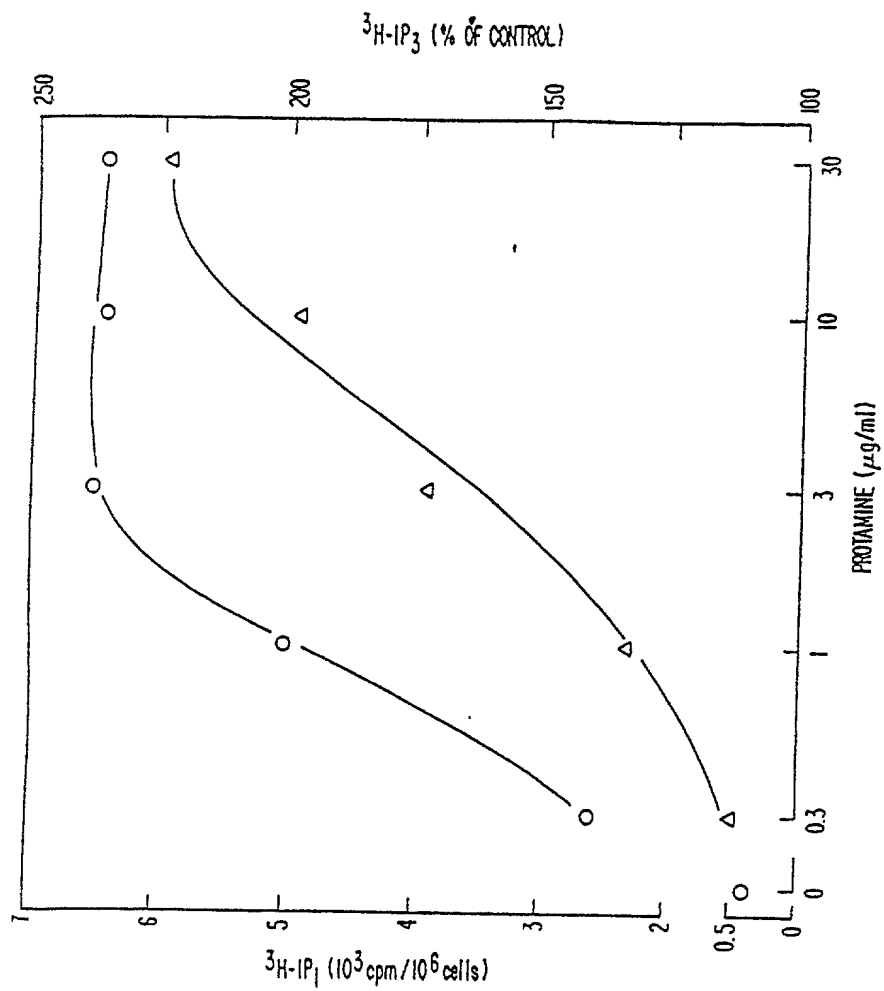


FIG. 17.

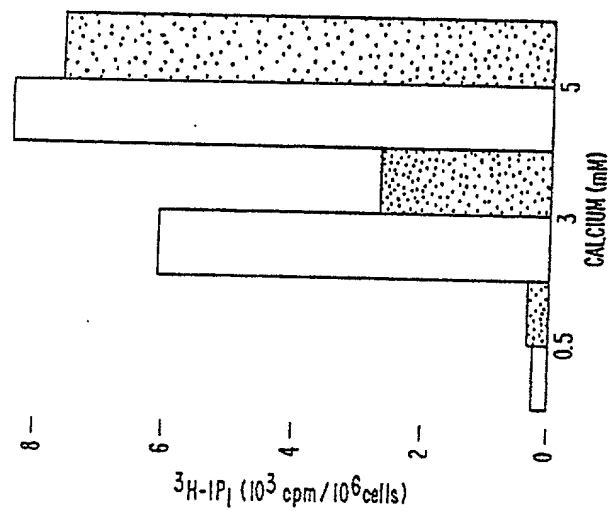


FIG. 18a.

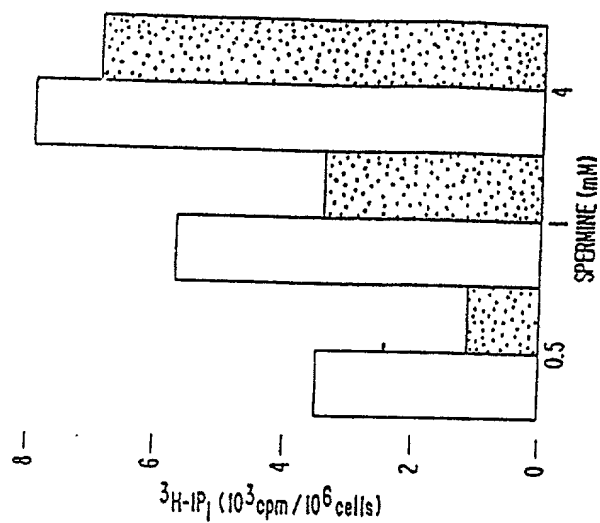


FIG. 18b.

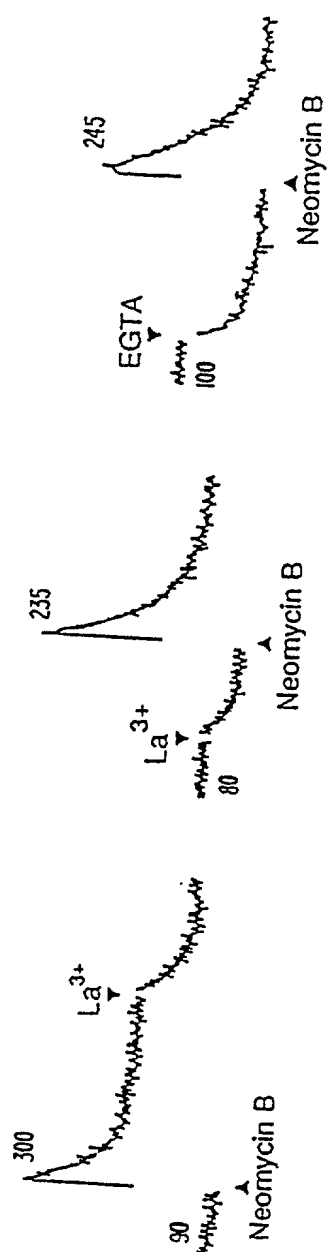


FIG. 19.

FIG. 20a.

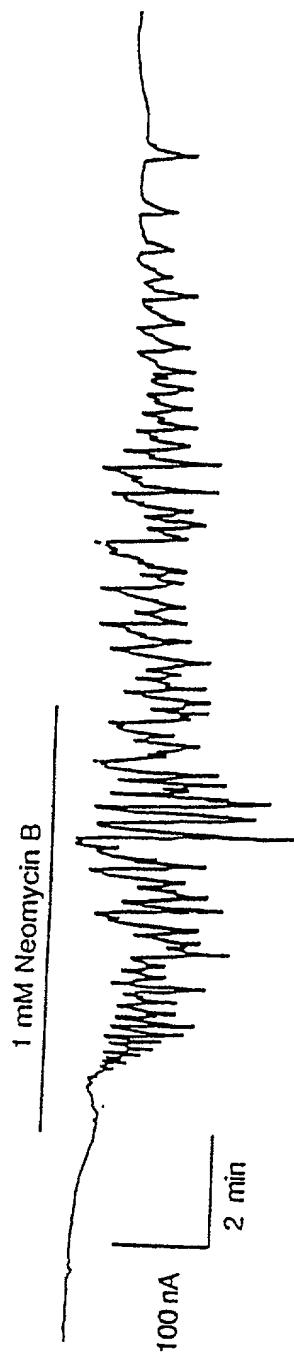


FIG. 20b.

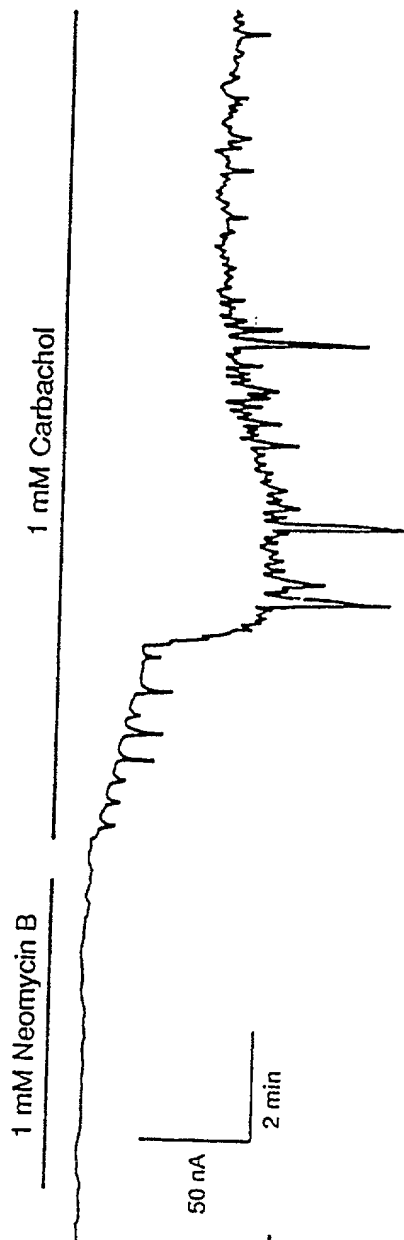


FIG. 21.

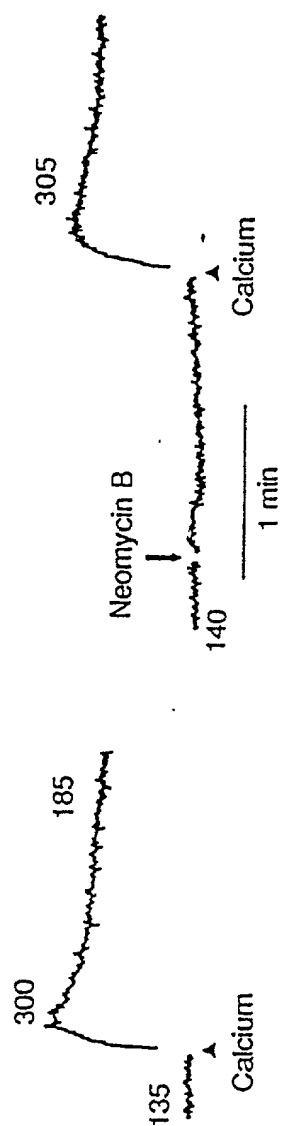


FIG. 22.

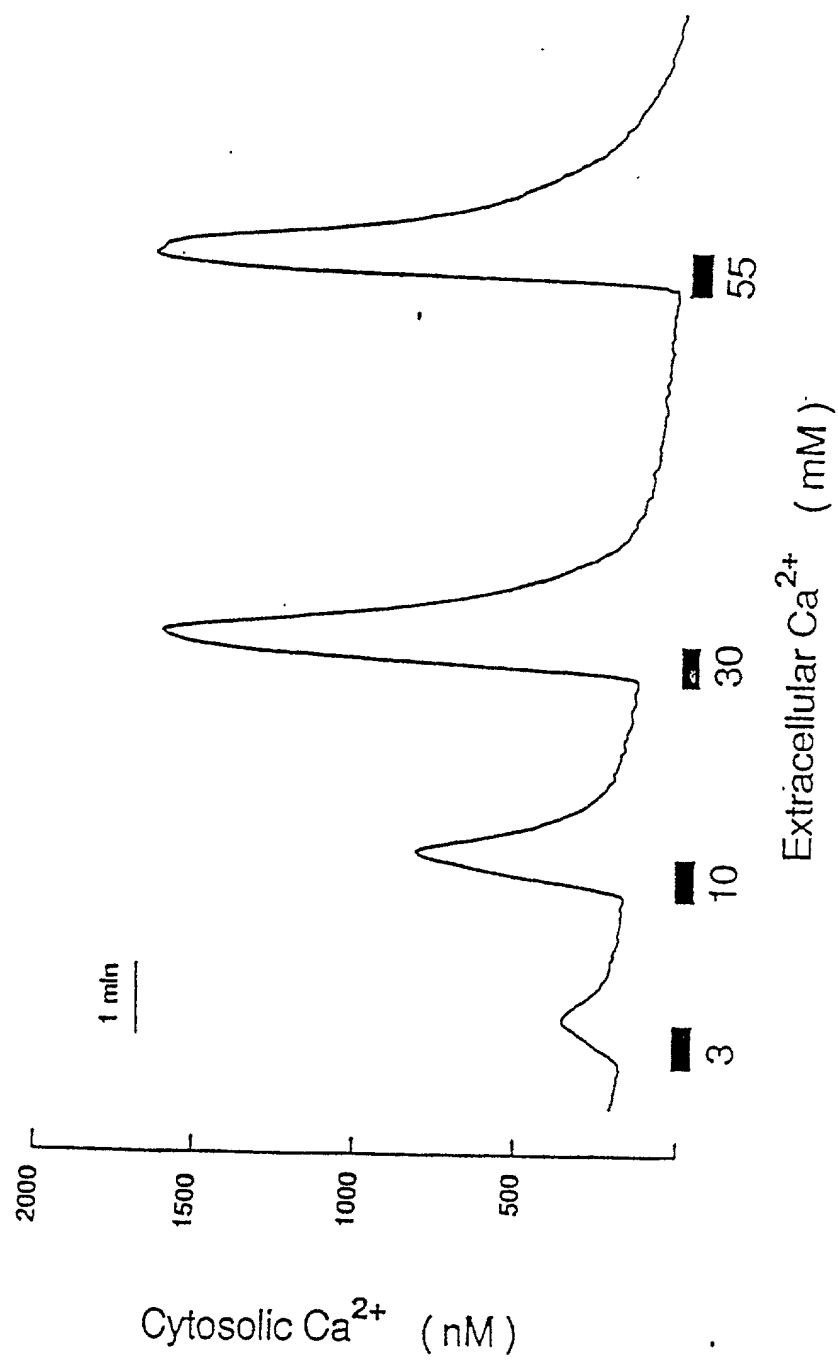


FIG. 23.

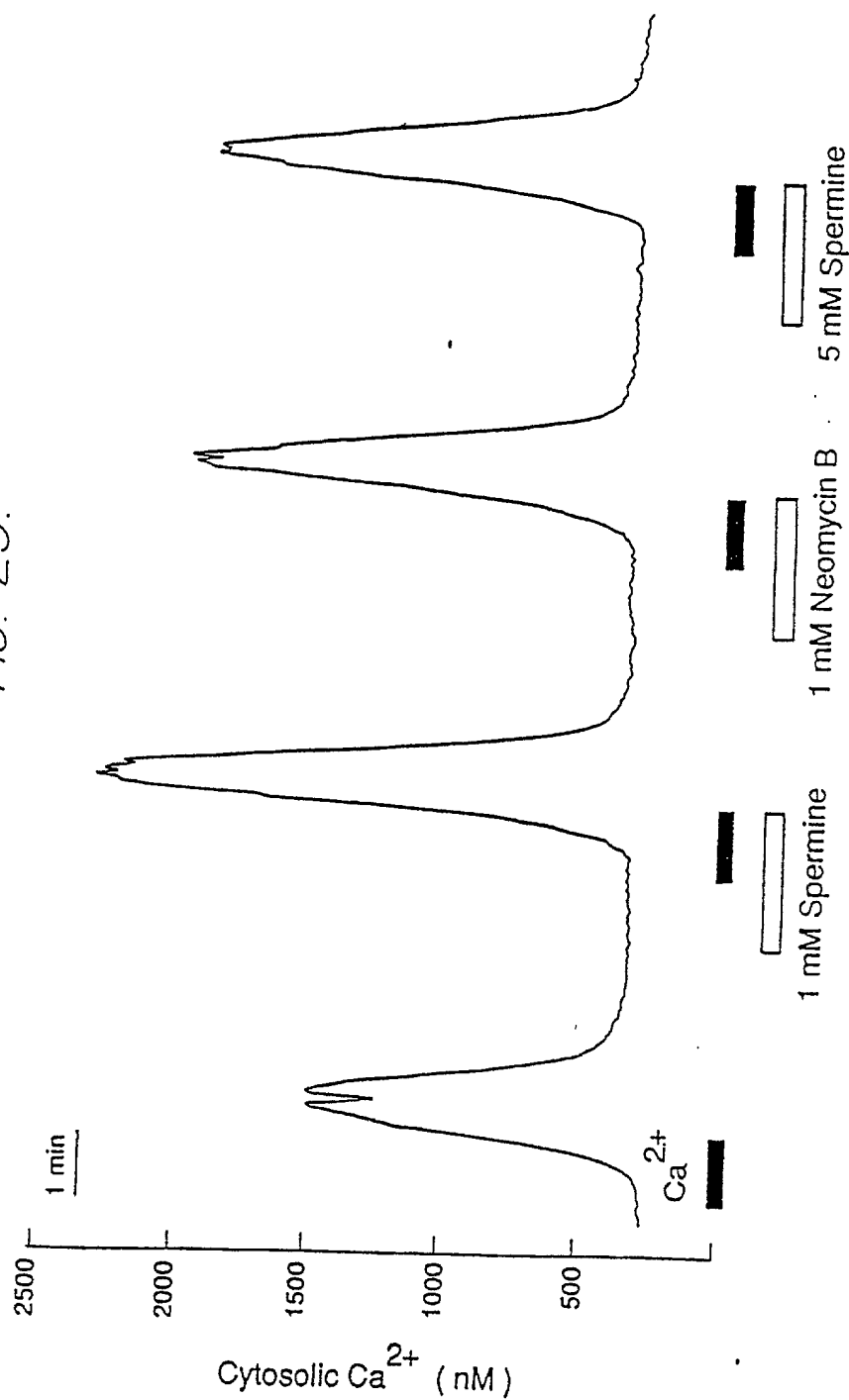




FIG. 24.



FIG. 25a.

10 mM  $Mg^{2+}$

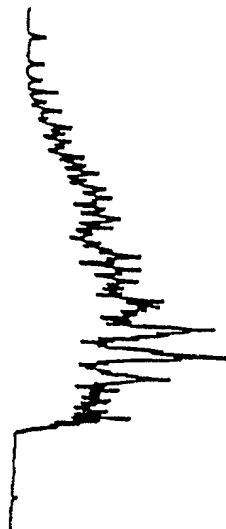


FIG. 25b.

600  $\mu M$   $Gd^{3+}$

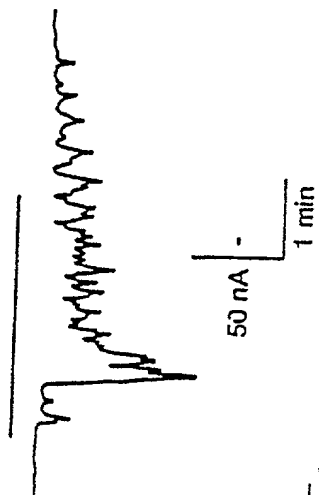


FIG. 25c.

10 mM  $Mg^{2+}$

100 nM Substance K



FIG. 26.

10 mM Calcium

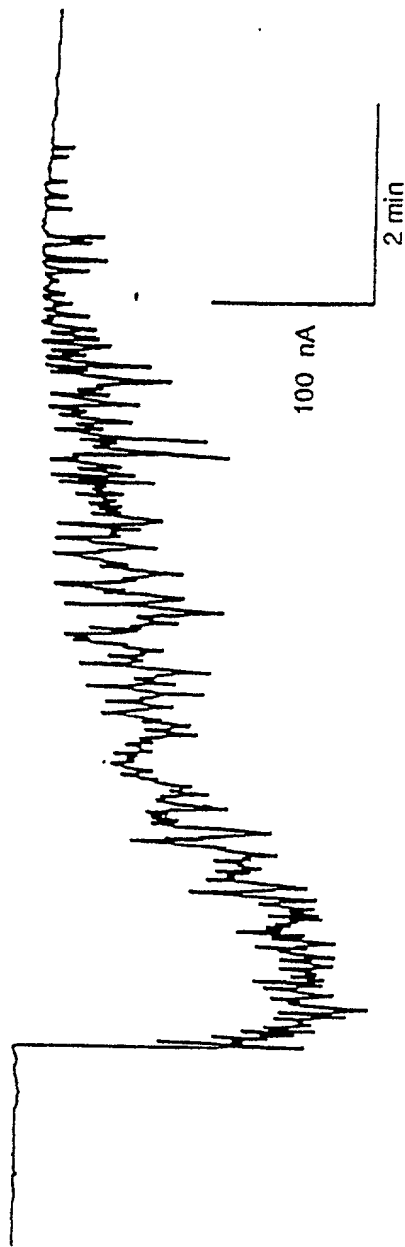
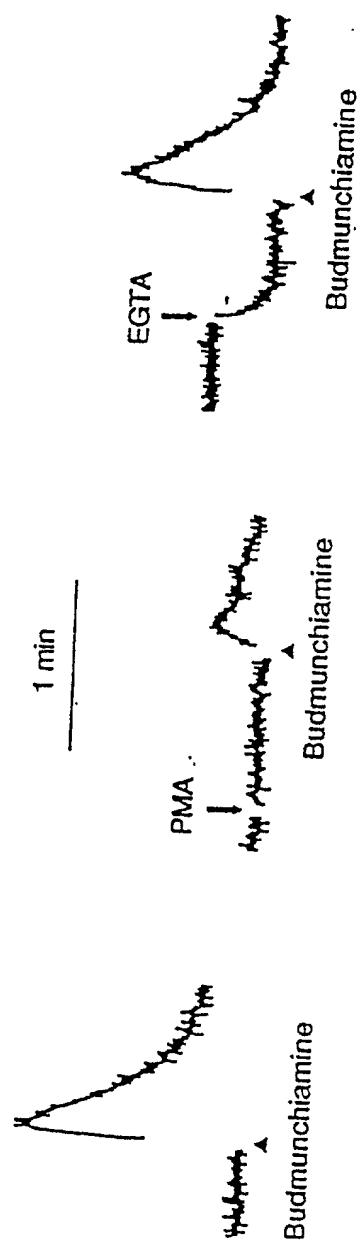
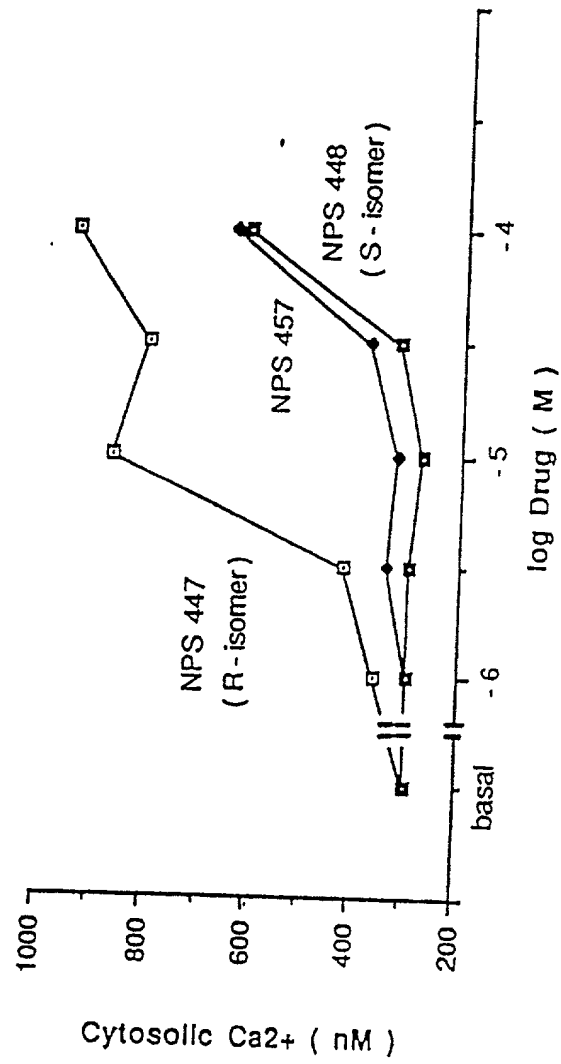
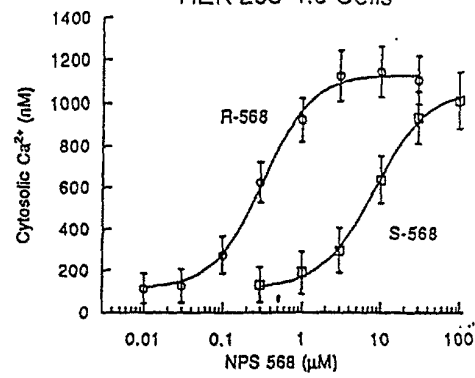


FIG. 27.

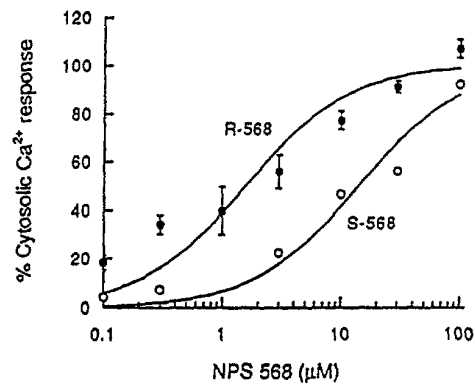


[illegible]

# HEK 293-4.0 Cells



# C-cells (rMTC 44-2)



# Bovine Parathyroid Cells

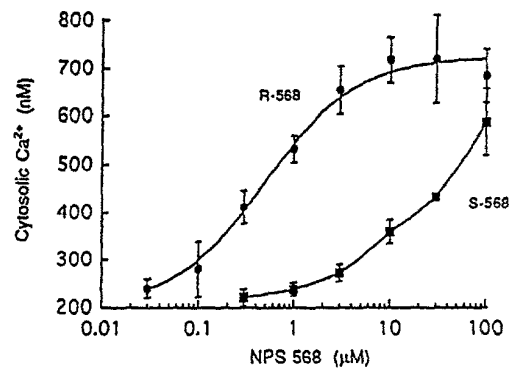


FIG. 28b.

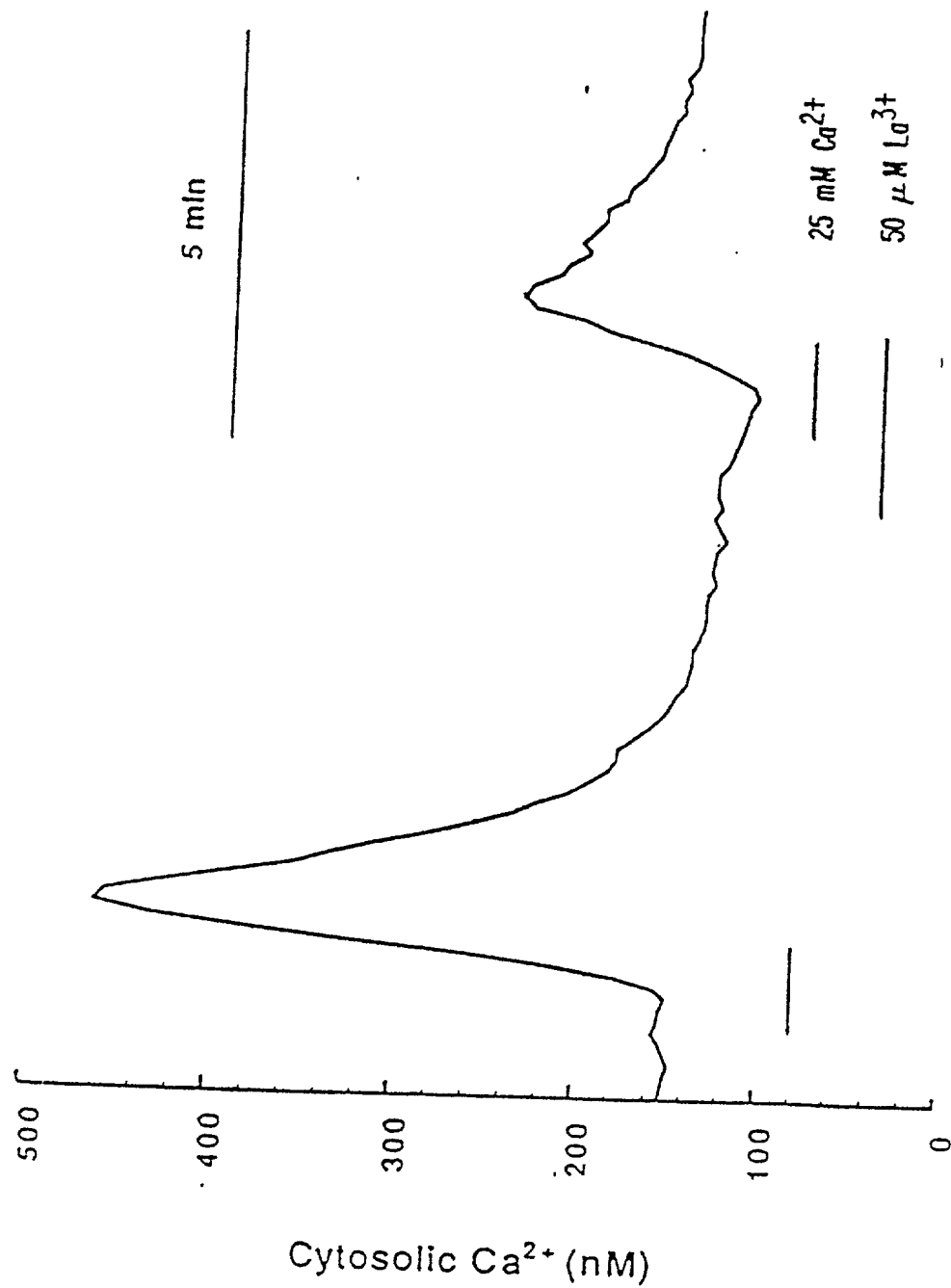
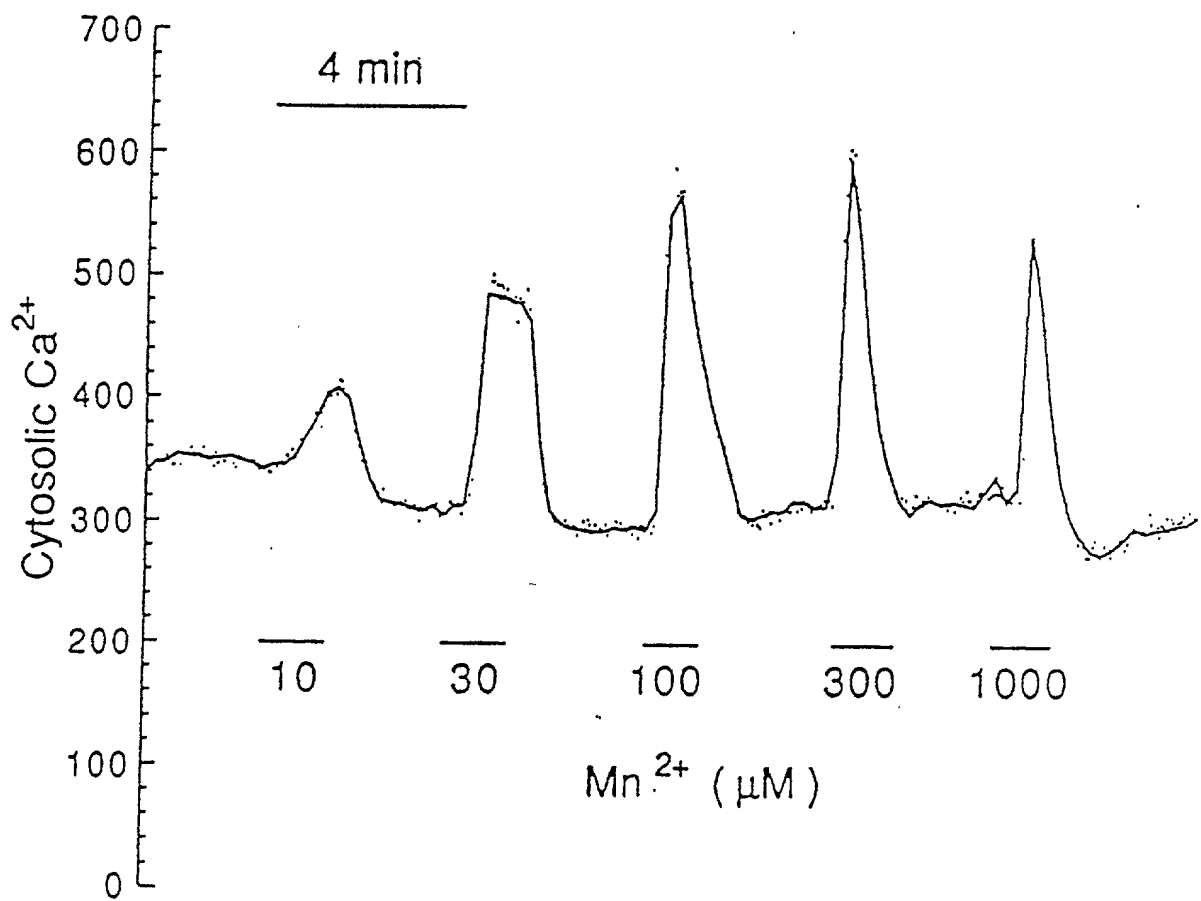


FIG. 29.

FIG. 30a.

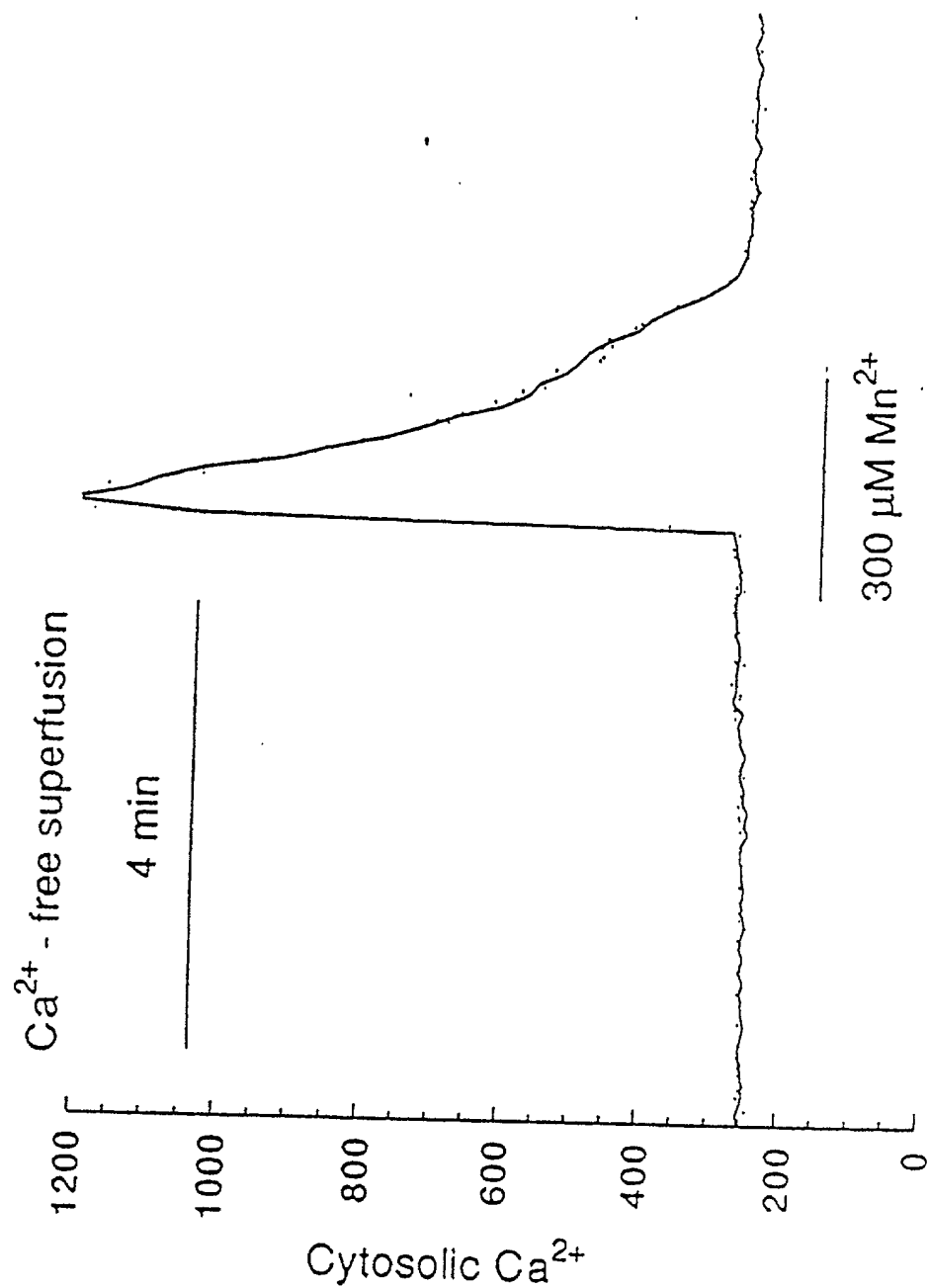


(a.)



FIG. 30b.

(b.)



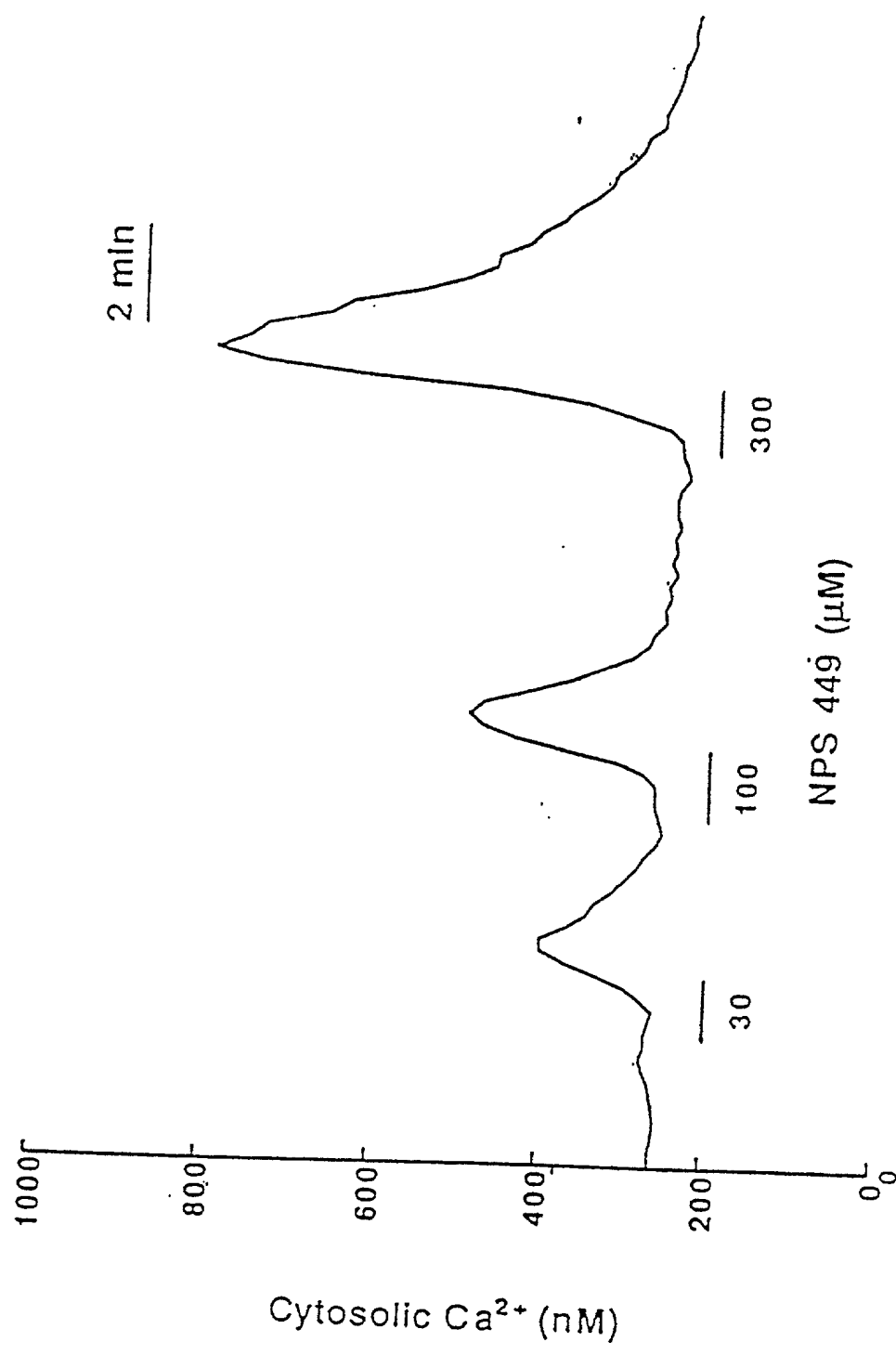


FIG. 3la.

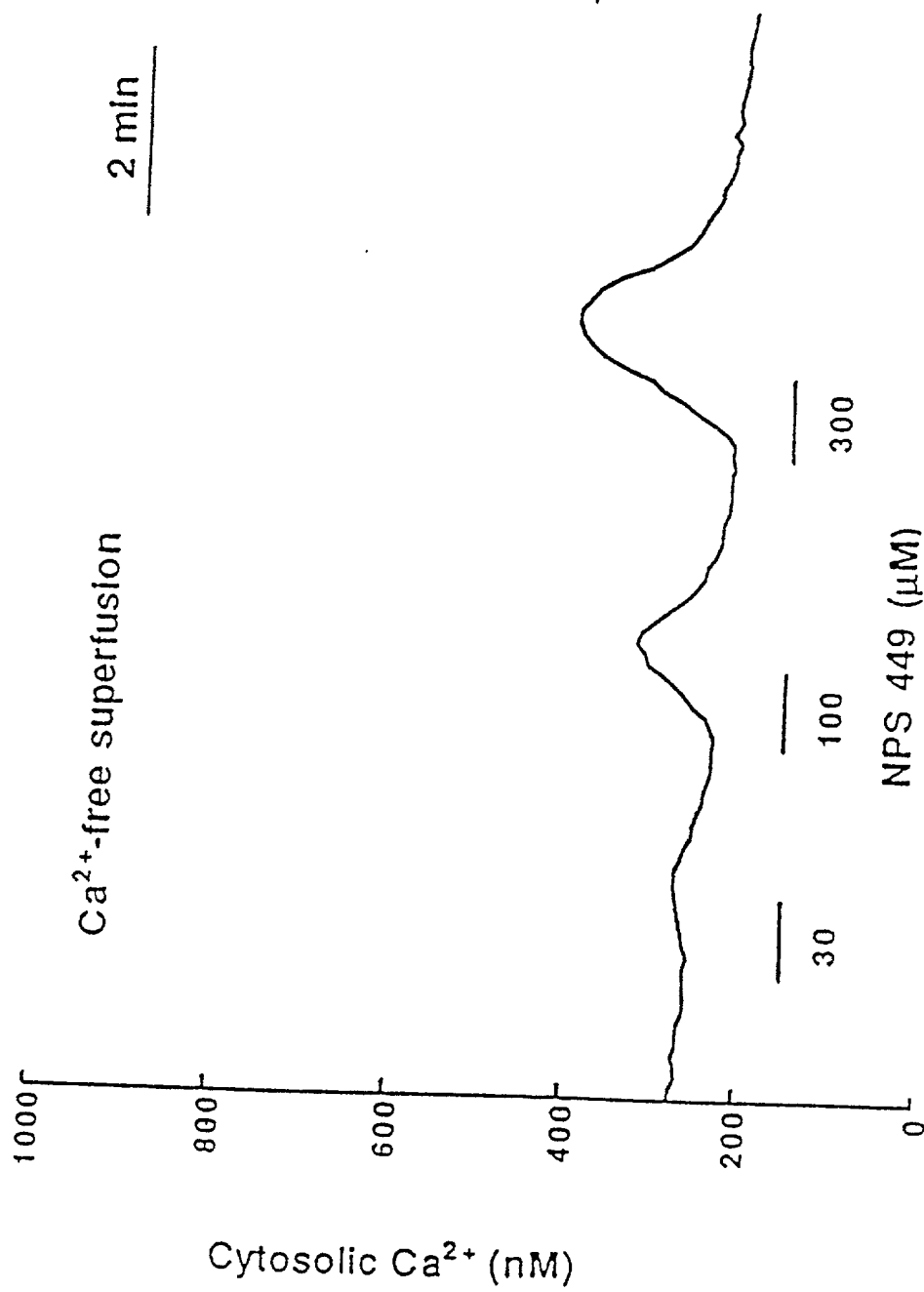


FIG. 31b.

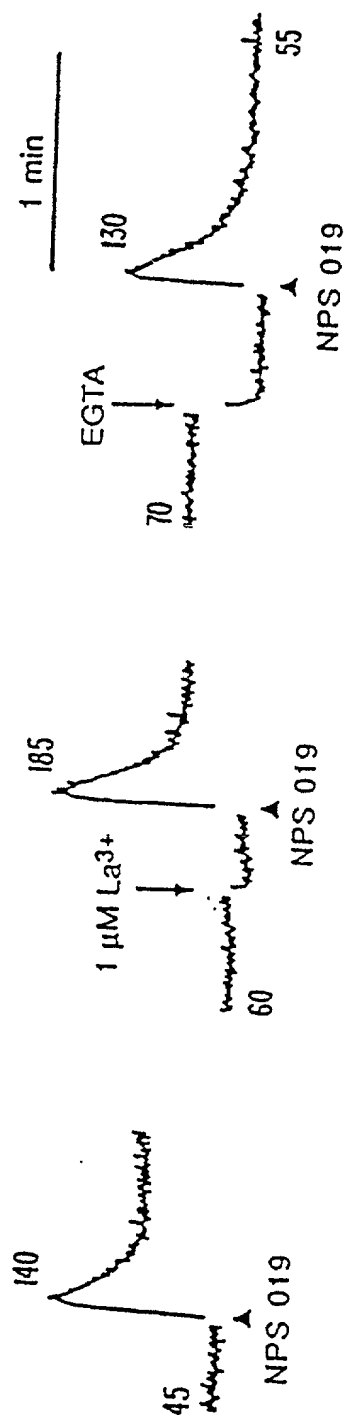


FIG. 32.

FIG. 33.

100  $\mu$ M NPS 456

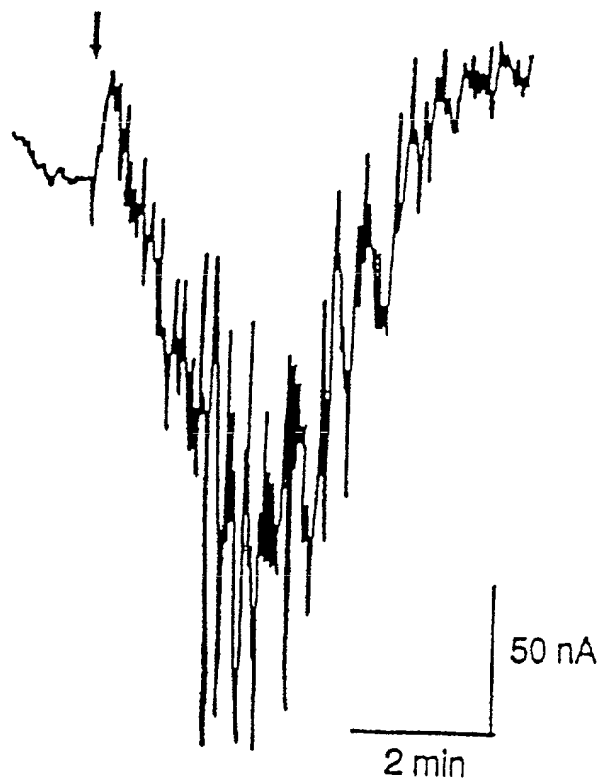
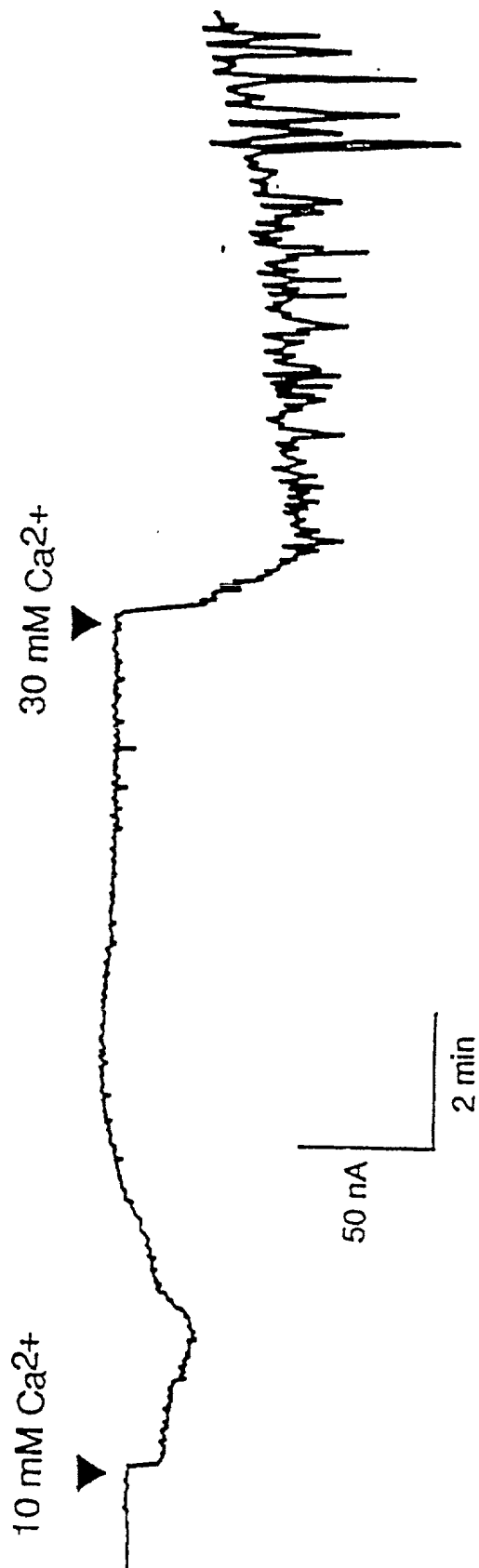


FIG. 34.



SUMMARY OF bPG mRNA FRACTION ACTIVITY

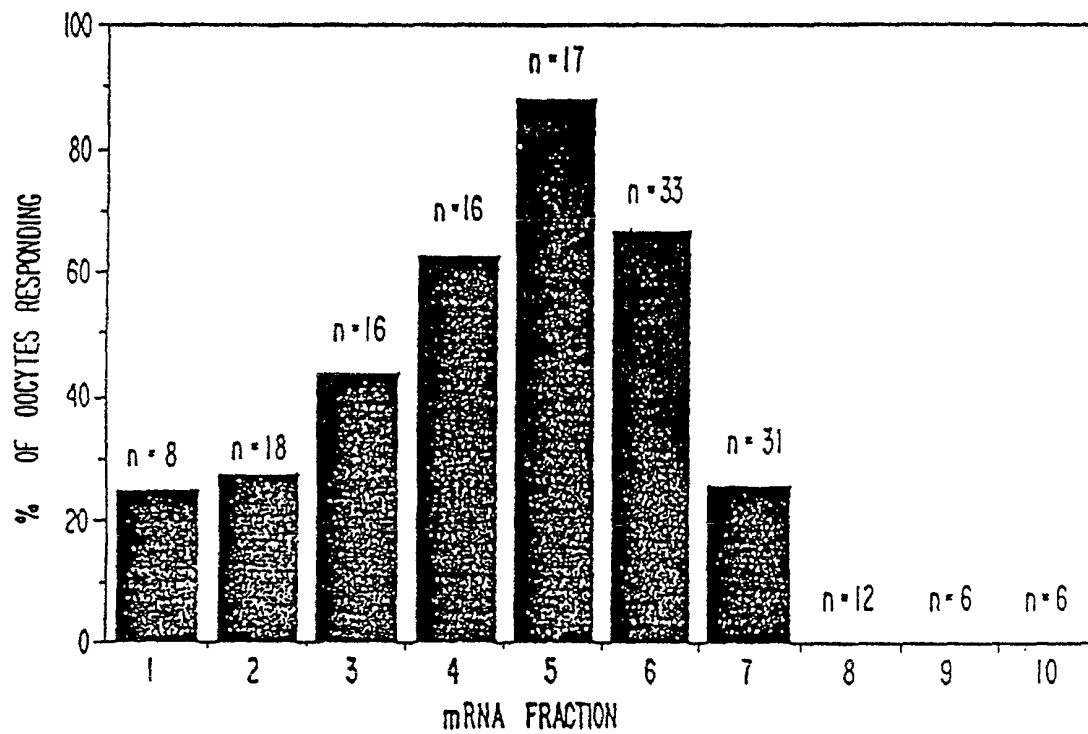


FIG. 35.

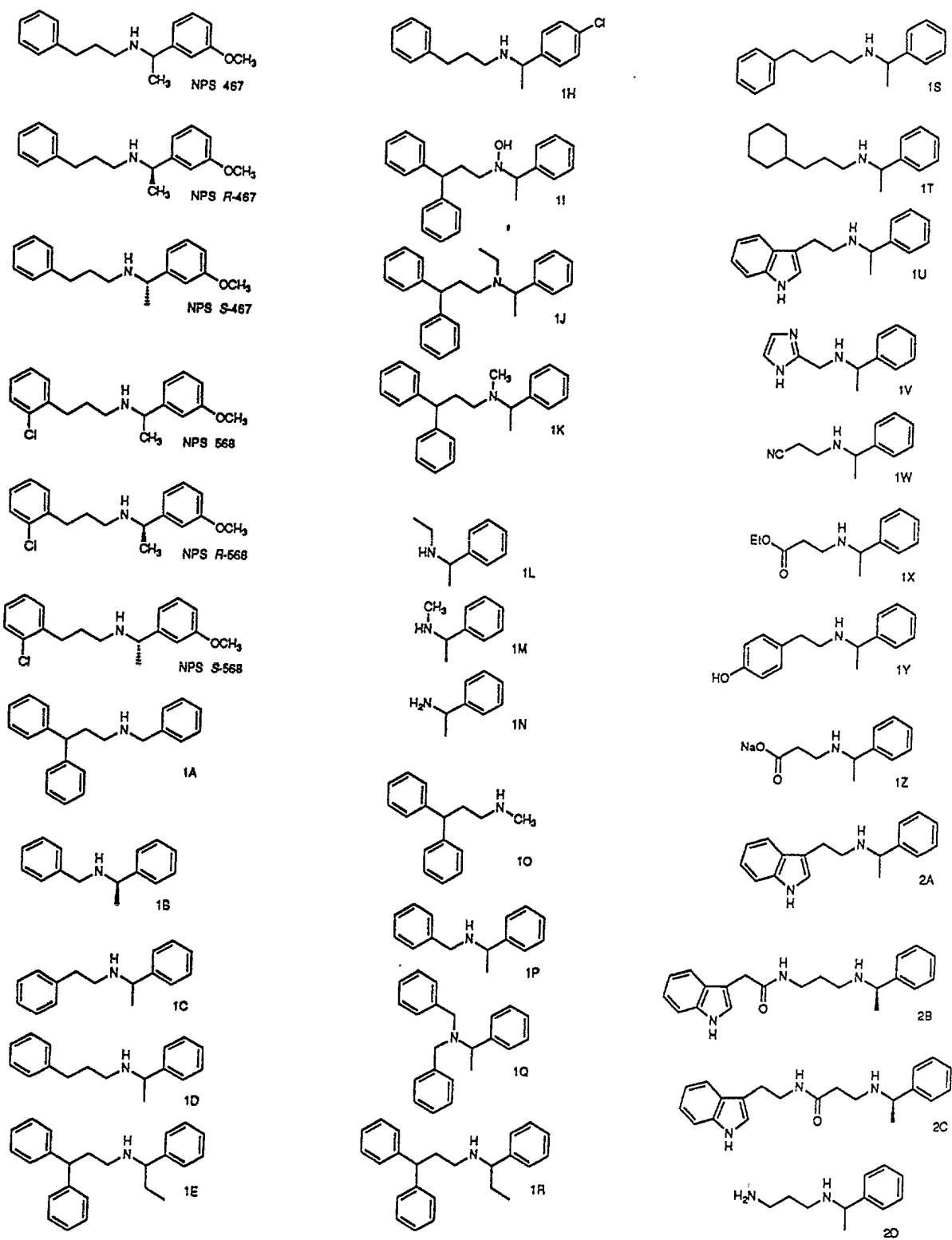


FIG. 36a.



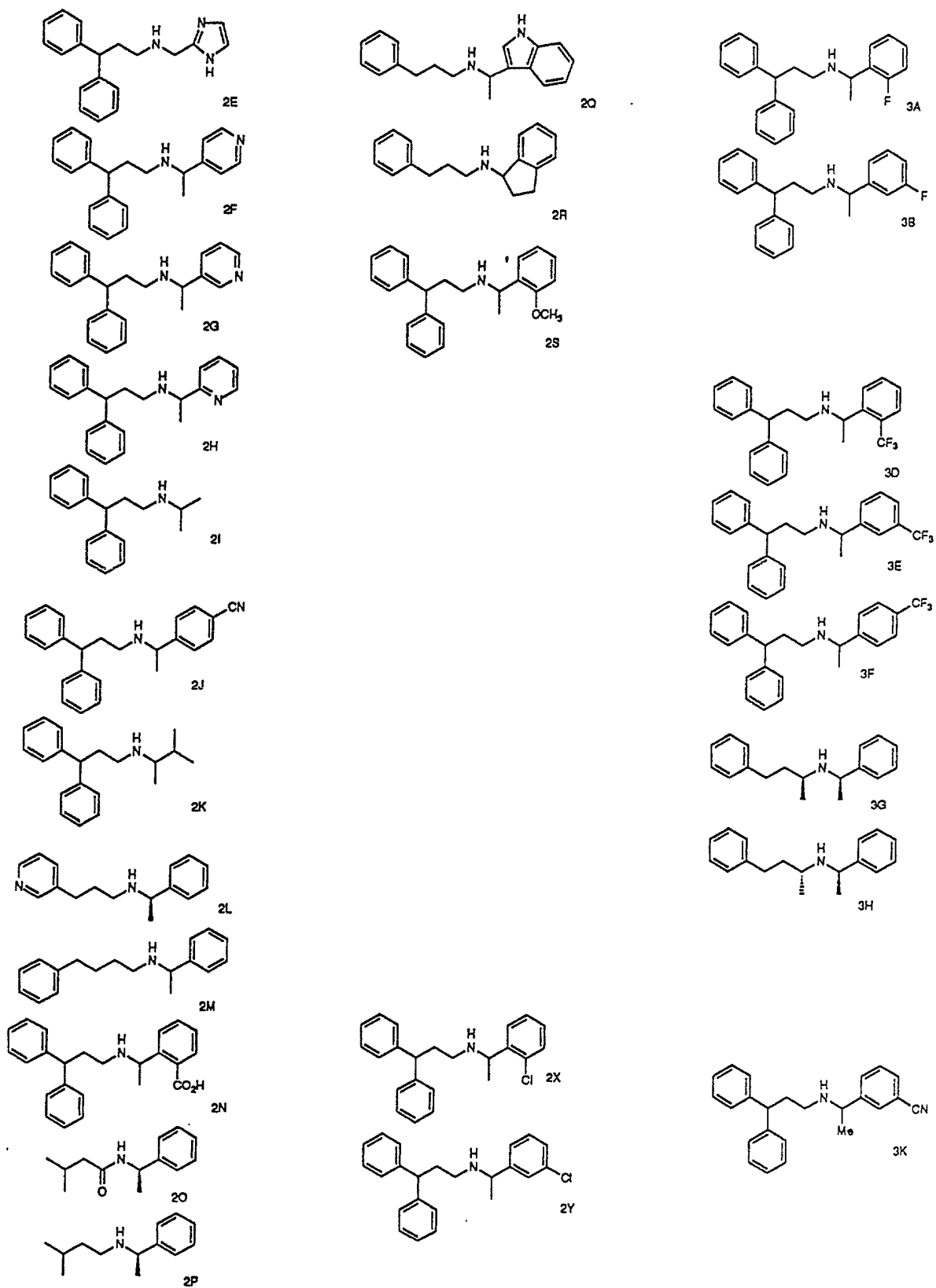


FIG. 36b.

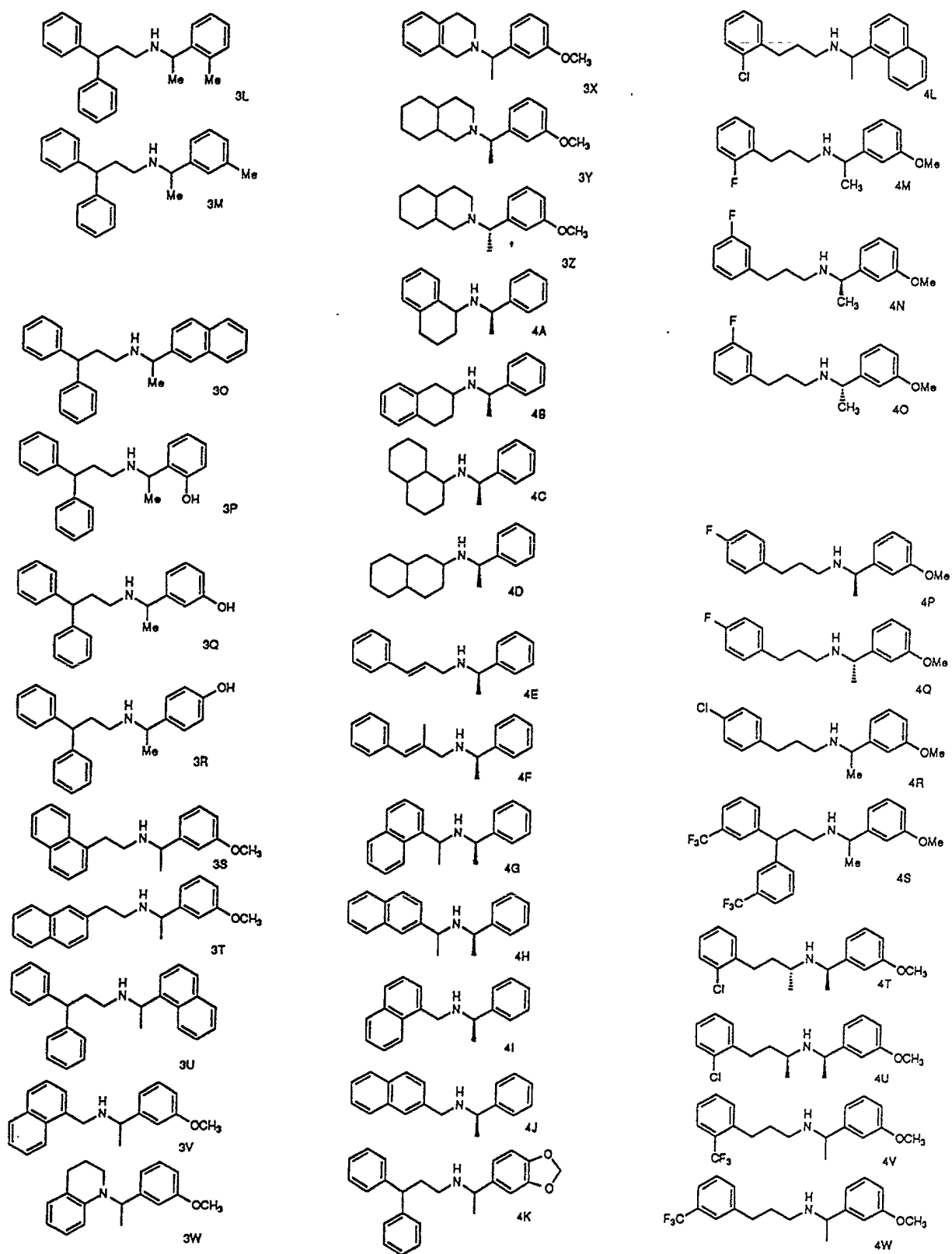


FIG. 36c.

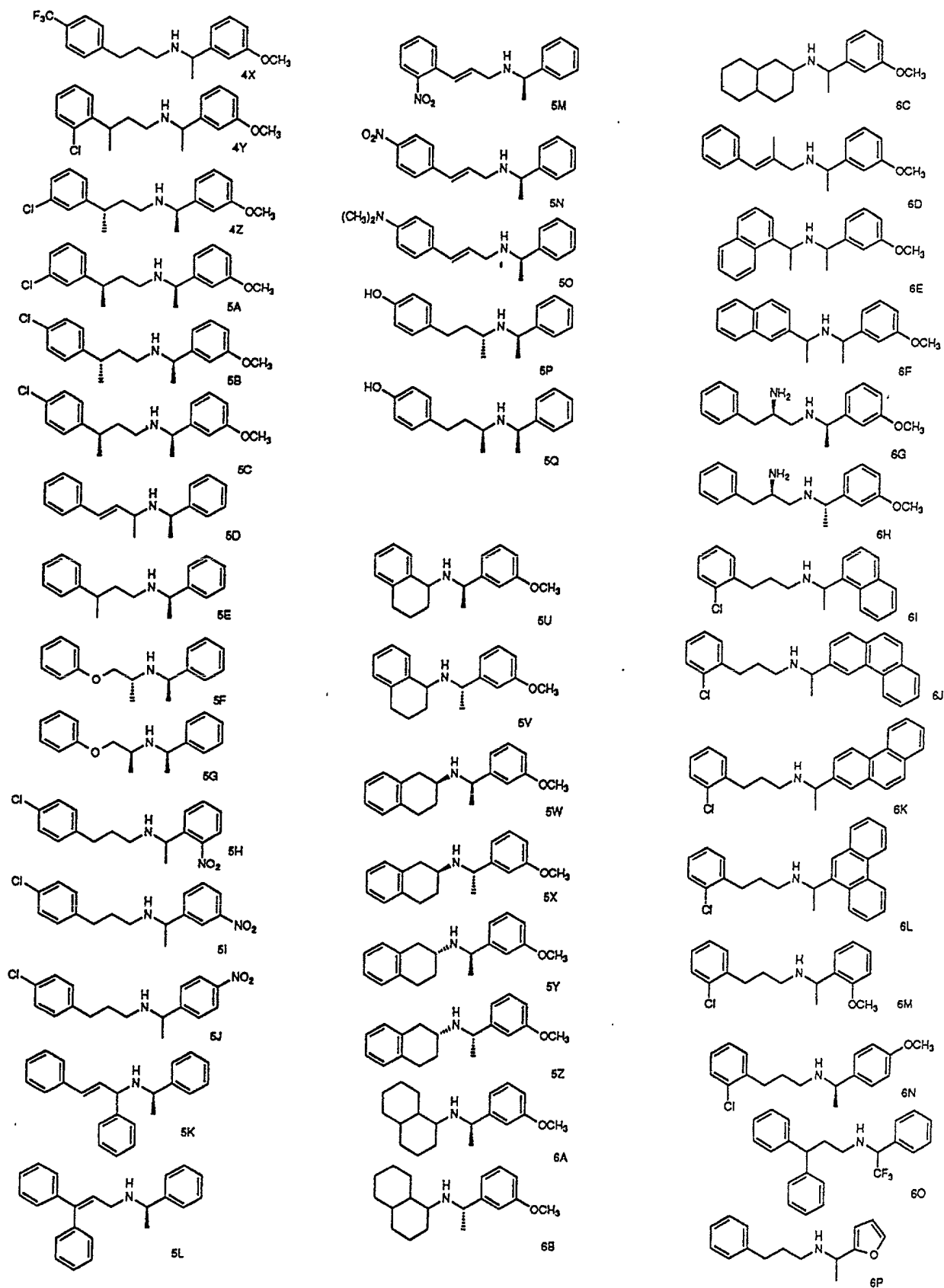


FIG. 36d.

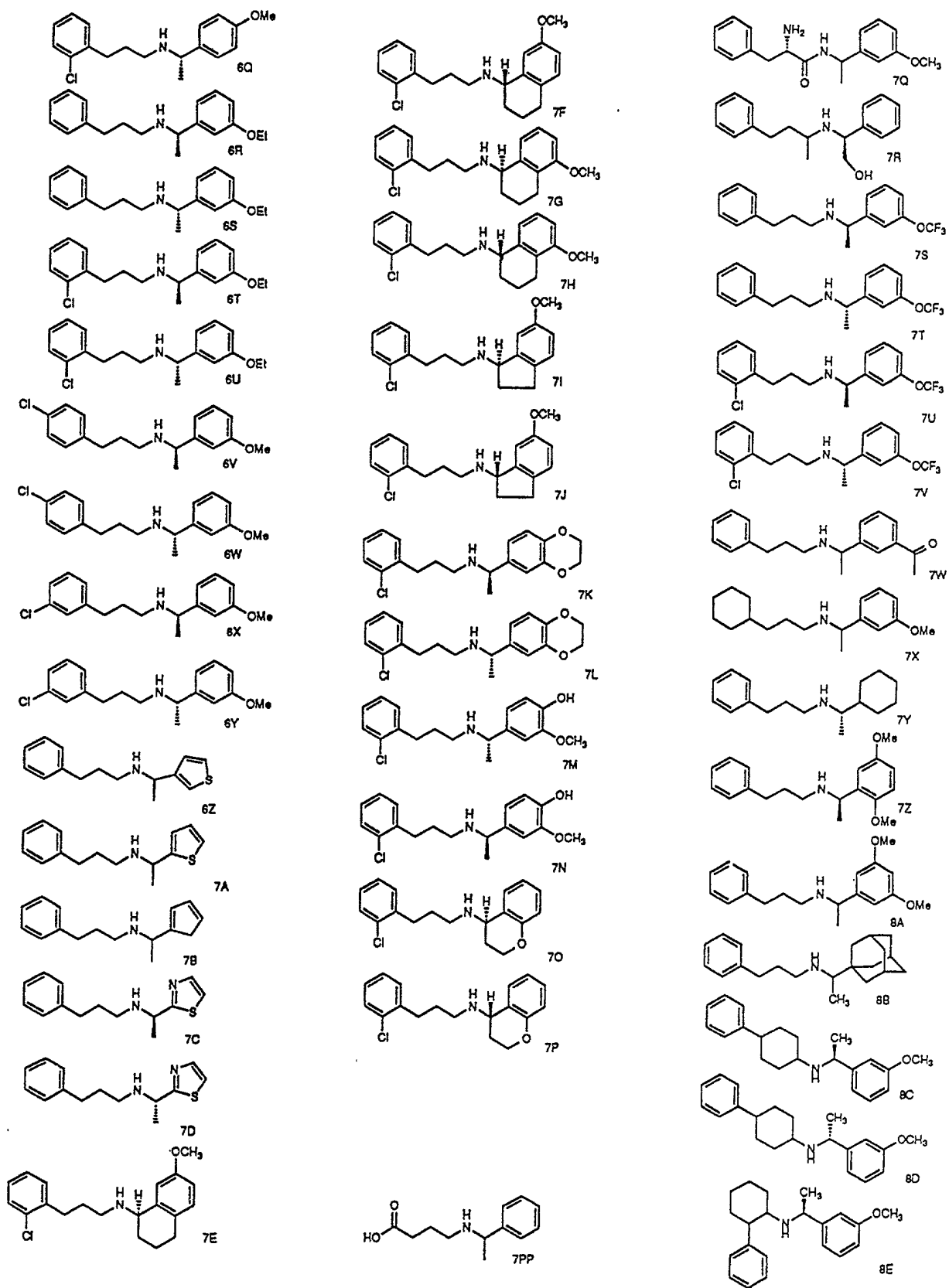


FIG. 36e.

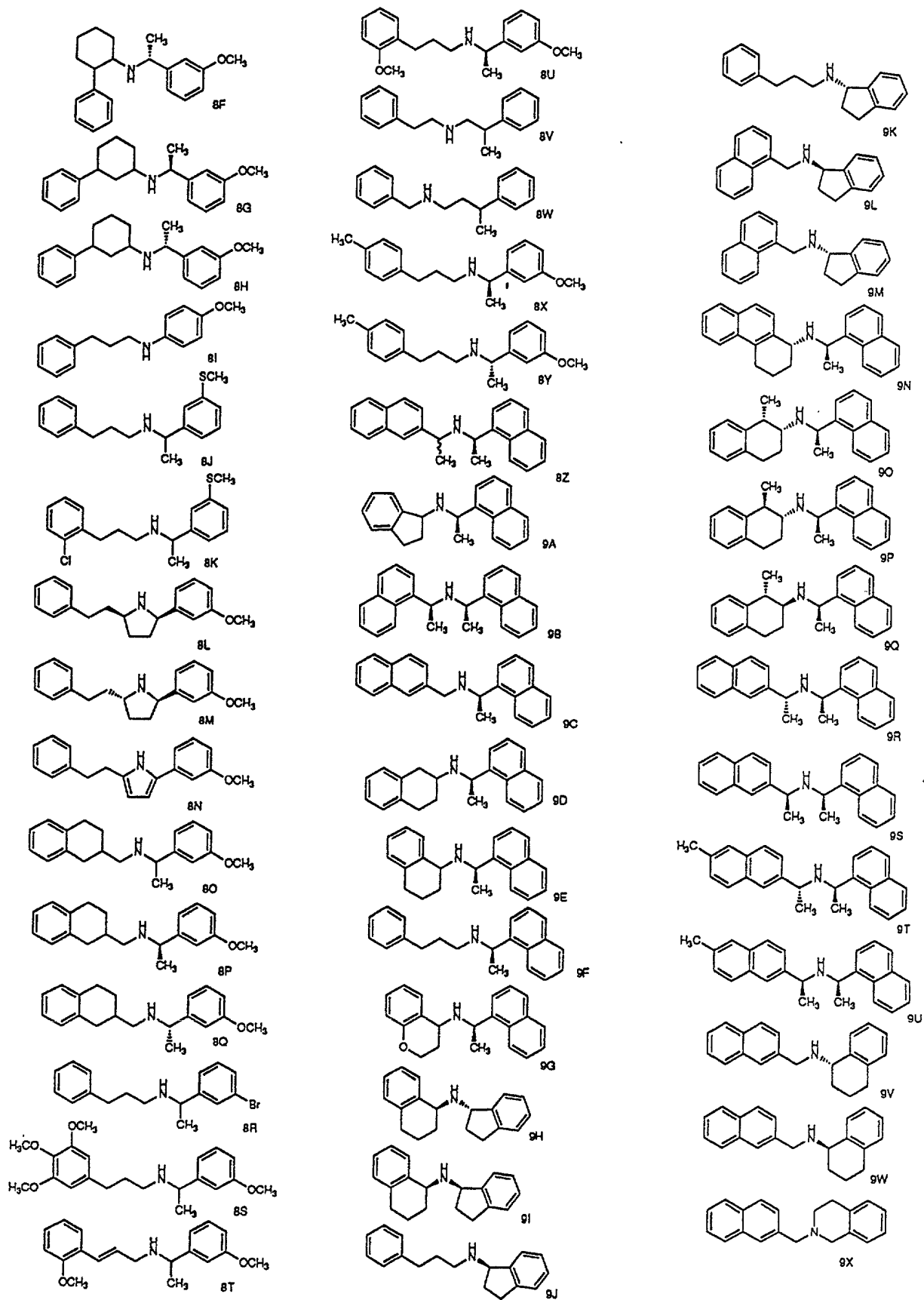


FIG. 36f.

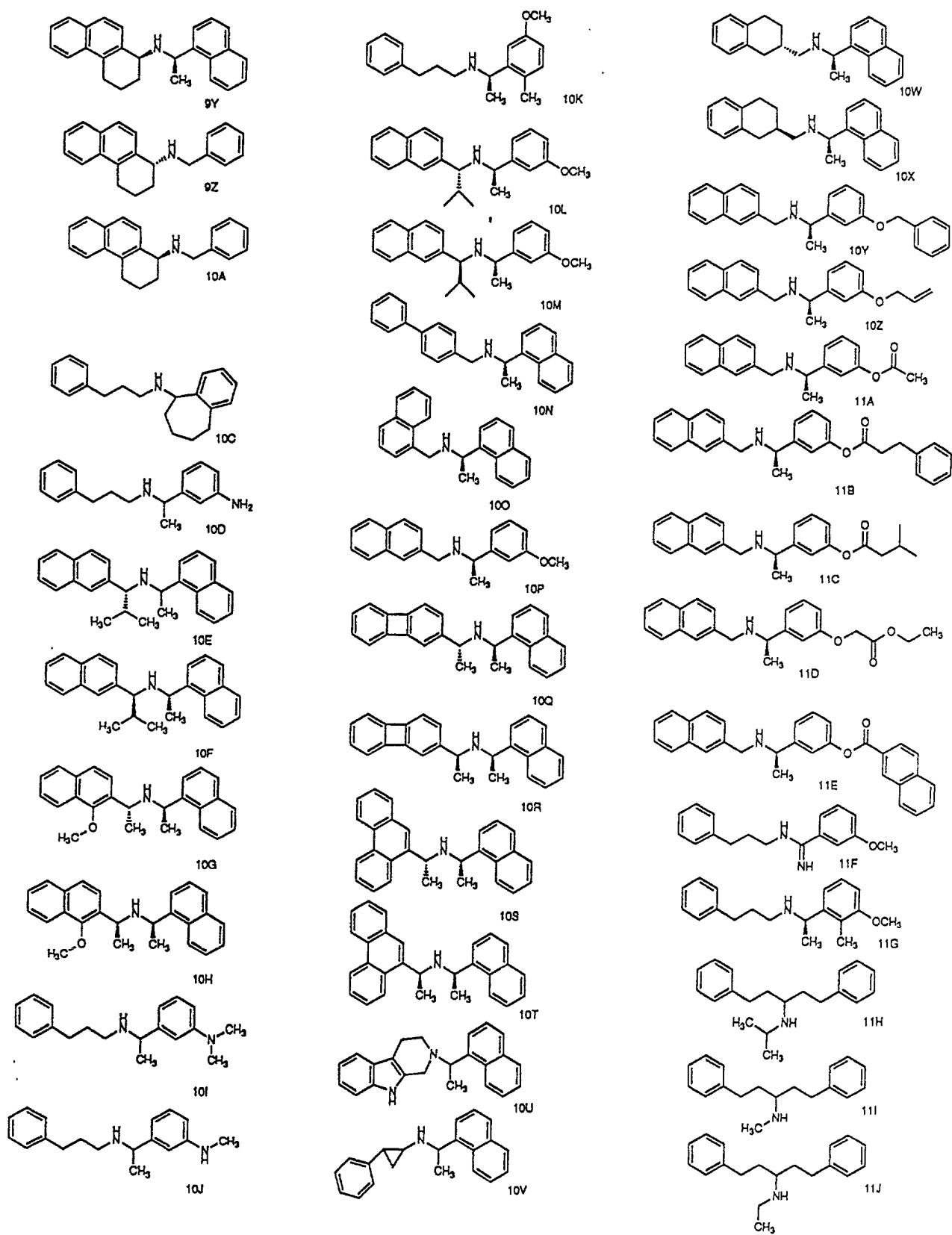


FIG. 36g.

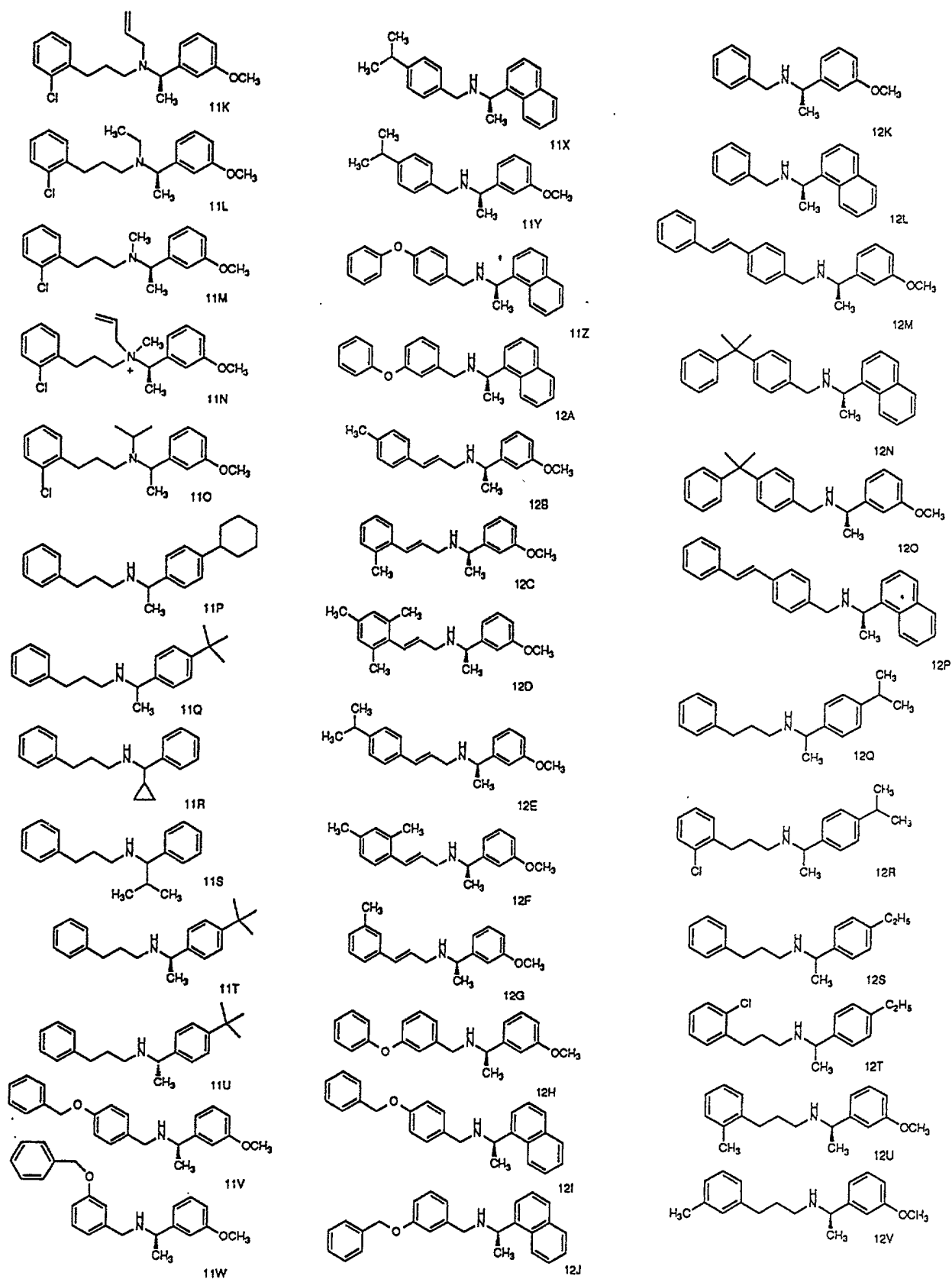


FIG. 36h.

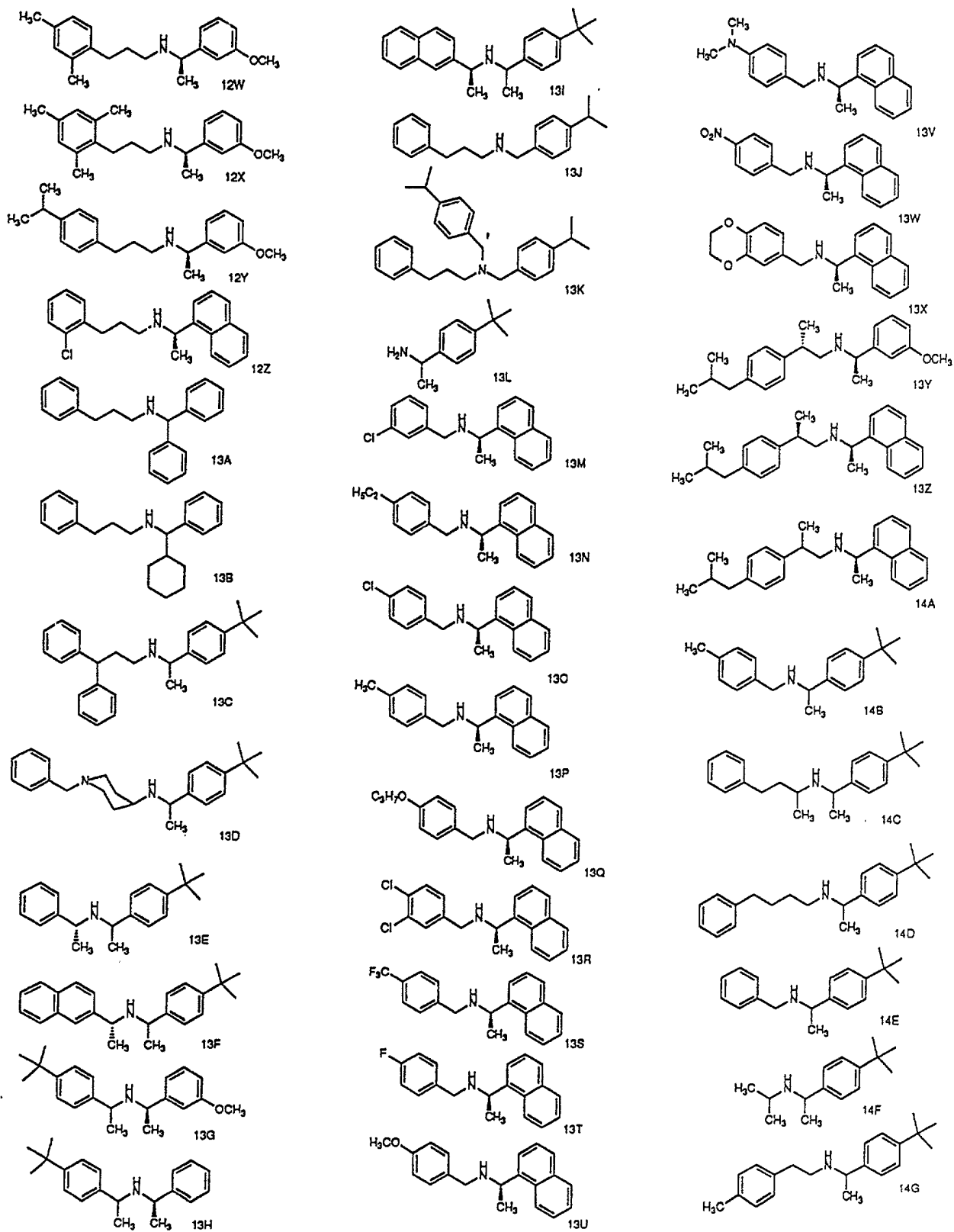


FIG. 36i.



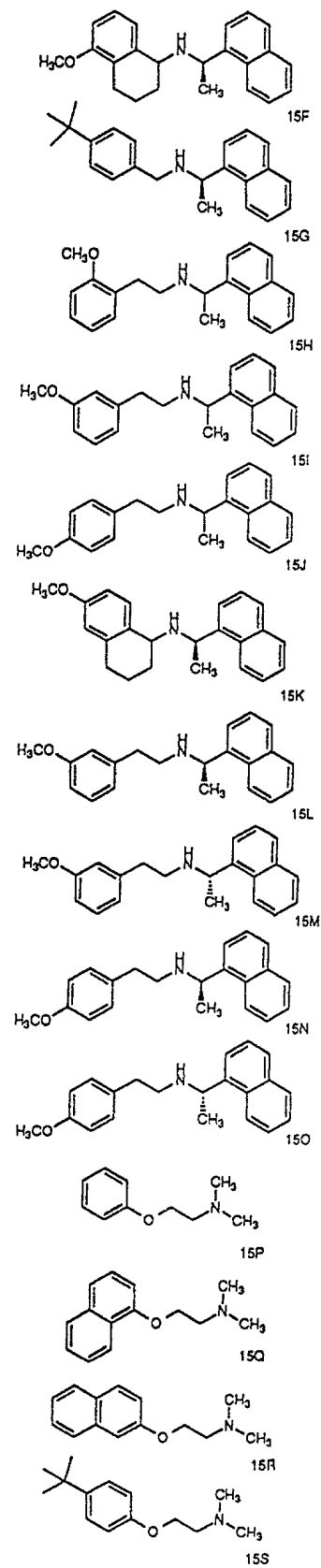
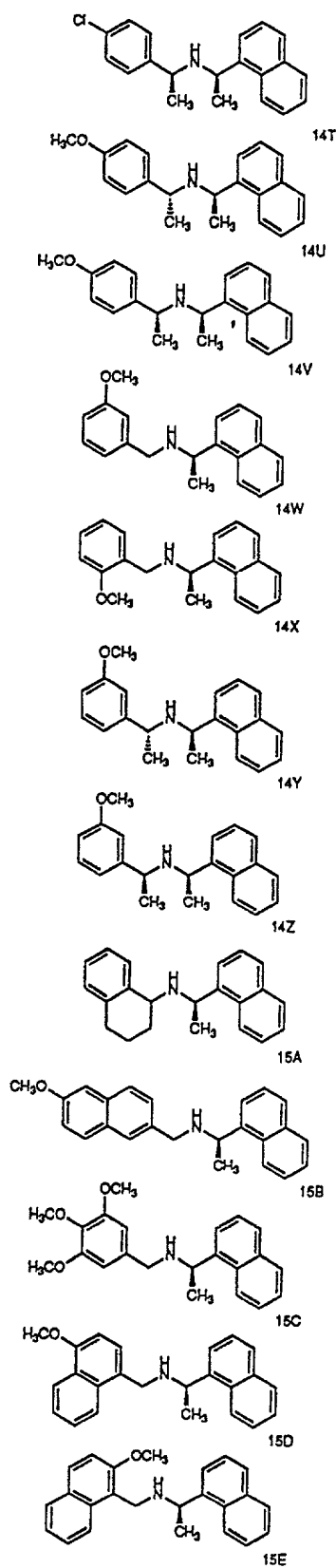
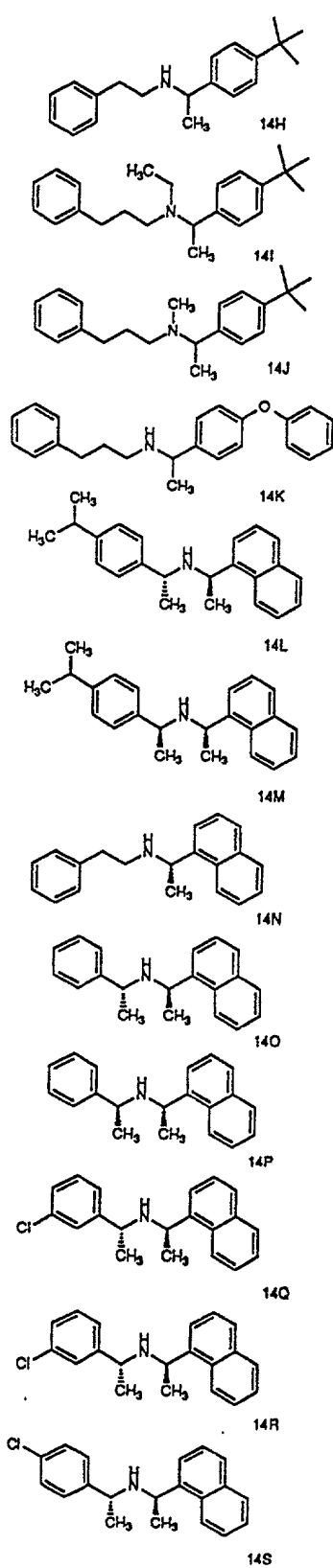


FIG. 36j.

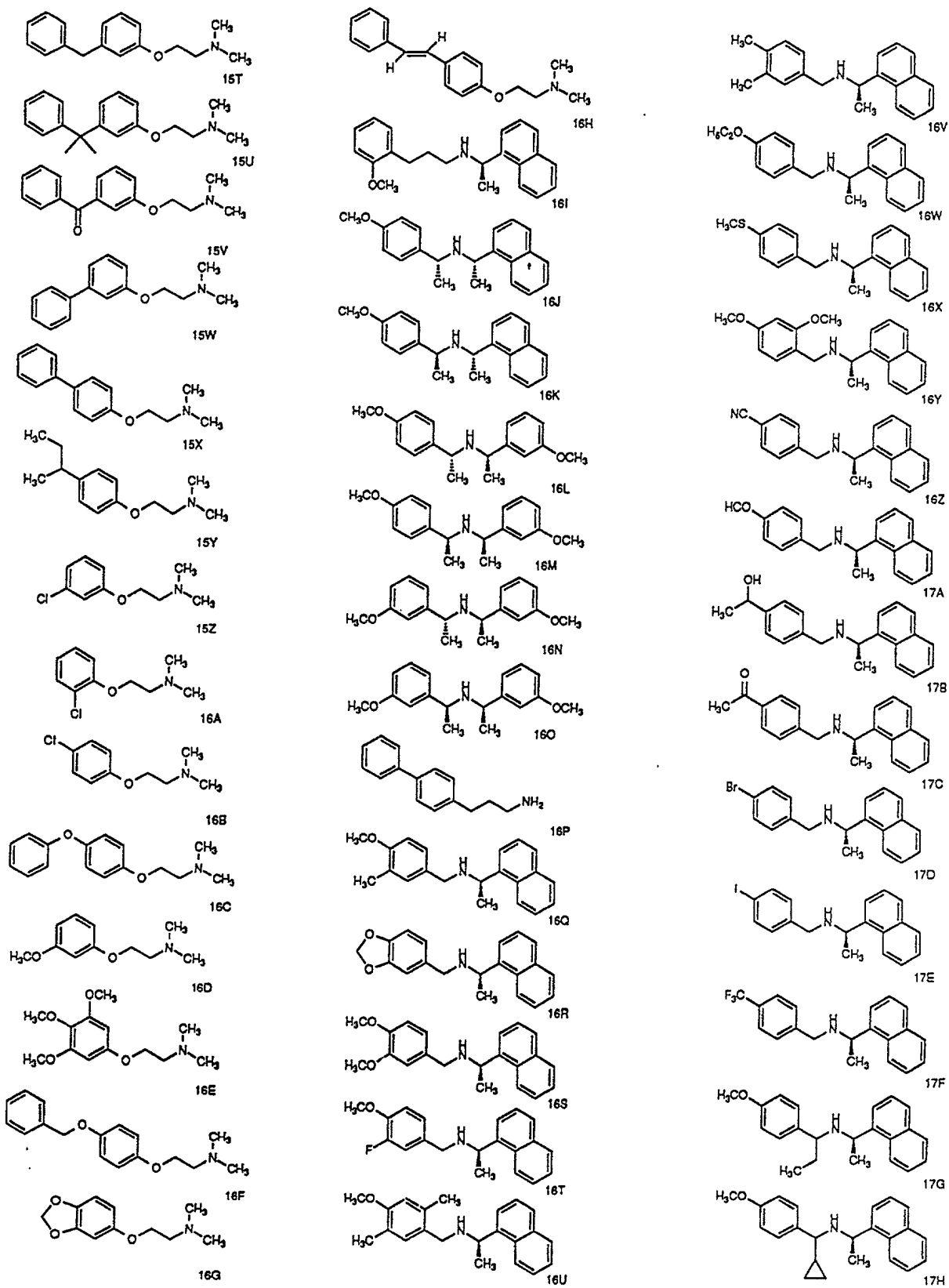


FIG. 36k.

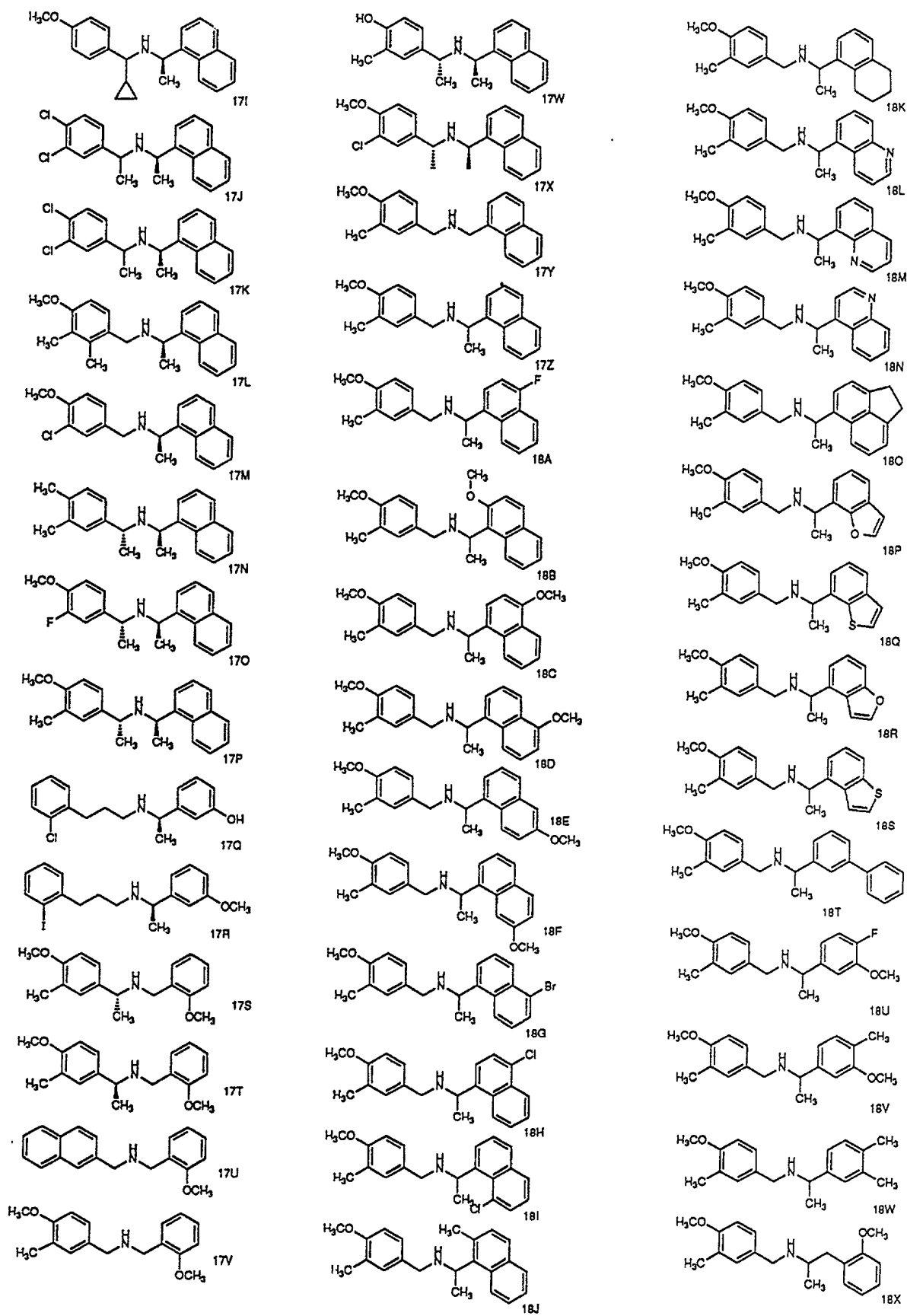


FIG. 361.

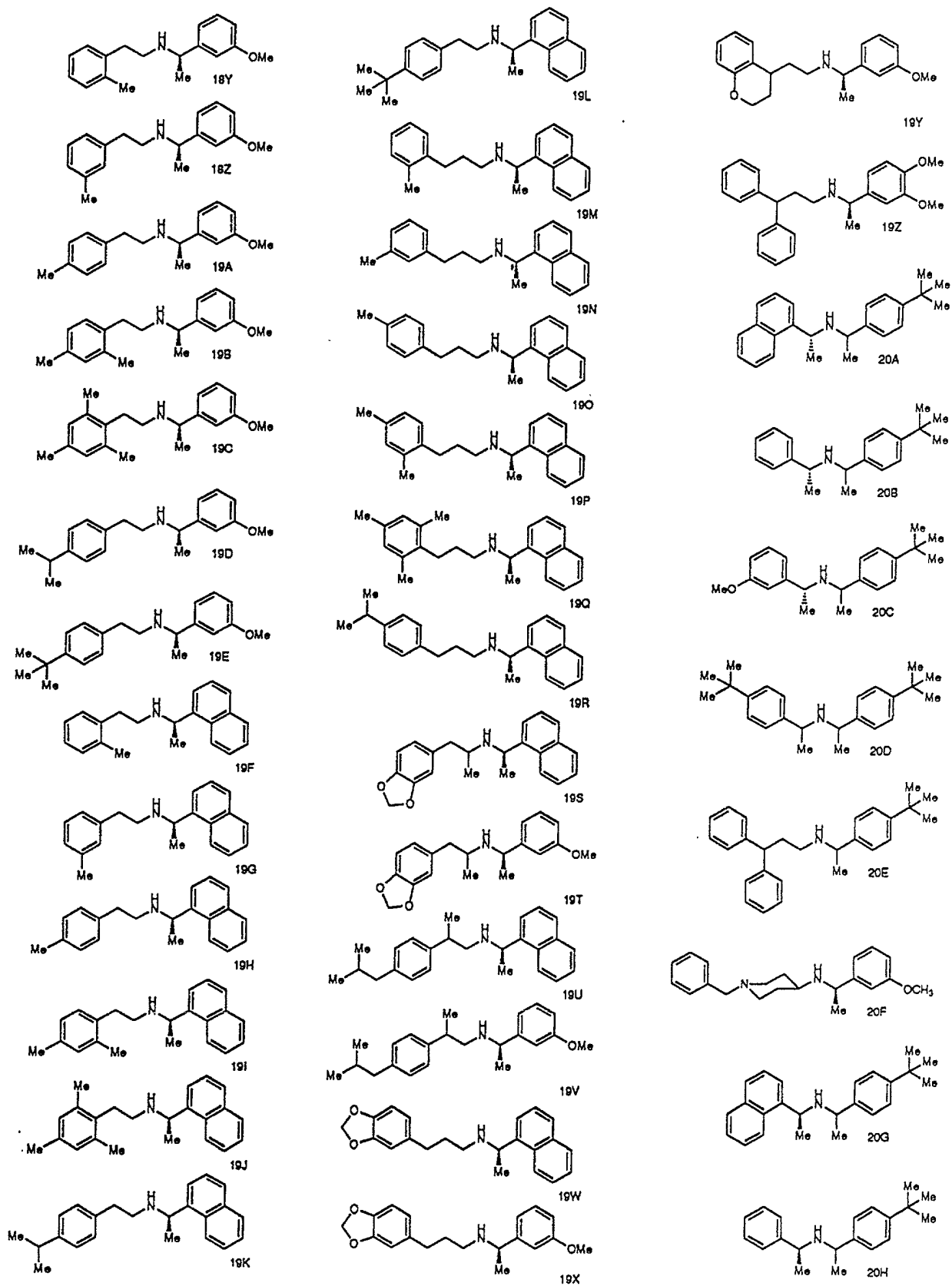


FIG. 36m.

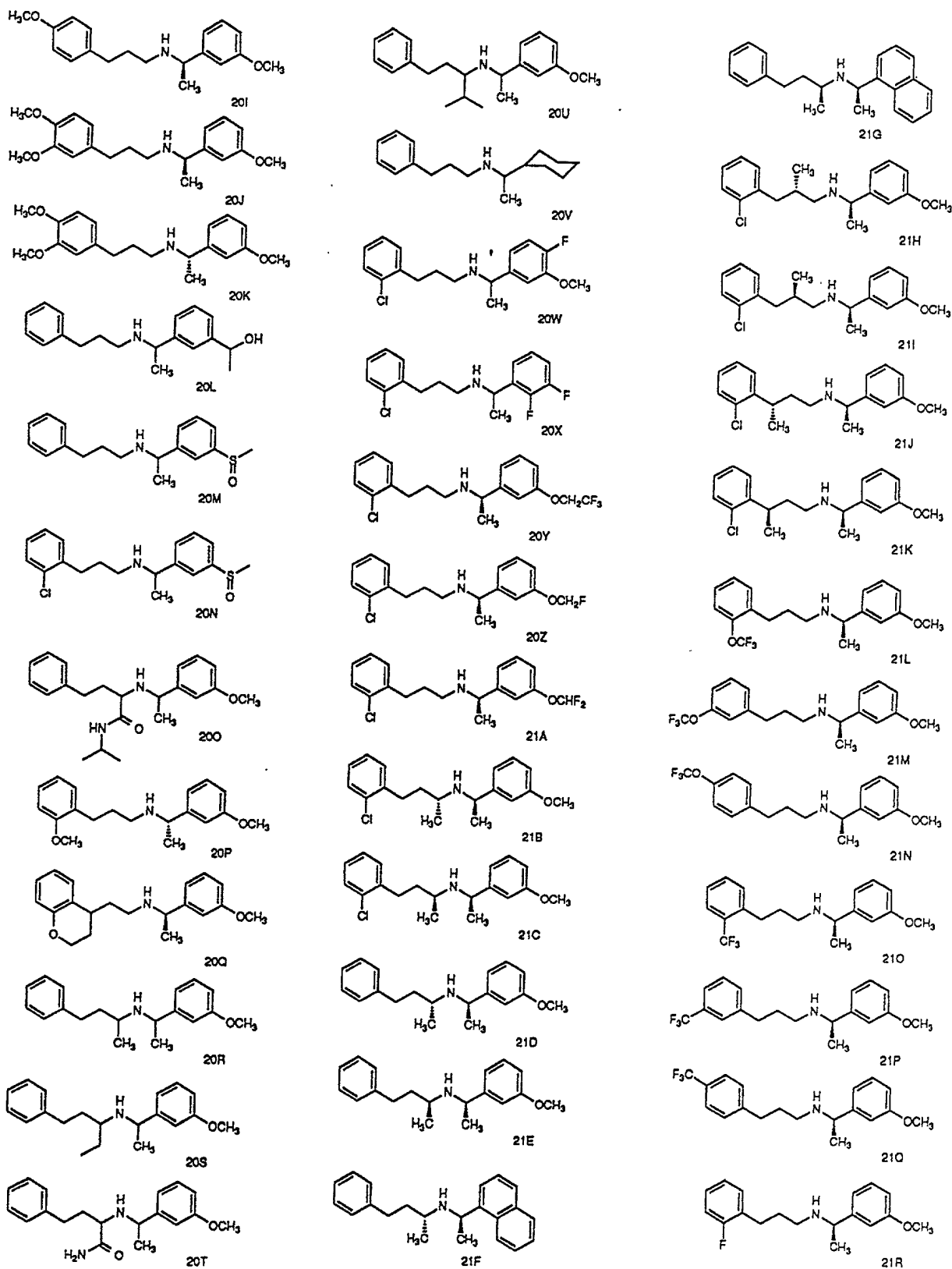


FIG. 36n.

Variable	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Age	34.5	10.2	21	55
Gender	0.5	0.5	0	1
Marital Status	0.6	0.5	0	1
Education	12.5	1.5	9	16
Income	15000	5000	5000	30000
Health	0.8	0.2	0	1
Smoking	0.3	0.5	0	1
Alcohol	0.2	0.4	0	1
Exercise	0.4	0.5	0	1
Stress	0.6	0.5	0	1
Sleep	0.7	0.3	0	1
Diet	0.5	0.5	0	1
Work	0.8	0.2	0	1
Family	0.6	0.5	0	1
Friends	0.7	0.4	0	1
Hobbies	0.5	0.5	0	1
Travel	0.4	0.5	0	1
Shopping	0.6	0.5	0	1
Reading	0.3	0.5	0	1
TV	0.5	0.5	0	1
Music	0.4	0.5	0	1
Gardening	0.3	0.5	0	1
Cooking	0.6	0.5	0	1
Cleaning	0.5	0.5	0	1
Driving	0.7	0.4	0	1
Volunteering	0.2	0.4	0	1
Religion	0.5	0.5	0	1
Politics	0.4	0.5	0	1
Environment	0.6	0.5	0	1
Technology	0.7	0.4	0	1
Art	0.3	0.5	0	1
Sports	0.5	0.5	0	1
Traveling	0.4	0.5	0	1
Shopping	0.6	0.5	0	1
Reading	0.3	0.5	0	1
TV	0.5	0.5	0	1
Music	0.4	0.5	0	1
Gardening	0.3	0.5	0	1
Cooking	0.6	0.5	0	1
Cleaning	0.5	0.5	0	1
Driving	0.7	0.4	0	1
Volunteering	0.2	0.4	0	1
Religion	0.5	0.5	0	1
Politics	0.4	0.5	0	1
Environment	0.6	0.5	0	1
Technology	0.7	0.4	0	1
Art	0.3	0.5	0	1
Sports	0.5	0.5	0	1
Traveling	0.4	0.5	0	1
Shopping	0.6	0.5	0	1
Reading	0.3	0.5	0	1
TV	0.5	0.5	0	1
Music	0.4	0.5	0	1
Gardening	0.3	0.5	0	1
Cooking	0.6	0.5	0	1
Cleaning	0.5	0.5	0	1
Driving	0.7	0.4	0	1
Volunteering	0.2	0.4	0	1
Religion	0.5	0.5	0	1
Politics	0.4	0.5	0	1
Environment	0.6	0.5	0	1
Technology	0.7	0.4	0	1
Art	0.3	0.5	0	1
Sports	0.5	0.5	0	1
Traveling	0.4	0.5	0	1
Shopping	0.6	0.5	0	1
Reading	0.3	0.5	0	1
TV	0.5	0.5	0	1
Music	0.4	0.5	0	1
Gardening	0.3	0.5	0	1
Cooking	0.6	0.5	0	1
Cleaning	0.5	0.5	0	1
Driving	0.7	0.4	0	1
Volunteering	0.2	0.4	0	1
Religion	0.5	0.5	0	1
Politics	0.4	0.5	0	1
Environment	0.6	0.5	0	1
Technology	0.7	0.4	0	1
Art	0.3	0.5	0	1
Sports	0.5	0.5	0	1
Traveling	0.4	0.5	0	1
Shopping	0.6	0.5	0	1
Reading	0.3	0.5	0	1
TV	0.5	0.5	0	1
Music	0.4	0.5	0	1
Gardening	0.3	0.5	0	1
Cooking	0.6	0.5	0	

FIG. 37a.

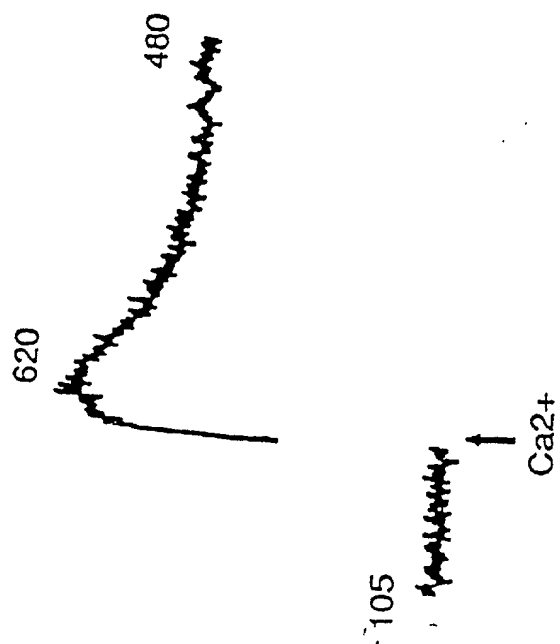


FIG. 37b.

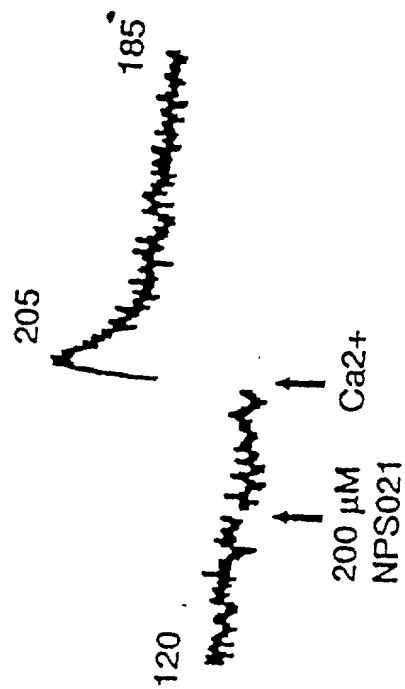
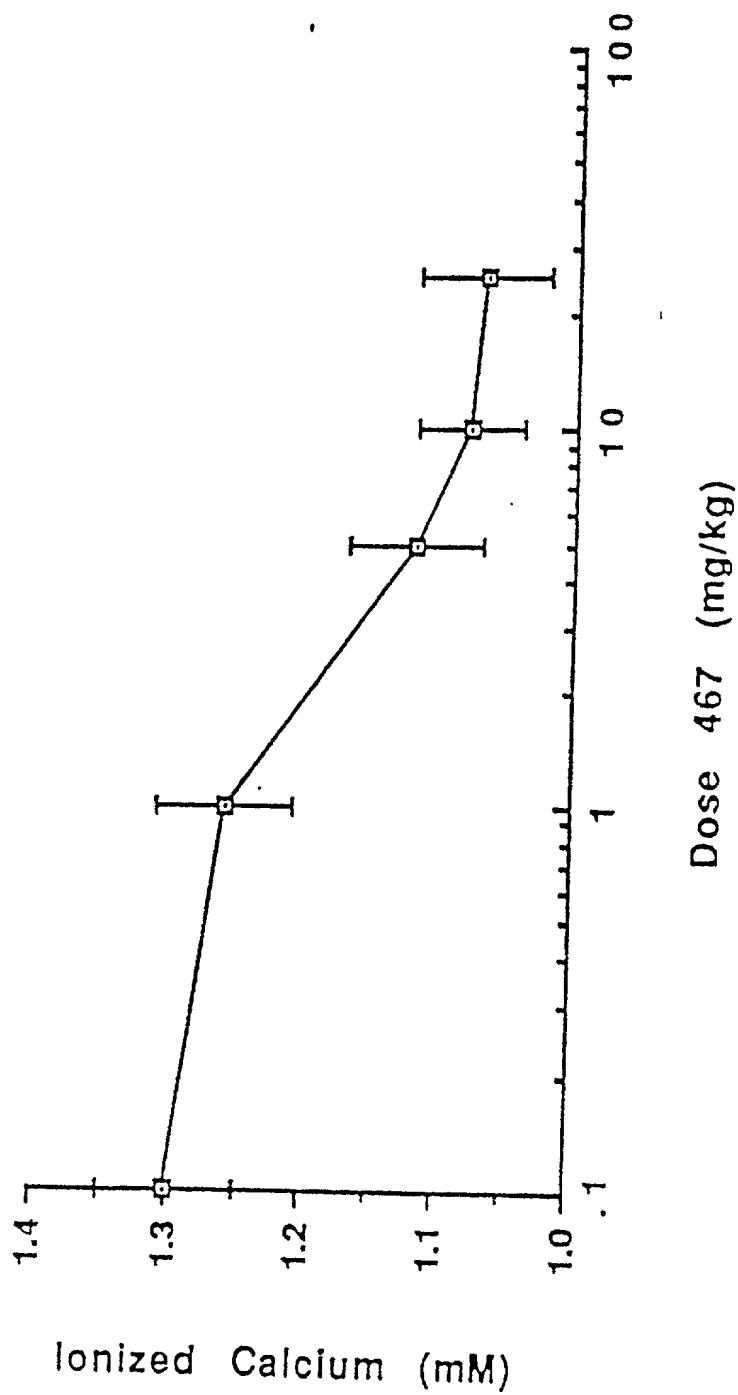


FIG. 38

Ionized Calcium Response to NPS 467



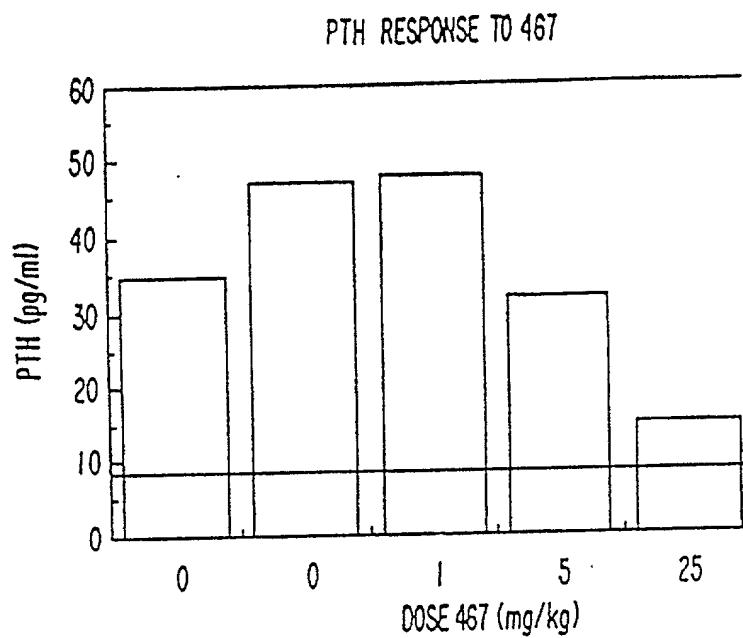


FIG. 39



FIG. 40.

Ionized Calcium Response to 25 mg/kg 467

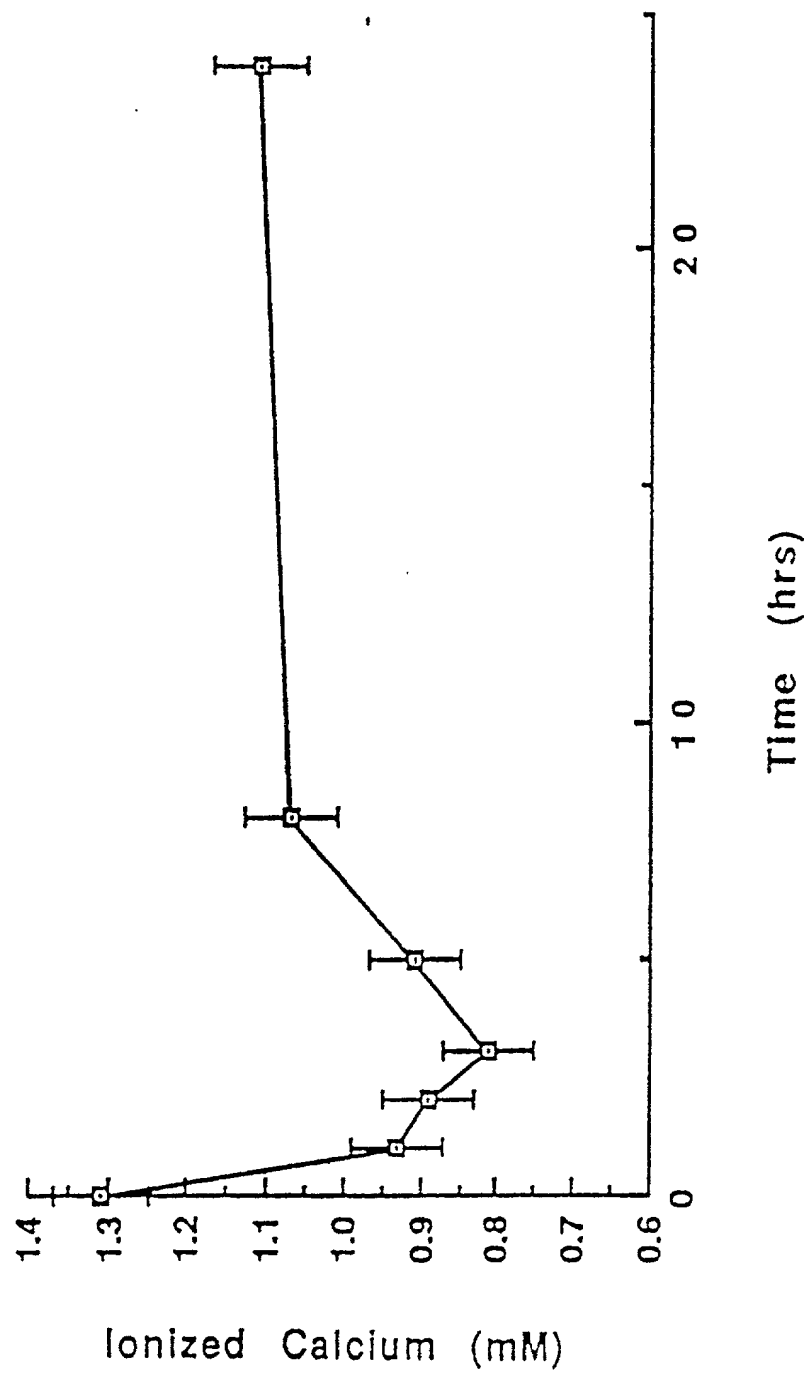
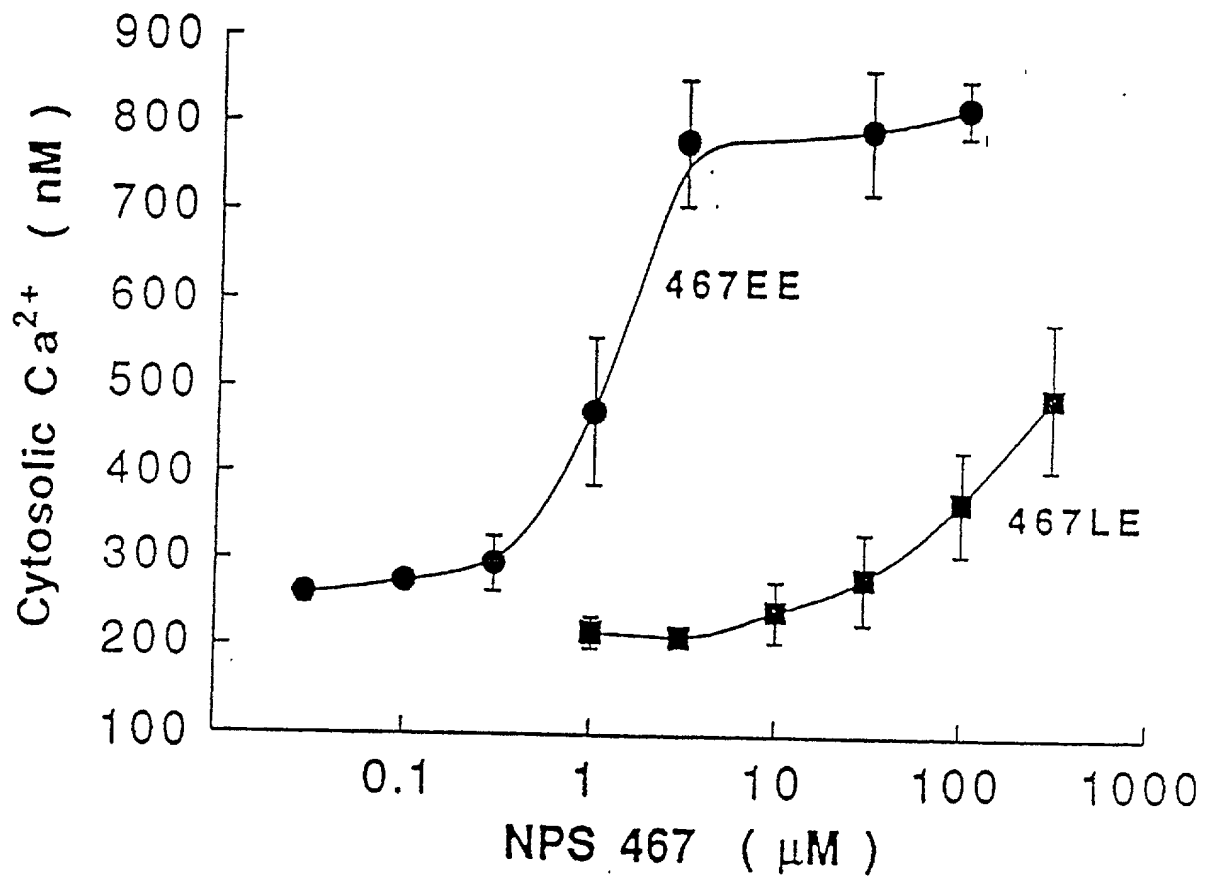


FIG. 41.



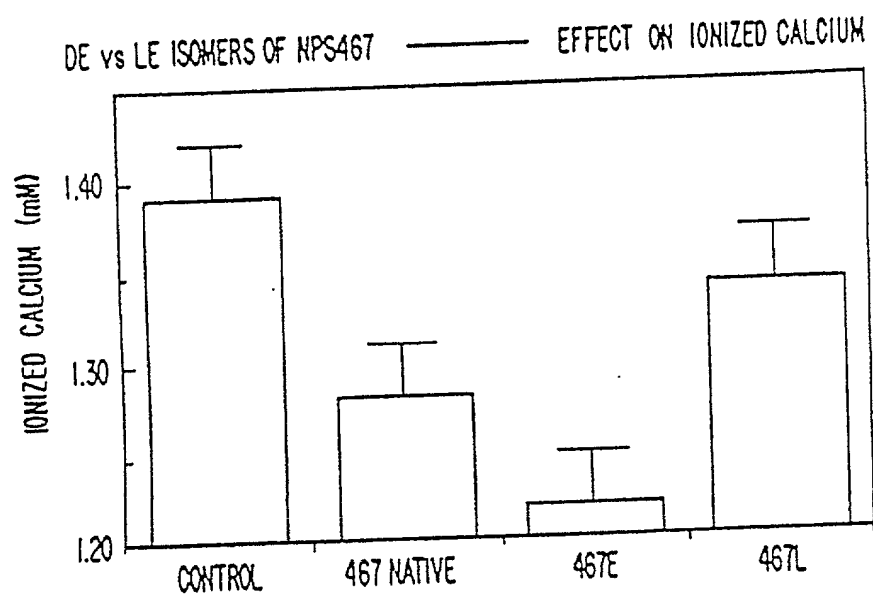
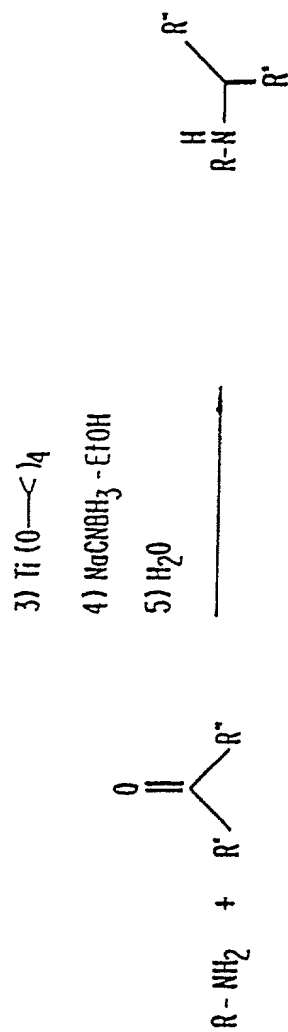


FIG. 42.

FIG. 43a.

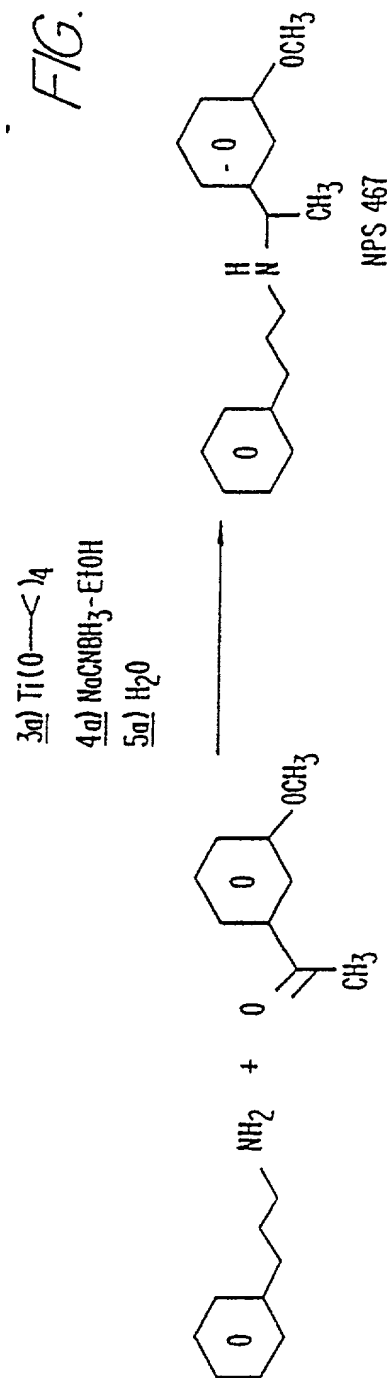


1

2

6

FIG. 43b.



1a

2a

6a

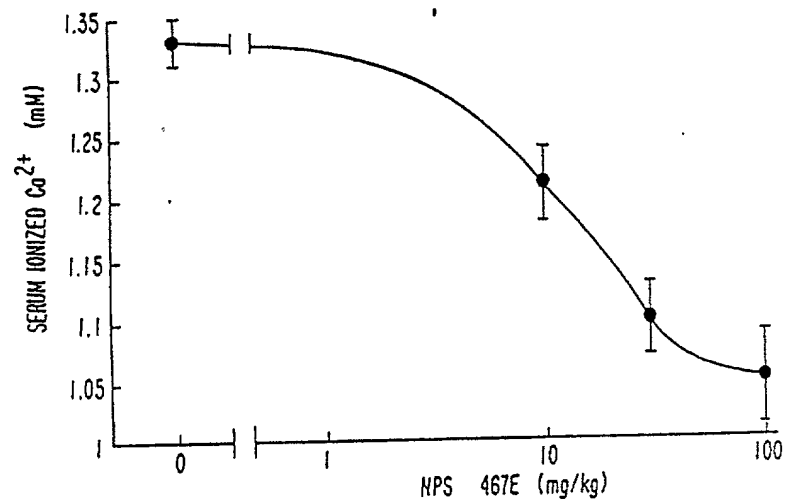


FIG. 44.

# BoPCaR1 cDNA Restriction Map

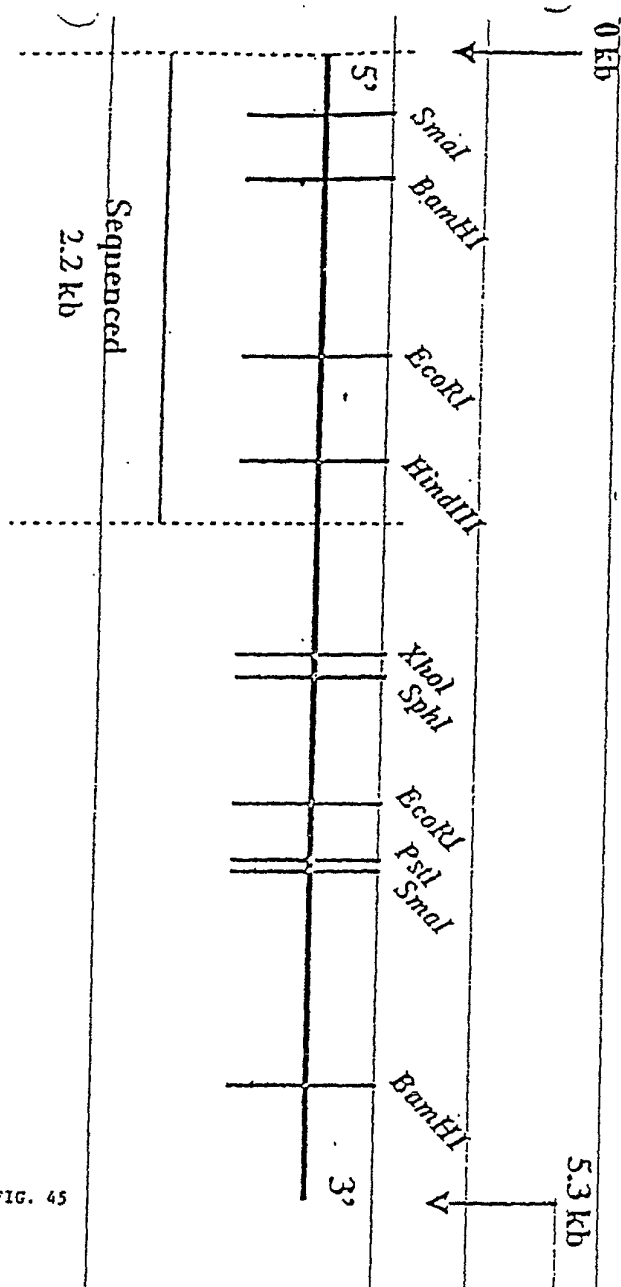
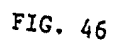


FIG. 45



pBoPCaR Sequence  
(Seq. I.D. No. 1)

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
CGGAAAAAAAAAAGTTCCTCTCTAGTACAGAGAAGGTTGGCAGAGTCGTAAAGCCCCAACCTCTTAAACT							75
TCTCTGCATCTCCAAGGAGAAGGAGGGAAGAGGGTCTTTCGACCTGAGGAGCTGGATCTGGGGTCCGAGAAC							150
CCCCAGGTAGCACCGGAAAGAACAGCACAGGAGGCGAGAGCGTGGCCGGTGGCCGGGAGAACACGACCCGACGCG							225
CGGTCTCTGGCGCCGGGGTCCCGGGGACTCAGCTCAGCACGACTGGGAAGCCGAAAGTACTACACACGGTCTCTG							300
CATGATGTGACTTCTGAAGACTCAAGAGCCACCCACTTCACTAGTCTGCAATGGAGAAGGCAGAAATGGAAAGTC							375
AAACCCACGGTTCATTCTATTAATTCTGTAGACATGTCCCCCACTGCAGGGAGTGAGTCGACCAAGGGGGA							450
AAGTCTCAGGGGCCCCCAGACCACAGCGCTTGAGTCCCTCTTCTGGAGAGAAAGCAGAAGTATGGCACTTTA						MetAlaLeuTy	525
TAGCTGCTGTTGGATCTCTTGGCTTTTCTACCTGGTGCATTCGCCCTATGGGCTGACAGCGAGCCCCAAA						rSerCysCysTrpIleLeuLeuAlaPheSerThrTrpCysThrSerAlaTyrGlyProAspGlnArgAlaGlnLy	600
GAAAGGGGACATTATCTCGGGGGGCTCTTTCTATTCAATTTGGGGTTGCAGTGAAGATCAGGATCTAAAGTC						sLysGlyAspIleIleLeuGlyGlyLeuPheProIleHisPheGlyValAlaValLysAspGlnAspLeuLysSe	675
GAGGCCGGAGTCCGTGGAGTGATCAGGTATAATTTCCGAGGATTCGCTGGTTACAAGCTATGATATTGCCAT						rArgProGluSerValGluCysIleArgTyrAsnPheArgGlyPheArgTrpLeuGlnAlaMetIlePheAlaIle	750
AGAGGAAATAACAGCAGTCCAGCCCTCTTCCCAACATGACCTGGGATACAGGATATTCGACACTTGAACAC						eGluGluIleAsnSerProAlaLeuLeuProAsnMetThrLeuGlyTyrArgIlePheAspThrCysAsnTh	825
CGTCTCTAAAGCCTTGGAGGCCACCTGAGTTTGTGGCCAGAACAAATGACTCTTTGACCTTGATGAGTT						rValSerLysAlaLeuGluAlaThrLeuSerPheValAlaGlnAsnLysIleAspSerLeuAsnLeuAspGluPh	900
CTGCAACTGCTCAGAGCACATCCCTCTACCATCGCAGTGGTGGGAGTACTGGCTCGGGCATCTCCACAGCAGT						eCysAsnCysSerGluHisIleProSerThrIleAlaValValGlyAlaThrGlySerGlyIleSerThrAlaVa	975
GGCCAACCTGCTGGGGCTCTTCTACATCCCCAGGTGAGCTATGCCTCCTCCAGCAGACTCCTCAGCAACAAGAA						IAlaAsnLeuLeuGlyLeuPheTyrIleProGlnValSerTyrAlaSerSerSerArgLeuLeuSerAsnLysAs	1050
TCAATTCAAGTCTTCTCCGCACCATACCAATGATGAACACCAGGCCACGGCCATGGCTGACATCATCGAGTA						nGlnPheLysSerPheLeuArgThrIleProAsnAspGluHisGlnAlaThrAlaIleAlaAspIleIleGluTy	1125
CTTCCGCTGGAACCTGGGTGGGCACAATTGCAGCTGACGATGACTATGGCCGCCAGGGATCGAGAAGTTTCGAGA						rPheArgTrpAsnTrpValGlyThrIleAlaAlaAspAspAspTyrGlyArgProGlyIleGluLysPheArgGl	1200
GGAAGCTGAGGAGAGGGACATCTGCATCGACTTCAGCGAGCTCATCTCCCAATACTCTGATGAGGAAAAGATCCA						uGluAlaGluGluArgAspIleCysIleAspPheSerGluLeuIleSerGlnTyrSerAspGluGluLysIleGl	1275
GCAGGTGGTGGAGGTGATCCAGAATTCACCGCCAAAGTCATTGTCGTCTTCTCCAGCGGCCAGACCTGGAACC						nGlnValValGluValIleGlnAsnSerThrAlaLysValIleValValPheSerSerGlyProAspLeuGluPr	1350
CCTCATCAAGAGATCGTCCGGCGCAATATCACAGGCAGGATCTGGCTGGCCAGCGAGGCTGGGCCAGCTCTTC						oLeuIleLysGluIleValArgArgAsnIleThrGlyArgIleTrpLeuAlaSerGluAlaTrpAlaSerSerSe	1425
CCTGATTGCTATGCCCGAGTATTTCCATGTGGTGGAGGCCACCATGGGTTGGTTTGAAGCTGGGCAGATCCC						rLeuIleAlaMetProGluTyrPheHisValValGlyGlyThrIleGlyPheGlyLeuLysAlaGlyGlnIlePr	1500
AGGCTTCCGGGAATTCCTGCAGAAAGTCCACCCAGGAAGTCTGTCCACAATGGTTTGGCAAGGAGTTTGGGA						oGlyPheArgGluPheLeuGlnLysValHisProArgLysSerValHisAsnGlyPheAlaLysGluPheTrpGl	1575

FIG. 47a.



pBoPCaR Sequence

	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
	12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
	AGAAACATTTAACTGCCACCTGCAAGAGGGTCTAAAGGCCATTACCGGTGGACACCTTCCTGAGAGGTACGGA	1650						
	uGluThrPheAsnCysHisLeuGlnGluGlyAlaLysGlyProLeuProValAspThrPheLeuArgGlyHisG							
	AGAAGGAGGTGCCAGGTTAAGCAACAGTCCCCTGCTTCCGACCTCTGTGCACTGGGGAGGAGAATCAGCAG	1725						
	uGluGlyGlyAlaArgLeuSerAsnSerProThrAlaPheArgProLeuCysThrGlyGluGluAsnIleSerSe							
	TGTCGAGACTCCTTACATGGATTATACACATTTACGGATATCTTACAACGTCTACTTAGCCGTCTACTCCATTGC	1800						
	rValGluThrProTyrMetAspTyrThrHisLeuArgIleSerTyrAsnValTyrLeuAlaValTyrSerIleAl							
	TCATGCCCTACAAGATATATACACCTGCATACCTGGGAGAGGGCTCTTACCAACGGTTCTCGCGAGATATCAA	1875						
	aHisAlaLeuGlnAspIleTyrThrCysIleProGlyArgGlyLeuPheThrAsnGlySerCysAlaAspIleLy							
	GAAGGTTGAAGCTTGSCAGGTCTGAAACACCTGCGGCACCTAAATTTTACCAGCAATATGGGGAGCAAGTAAC	1950						
	sLysValGluAlaTrpGlnValLeuLysHisLeuArgHisLeuAsnPheThrSerAsnMetGlyGluGlnValTh							
	TTTCGATGAATGTGGAGACCTGGCAGGGAATTTCCATCATCAACTGGCACCTCTCCCGAGAGGACGGCTCCAT	2025						
	rPheAspGluCysGlyAspLeuAlaGlyAsnTyrSerIleIleAsnTrpHisLeuSerProGluAspGlySerI							
	AGTGTTTAAGGAAGTTGGATATTACAATGTCTATGCCAAGAAAGGAGAGAGACTCTTCATCAATGATGAAAAAT	2100						
	eValPheLysGluValGlyTyrTyrAsnValTyrAlaLysLysGlyGluArgLeuPheIleAsnAspGluLysI							
	TCTGTGGAGTGGATTCTCAAGGGAGGTGCCTTTCTCCAATGCAGTCGAGACTGCCTGGCAGGGACCGAGAAAGG	2175						
	eLeuTrpSerGlyPheSerArgGluValProPheSerAsnCysSerArgAspCysLeuAlaGlyThrArgLysG							
	AATCATTGAGGGGAGCCACCTGCTGCTTTGAGTGTGTGGAAATGCTGATGGGGAGTACAGCGACGAGACAGA	2250						
	yIleIleGluGlyGluProThrCysCysPheGluCysValGluCysProAspGlyGluTyrSerAspGluThrAs							
	TGCAAGTGCCTGTGATAAGTGCCTGATGACTTCTGGTCCAATGAGAACCACACTTCTGCATCGCCAAGGAGAT	2325						
	pAlaSerAlaCysAspLysCysProAspAspPheTrpSerAsnGluAsnHisThrSerCysIleAlaLysGluI							
	CGAGTTTCTGTCGTGGACCGAGCCCTTGGGATCGCACTCACGCTCTTTGCTGTGCTGGGCATTTTCTCTCACAGC	2400						
	eGluPheLeuSerTrpThrGluProPheGlyIleAlaLeuThrLeuPheAlaValLeuGlyIlePheLeuThrAl							
	CTTCGTGCTGGGCGTCTTCATCAAGTTCCGCAACACGCCCATCGTCAAGGCCACCAACCGGAGCTCTCTATCT	2475						
	oPheValLeuGlyValPheIleLysPheArgAsnThrProIleValLysAlaThrAsnArgGluLeuSerTyrLe							
	CCTTCTTCTTCCCTGCTGCTGCTTCTTCCAGCTCCCTGTTCTTCATCGGGAGCCCCAGGACTGGACGTGCCG	2550						
	uLeuLeuPheSerLeuLeuCysCysPheSerSerSerLeuPhePheIleGlyGluProGlnAspTrpThrCysAr							
	CCTGCGCCAGCCGGCCCTTTGGCATCAGCTTCGTGCTCTGCATCTCGTGATCCTGGTGAACCAATCGGGTCT	2625						
	gLeuArgGlnProAlaPheGlyIleSerPheValLeuCysIleSerCysIleLeuValLysThrAsnArgValLe							
	CCTGGTGTGAGGCCAAGATTCCACACAGCTTCCACCGAAGTGGTGGGGCTCAACCTGCAGTTCTGCTGGT	2700						
	uLeuValPheGluAlaLysIleProThrSerPheHisArgLysTrpTrpGlyLeuAsnLeuGlnPheLeuLeuVa							
	CTTCCTCTGCACCTTTCAGATTGTCTATCTGTGCCATTTGGCTCAATACAGCGCCCCCTCGAGCTACCGCAA	2775						
	IlePheLeuCysThrPheMetGlnIleValIleCysAlaIleTrpLeuAsnThrAlaProProSerSerTyrArgAs							
	CCACGAGCTGGAGGACGAGATCATCTTCATCACCTGCCACGAGGGCTCGCTCATGGCGCTGGGCTTCTGATCGG	2850						
	nHisGluLeuGluAspGluIleIlePheIleThrCysHisGluGlySerLeuMetAlaLeuGlyPheLeuIleG							
	CTACACCTGCTTGTGCGCCCATCTGCTTCTTCTTCCGCTTCAAGTCCCGGAAGCTGCCAGAGAACCTCAATGA	2925						
	yTyrThrCysLeuLeuAlaAlaIleCysPhePhePheAlaPheLysSerArgLysLeuProGluAsnPheAsnG							
	AGCCAAGTTTCATCACCTTCAGCATGCTCATCTTCTTCATCGTCTGGATCTCTTTCATCCCCGCTACGCCAGCAC	3000						
	uAlaLysPheIleThrPheSerMetLeuIlePhePheIleValTrpIleSerPheIleProAlaTyrAlaSerTh							
	TTACGGCAAGTTCGTCTCTGCCGTGGAGGTGATCGCCATCTGGCGGCCAGCTTTGGCTTGTGCGCTGTATCTT	3075						
	rTyrGlyLysPheValSerAlaValGluValIleAlaIleLeuAlaAlaSerPheGlyLeuLeuAlaCysIlePh							
	CTTCAACAAGGTCTACATCATCTCTTCAAGCCTTCCCGAACCATCGAGGAGGTGCGCTGCAGCACCGCGGC	3150						
	ePheAsnLysValTyrIleIleLeuPheLysProSerArgAsnThrIleGluGluValArgCysSerThrAlaAl							

FIG. 47b.

pBoPCaR Sequence

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
ACACGCCCTTCAAGGTGGCCGCCGAGCCACGCTGCGCCGACGCAACGTCTCCCGCCAGCGGTCCAGCAGCCTAGG							3225
aHisAlaPheLysValAlaAlaArgAlaThrLeuArgArgSerAsnValSerArgGlnArgSerSerSerLeuG							
GGGCTCCACGGGATCCACCCCTCCTCCTCCATCAGCAGCAAGAGCAACAGCGAGGACCCGTTCCCTCAGCAGCA							3300
yGlySerThrGlySerThrProSerSerSerIleSerSerLysSerAsnSerGluAspProPheProGlnGlnG							
GCCGAAGAGGCAGAAAGCAGCCGCGCTGCGCCCTGAGCCGACACGCGCAGCAGCCACAGCCGCGGCCACC							3375
nProLysArgGlnLysGlnProGlnProLeuAlaLeuSerProHisAsnAlaGlnGlnProGlnProArgProPr							
CTCGACCCACAGCCGAGCCACAGTCGCGCAGCCGCGCCGATGCAAGCAGAAGGTCTCTTCGGCAGCGGCAC							3450
aSerThrProGlnProGlnProGlnSerGlnGlnProProArgCysLysGlnLysValIlePheGlySerGlyTh							
CGTCACCTTCTCGCTGAGCTTTGACGAGCCTCAGAAGACCGCGTGCTCACAGGAATTCACGCACCCAGACCTC							3525
rValThrPheSerLeuSerPheAspGluProGlnLysThrAlaValAlaHisArgAsnSerThrHisGlnThrSe							
CCTGGAGGCCAGAAAAACAATGACGCCCTGACCAACACCGCGCTTGCTCCCGCTGCAGTGCGGAGAGACGGA							3600
rLeuGluAlaGlnLysAsnAsnAspAlaLeuThrLysHisGlnAlaLeuLeuProLeuGlnCysGlyGluThrAs							
CTCAGAATTGACCTCCAGGAGACAGGCTGCAGGGCCCTGTGGGTGAGGACCACAGCTAGAGATGGAGACCC							3675
pSerGluLeuThrSerGlnGluThrGlyLeuGlnGlyProValGlyGluAspHisGlnLeuGluMetGluAspPr							
CGAAGAGATGTCCCGGCACCTTGTAGTGCTAATTCCCGGAGCTTTGTATCAGTGCGGAGGCAGCACTGTTAC							3750
oGluGluMetSerProAlaLeuValValSerAsnSerArgSerPheValIleSerGlyGlyGlySerThrValTh							
GGAAAACATGCTGCGTTCTTAAAAGGGAAGGAGAAAGCCAGTTCAGGGGAATCCAGGCAGTTTCCCGGGATGA							3825
rGluAsnMetLeuArgSer							
CCTTCTCAAAGGGATGAGGAAGTCCCCCCCCACCCCCACCCCTTCTCCAGGAAGGAGGGATAAGACCCACCA							3900
AATGCTTGGAACCTTAGTTGCACTGCTATAAACGACAGTGAATGAAATAATGTCCCCCTTAAATTAAGAGGG							3975
GAGCGGTGTGCTTCTGTGGTTAGGTTTATCAGAGTGCTGAGATCCCTATAGTCAGGTTGCGCTTTCTATCCCTG							4050
CTTCCATTCTCCTCTTCTGTTCTATCCCATCCAACAGTCCAGAGATAAAACCATGGCTTTAAGATACCCACCTAT							4125
TCCCCCTAGGGTCTTATTTGTGTTTTTGTGCTGTTGTTTTGGTTTGATTTTGTTTTTAATGTTGAAACGTCT							4200
GCCCTGAACCTTTGCAGACAGCCTGGTCCAAAACAAACCTGTGCAGAGTGACAGGACCTCCTATGGGCACCACTA							4275
GAGTTGAGTGCGAAAGACAGAAATGTCGCCAGCGCTGCCAACACCTTGACAGTGGGAAGAAGCTTGAAATGTCCAG							4350
AGCTGTAAGATGAATGTGTCCCTCCTATTTATGAAAAATGTTAAATATGTGGTTTCTACTTGCTGCTGCTGTC							4425
ACGTGACATGGAGAAGGTTAGCATCCATCCTCCAGCAGTATGTCTGATCTTGTCAGAGTGTGATGGTGATGCCA							4500
CGTTTAGATTCCAATATCTCAGGAATCACCTCAGCCTGCATGAATCCAATGAGCTGTATCTGTAATTAATATTGT							4575
CATATGTAGCTTTATCCTTAAGAAAATGTGTTTGTGTTTAAATAGTCCGTGGAAAATATAAGCTGGAAAAATGTCC							4650
CAGTCTGGTTGATATAAGGCAGTATTATTGAGTCCCGTTTCTTTTGGCCGCCCCACCCACACCCCAATGAGC							4725

FIG. 47c.

# pBoPCaR Sequence

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
TAAGCCCTAAATGAGCCCTTTCAGGGCCAGGGATCCAGAAAGCTCCCTCTTCTCCACCCCAACGCTTCTGAA							4800
GTCAGATCCATGCCTTTCCTGTGAAGAATAAGCTCCCAGTCTCTGACCTCTACCAGTTTCTGGGGTAAGAACA							4875
CGTGGTTCCAAGAGAGCTCTCATGGGATATTACTCTTGGCACCCCCCAATGCCATACTTAGGTTCCTCCAGCAG							4950
TGGGATCTGCCCATGGGTAGTTACAAGATTGAACGTTGAATGGCATACTGCTGAACAGTCAGTTCTGGAGCTAGA							5025
GAGGCCTGGGGTCAAGTCTGGGTTGTCACTCACAAGTTGGGTGACCACAGGCAGGGAACCTTGACCTCACTCA							5100
GCCCCAGCTTCTTTGTGTCTAAATGGAGGTAATAATCATCCTTTCCCGCAGAGCTCTTATGTGGGTTAAATGA							5175
GATAAATGTATGTAAAGTATTTTAGCATGGTGCCTAGCCCATAGTAAGCACGCAATAAATATTAGTTAATATTAA							5250
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA							5275

FIG. 47d.

pHuPCaR5.2 Sequence  
(Seq. I.D. No. 2)

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
GCTGCTGTGGCCGACCCGAAGGCGGGCGCCGGGAGCGCAGCGAGCCAGACGCGCCTCTCCAAGACCGTGACCTT							75
GGCATAGGGAGCGGGGCTGCGCGCAGTCCTGAGATCAGACCAGAGCTCATCTCTGCGAGACCCACGGCCGAGGG							150
GCCGGAGCTGCCTCTGTGCGAGGGAGCCCTGGCCGCGGCGCAGAAGGCATCAGGAGGGCTCTGCATGATGTGG							225
CTTCCAAGACTCAAGACCACCCACATTACAAGTCTGGATTGAGGAAGGCAGAAATGGAGATTCAAACACCACG							300
TCTTCTATTATTTTATTAATCAATCTGTAGACATGTGTCCCACTGCAGGGAGTGAAGTCTCCAAGGGAGAAAC							375
TTCTGGGAGCCTCCAACTCCTAGCTGTCTCATCCCTTGCCCTGGAGAGAGCGCAGAACCATGGCATTATATAGC						MetAlaPheTyrSer	450
TGCTGCTGGGTCTCTTTGGCACTCACCTGGCACACCTCTGCCTACGGGCCAGACCAGCGAGCCCAAGAAGGGG							525
CysCysTrpValLeuLeuAlaLeuThrTrpHisThrSerAlaTyrGlyProAspGlnArgAlaGlnLysLysGly							
GACATTATCCTTGGGGGGCTCTTTTCTATTCATTTTGGAGTAGCAGCTAAAGATCAAGATCTCAAATCAAGGCCG							600
AspIleIleLeuGlyGlyLeuPheProIleHisPheGlyValAlaAlaLysAspGlnAspLeuLysSerArgPro							
GAGTCTGTGAATGTATCAGGTATAATTTCCGTGGGTTTCGCTGGTTACAGCTATGATATTTGCCATAGAGGAG							675
GluSerValGluCysIleArgTyrAsnPheArgGlyPheArgTrpLeuGlnAlaMetIlePheAlaIleGluGlu							
ATAAAGCAGCAGCCAGCCCTTCTTCCCAACTTGACGCTGGGATACAGGATATTTGACACTTGCAACACCGTTTCT							750
IleAsnSerSerProAlaLeuLeuProAsnLeuThrLeuGlyTyrArgIlePheAspThrCysAsnThrValSer							
AAGGCCTTGAAGCCACCTCGAGTTTGTGCTCAAAACAAATTGATTCTTTGAACCTTGATGAGTTCTGCAAC							825
LysAlaLeuGluAlaThrLeuSerPheValAlaGlnAsnLysIleAspSerLeuAsnLeuAspGluPheCysAsn							
TGCTCAGAGCACATTCCCTCTACGATTGCTGTGGTGGGAGCAACTGGCTCAGGCGTCTCCACGGCAGTGCCAAAT							900
CysSerGluHisIleProSerThrIleAlaValValGlyAlaThrGlySerGlyValSerThrAlaValAlaAsn							
CTGCTGGGGCTCTTCTACATTCCTCCAGGTACGTTATGCTCTCCAGCAGACTCTCAGCAACAAGAATCAATTC							975
LeuLeuGlyLeuPheTyrIleProGlnValSerTyrAlaSerSerSerArgLeuLeuSerAsnLysAsnGlnPhe							
AAGTCTTTCTCCGAACCATCCCAATGATGAGCACCAGGCCACTGCCATGGCAGACATCATCGAGTATTTCCGC							1050
LysSerPheLeuArgThrIleProAsnAspGluHisGlnAlaThrAlaMetAlaAspIleIleGluTyrPheArg							
TGGAACCTGGGTGGGCACAATTGCAGCTGATGACGACTATGGGCGGCCGGGGATTGAGAAATCCGAGAGGAAGCT							1125
TrpAsnTrpValGlyThrIleAlaAlaAspAspAspTyrGlyArgProGlyIleGluLysPheArgGluGluAla							
GAGGAAAGGGATATCTGCATCGACTTCAGTGAACCTCATCTCCAGTACTCTGATGAGGAAGAGATCCAGCATGTG							1200
GluGluArgAspIleCysIleAspPheSerGluLeuIleSerGlnTyrSerAspGluGluIleGlnHisVal							
GTAGAGGTGATTCAAAATCCACGGCCAAAGTCATCGTGGTTTTCTCCAGTGGCCAGATCTTGAGCCCTCATC							1275
ValGluValIleGlnAsnSerThrAlaLysValIleValValPheSerSerGlyProAspLeuGluProLeuIle							
AAGGAGATTGTCCGGCACAATATCACGGGCAAGATCTGGCTGGCCAGCGAGGCTGGGCCAGCTCCTCCCTGATC							1350
LysGluIleValArgArgAsnIleThrGlyLysIleTrpLeuAlaSerGluAlaTrpAlaSerSerSerLeuIle							
GCCATGCCCTCAGTACTTCCACGTGGTGGCGGCACCATTTGGATTTCGCTCGAAGGCTGGGCAGATCCAGGCTTC							1425
AlaMetProGlnTyrPheHisValValGlyGlyThrIleGlyPheAlaLeuLysAlaGlyGlnIleProGlyPhe							
CGGGAATTCCTGAAGAAGGTCCATCCAGGAAGTCTGTCCACAATGGTTTTGCCAAGGAGTTTTGGGAAGAAACA							1500
ArgGluPheLeuLysLysValHisProArgLysSerValHisAsnGlyPheAlaLysGluPheTrpGluGluThr							
TTTAACTGCCACCTCCAAGAAGGTGCAAAAGGACCTTTACCTGTGGACACCTTTCTGAGAGGTACCAAGAAAGT							1575
PheAsnCysHisLeuGlnGluGlyAlaLysGlyProLeuProValAspThrPheLeuArgGlyHisGluGluSer							

FIG. 48a.

12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345

pHuPCaR5.2 Sequence

	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
	12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
	GGCGACAGGTTTAGCAACAGCTCGACAGCCTTCCGACCCCTCTGTACAGGGGATGAGAACATCAGCAGTGTGAG							1650
	GlyAspArgPheSerAsnSerSerThrAlaPheArgProLeuCysThrGlyAspGluAsnIleSerSerValGlu							
	ACCCCTTACATAGATTACAGCATTACGGATATCCTACAATGTGTACTTAGCAGTCTACTCCATTGCCACGCC							1725
	ThrProTyrIleAspTyrThrHisLeuArgIleSerTyrAsnValTyrLeuAlaValTyrSerIleAlaHisAla							
	TTGCAAGATATATACCTGCTTACCTGGGAGAGGGCTCTTACCAATGGCTCCTGTGCAGACATCAAGAAAGTT							1800
	LeuGlnAspIleTyrThrCysLeuProGlyArgGlyLeuPheThrAsnGlySerCysAlaAspIleLysLysVal							
	GAGGCGTGGCAGGTCCTGAAGCACCTACGGCATCTAACTTTACAACAATATGGGGAGCAGGTGACCTTTGAT							1875
	GluAlaTrpGlnValLeuLysHisLeuArgHisLeuAsnPheThrAsnAsnMetGlyGluGlnValThrPheAsp							
	GAGTGTGGTGACCTGGTGGGGAATATTCCATCATCACTGGCACCTCTCCCAGAGGATGGCTCCATCGTGT							1950
	GluCysGlyAspLeuValGlyAsnTyrSerIleIleAsnTrpHisLeuSerProGluAspGlySerIleValPhe							
	AAGGAAGTCGGGTATTACAACGCTATGCCAAGAAGGAGAAAGACTCTTCATCAACGAGGAGAAATCTGTGG							2025
	LysGluValGlyTyrTyrAsnValTyrAlaLysLysGlyGluArgLeuPheIleAsnGluGluLysIleLeuTrp							
	AGTGGGTTCTCCAGGAGCCACTCACCTTTGTGCTGTCTGTCTCCAGGTGCCCTTCTCCAAGTGCAGCCGAGAC							2100
	SerGlyPheSerArgGluProLeuThrPheValLeuSerValLeuGlnValProPheSerAsnCysSerArgAsp							
	TGCTTGGCAGGGACAGGAAAGGGATCATTGAGGGGGAGCCACCTGTGCTTTGAGTGTGTGGAGTGTCTGAT							2175
	CysLeuAlaGlyThrArgLysGlyIleIleGluGlyGluProThrCysCysPheGluCysValGluCysProAsp							
	GGGGAGTATAGTGATGAGACAGATGCCAGTGCCTGTAAAGTGGCCAGATGACTTCTGGTCCAATGAGAACCAC							2250
	GlyGluTyrSerAspGluThrAspAlaSerAlaCysAsnLysCysProAspAspPheTrpSerAsnGluAsnHis							
	ACCTCTGCATTGCCAAGGAGATCGAGTTTCTGTGCTGGACGGAGCCCTTTGGGATCGCACTCACCTCTTTGCC							2325
	ThrSerCysIleAlaLysGluIleGluPheLeuSerTrpThrGluProPheGlyIleAlaLeuThrLeuPheAla							
	GTGCTGGGCATTTCTGCAGCCTTTGTGCTGGGTGTGTTATCAAGTTCGCAACACACCCATTGTCAAGGCC							2400
	ValLeuGlyIlePheLeuThrAlaPheValLeuGlyValPheIleLysPheArgAsnThrProIleValLysAla							
	ACCAACCGAGAGCTCTCTACCTCCTCCTCTCTCCCTGCTGCTGCTTCCAGCTCCCTGTTCTTCATCGGG							2475
	ThrAsnArgGluLeuSerTyrLeuLeuLeuPheSerLeuLeuCysCysPheSerSerSerLeuPhePheIleGly							
	GAGCCCCAGGACTGGACGTGCCGCTGCGCCAGCCGGCCTTTGGCATCAGCTTCGTGCTCTGCATCTCATGCATC							2550
	GluProGlnAspTrpThrCysArgLeuArgGlnProAlaPheGlyIleSerPheValLeuCysIleSerCysIle							
	CTGGTGAACCAACCGTGTCTCCTGGTGTGTTGAGGCCAAGATCCCCACCAGCTTCCACCGCAAGTGGTGGGG							2625
	LeuValLysThrAsnArgValLeuLeuValPheGluAlaLysIleProThrSerPheHisArgLysTrpTrpGly							
	CTCAACCTGCAGTCTCTGCTGGTTTTCTCTGCACCTTCATGCAGATTGTATCTGTGTGATCTGGCTCTACACC							2700
	LeuAsnLeuGlnPheLeuLeuValPheLeuCysThrPheMetGlnIleValIleCysValIleTrpLeuTyrThr							
	GCGCCCCCTCAAGCTACCGCAACCGAGCTGGAGGATGAGATCATCTTCATCACGTGCCACGAGGGCTCCCTC							2775
	AlaProProSerSerTyrArgAsnGlnGluLeuGluAspGluIleIlePheIleThrCysHisGluGlySerLeu							
	ATGGCCCTGGGCTTCTGATCGGCTACACCTGCCTGCTGGCTGCCATCTGCTTCTTCTTGGCTTCAAGTCCCG							2850
	MetAlaLeuGlyPheLeuIleGlyTyrThrCysLeuLeuAlaAlaIleCysPhePhePheAlaPheLysSerArg							
	AAGCTGCCGGAACCTCAATGAAGCCAAGTTCATCACCTTCAGCATGCTCATCTTCTTCATCGTCTGGATCTCC							2925
	LysLeuProGluAsnPheAsnGluAlaLysPheIleThrPheSerMetLeuIlePhePheIleValTrpIleSer							
	TTCATTCCAGCCTATGCCAGCACCTATGGCAAGTTTGTCTCTGCCGTAGAGGTGATTGCCATCCTGGCAGCCAGC							3000
	PheIleProAlaTyrAlaSerThrTyrGlyLysPheValSerAlaValGluValIleAlaIleLeuAlaAlaSer							
	TTTGGCTTGTGGCGTGCATCTTCTCAACAAGATCTACATCATTCTTCAAGCCATCCGCAACACCATCGAG							3075
	PheGlyLeuLeuAlaCysIlePhePheAsnLysIleTyrIleIleLeuPheLysProSerArgAsnThrIleGlu							
	GAGGTGCGTTCAGCACCGCAGCTCAGCTTTCAAGGTGGCTGCCGGGCCAGCTGCGCCGCGAGCAACGCTCTCC							3150
	GluValArgCysSerThrAlaAlaHisAlaPheLysValAlaAlaArgAlaThrLeuArgArgSerAsnValSer							

FIG. 48b.

12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345

pHuPCaR5.2 Sequence

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
CGCAAGCGGTCCAGCAGCCTTGGAGGCTCCACGGGATCCACCCCTCCTCCTCCATCAGCAGCAAGAGCAACAGC							3225
ArgLysArgSerSerSerLeuGlyGlySerThrGlySerThrProSerSerSerIleSerSerLysSerAsnSer							
GAAGACCCATTCCACGGCCGAGAGGCGAGAAGCAGCAGCAGCCGCTGGCCCTAACCCAGCAAGAGCAGCAGCAG							3300
GluAspProPheProArgProGluArgGlnLysGlnGlnGlnProLeuAlaLeuThrGlnGlnGluGlnGlnGln							
CAGCCCTGACCTCCACAGCAGCAACGATCTCAGCAGCAGCCAGATGCAAGCAGAAGGTTCATCTTTGGCAGC							3375
GlnProLeuThrLeuProGlnGlnGlnArgSerGlnGlnGlnProArgCysLysGlnLysValIlePheGlySer							
GGCACGGTCACCTTCTCACTGAGCTTTGATGAGCCTCAGAAGAAGCCATGGCCACAGGAATTCTACGCCAGC							3450
GlyThrValThrPheSerLeuSerPheAspGluProGlnLysAsnAlaMetAlaHisArgAsnSerThrHisGln							
AACTCCCTGGAGGCCAGAAAAGCAGCGATACGCTGACCCGACACCAGCCATTACTCCCGCTGCAGTGGGGGAA							3525
AsnSerLeuGluAlaGlnLysSerSerAspThrLeuThrArgHisGlnProLeuLeuProLeuGlnCysGlyGlu							
ACGGACTTAGATCTGACCGTCCAGGAAACAGGTCTGCAAGGACCTGTGGGTGGAGACCAGCGGCCAGAGGTGGAG							3600
ThrAspLeuAspLeuThrValGlnGluThrGlyLeuGlnGlyProValGlyGlyAspGlnArgProGluValGlu							
GACCTGAAAGAGTTGTCCCGACACTTGTAGTGTCCAGTTCACAGAAGCTTTGTCATCAGTGGTGGAGGCAGCACT							3675
AspProGluGluLeuSerProAlaLeuValValSerSerSerGlnSerPheValIleSerGlyGlyGlySerThr							
GTTACAGAAAACGTAGTGAATTCATAAAATGGAAGGAGAAGACTGGGCTAGGGAGAATGCAGAGAGGTTCTTGG							3750
ValThrGluAsnValValAsnSer...							
GGTCCCAGGGATGAGGAATCGCCCCAGACTCCTTTCTCTGAGGAAGAAGGGATAATAGACACATCAAATGCCCC							3825
GAATTTAGTCACACCATCTTAAATGACAGTGAATTGACCCATGTTCCCTTTAAATTAAGAAAGAGCCTT							3900
GTGTTTCTGTGGTTGCATTGTCAAAGCATTGAGATCTCCACGGTCAGATTTGCTGTTACCCACATCTAATGTC							3975
TCTTCTCTGTCTATCCACCCAACAGCTCAGAGATGAAACTATGGCTTTAACTACCTCCAGAGTGTGCAGA							4050
CTGATGGGACATCAAATTTGCCACCACTAGAGCTGAGAGTCTGAAAGACAGAATGTCACCAGTCTGCCAATGC							4125
CTTGACAACAGACTGAATTTTAAATGTTCAACATAAGGAGAATGTATCTCTCTCTATTTATGAAAACCATATG							4200
ATATTTTGTCTCTACCTGCTGCTGCTATTATGTAACATCCAGAAGGTTTGACCCCTCTATACCATATGTCTG							4275
GTTCTGTCCAGGACATGATACTGATGCCATGTTTAGATTCCAGGATCACAAGAATCACCTCAAATTGTTAGGAAG							4350
GGACTGCATAAACCAATGAGCTGTATCTGTAATTAATATTCCTATATGTAGCTTTATCCTTAGGAAAATGCTTCT							4425
GTTGTAATAGTCCATGGACAATATAAACTGAAAAATGTCAGTCTGGTTTATATAAGGCAGTATTATTGAGCTCTA							4500
TTTCCCCACCCCACTATCTCACTCCCATAGCTAAGCCTTATGTGAGCCCTTCAGGGACTCAAGGGTCCAGAA							4575
GTCCCTCCCATCTCTACCCCAAAGAATTCCTGAAGCCAGATCCACCTATCCCTGTACAGAGTAAGTTCTCAATT							4650
ATTGGCCTGCTAATAGCTGCTAGGGTAGGAAAGCGTGGTTCCAAGAAAGATCCACCTCAAATGTCGGAGCTATG							4725

FIG. 48c.

[illegible]

FIG. 48d.

.....

pHuPCaR4.0 Sequence

(Seq. I.D. No. 3)

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							75
CAACAGGCACCTGGCTGCAGCCAGGAAGGACCGACGCCCTTTCGCGCAGGAGAGTGGAAAGGAGGAGCTGTTTG							75
CCAGCACCGAGGCTTTCGGGCACAGGCAACGCTTGACCTGAGTCTTGAGAATGAAAGGCATCACAGGAGGCCTC							150
TGCATGATGTGGCTTCCAAAGACTCAAGGACCACCCACATTACAAGTCTGGATTGAGGAAGGCAGAAATGGAGAT							225
TCAAACACCACGCTCTTCTATTATTTTATTAATCAATCTGTAGACATGTGTCCCACTGCAGGGAGTGAAGTCTC							300
CAAGGGAGAAACTTCTGGGAGCCTCCAAACTCCTAGCTGTCTCATCCCTTGCCCTGGAGAGACGGCAGAACCATG							375
GCATTTTATAGCTGCTGCTGGGCTCTTGGCACTCACCTGGCACACCTCTGCCTACGGGCCAGACCAGCGAGCC							450
AlaPheTyrSerCysCysTrpValLeuLeuAlaLeuThrTrpHisThrSerAlaTyrGlyProAspGlnArgAla							
CAAAAGAAGGGGACATTATCCTTGGGGGCTCTTTCCTATTCTTTGGAGTAGCAGCTAAAGATCAAGATCTC							525
GlnLysLysGlyAspIleIleLeuGlyGlyLeuPheProIleHisPheGlyValAlaAlaLysAspGlnAspLeu							
AAATCAAGGCCGGAGTCTGTGAATGTATCAGGTATAATTTCCGTGGGTTTCGCTGGTTACAGGCTATGATATT							600
LysSerArgProGluSerValGluCysIleArgTyrAsnPheArgGlyPheArgTrpLeuGlnAlaMetIlePhe							
GCCATAGAGAGATAAACAGCAGCCAGCCCTTCTTCCCAACTTGACGCTGGGATACAGGATATTTGACACTTGC							675
AlaIleGluGluIleAsnSerSerProAlaLeuLeuProAsnLeuThrLeuGlyTyrArgIlePheAspThrCys							
AACACCGTTTCTAAGGCCTTGAAGCCACCTGAGTTTTGTTGCTCAAAACAAAATTGATCTTTGAACCTTGAT							750
AsnThrValSerLysAlaLeuGluAlaThrLeuSerPheValAlaGlnAsnLysIleAspSerLeuAsnLeuAsp							
GAGTTCTGCAACTGCTCAGAGCACATTCCCTCTACGATTGCTGTGGTGGGAGCAACTGGCTCAGGCGTCTCCAG							825
GluPheCysAsnCysSerGluHisIleProSerThrIleAlaValValGlyAlaThrGlySerGlyValSerThr							
GCAGTGGCAAACTGCTGGGGCTCTTCTACATTCCCAGGTGAGTTATGCCTCCTCCAGCAGACTCCTCAGCAAC							900
AlaValAlaAsnLeuLeuGlyLeuPheTyrIleProGlnValSerTyrAlaSerSerSerArgLeuLeuSerAsn							
AAGAATCAATTCAAGTCTTCTCCGAACCATCCCAATGATGAGCACCAGGCCACTGCCATGGCAGACATCATC							975
LysAsnGlnPheLysSerPheLeuArgThrIleProAsnAspGluHisGlnAlaThrAlaMetAlaAspIleIle							
GAGTATTTCCGCTGGAACTGGGTGGGCACAATTGCAGCTGATGACGACTATGGGCGGCCGGGATTGAGAAATTC							1050
GluTyrPheArgTrpAsnTrpValGlyThrIleAlaAlaAspAspAspTyrGlyArgProGlyIleGluLysPhe							
CGAGAGGAAGCTGAGGAAAGGATATCTGCATCGACTTCACTGAACTCATCTCCAGTACTCTGATGAGGAAGAG							1125
ArgGluGluAlaGluGluArgAspIleCysIleAspPheSerGluLeuIleSerGlnTyrSerAspGluGluGlu							
ATCCAGCATGTGGTAGAGGTGATTCAAAATTCACGGCCAAAGTCATCGTGGTTTTCTCCAGTGGCCAGATCTT							1200
IleGlnHisValValGluValIleGlnAsnSerThrAlaLysValIleValValPheSerSerGlyProAspLeu							
GAGCCCTCATCAAGGAGATTGTCCGGCGCAATATCACGGGCAAGATCTGGCTGGCCAGCGAGGCTGGGCCAGC							1275
GluProLeuIleLysGluIleValArgArgAsnIleThrGlyLysIleTrpLeuAlaSerGluAlaTrpAlaSer							
TCCTCCCTGATCGCCATGCCTCAGTACTTCCACGTGGTTGGCGGCACCATTTGGATTGCTCTGAAGGCTGGGCAG							1350
SerSerLeuIleAlaMetProGlnTyrPheHisValValGlyGlyThrIleGlyPheAlaLeuLysAlaGlyGln							
ATCCCAGGCTTCGGGAATTCTGAAGAAGGTCCATCCCAGGAAGTCTGTCCACAATGGTTTTGCCAAGGAGTTT							1425
IleProGlyPheArgGluPheLeuLysLysValHisProArgLysSerValHisAsnGlyPheAlaLysGluPhe							
TGGGAAGAAACATTTAACTGCCACCTCCAAGAAGGTGCAAAAGGACCTTTACCTGTGGACACCTTTCTGAGAGT							1500
TrpGluGluThrPheAsnCysHisLeuGlnGluGlyAlaLysGlyProLeuProValAspThrPheLeuArgGly							
CACGAAGAAAGTGGCGACAGGTTTAGCAACAGCTCGACAGCCTTCCGACCCCTCTGTACAGGGATGAGAACATC							1575
HisGluGluSerGlyAspArgPheSerAsnSerSerThrAlaPheArgProLeuCysThrGlyAspGluAsnIle							

FIG. 49a.



pHuPCaR4.0 Sequence

	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345								
AGCAGTGTCTGAGACCCCTTACATAGATTACACGCATTACGGATATCTACAATGTGTACTTAGCAGTCTACTCC								1650
SerSerValGluThrProTyrIleAspTyrThrHisLeuArgIleSerTyrAsnValTyrLeuAlaValTyrSer								
ATTGCCACGCCTTGCAAGATATATACCTGCTTACCTGGGAGAGGGCTCTTACCAATGGCTCCTGTGCAGAC								1725
IleAlaHisAlaLeuGlnAspIleTyrThrCysLeuProGlyArgGlyLeuPheThrAsnGlySerCysAlaAsp								
ATCAAGAAAGTTGAGGCGTGGCAGGTCTGAAGCACCTACGGCATCTAACTTTACAACAATATGGGGGAGCAG								1800
IleLysLysValGluAlaTrpGlnValLeuLysHisLeuArgHisLeuAsnPheThrAsnAsnMetGlyGluGln								
GTGACCTTTTGATGAGTGTGGTGACCTGGTGGGGAACATTCCATCATCACTGGCACCTCTCCCGAGAGGATGGC								1875
ValThrPheAspGluCysGlyAspLeuValGlyAsnTyrSerIleIleAsnTrpHisLeuSerProGluAspGly								
TCCATCGTGTAAAGGAAGTCGGGTATTACAACGTCATGCCAAGAAGGGAGAAAGACTCTTCATCAACGAGGAG								1950
SerIleValPheLysGluValGlyTyrTyrAsnValTyrAlaLysLysGlyGluArgLeuPheIleAsnGluGlu								
AAAATCCTGTGGAGTGGGTCTCCAGGGAGGTGCCCTTCTCCAACGACGCGAGACTGCCTGGCAGGGACCAGG								2025
LysIleLeuTrpSerGlyPheSerArgGluValProPheSerAsnCysSerArgAspCysLeuAlaGlyThrArg								
AAAGGGATCATTGAGGGGAGCCACCTGCTGCTTTGAGTGTGGAGTGTCTGATGGGAGTATAGTGTGAG								2100
LysGlyIleIleGluGlyGluProThrCysCysPheGluCysValGluCysProAspGlyGluTyrSerAspGlu								
ACAGATGCCAGTGCCTGTAAAGTGCACGATGACTTCTGGTCCAATGAGAACCACACCTCTCGATTGCCAAG								2175
ThrAspAlaSerAlaCysAsnLysCysProAspAspPheTrpSerAsnGluAsnHisThrSerCysIleAlaLys								
GAGATCGAGTTTCTGCTGGACGGAGCCCTTTGGGATCGCACTCACCCCTCTTTGCCGTGCTGGGCATTTTCTG								2250
GluIleGluPheLeuSerTrpThrGluProPheGlyIleAlaLeuThrLeuPheAlaValLeuGlyIlePheLeu								
ACAGCCTTTGTGCTGGGTGTGTTTATCAAGTTCGCAACACACCCATTGTCAAGGCCACCAACCGAGAGCTCTCC								2325
ThrAlaPheValLeuGlyValPheIleLysPheArgAsnThrProIleValLysAlaThrAsnArgGluLeuSer								
TACCTCCTCCTCTTCTCCTGCTCTGCTGCTTCTCCAGCTCCCTGTTCTTCATCGGGAGCCCCAGGACTGGACG								2400
TyrLeuLeuLeuPheSerLeuLeuCysCysPheSerSerSerLeuPhePheIleGlyGluProGlnAspTrpThr								
TGCCGCCTGCGCCAGCCGGCCTTTGGCATCAGCTTCGTGCTCTGCATCTCATGCATCCTGGTGAACCAACCGT								2475
CysArgLeuArgGlnProAlaPheGlyIleSerPheValLeuCysIleSerCysIleLeuValLysThrAsnArg								
GTCTCCTGGTGTGTTGAGGCCAAGATCCCCACGCTTCCACCGCAAGTGGTGGGGCTCAACCTGCAGTTCCTG								2550
ValLeuLeuValPheGluAlaLysIleProThrSerPheHisArgLysTrpTrpGlyLeuAsnLeuGlnPheLeu								
CTGGTTTCTCTGACACCTTCATGCAGATTGTCTGCTGTGATCTGGCTCTACACCGCGCCCCCTCAAGCTAC								2625
LeuValPheLeuCysThrPheMetGlnIleValIleCysValIleTrpLeuTyrThrAlaProProSerSerTyr								
CGCAACCAGGAGCTGGAGGATGAGATCATCTTCATCACGTGCCACGAGGGCTCCCTCATGGCCCTGGGCTTCCTG								2700
ArgAsnGlnGluLeuGluAspGluIleIlePheIleThrCysHisGluGlySerLeuMetAlaLeuGlyPheLeu								
ATCGGCTACACCTGCCTGCTGGCTGCCATCTGCTTCTTTGCCCTCAAGTCCCGAAGCTGCCGGAAGCTTC								2775
IleGlyTyrThrCysLeuLeuAlaAlaIleCysPhePhePheAlaPheLysSerArgLysLeuProGluAsnPhe								
AATGAAGCCAAGTTCATCACCTTCAGCATGCTCATCTTTCATCGTCTGGATCTCTTCATTCCAGCCTATGCC								2850
AsnGluAlaLysPheIleThrPheSerMetLeuIlePhePheIleValTrpIleSerPheIleProAlaTyrAla								
AGCACCTATGGCAAGTTTGTCTCTGCCGTAGAGGTGATTGCCATCTGGCAGCCAGCTTTGGCTTGTGGCGTGC								2925
SerThrTyrGlyLysPheValSerAlaValGluValIleAlaIleLeuAlaAlaSerPheGlyLeuLeuAlaCys								
ATCTTCTTCAACAAGATCTACATATTCTTCAAGCCATCCCGCAACACCATCGAGGAGGTGCGTTGCAGCACC								3000
IlePhePheAsnLysIleTyrIleIleLeuPheLysProSerArgAsnThrIleGluGluValArgCysSerThr								
GCAGCTCAGCTTTCAAGGTGGCTGCCGGGCGCACGCTGCGCGCAGCAACGCTCCCGCAAGCGGTCCAGCAGC								3075
AlaAlaHisAlaPheLysValAlaAlaArgAlaThrLeuArgArgSerAsnValSerArgLysArgSerSerSer								
CTTGGAGGCTCCACGGGATCCACCCCTCTCTCTCCATCAGCAGCAAGAGCAACAGCGAAGACCCATTCCACAG								3150
LeuGlyGlySerThrGlySerThrProSerSerSerIleSerSerLysSerAsnSerGluAspProPheProGln								

FIG. 49b.

# pHuPCaR4.0 Sequence

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
CCCGAGAGGCGAGAAGCAGCAGCAGCCGCTGGCCCTAACCCAGCAAGAGCAGCAGCAGCAGCCCTGACCCCTCCA							3225
ProGluArgGlnLysGlnGlnGlnProLeuAlaLeuThrGlnGlnGluGlnGlnGlnGlnProLeuThrLeuPro							
CAGCAGCAACGATCTCAGCAGCAGCCAGATGCAAGCAGAAGGTCATCTTTGGCAGCGGCACGGTCACCTTCTCA							3300
GlnGlnGlnArgSerGlnGlnGlnProArgCysLysGlnLysValIlePheGlySerGlyThrValThrPheSer							
CTGAGCTTTGATGAGCCTCAGAAGAAGCCATGGCCACGGGAATTCTACGCACCAGAAGTCCCTGGAGGCCAG							3375
LeuSerPheAspGluProGlnLysAsnAlaMetAlaHisGlyAsnSerThrHisGlnAsnSerLeuGluAlaGln							
AAAAGCAGCGATACGCTGACCCGACACCAGCCATTACTCCCGCTGCAGTGCGGGAAACGGACTTAGATCTGACC							3450
LysSerSerAspThrLeuThrArgHisGlnProLeuLeuProLeuGlnCysGlyGluThrAspLeuAspLeuThr							
GTCCAGGAAACAGGCTGCAAGGACCTGTGGGTGGAGACCAGCGGCCAGAGGTGGAGGACCTGAAGAGTTGTCC							3525
ValGlnGluThrGlyLeuGlnGlyProValGlyGlyAspGlnArgProGluValGluAspProGluGluLeuSer							
CCAGCACTTGTAGTGTCCAGTTACAGAGCTTTGTTCATCAGTGGTGGAGGCAGCACTGTTACAGAAAACGTAGTG							3600
ProAlaLeuValValSerSerSerGlnSerPheValIleSerGlyGlyGlySerThrValThrGluAsnValVal							
AATTCATAAAATGGAAGGAGAAGACTGGGCTAGGGAGAATGCAGAGAGGTTTCTTGGGGTCCAGGGATGAGGAA							3675
AsnSer							
TCGCCCCAGACTCCTTCTCTGAGGAAGAAGGATAATAGACACATCAAATGCCCCGAATTTAGTCACACCATC							3750
TTAAATGACAGTGAATTGACCCATGTTCCCTTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAGCGGCCGC							3809

FIG. 49c.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000  
1001  
1002  
1003  
1004  
1005  
1006  
1007  
1008  
1009  
1010  
1011  
1012  
1013  
1014  
1015  
1016  
1017  
1018  
1019  
1020  
1021  
1022  
1023  
1024  
1025  
1026  
1027  
1028  
1029  
1030  
1031  
1032  
1033  
1034  
1035  
1036  
1037  
1038  
1039  
1040  
1041  
1042  
1043  
1044  
1045  
1046  
1047  
1048  
1049  
1050  
1051  
1052  
1053  
1054  
1055  
1056  
1057  
1058  
1059  
1060  
1061  
1062  
1063  
1064  
1065  
1066  
1067  
1068  
1069  
1070  
1071  
1072  
1073  
1074  
1075  
1076  
1077  
1078  
1079  
1080  
1081  
1082  
1083  
1084  
1085  
1086  
1087  
1088  
1089  
1090  
1091  
1092  
1093  
1094  
1095  
1096  
1097  
1098  
1099  
1100  
1101  
1102  
1103  
1104  
1105  
1106  
1107  
1108  
1109  
1110  
1111  
1112  
1113  
1114  
1115  
1116  
1117  
1118  
1119  
1120  
1121  
1122  
1123  
1124  
1125  
1126  
1127  
1128  
1129  
1130  
1131  
1132  
1133  
1134  
1135  
1136  
1137  
1138  
1139  
1140  
1141  
1142  
1143  
1144  
1145  
1146  
1147  
1148  
1149  
1150  
1151  
1152  
1153  
1154  
1155  
1156  
1157  
1158  
1159  
1160  
1161  
1162  
1163  
1164  
1165  
1166  
1167  
1168  
1169  
1170  
1171  
1172  
1173  
1174  
1175  
1176  
1177  
1178  
1179  
1180  
1181  
1182  
1183  
1184  
1185  
1186  
1187  
1188  
1189  
1190  
1191  
1192  
1193  
1194  
1195  
1196  
1197  
1198  
1199  
1200  
1201  
1202  
1203  
1204  
1205  
1206  
1207  
1208  
1209  
1210  
1211  
1212  
1213  
1214  
1215  
1216  
1217  
1218  
1219  
1220  
1221  
1222  
1223  
1224  
1225  
1226  
1227  
1228  
1229  
1230  
1231  
1232  
1233  
1234  
1235  
1236  
1237  
1238  
1239  
1240  
1241  
1242  
1243  
1244  
1245  
1246  
1247  
1248  
1249  
1250  
1251  
1252  
1253  
1254  
1255  
1256  
1257  
1258  
1259  
1260  
1261  
1262  
1263  
1264  
1265  
1266  
1267  
1268  
1269  
1270  
1271  
1272  
1273  
1274  
1275  
1276  
1277  
1278  
1279  
1280  
1281  
1282  
1283  
1284  
1285  
1286  
1287  
1288  
1289  
1290  
1291  
1292  
1293  
1294  
1295  
1296  
1297  
1298  
1299  
1300  
1301  
1302  
1303  
1304  
1305  
1306  
1307  
1308  
1309  
1310  
1311  
1312  
1313  
1314  
1315  
1316  
1317  
1318  
1319  
1320  
1321  
1322  
1323  
1324  
1325  
1326  
1327  
1328  
1329  
1330  
1331  
1332  
1333  
1334  
1335  
1336  
1337  
1338  
1339  
1340  
1341  
1342  
1343  
1344  
1345  
1346  
1347  
1348  
1349  
1350  
1351  
1352  
1353  
1354  
1355  
1356  
1357  
1358  
1359  
1360  
1361  
1362  
1363  
1364  
1365  
1366  
1367  
1368  
1369  
1370  
1371  
1372  
1373  
1374  
1375  
1376  
1377  
1378  
1379  
1380  
1381  
1382  
1383  
1384  
1385  
1386  
1387  
1388  
1389  
1390  
1391  
1392  
1393  
1394  
1395  
1396  
1397  
1398  
1399  
1400  
1401  
1402  
1403  
1404  
1405  
1406  
1407  
1408  
1409  
1410  
1411  
1412  
1413  
1414  
1415  
1416  
1417  
1418  
1419  
1420  
1421  
1422  
1423  
1424  
1425  
1426  
1427  
1428  
1429  
1430  
1431  
1432  
1433  
1434  
1435  
1436  
1437  
1438  
1439  
1440  
1441  
1442  
1443  
1444  
1445  
1446  
1447  
1448  
1449  
1450  
1451  
1452  
1453  
1454  
1455  
1456  
1457  
1458  
1459  
1460  
1461  
1462  
1463  
1464  
1465  
1466  
1467  
1468  
1469  
1470  
1471  
1472  
1473  
1474  
1475  
1476  
1477  
1478  
1479  
1480  
1481  
1482  
1483  
1484  
1485  
1486  
1487  
1488  
1489  
1490  
1491  
1492  
1493  
1494  
1495  
1496  
1497  
1498  
1499  
1500  
1501  
1502  
1503  
1504  
1505  
1506  
1507  
1508  
1509  
1510  
1511  
1512  
1513  
1514  
1515  
1516  
1517  
1518  
1519  
1520  
1521  
1522  
1523  
1524  
1525  
1526  
1527  
1528  
1529  
1530  
1531  
1532  
1533  
1534  
1535  
1536  
1537  
1538  
1539  
1540  
1541  
1542  
1543  
1544  
1545  
1546  
1547  
1548  
1549  
1550  
1551  
1552  
1553  
1554  
1555  
1556  
1557  
1558  
1559  
1560  
1561  
1562  
1563  
1564  
1565  
1566  
1567  
1568  
1569  
1570  
1571  
1572  
1573  
1574  
1575  
1576  
1577  
1578  
1579  
1580  
1581  
1582  
1583  
1584  
1585  
1586  
1587  
1588  
1589  
1590  
1591  
1592  
1593  
1594  
1595  
1596  
1597  
1598  
1599  
1600  
1601  
1602  
1603  
1604  
1605  
1606  
1607  
1608  
1609  
1610  
1611  
1612  
1613  
1614  
1615  
1616  
1617  
1618  
1619  
1620  
1621  
1622  
1623  
1624  
1625  
1626  
1627  
1628  
1629  
1630  
1631  
1632  
1633  
1634  
1635  
1636  
1637  
1638  
1639  
1640  
1641  
1642  
1643  
1644  
1645  
1646  
1647  
1648  
1649  
1650  
1651  
1652  
1653  
1654  
1655  
1656  
1657  
1658  
1659  
1660  
1661  
1662  
1663  
1664  
1665  
1666  
1667  
1668  
1669  
1670  
1671  
1672  
1673  
1674  
1675  
1676  
1677  
1678  
1679  
1680  
1681  
1682  
1683  
1684  
1685  
1686  
1687  
1688  
1689  
1690  
1691  
1692  
1693  
1694  
1695  
1696  
1697  
1698  
1699  
1700  
1701  
1702  
1703  
1704  
1705  
1706  
1707  
1708  
1709  
1710  
1711  
1712  
1713  
1714  
1715  
1716  
1717  
1718  
1719  
1720  
1721  
1722  
1723  
1724  
1725  
1726  
1727  
1728  
1729  
1730  
1731  
1732  
1733  
1734  
1735  
1736  
1737  
1738  
1739  
1740  
1741  
1742  
1743  
1744  
1745  
1746  
1747  
1748  
1749  
1750  
1751  
1752  
1753  
1754  
1755  
1756  
1757  
1758  
1759  
1760  
1761  
1762  
1763  
1764  
1765  
1766  
1767  
1768  
1769  
1770  
1771  
1772  
1773  
1774  
1775  
1776  
1777  
1778  
1779  
1780  
1781  
1782  
1783  
1784  
1785  
1786  
1787  
1788  
1789  
1790  
1791  
1792  
1793  
1794  
1795  
1796  
1797  
1798  
1799  
1800  
1801  
1802  
1803  
1804  
1805  
1806  
1807  
1808  
1809  
1810  
1811  
1812  
1813  
1814  
1815  
1816  
1817  
1818  
1819  
1820  
1821  
1822  
1823  
1824  
1825  
1826  
1827  
1828  
1829  
1830  
1831  
1832  
1833  
1834  
1835  
1836  
1837  
1838  
1839  
1840  
1841  
1842  
1843  
1844  
1845  
1846  
1847  
1848  
1849  
1850  
1851  
1852  
1853  
1854  
1855  
1856  
1857  
1858  
1859  
1860  
1861  
1862  
1863  
1864  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980

pRaKCaR Sequence  
(Seq. I.D. No. 4)

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							75
CGGGACTCTCCAGGCCGGCTCAGGCACCGGACTGTAGGTGTATTGGAGGGATTGGAGGCTGGAGACCCAGGA							75
AGCACGCAGCGGGGAGCAGGCAAGGGGCGGAGCCCCGGGCCCCGCCAAGGTGGCCGTACAGAGGCTCGCGGGAG							150
GCAGTAGCTTGACCCAAGGCGACCAGGGAACCTTCAGACGGTAGCACGCCACTCAAACAAATTAACCTTGACATCGC							225
AAGCTGGGCGGGCTGGTACGACATCCTGACTTCAGCATCCAGCTGTTCTGGGCAGACAGAGGGCCAACAGGTGT							300
TCCTGTGGAAGAAGCCAGGACAAGGACTCCAGAAAACATCTCGGGCAGCCTCTACATGATGTCACTTCTCAGGAC							375
TCGAGGACCAGCCACCCTACACCTCTACTACAGAGAAGGCAGAAATGGAGACCCAAAGGCCATCACTCTCTGCTCT							450
GTCCTAACCACCTCTGTAATCATGTCTCCCCACCAGAAGGTGTGAACCGCACCAGGGCCGTGGAGTTCTCGGGCT							525
CCCAATCCACTGACACCTTTACCTGTCCCCTGAAGAGAAGGCAACGCTATGGCATCGTACAGCTGCTGTTGGCC							600
MetAlaSerTyrSerCysCysLeuAla							600
CTATTGGCTCTTGCCTGGCACTCCTCTGCCTATGGGCTGACGAGCGAGCCCAAAGAAGGGGGACATTATCCTA							675
LeuLeuAlaLeuAlaTrpHisSerSerAlaTyrGlyProAspGlnArgAlaGlnLysLysGlyAspIleIleLeu							675
GGAGGTCTCTTCTATCCATTTTGGAGTAGCAGCCAAAGATCAAGATCTGAAGTCAAGACCAGAGTCTGTGGAG							750
GlyGlyLeuPheProIleHisPheGlyValAlaAlaLysAspGlnAspLeuLysSerArgProGluSerValGlu							750
TGCATTAGGTATAACTTCCGTGGATTCCGATGGTTACAAGCCATGATATTCGCCATAGAGGAGATAAACAGCAGC							825
CysIleArgTyrAsnPheArgGlyPheArgTrpLeuGlnAlaMetIlePheAlaIleGluGluIleAsnSerSer							825
CCCTCCCTTCTTCCCAACATGACACTGGGATATAGGATATTTGACACCTGTAAACACCGTCTCCAAGGCGCTGGAA							900
ProSerLeuLeuProAsnMetThrLeuGlyTyrArgIlePheAspThrCysAsnThrValSerLysAlaLeuGlu							900
GCCACCTTGAGTTTTTGTGCCAGAACAAAATCGATTCTTTGAACCTGGACGAGTTCTGCAACTGCTCTGAGCAC							975
AlaThrLeuSerPheValAlaGlnAsnLysIleAspSerLeuAsnLeuAspGluPheCysAsnCysSerGluHis							975
ATCCCTTCGACCATTTGCCGTGGTGGGAGCCACCGGCTCCGGTGTCTCCACGGCGGTAGCCAACCTGCTGGGACTT							1050
IleProSerThrIleAlaValValGlyAlaThrGlySerGlyValSerThrAlaValAlaAsnLeuLeuGlyLeu							1050
TTCTACATCCCCAGGTGAGCTACGCCTCCTCCAGCAGGCTCCTCAGCAATAAGAACCAGTACAAATCCTTCTCTC							1125
PheTyrIleProGlnValSerTyrAlaSerSerSerArgLeuLeuSerAsnLysAsnGlnTyrLysSerPheLeu							1125
CGCACCATTTCCCAATGACGAACACCGGCAACCGCATGGCCGACATCATCGAGTACTTCCGCTGGAAGTGGGTG							1200
ArgThrIleProAsnAspGluHisGlnAlaThrAlaMetAlaAspIleIleGluTyrPheArgTrpAsnTrpVal							1200
GGCACAATTGCAGCTGATGACGACTATGGCAGACCTGGCATTGAGAAGTTCGAGAGGAAGCCGAAGAGAGGGAT							1275
GlyThrIleAlaAlaAspAspAspTyrGlyArgProGlyIleGluLysPheArgGluGluAlaGluGluArgAsp							1275
ATCTGCATTGATTTTAGCGAGCTCATCTCCAGTACTTGACGAGGAAGAGATCCAGCAGGTGGTCAAGTGATC							1350
IleCysIleAspPheSerGluLeuIleSerGlnTyrSerAspGluGluGluIleGlnGlnValValGluValIle							1350
CAAACTCTACGGCCAAGGTCATTGTCGTTTTCTCCAGCGGCCCGGACCTAGAACCTCTCATCAAGGAGATTGTG							1425
GlnAsnSerThrAlaLysValIleValValPheSerSerGlyProAspLeuGluProLeuIleLysGluIleVal							1425
CGGCGTAACATCACAGGCAGGATCTGGCTGGCTAGCGAGGCTGGGCCAGTTCTCGCTGATTGCTATGCCTGAG							1500
ArgArgAsnIleThrGlyArgIleTrpLeuAlaSerGluAlaTrpAlaSerSerSerLeuIleAlaMetProGlu							1500
TATTTCCATGTAGTCGGGGGCACCATTTGGGTTGGTCTGAAGGCTGGGCAGATTCCAGGCTTCAGAGAATTCCTA							1575
TyrPheHisValValGlyGlyThrIleGlyPheGlyLeuLysAlaGlyGlnIleProGlyPheArgGluPheLeu							1575

FIG. 50a.

pRaKCaR Sequence

	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
	12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
	CAGAAAGTTCATCCTAGGAAGTCTGTCCACAATGGTTTGGCAAAGAGTTTGGGAAGAACTTTTAAATTGCCAC							1650
	GlnLysValHisProArgLysSerValHisAsnGlyPheAlaLysGluPheTrpGluGluThrPheAsnCysHis							
	CTCCAAGAAGGCGCAAAAGGACCTTTACCTGTGGACACCTTCGTGAGAAGTCACGAAGAAGGTGGCAACAGGTTA							1725
	LeuGlnGluGlyAlaLysGlyProLeuProValAspThrPheValArgSerHisGluGluGlyGlyAsnArgLeu							
	CTCAATAGCTCTACTGCCCTCCGACCCCTCTGCACAGGGGATGAGAACATCAACAGTGTGGAGACCCCTTACATG							1800
	LeuAsnSerSerThrAlaPheArgProLeuCysThrGlyAspGluAsnIleAsnSerValGluThrProTyrMet							
	GATTACGAACATTTACGGATATCCTACAATGTGTACTTAGCCGTCTACTCCATTGGCGATGCCCTACAAGATATA							1875
	AspTyrGluHisLeuArgIleSerTyrAsnValTyrLeuAlaValTyrSerIleAlaHisAlaLeuGlnAspIle							
	TACACCTGCTTACCGGAAGAGGGCTTTTACCAACGGGTCCTGTGCAGACATCAAGAAGGTTGAGGCTGGCAG							1950
	TyrThrCysLeuProGlyArgGlyLeuPheThrAsnGlySerCysAlaAspIleLysLysValGluAlaTrpGln							
	GTCTTGAAGCACCTACGGCACCTGAACCTACCAACAACATGGGGGAGCAGGTGACCTTCGATGAGTGTGGTGAT							2025
	ValLeuLysHisLeuArgHisLeuAsnPheThrAsnAsnMetGlyGluGlnValThrPheAspGluCysGlyAsp							
	CTGGTGGGGAATATTCTATCATCAACTGGCACCTCTCCCAGAGGACGGCTCCATTGTGTTCAAGSAAGTTGGG							2100
	LeuValGlyAsnTyrSerIleIleAsnTrpHisLeuSerProGluAspGlySerIleValPheLysGluValGly							
	TACTACAATGTGTATGCCAAGAAGGGAGAAAGACTCTTCATCAATGAGGAGAAGATCTTGTGGAGTGGGTTCTCC							2175
	TyrTyrAsnValTyrAlaLysLysGlyGluArgLeuPheIleAsnGluGluLysIleLeuTrpSerGlyPheSer							
	AGAGAGGTGCCCTTCTCCAATTGCAGCCGGGACTGTCAGGCAGGGACAGGAAGGGGATCATCGAGGGAGAGCCC							2250
	ArgGluValProPheSerAsnCysSerArgAspCysGlnAlaGlyThrArgLysGlyIleIleGluGluGlyPro							
	ACCTGTGCTTTGAGTGTGTGGAGTGCTGTATGGAGAGTACAGTGGAGAGACAGATGCGAGTGCCTGTGACAAG							2325
	ThrCysCysPheGluCysValGluCysProAspGlyGluTyrSerGlyGluThrAspAlaSerAlaCysAspLys							
	TGCCCCGATGACTTCTGGTCCAATGAGAACCACACTTCTTGCAATTGCCAAGGAGATTGAGTTTCTGGCGTGGACC							2400
	CysProAspAspPheTrpSerAsnGluAsnHisThrSerCysIleAlaLysGluIleGluPheLeuAlaTrpThr							
	GAGCCCTTTGGAATCGCTCTCACTCTCTTTCGGTGCTGGGCATTTTCTGACCGCCTTTGTGCTGGGTGCTTTC							2475
	GluProPheGlyIleAlaLeuThrLeuPheAlaValLeuGlyIlePheLeuThrAlaPheValLeuGlyValPhe							
	ATCAAGTTCGAAACACACCTATCGTCAAGGCCACCAACCGAGAAGTGTCTACCTCCTGCTTCTTCTCCCTACTC							2550
	IleLysPheArgAsnThrProIleValLysAlaThrAsnArgGluLeuSerTyrLeuLeuLeuPheSerLeuLeu							
	TGCTGCTTCTCCAGCTCCTTTGTTCTTCATTGGGGAGCCCCAGGACTGGACGTGCCGCCTGCGACAGCCTGCTTTC							2625
	CysCysPheSerSerSerLeuPhePheIleGlyGluProGlnAspTrpThrCysArgLeuArgGlnProAlaPhe							
	GGCATCAGCTTTGTGCTCTGTATCTCGTGCATCTTGGTGAAGACCAATCGCGTCTCTGCTGTTTGAAGCCAAG							2700
	GlyIleSerPheValLeuCysIleSerCysIleLeuValLysThrAsnArgValLeuLeuValPheGluAlaLys							
	ATACCCACCAGCTTCCACCGAAGTGGTGGGGGCTCAACCTGCAGTTCTGCTGGTTTTCTCTGCACCTTCATG							2775
	IleProThrSerPheHisArgLysTrpTrpGlyLeuAsnLeuGlnPheLeuLeuValPheLeuCysThrPheMet							
	CAGATCCTCATCTGCATCATCTGCTCTACACGGCGCCCCCTCTAGCTACCGCAACCATGAGCTGGAAGACGAA							2850
	GlnIleLeuIleCysIleIleTrpLeuTyrThrAlaProProSerSerTyrArgAsnHisGluLeuGluAspGlu							
	ATCATCTTCATCACGTGCCATGAGGGCTCACTCATGGCACTTGGCTCCCTGATCGGCTATACCTGCCTGCTGGCT							2925
	IleIlePheIleThrCysHisGluGlySerLeuMetAlaLeuGlySerLeuIleGlyTyrThrCysLeuLeuAla							
	GCCATCTGCTTCTTCTTTCCTTCAAGTCCAGGAAGTTACCAGAGAAGTTCAACGAAGCCAAGTTTACCTTTC							3000
	AlaIleCysPhePhePheAlaPheLysSerArgLysLeuProGluAsnPheAsnGluAlaLysPheIleThrPhe							
	AGCATGCTCATCTTCTTCATCGTCTGGATCTCCTTATTCCAGCCTATGCCAGCACCTACGGCAAGTTTGTCTCT							3075
	SerMetLeuIlePhePheIleValTrpIleSerPheIleProAlaTyrAlaSerThrTyrGlyLysPheValSer							
	GCCGTAGAGGTGATGCCATTTTGGCAGCCAGCTTTGGCTTACTAGCCTGCATCTTCTTCAACAAGGTCTACATT							3150
	AlaValGluValIleAlaIleLeuAlaAlaSerPheGlyLeuLeuAlaCysIlePhePheAsnLysValTyrIle							

FIG. 50b.

# pRaKCaR Sequence

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345							
ATCCTCTTCAAGCCTTCCCGGAACACCATTTGAGGAAGTCCGCTCCAGCACCCAGCACATGCTTTCAAAGTAGCA							3225
IleLeuPheLysProSerArgAsnThrIleGluGluValArgSerSerThrAlaAlaHisAlaPheLysValAla							
GCCCGCGCCACTCTACGCGTCCCAACATCTCCCGGAAGCGGTCCAGCAGCCTTGGAGGCTCCACCGGCTCCATT							3300
AlaArgAlaThrLeuArgArgProAsnIleSerArgLysArgSerSerSerLeuGlyGlySerThrGlySerIle							
CCCTCCTCTCCATCAGCAGCAAAAGCAACAGCGAAGACCGGTTCCCGCAGCCAGAGAGGCAGAAGCAACAGCAA							3375
ProSerSerSerIleSerSerLysSerAsnSerGluAspArgPheProGlnProGluArgGlnLysGlnGlnGln							
CCGCTGTCCCTGACCCAGCAAGAACAGCAGCAGCAGCCCTGACCCCTCCACCCACAGCAACAGCAGCAGCCACAG							3450
ProLeuSerLeuThrGlnGlnGluGlnGlnGlnGlnProLeuThrLeuHisProGlnGlnGlnGlnGlnProGln							
CAGCCGAGATGCAAACAGAAGGTATCTTCGGCAGTGGTACGGTCACCTTCTCTCTGAGTTTTGACGAGCCTCAG							3525
GlnProArgCysLysGlnLysValIlePheGlySerGlyThrValThrPheSerLeuSerPheAspGluProGln							
AAGAATGCCATGGCCACAGGAACCTCATGCGTCAGAACTCCCTGGAGGCCAGAGGAGCAACGACACCTTGGGC							3600
LysAsnAlaMetAlaHisArgAsnSerMetArgGlnAsnSerLeuGluAlaGlnArgSerAsnAspThrLeuGly							
AGACACCAGGCCCTGCTTCCCTACAGTGTGCAGATGCGGACTCAGAAATGACCATTCAGGAAACGGGCCTGCAA							3675
ArgHisGlnAlaLeuLeuProLeuGlnCysAlaAspAlaAspSerGluMetThrIleGlnGluThrGlyLeuGln							
GGGCCCCATGGTGGGGGACCACCAGCCAGAAATGGAAGCTCAGATGAAATGTCCCAGCGCTGGTCATGTCCACC							3750
GlyProMetValGlyAspHisGlnProGluMetGluSerSerAspGluMetSerProAlaLeuValMetSerThr							
TCTCGGAGCTTCGTATTAGTGGTGGAGGTAGCTCTGTGACGGAACGATTACACTCCTAATGGAGGGAAAGG							3825
SerArgSerPheValIleSerGlyGlyGlySerSerValThrGluAsnValLeuHisSer							
CTATCCAGTTGAGAGGTTTTTCTTAGAGCCCTGAGCAAAAGGATGGGTCTCTCTTCTTCCAGGAAGCCAGGG							3900
AGAGTAGGTACGTCAAAGCCTGTACTCAGTTGCACTGCTTTGAATGACAGTGAAGTACTGGTGTCTCTTTAGA							3975
GTTAAAGAAGAGCCATGTTTTGGGGTCGTTTTCCAGAGCTCAGTATCACACCTGGGTTTGCTGAAGTCTTTTCC							4050
TCTGCTCTATCCACCATCAGTTCAGACGAAAGCAAGGCTCTAAGCTACCCATCTGCTTCCCTCAAAAAAAAAA							4125
AAAAAA							4131

FIG. 50c.

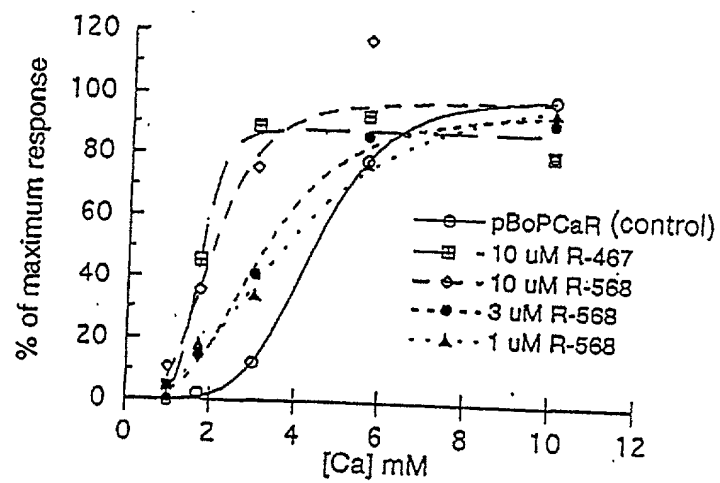


FIG. 51

# Synthesis of 17X

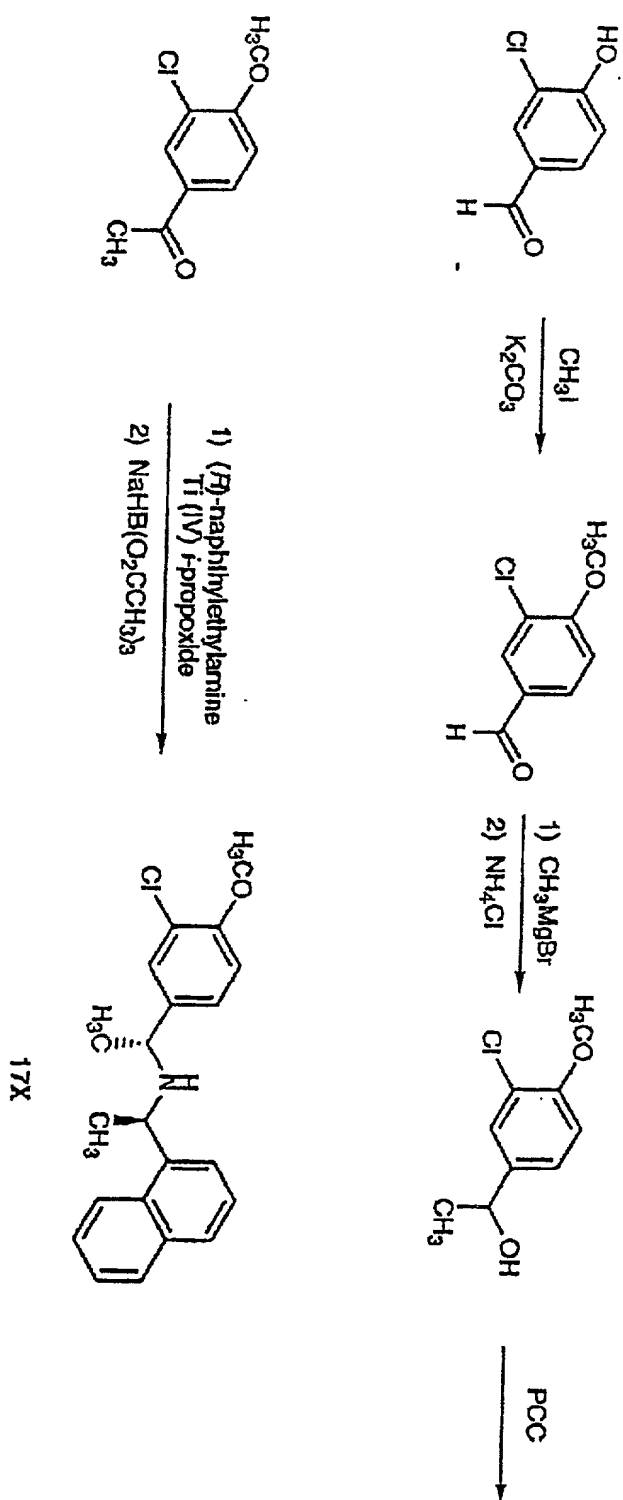


FIGURE 52

**COMBINED DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY**  
(Continuation or CIP Application)

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled CALCIUM RECEPTOR-ACTIVE MOLECULES, the specification of which

\_\_\_\_\_ is attached hereto.

X was filed on June 7, 1995 as Application Serial No. 08/484,159 and was amended on \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a).

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:  
Prior Foreign Application(s):

(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	Yes	No
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	Yes	No
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	Yes	No

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

<u>08/353,784</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>December 8, 1994</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Pending</u> (Status)
<u>PCT/US94/12117</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>October 21, 1994</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Pending</u> (Status)
<u>08/292,827</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>August 19, 1994</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Pending</u> (Status)



<u>08/141,248</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>October 22, 1993</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Abandoned</u> (Status)
<u>08/009,389</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>February 23, 1993</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Pending</u> (Status)
<u>08/017,127</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>February 12, 1993</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Abandoned</u> (Status)
<u>07/934,161</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>August 21, 1992</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Abandoned</u> (Status)
<u>07/834,044</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>February 11, 1992</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Abandoned</u> (Status)
<u>07/749,451</u> (Application Serial No.)	<u>August 23, 1991</u> (Filing Date)	<u>Abandoned</u> (Status)

I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: Richard J. Warburg, Reg. No. 32,327.

Kindly recognize as associate attorney:

Roland N. Smoot, Reg. No. 18,718; Conrad R. Solum, Jr. Reg. No. 20,467; James W. Geriak, Reg. No. 20,233; Robert M. Taylor, Jr., Reg. No. 19,848; Samuel B. Stone, Reg. No. 19,297; Douglas E. Olson, Reg. No. 22,798; Robert E. Lyon, Reg. No. 24,171; Robert C. Weiss, Reg. No. 24,939; Richard E. Lyon, Jr., Reg. No. 26,300; John D. McConaghy, Reg. No. 26,773; William C. Steffin, Reg. No. 26,811; Coe A. Bloomberg, Reg. No. 26,605; J. Donald McCarthy, Reg. No. 25,119; John M. Benassi, Reg. No. 27,483; James H. Shalek, Reg. No. 29,749; Allan W. Jansen, Reg. No. 29,035; Robert W. Dickerson, Reg. No. 29,914; Roy L. Anderson, Reg. No. 30,240; David B. Murphy, Reg. No. 31,125; James C. Brooks, Reg. No. 29,898; Jeffrey M. Olson, Reg. No. 30,790; Steven D. Hemminger, Reg. No. 30,755; Jerrold B. Reilly, Reg. No. 32,293; Paul H. Meier, Reg. No. 32,274; John A. Rafter, Jr., Reg. No. 31,653; Kenneth H. Ohriner, Reg. No. 31,646; Mary S. Consalvi, Reg. No. 32,212; Bradford J. Duft, Reg. No. 32,219; Suzanne L. Biggs, Reg. No. 30,158; Steven M. Weiss, Reg. No. 37,534; Matthew W. Knight, Reg. No. 36,846; F.T. Alexandra Mahaney, Reg. No. 37,668; Sheldon O. Heber, Reg. No. 38,179; Jeffrey W. Guise, Reg. No. 34,613; Charles S. Berkman, Reg. No. 38,077; and Anthony C. Chen, Reg. No. 38,673; of LYON & LYON, 611 West Sixth Street, 34th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90017, telephone (619) 552-8400.

Address all telephone calls to Richard J. Warburg at telephone no. (619) 552-8400.

Address all correspondence to Richard J. Warburg, 611 West Sixth Street, Suite 3400, Los Angeles, California 90017.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patents issuing thereon.

Full name of first inventor Bradford C. Van Wagenen  
Inventor's signature *Bradford C. Van Wagenen* Date August 1, 1995  
Residence 3969 South 3250 East, Salt Lake City, Utah 84124  
Citizenship USA  
Post Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

Full name of second inventor Manuel F. Balandrin  
Inventor's signature *Manuel F. Balandrin* Date August 1, 1995  
Residence 9184 South Wren Drive, Sandy, Utah 84093  
Citizenship USA  
Post Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

Full name of third inventor Eric G. DelMar  
Inventor's signature *Eric G. DelMar* Date August 1, 1995  
Residence 2967 E. St. Mary's Circle, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108  
Citizenship USA  
Post Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

Full name of fourth inventor Edward F. Nemeth  
Inventor's signature *Edward F. Nemeth* Date August 1, 1995  
Residence 4414 South Zarahemla Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84124  
Citizenship USA  
Post Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

## SEQUENCE LISTING

## (1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i) APPLICANT(S):           Bradford C. Van Wagenen  
                          Manuel F. Balandrin  
                          Eric G. Del Mar  
                          Edward F. Nemeth

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION:   CALCIUM RECEPTOR-ACTIVE  
                              MOLECULES

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 20

## (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

(A) ADDRESSEE:           Lyon & Lyon  
(B) STREET:             First Interstate World Center  
                          Suite 4700  
                          633 West Fifth Street  
(C) CITY:               Los Angeles  
(D) STATE:              California  
(E) COUNTRY:            USA  
(F) ZIP:                90071

## (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

(A) MEDIUM TYPE:        3.5" Diskette, 1.44 Mb storage  
(B) COMPUTER:           IBM PC compatible  
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM:   PC-DOS/MS-DOS  
(D) SOFTWARE:           FASTSEQ

## (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER:   08/484,159  
(B) FILING DATE:         7 June, 1995  
(C) CLASSIFICATION:

## (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

Prior applications total,  
including application  
described below: 9

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER:   08/353,784  
(B) FILING DATE:         9 December, 1994

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: PCT/US/94/12117  
(B) FILING DATE: 21 October, 1994

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: U.S. 08/292,827  
(B) FILING DATE: 23 August, 1994

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: U.S. 08/141,248  
(B) FILING DATE: 22 October, 1993

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: U.S. 08/009,389  
(B) FILING DATE: 23 February, 1993

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: U.S. 08/017,127  
(B) FILING DATE: 12 February, 1993

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: U.S. 07/934,161  
(B) FILING DATE: 21 August, 1992

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: U.S. 07/834,044  
(B) FILING DATE: 11 February, 1992

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: U.S. 07/749,451  
(B) FILING DATE: 23 August, 1991

(viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:

(A) NAME: Heber, Sheldon O.  
(B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,179  
(C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 214/101

(ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:

(A) TELEPHONE: (213) 489-1600  
(B) TELEFAX: (213) 955-0440  
(C) TELEX: 67-3510

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 5275 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

## (iii) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
 (B) LOCATION: 515..3769  
 (C) OTHER INFORMATION:

## (ix) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 1:

CGGAAAAAAAA	AAAAAAGTTC	CCCACTCTAG	TACAGAGAAG	GTTGGCAGAG	TCGTAAGCCC	60
CCAACCTCTT	AAACTTCTCT	GCATCTCCAA	GGAGAAGGAG	GGAAGAGGGG	TTCTTTCCGA	120
CCTGAGGAGC	TGGATCTGGG	GTCCGAGAAC	CCCAAGGTAG	CACCGGAAAAG	AACAGCACAG	180
GAGGCGAGAG	CGTGGCCGGT	GGCCGGGAGA	ACCAGACCCG	ACGCGCGGTC	CTCGGCGCCG	240
GGGTCCC GGG	GACTCAGCTC	AGCACGACTG	GGAAGCCGAA	AGTACTACAC	ACGGTCTCTG	300
CATGATGTGA	CTTCTGAAGA	CTCAAGAGCC	ACCCACTTCA	CTAGTCTGCA	ATGGAGAAGG	360
CAGAAATGGA	AAGTCAAACC	CCACGGTTCC	ATTCTATTAA	TTCTGTAGAC	ATGTGCCCCC	420
ACTGCAGGGA	GTGAGTCGCA	CCAAGGGGGA	AAGTCCTCAG	GGGCCCCCAG	ACCACCAGCG	480
CTTGAGTCCC	TCTTCCTGGA	GAGAAAGCAG	AACT ATG GCA	CTT TAT AGC TGC		532
			Met Ala Leu	Tyr Ser Cys		
			1	5		
TGT TGG ATC	CTC TTG GCT	TTT TCT ACC	TGG TGC ACT	TCC GCC TAT	GGG	580
Cys Trp Ile	Leu Leu Ala	Phe Ser Thr	Trp Cys Thr	Ser Ala Tyr	Gly	
	10	15		20		
CCT GAC CAG	CGA GCC CAA	AAG AAA GGG	GAC ATT ATC	CTC GGG GGG	CTC	628
Pro Asp Gln	Arg Ala Gln	Lys Lys Gly	Asp Ile Ile	Leu Gly Gly	Leu	
	25	30		35		
TTT CCT ATT	CAT TTT GGG	GTT GCA GTG	AAA GAT CAG	GAT CTA AAG	TCG	676
Phe Pro Ile	His Phe Gly	Val Ala Val	Lys Asp Gln	Asp Leu Lys	Ser	
	40	45		50		
AGG CCG GAG	TCC GTG GAG	TGT ATC AGG	TAT AAT TTC	CGA GGA TTT	CGC	724
Arg Pro Glu	Ser Val Glu	Cys Ile Arg	Tyr Asn Phe	Arg Gly Phe	Arg	
	55	60		65	70	
TGG TTA CAA	GCT ATG ATA	TTT GCC ATA	GAG GAA ATA	AAC AGC AGT	CCA	772
Trp Leu Gln	Ala Met Ile	Phe Ala Ile	Glu Glu Ile	Asn Ser Ser	Pro	
	75		80	85		
GCC CTT CTT	CCC AAC ATG	ACC CTG GGA	TAC AGG ATA	TTC GAC ACT	TGT	820
Ala Leu Leu	Pro Asn Met	Thr Leu Gly	Tyr Arg Ile	Phe Asp Thr	Cys	
	90	95		100		
AAC ACC GTC	TCT AAA GCC	TTG GAG GCC	ACC CTG AGT	TTT GTG GCC	CAG	868
Asn Thr Val	Ser Lys Ala	Leu Glu Ala	Thr Leu Ser	Phe Val Ala	Gln	
	105	110		115		

AAC Asn 120	AAA Lys	ATT Ile	GAC Asp	TCT Ser	TTG Leu	AAC Asn 125	CTT Leu	GAT Asp	GAG Glu	TTC Phe	TGC Cys 130	AAC Asn	TGC Cys	TCA Ser	GAG Glu	916
CAC His 135	ATC Ile	CCC Pro	TCT Ser	ACC Thr	ATC Ile 140	GCA Ala	GTG Val	GTG Val	GGA Gly	GCT Ala 145	ACT Thr	GGC Gly	TCG Ser	GGC Gly	ATC Ile 150	964
TCC Ser	ACA Thr	GCA Ala	GTG Val	GCC Ala 155	AAC Asn	CTG Leu	CTG Leu	GGG Gly	CTC Leu 160	TTC Phe	TAC Tyr	ATC Ile	CCC Pro	CAG Gln 165	GTC Val	1012
AGC Ser	TAT Tyr	GCC Ala	TCC Ser 170	TCC Ser	AGC Ser	AGA Arg	CTC Leu	CTC Leu 175	AGC Ser	AAC Asn	AAG Lys	AAT Asn	CAA Gln 180	TTC Phe	AAG Lys	1060
TCC Ser	TTC Phe	CTC Leu 185	CGC Arg	ACC Thr	ATA Ile	CCC Pro	AAT Asn 190	GAT Asp	GAA Glu	CAC His	CAG Gln	GCC Ala 195	ACG Thr	GCC Ala	ATG Met	1108
GCT Ala 200	GAC Asp	ATC Ile	ATC Ile	GAG Glu	TAC Tyr	TTC Phe 205	CGC Arg	TGG Trp	AAC Asn	TGG Trp	GTG Val 210	GGC Gly	ACA Thr	ATT Ile	GCA Ala	1156
GCT Ala 215	GAC Asp	GAT Asp	GAC Asp	TAT Tyr	GGC Gly 220	CGG Arg	CCA Pro	GGG Gly	ATC Ile	GAG Glu 225	AAG Lys	TTT Phe	CGA Arg	GAG Glu	GAA Glu 230	1204
GCT Ala	GAG Glu	GAG Glu	AGG Arg	GAC Asp 235	ATC Ile	TGC Cys	ATC Ile	GAC Asp 240	TTC Phe	AGC Ser	GAG Glu	CTC Leu	ATC Ile	TCC Ser 245	CAA Gln	1252
TAC Tyr	TCT Ser	GAT Asp	GAG Glu 250	GAA Glu	AAG Lys	ATC Ile	CAG Gln	CAG Gln 255	GTG Val	GTG Val	GAG Glu	GTG Val	ATC Ile 260	CAG Gln	AAT Asn	1300
TCC Ser	ACC Thr	GCC Ala 265	AAA Lys	GTC Val	ATT Ile	GTC Val 270	GTC Val	TTC Phe	TCC Ser	AGC Ser	GGC Gly	CCA Pro	GAC Asp	CTG Leu	GAA Glu	1348
CCC Pro 280	CTC Leu	ATC Ile	AAA Lys	GAG Glu	ATC Ile	GTC Val 285	CGG Arg	CGC Arg	AAT Asn	ATC Ile	ACA Thr 290	GGC Gly	AGG Arg	ATC Ile	TGG Trp	1396
CTG Leu 295	GCC Ala	AGC Ser	GAG Glu	GCC Ala	TGG Trp 300	GCC Ala	AGC Ser	TCT Ser	TCC Ser	CTG Leu 305	ATT Ile	GCT Ala	ATG Met	CCC Pro	GAG Glu 310	1444
TAT Tyr	TTC Phe	CAT His	GTG Val 315	GTC Val	GGA Gly	GGC Gly	ACC Thr	ATT Ile	GGG Gly 320	TTT Phe	GGT Gly	TTG Leu	AAA Lys	GCT Ala 325	GGG Gly	1492
CAG Gln	ATC Ile	CCA Pro	GGC Gly 330	TTC Phe	CGG Arg	GAA Glu	TTC Phe	CTG Leu 335	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	GTC Val	CAC His	CCC Pro 340	AGG Arg	AAG Lys	1540

TCT	GTC	CAC	AAT	GGT	TTT	GCC	AAG	GAG	TTT	TGG	GAA	GAA	ACA	TTT	AAC	1588
Ser	Val	His	Asn	Gly	Phe	Ala	Lys	Glu	Phe	Trp	Glu	Glu	Thr	Phe	Asn	
		345					350					355				
TGC	CAC	CTG	CAA	GAG	GGT	GCT	AAA	GGC	CCA	TTA	CCG	GTG	GAC	ACC	TTC	1636
Cys	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Gly	Ala	Lys	Gly	Pro	Leu	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Phe	
		360				365					370					
CTG	AGA	GGT	CAC	GAA	GAA	GGA	GGT	GCC	AGG	TTA	AGC	AAC	AGT	CCC	ACT	1684
Leu	Arg	Gly	His	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Ala	Arg	Leu	Ser	Asn	Ser	Pro	Thr	
375					380					385					390	
GCC	TTC	CGA	CCT	CTG	TGC	ACT	GGG	GAG	GAG	AAC	ATC	AGC	AGT	GTC	GAG	1732
Ala	Phe	Arg	Pro	Leu	Cys	Thr	Gly	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Glu	
				395					400					405		
ACT	CCT	TAC	ATG	GAT	TAT	ACA	CAT	TTA	CGG	ATA	TCC	TAC	AAC	GTC	TAC	1780
Thr	Pro	Tyr	Met	Asp	Tyr	Thr	His	Leu	Arg	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	
			410					415					420			
TTA	GCC	GTC	TAC	TCC	ATT	GCT	CAT	GCC	CTA	CAA	GAT	ATA	TAC	ACC	TGC	1828
Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ala	His	Ala	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Cys	
		425					430					435				
ATA	CCT	GGG	AGA	GGG	CTC	TTC	ACC	AAC	GGT	TCC	TGC	GCA	GAT	ATC	AAG	1876
Ile	Pro	Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Thr	Asn	Gly	Ser	Cys	Ala	Asp	Ile	Lys	
	440					445					450					
AAG	GTT	GAA	GCT	TGG	CAG	GTC	CTG	AAA	CAC	CTG	CGG	CAC	CTA	AAT	TTT	1924
Lys	Val	Glu	Ala	Trp	Gln	Val	Leu	Lys	His	Leu	Arg	His	Leu	Asn	Phe	
455					460					465					470	
ACC	AGC	AAT	ATG	GGG	GAG	CAA	GTA	ACT	TTC	GAT	GAA	TGT	GGA	GAC	CTG	1972
Thr	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Glu	Gln	Val	Thr	Phe	Asp	Glu	Cys	Gly	Asp	Leu	
				475					480					485		
GCA	GGG	AAC	TAT	TCC	ATC	ATC	AAC	TGG	CAC	CTC	TCC	CCA	GAG	GAC	GGC	2020
Ala	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	His	Leu	Ser	Pro	Glu	Asp	Gly	
			490					495					500			
TCC	ATA	GTG	TTT	AAG	GAA	GTT	GGA	TAT	TAC	AAT	GTC	TAT	GCC	AAG	AAA	2068
Ser	Ile	Val	Phe	Lys	Glu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Ala	Lys	Lys	
		505					510					515				
GGA	GAG	AGA	CTC	TTC	ATC	AAT	GAT	GAA	AAA	ATT	CTG	TGG	AGT	GGA	TTC	2116
Gly	Glu	Arg	Leu	Phe	Ile	Asn	Asp	Glu	Lys	Ile	Leu	Trp	Ser	Gly	Phe	
	520					525					530					
TCA	AGG	GAG	GTG	CCT	TTC	TCC	AAC	TGC	AGT	CGA	GAC	TGC	CTG	GCA	GGG	2164
Ser	Arg	Glu	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Cys	Leu	Ala	Gly	
535					540					545					550	
ACC	AGG	AAA	GGA	ATC	ATT	GAG	GGG	GAG	CCC	ACC	TGC	TGC	TTT	GAG	TGT	2212
Thr	Arg	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Cys	Cys	Phe	Glu	Cys	
				555					560					565		

GTG	GAA	TGT	CCT	GAT	GGG	GAG	TAC	AGC	GAC	GAG	ACA	GAT	GCA	AGT	GCC	2260
Val	Glu	Cys	Pro	Asp	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Thr	Asp	Ala	Ser	Ala	
			570					575					580			
TGT	GAT	AAG	TGC	CCT	GAT	GAC	TTC	TGG	TCC	AAT	GAG	AAC	CAC	ACT	TCC	2308
Cys	Asp	Lys	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ser	Asn	Glu	Asn	His	Thr	Ser	
		585					590					595				
TGC	ATC	GCC	AAG	GAG	ATC	GAG	TTT	CTG	TCG	TGG	ACC	GAG	CCC	TTC	GGG	2356
Cys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Trp	Thr	Glu	Pro	Phe	Gly	
	600					605					610					
ATC	GCA	CTC	ACG	CTC	TTT	GCT	GTG	CTG	GGC	ATT	TTC	CTC	ACA	GCC	TTC	2404
Ile	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr	Ala	Phe	
615					620					625					630	
GTG	CTG	GGC	GTC	TTC	ATC	AAG	TTC	CGC	AAC	ACG	CCC	ATC	GTC	AAG	GCC	2452
Val	Leu	Gly	Val	Phe	Ile	Lys	Phe	Arg	Asn	Thr	Pro	Ile	Val	Lys	Ala	
			635					640						645		
ACC	AAC	CGG	GAG	CTC	TCC	TAT	CTC	CTT	CTC	TTC	TCC	CTG	CTC	TGC	TGC	2500
Thr	Asn	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ser	Leu	Leu	Cys	Cys	
			650					655					660			
TTC	TCC	AGC	TCC	CTG	TTC	TTC	ATC	GGG	GAG	CCC	CAG	GAC	TGG	ACG	TGC	2548
Phe	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Phe	Phe	Ile	Gly	Glu	Pro	Gln	Asp	Trp	Thr	Cys	
		665					670					675				
CGC	CTG	CGC	CAG	CCG	GCC	TTT	GGC	ATC	AGC	TTC	GTG	CTC	TGC	ATC	TCG	2596
Arg	Leu	Arg	Gln	Pro	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ser	Phe	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ser	
	680					685					690					
TGC	ATC	CTG	GTG	AAA	ACC	AAT	CGG	GTC	CTC	CTG	GTG	TTT	GAG	GCC	AAG	2644
Cys	Ile	Leu	Val	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Glu	Ala	Lys	
695					700					705					710	
ATT	CCC	ACC	AGC	TTC	CAC	CGG	AAG	TGG	TGG	GGG	CTC	AAC	CTG	CAG	TTC	2692
Ile	Pro	Thr	Ser	Phe	His	Arg	Lys	Trp	Trp	Gly	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gln	Phe	
				715				720						725		
CTG	CTG	GTC	TTC	CTC	TGC	ACC	TTC	ATG	CAG	ATT	GTC	ATC	TGT	GCC	ATT	2740
Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Met	Gln	Ile	Val	Ile	Cys	Ala	Ile	
			730					735					740			
TGG	CTC	AAT	ACA	GCG	CCC	CCC	TCG	AGC	TAC	CGC	AAC	CAC	GAG	CTG	GAG	2788
Trp	Leu	Asn	Thr	Ala	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Asn	His	Glu	Leu	Glu	
		745					750					755				
GAC	GAG	ATC	ATC	TTC	ATC	ACC	TGC	CAC	GAG	GGC	TCG	CTC	ATG	GCG	CTG	2836
Asp	Glu	Ile	Ile	Phe	Ile	Thr	Cys	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Leu	Met	Ala	Leu	
	760					765					770					
GGC	TTC	CTG	ATC	GGC	TAC	ACC	TGC	TTG	CTG	GCC	GCC	ATC	TGC	TTC	TTC	2884
Gly	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ile	Cys	Phe	Phe	
775					780					785					790	



TTC	GCC	TTC	AAG	TCC	CGG	AAG	CTG	CCA	GAG	AAC	TTC	AAT	GAA	GCC	AAG	2932
Phe	Ala	Phe	Lys	Ser	Arg	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu	Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala	Lys	
				795					800					805		
TTC	ATC	ACC	TTC	AGC	ATG	CTC	ATC	TTC	TTC	ATC	GTC	TGG	ATC	TCT	TTC	2980
Phe	Ile	Thr	Phe	Ser	Met	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Val	Trp	Ile	Ser	Phe	
			810					815					820			
ATC	CCC	GCC	TAC	GCC	AGC	ACT	TAC	GGC	AAG	TTC	GTC	TCT	GCC	GTG	GAG	3028
Ile	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Phe	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	
		825					830					835				
GTG	ATC	GCC	ATC	CTG	GCG	GCC	AGC	TTT	GGC	TTG	CTG	GCC	TGT	ATC	TTC	3076
Val	Ile	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ser	Phe	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Cys	Ile	Phe	
	840					845					850					
TTC	AAC	AAG	GTC	TAC	ATC	ATC	CTC	TTC	AAG	CCT	TCC	CGG	AAC	ACC	ATC	3124
Phe	Asn	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Phe	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ile	
855					860					865					870	
GAG	GAG	GTG	CGC	TGC	AGC	ACC	GCG	GCA	CAC	GCC	TTC	AAG	GTG	GCC	GCC	3172
Glu	Glu	Val	Arg	Cys	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	His	Ala	Phe	Lys	Val	Ala	Ala	
				875					880					885		
CGA	GCC	ACG	CTG	CGC	CGC	AGC	AAC	GTC	TCC	CGC	CAG	CGG	TCC	AGC	AGC	3220
Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Arg	Arg	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Arg	Gln	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	
			890					895					900			
CTA	GGG	GGC	TCC	ACG	GGA	TCC	ACC	CCC	TCC	TCC	TCC	ATC	AGC	AGC	AAG	3268
Leu	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ser	Thr	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Lys	
		905					910					915				
AGC	AAC	AGC	GAG	GAC	CCG	TTC	CCT	CAG	CAG	CAG	CCG	AAG	AGG	CAG	AAG	3316
Ser	Asn	Ser	Glu	Asp	Pro	Phe	Pro	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Lys	Arg	Gln	Lys	
	920					925					930					
CAG	CCG	CAG	CCG	CTG	GCC	CTG	AGC	CCG	CAC	AAC	GCG	CAG	CAG	CCA	CAG	3364
Gln	Pro	Gln	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ser	Pro	His	Asn	Ala	Gln	Gln	Pro	Gln	
935					940					945					950	
CCG	CGG	CCA	CCC	TCG	ACC	CCA	CAG	CCG	CAG	CCA	CAG	TCG	CAG	CAG	CCG	3412
Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Ser	Thr	Pro	Gln	Pro	Gln	Pro	Gln	Ser	Gln	Gln	Pro	
				955					960					965		
CCC	CGA	TGC	AAG	CAG	AAG	GTC	ATC	TTC	GGC	AGC	GGC	ACC	GTC	ACC	TTC	3460
Pro	Arg	Cys	Lys	Gln	Lys	Val	Ile	Phe	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Phe	
			970					975					980			
TCG	CTG	AGC	TTT	GAC	GAG	CCT	CAG	AAG	ACC	GCC	GTG	GCT	CAC	AGG	AAT	3508
Ser	Leu	Ser	Phe	Asp	Glu	Pro	Gln	Lys	Thr	Ala	Val	Ala	His	Arg	Asn	
		985				990						995				
TCC	ACG	CAC	CAG	ACC	TCC	CTG	GAG	GCC	CAG	AAA	AAC	AAT	GAC	GCC	CTG	3556
Ser	Thr	His	Gln	Thr	Ser	Leu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Lys	Asn	Asn	Asp	Ala	Leu	
	1000					1005					1010					

ACC AAA CAC CAG GCG TTG CTC CCG CTG CAG TGC GGA GAG ACG GAC TCA 3604  
 Thr Lys His Gln Ala Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Ser  
 1015 1020 1025 1030

GAA TTG ACC TCC CAG GAG ACA GGC CTG CAG GGC CCT GTG GGT GAG GAC 3652  
 Glu Leu Thr Ser Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Glu Asp  
 1035 1040 1045

CAC CAG CTA GAG ATG GAG GAC CCC GAA GAG ATG TCC CCG GCA CTT GTA 3700  
 His Gln Leu Glu Met Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Met Ser Pro Ala Leu Val  
 1050 1055 1060

GTG TCT AAT TCC CGG AGC TTT GTC ATC AGT GGC GGA GGC AGC ACT GTT 3748  
 Val Ser Asn Ser Arg Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Thr Val  
 1065 1070 1075

ACG GAA AAC ATG CTG CGT TCT TAAAAGGGAA GGAGAAAGCC AGTTCAGGGG 3799  
 Thr Glu Asn Met Leu Arg Ser  
 1080 1085

GAATCCAGGC AGTTTCCCCG GGATGACCTT CTCCAAAGGG ATGAGGAACT GGGGGGGCAC 3859

CCCCACCCCC TTCCTCCAGG AAGGAGGGAT AAGACCCACC AAATGCTTGG AACTTAGTTG 3919

CACTGCTATA AACGACAGTG AATGAAATAA TGTCCCCCTT AAAATTAAAA AGAGGGGAGC 3979

GGTGTGCTTC TGTGGTTAGG TTTATCAGAG TGCTGAGATC CCTATAGTCA GGTTCGCCTT 4039

TCCTATCCCT GCTTCCATTC TCCTCTTCTG TTCTATCCCA TCCAACAGTC CAGAGATAAA 4099

ACCATGGCTT TAAGATACCC ACCTATTCCC CCTAGGGTCT TATTTGTTGT TTTTGTGCT 4159

GTTGTTTTGG TTTGATTTTT GTTTTAAATG TTGAAACGTC TGCCCTGAAC TTTGCAGACA 4219

GCCTGGTCCA AAAACAAACC TGTGCAGAGT GACAGGACCT CCTATGGGCA CCACTAGAGT 4279

TGAGTGCAGAA AGACAGAAATG TCGCCAGCGC TGCCCAACAC CTTGACAGTG GGAAGAACTT 4339

GAAATGTCCA GAGCTGTAAG ATGAATGTGT CCCCTCCTAT TTATGAAAAA TGTTAAATAT 4399

GTGGTTTCCT ACTTGCTGCT GCTGTCACGT GACATGGAGA AGGTTAGCAT CCATCCTCCA 4459

GCAGTATGTC TGATCTTGTC CAGAGTGTGA TGGTGATGCC ACGTTTAGAT TCCAATATCT 4519

CAGGAATCAC CTCAGCCTGC ATGAATCCAA TGAGCTGTAT CTGTAATTAA TATTGTCATA 4579

TGTAGCTTTA TCCTTAAGAA AATGTGTTTG TTTTAATAGT CCGTGGAAAA TATAAGCTGG 4639

AAAAAATGTC CCAGTCTGGT TGATATAAGG CAGTATTATT GAGTCCCGTT TTCTTTGCCC 4699

GCCCCACCAC CCACACCCCA ATGAGCTAAG CCCTAAATGA GCCCTTTCAG GGCCAGGGA 4759

TCCAGAAGCT CCTCTTTTCT CCACCCCAA CGCTTCCTGA AGTCAGATCC ATGCCTTTCC 4819

CTGTGAAGAA TAAGCTCCCA GTCTCTGACC TCCTACCAGT TTCTGGGGTA AGAACACGTG 4879

```

GTTCCAAGAG AGCTCTCATG GGATATTACT CTTGGCACCC CCCAATGCCA TACTTAGGTT 4939
CCCTCCAGCA GTGGGATCTG CCCATGGGTA GTTACAAGAT TGAACGTTGA ATGGCATACT 4999
GCTGAACAGT CAGTTCTGGA GCTAGAGAGG CCTGGGGTCA AGTGCTGGGT TTGTCACTCA 5059
CAAGTTGGGT GACCACAGGC AGGGAACCTT GACCTCACTC AGCCCCAGCT TCTTTGTGTC 5119
TAAAATGGAG GTAATAATCA TCCTTTTCCC GCAGAGCTCT TATGTGGGTT AAATGAGATA 5179
AATGTATGTA AAGTATTTTA GCATGGTGCC TAGCCCATAG TAAGCACGCA ATAAATATTA 5239
GTTAATATTA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAA 5275

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 2:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH:	5006 base pairs
(B) TYPE:	nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS:	single
(D) TOPOLOGY:	linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

## (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY:	CDS
(B) LOCATION:	436..3699
(D) OTHER INFORMATION:	

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 2:

```

GCTGCTGTGG CCGGACCCGA AGGCGGGCGC CGGGAGCGCA GCGAGCCAGA CGCGCCTCTC 60
CAAGACCGTG ACCTTGGCAT AGGGAGCGGG GCTGCGCGCA GTCCTGAGAT CAGACCAGAG 120
CTCATCCTCG TGGAGACCCA CGGCCGAGGG GCCGGAGCTG CCTCTGTGCG AGGGAGCCCT 180
GGCCGCGGCG CAGAAGGCAT CACAGGAGGC CTCTGCATGA TGTGGCTTCC AAAGACTCAA 240
GGACCACCCA CATTACAAGT CTGGATTGAG GAAGGCAGAA ATGGAGATTC AAACACCACG 300
TCTTCTATTA TTTTATTAAT CAATCTGTAG ACATGTGTCC CCACTGCAGG GAGTGAAGTG 360
CTCCAAGGGA GAAACTTCTG GGAGCCTCCA AACTCCTAGC TGTCTCATCC CTTGCCCTGG 420

```

AGAGACGGCA	GAACC	ATG	GCA	TTT	TAT	AGC	TGC	TGC	TGG	GTC	CTC	TTG	GCA	471		
		Met	Ala	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Val	Leu	Leu	Ala			
		1				5					10					
CTC	ACC	TGG	CAC	ACC	TCT	GCC	TAC	GGG	CCA	GAC	CAG	CGA	GCC	CAA	AAG	519
Leu	Thr	Trp	His	Thr	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Ala	Gln	Lys	
		15				20					25					
AAG	GGG	GAC	ATT	ATC	CTT	GGG	GGG	CTC	TTT	CCT	ATT	CAT	TTT	GGA	GTA	567
Lys	Gly	Asp	Ile	Ile	Leu	Gly	Gly	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ile	His	Phe	Gly	Val	
	30					35				40						
GCA	GCT	AAA	GAT	CAA	GAT	CTC	AAA	TCA	AGG	CCG	GAG	TCT	GTG	GAA	TGT	615
Ala	Ala	Lys	Asp	Gln	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ser	Val	Glu	Cys	
45					50					55					60	
ATC	AGG	TAT	AAT	TTC	CGT	GGG	TTT	CGC	TGG	TTA	CAG	GCT	ATG	ATA	TTT	663
Ile	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Phe	Arg	Gly	Phe	Arg	Trp	Leu	Gln	Ala	Met	Ile	Phe	
			65						70					75		
GCC	ATA	GAG	GAG	ATA	AAC	AGC	AGC	CCA	GCC	CTT	CTT	CCC	AAC	TTG	ACG	711
Ala	Ile	Glu	Glu	Ile	Asn	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Leu	Pro	Asn	Leu	Thr	
			80					85					90			
CTG	GGA	TAC	AGG	ATA	TTT	GAC	ACT	TGC	AAC	ACC	GTT	TCT	AAG	GCC	TTG	759
Leu	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Phe	Asp	Thr	Cys	Asn	Thr	Val	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	
		95				100						105				
GAA	GCC	ACC	CTG	AGT	TTT	GTT	GCT	CAA	AAC	AAA	ATT	GAT	TCT	TTG	AAC	807
Glu	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Phe	Val	Ala	Gln	Asn	Lys	Ile	Asp	Ser	Leu	Asn	
	110					115				120						
CTT	GAT	GAG	TTC	TGC	AAC	TGC	TCA	GAG	CAC	ATT	CCC	TCT	ACG	ATT	GCT	855
Leu	Asp	Glu	Phe	Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Glu	His	Ile	Pro	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ala	
125					130					135					140	
GTG	GTG	GGA	GCA	ACT	GGC	TCA	GGC	GTC	TCC	ACG	GCA	GTG	GCA	AAT	CTG	903
Val	Val	Gly	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Val	Ala	Asn	Leu	
				145				150						155		
CTG	GGG	CTC	TTC	TAC	ATT	CCC	CAG	GTC	AGT	TAT	GCC	TCC	TCC	AGC	AGA	951
Leu	Gly	Leu	Phe	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	
			160					165						170		
CTC	CTC	AGC	AAC	AAG	AAT	CAA	TTC	AAG	TCT	TTC	CTC	CGA	ACC	ATC	CCC	999
Leu	Leu	Ser	Asn	Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Arg	Thr	Ile	Pro	
		175				180						185				
AAT	GAT	GAG	CAC	CAG	GCC	ACT	GCC	ATG	GCA	GAC	ATC	ATC	GAG	TAT	TTC	1047
Asn	Asp	Glu	His	Gln	Ala	Thr	Ala	Met	Ala	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Tyr	Phe	
	190					195					200					
CGC	TGG	AAC	TGG	GTG	GGC	ACA	ATT	GCA	GCT	GAT	GAC	GAC	TAT	GGG	CGG	1095
Arg	Trp	Asn	Trp	Val	Gly	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Arg	
205					210					215					220	

CCG	GGG	ATT	GAG	AAA	TTC	CGA	GAG	GAA	GCT	GAG	GAA	AGG	GAT	ATC	TGC	1143
Pro	Gly	Ile	Glu	Lys	Phe	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Arg	Asp	Ile	Cys	
				225					230						235	
ATC	GAC	TTC	AGT	GAA	CTC	ATC	TCC	CAG	TAC	TCT	GAT	GAG	GAA	GAG	ATC	1191
Ile	Asp	Phe	Ser	Glu	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ile	
			240					245							250	
CAG	CAT	GTG	GTA	GAG	GTG	ATT	CAA	AAT	TCC	ACG	GCC	AAA	GTC	ATC	GTG	1239
Gln	His	Val	Val	Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ala	Lys	Val	Ile	Val	
		255					260					265				
GTT	TTC	TCC	AGT	GGC	CCA	GAT	CTT	GAG	CCC	CTC	ATC	AAG	GAG	ATT	GTC	1287
Val	Phe	Ser	Ser	Gly	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Pro	Leu	Ile	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val	
	270					275					280					
CGG	CGC	AAT	ATC	ACG	GGC	AAG	ATC	TGG	CTG	GCC	AGC	GAG	GCC	TGG	GCC	1335
Arg	Arg	Asn	Ile	Thr	Gly	Lys	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Glu	Ala	Trp	Ala	
285					290				295						300	
AGC	TCC	TCC	CTG	ATC	GCC	ATG	CCT	CAG	TAC	TTC	CAC	GTG	GTT	GGC	GGC	1383
Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ala	Met	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Phe	His	Val	Val	Gly	Gly	
				305					310					315		
ACC	ATT	GGA	TTC	GCT	CTG	AAG	GCT	GGG	CAG	ATC	CCA	GGC	TTC	CGG	GAA	1431
Thr	Ile	Gly	Phe	Ala	Leu	Lys	Ala	Gly	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Phe	Arg	Glu	
			320					325					330			
TTC	CTG	AAG	AAG	CTC	CAT	CCC	AGG	AAG	TCT	GTC	CAC	AAT	GGT	TTT	GCC	1479
Phe	Leu	Lys	Lys	Val	His	Pro	Arg	Lys	Ser	Val	His	Asn	Gly	Phe	Ala	
		335					340					345				
AAG	GAG	TTT	TGG	GAA	GAA	ACA	TTT	AAC	TGC	CAC	CTC	CAA	GAA	GGT	GCA	1527
Lys	Glu	Phe	Trp	Glu	Glu	Thr	Phe	Asn	Cys	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Gly	Ala	
	350					355					360					
AAA	GGA	CCT	TTA	CCT	GTG	GAC	ACC	TTT	CTG	AGA	GGT	CAC	GAA	GAA	AGT	1575
Lys	Gly	Pro	Leu	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Phe	Leu	Arg	Gly	His	Glu	Glu	Ser	
365					370				375						380	
GGC	GAC	AGG	TTT	AGC	AAC	AGC	TCG	ACA	GCC	TTC	CGA	CCC	CTC	TGT	ACA	1623
Gly	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Asn	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Phe	Arg	Pro	Leu	Cys	Thr	
				385					390					395		
GGG	GAT	GAG	AAC	ATC	AGC	AGT	GTC	GAG	ACC	CCT	TAC	ATA	GAT	TAC	ACG	1671
Gly	Asp	Glu	Asn	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Glu	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Asp	Tyr	Thr	
			400					405					410			
CAT	TTA	CGG	ATA	TCC	TAC	AAT	GTG	TAC	TTA	GCA	GTC	TAC	TCC	ATT	GCC	1719
His	Leu	Arg	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ala	
		415					420					425				
CAC	GCC	TTG	CAA	GAT	ATA	TAT	ACC	TGC	TTA	CCT	GGG	AGA	GGG	CTC	TTC	1767
His	Ala	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Pro	Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	
	430					435					440					

ACC	AAT	GGC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GAC	ATC	AAG	AAA	GTT	GAG	GCG	TGG	CAG	GTC	1815
Thr	Asn	Gly	Ser	Cys	Ala	Asp	Ile	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Ala	Trp	Gln	Val	
445					450					455					460	
CTG	AAG	CAC	CTA	CGG	CAT	CTA	AAC	TTT	ACA	AAC	AAT	ATG	GGG	GAG	CAG	1863
Leu	Lys	His	Leu	Arg	His	Leu	Asn	Phe	Thr	Asn	Asn	Met	Gly	Glu	Gln	
				465					470					475		
GTG	ACC	TTT	GAT	GAG	TGT	GGT	GAC	CTG	GTG	GGG	AAC	TAT	TCC	ATC	ATC	1911
Val	Thr	Phe	Asp	Glu	Cys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Val	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	
			480					485					490			
AAC	TGG	CAC	CTC	TCC	CCA	GAG	GAT	GGC	TCC	ATC	GTG	TTT	AAG	GAA	GTC	1959
Asn	Trp	His	Leu	Ser	Pro	Glu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ile	Val	Phe	Lys	Glu	Val	
		495					500					505				
GGG	TAT	TAC	AAC	GTC	TAT	GCC	AAG	AAG	GGA	GAA	AGA	CTC	TTC	ATC	AAC	2007
Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Ala	Lys	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Leu	Phe	Ile	Asn	
	510					515					520					
GAG	GAG	AAA	ATC	CTG	TGG	AGT	GGG	TTC	TCC	AGG	GAG	CCA	CTC	ACC	TTT	2055
Glu	Glu	Lys	Ile	Leu	Trp	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Arg	Glu	Pro	Leu	Thr	Phe	
525					530					535					540	
GTG	CTG	TCT	GTC	CTC	CAG	GTG	CCC	TTC	TCC	AAC	TGC	AGC	CGA	GAC	TGC	2103
Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Gln	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Cys	
				545					550					555		
CTG	GCA	GGG	ACC	AGG	AAA	GGG	ATC	ATT	GAG	GGG	GAG	CCC	ACC	TGC	TGC	2151
Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Arg	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Cys	Cys	
			560					565					570			
TTT	GAG	TGT	GTG	GAG	TGT	CCT	GAT	GGG	GAG	TAT	AGT	GAT	GAG	ACA	GAT	2199
Phe	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	Cys	Pro	Asp	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Thr	Asp	
		575					580					585				
GCC	AGT	GCC	TGT	AAC	AAG	TGC	CCA	GAT	GAC	TTC	TGG	TCC	AAT	GAG	AAC	2247
Ala	Ser	Ala	Cys	Asn	Lys	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ser	Asn	Glu	Asn	
	590					595					600					
CAC	ACC	TCC	TGC	ATT	GCC	AAG	GAG	ATC	GAG	TTT	CTG	TCG	TGG	ACG	GAG	2295
His	Thr	Ser	Cys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Trp	Thr	Glu	
605					610					615					620	
CCC	TTT	GGG	ATC	GCA	CTC	ACC	CTC	TTT	GCC	GTG	CTG	GGC	ATT	TTC	CTG	2343
Pro	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	
				625					630					635		
ACA	GCC	TTT	GTG	CTG	GGT	GTG	TTT	ATC	AAG	TTC	CGC	AAC	ACA	CCC	ATT	2391
Thr	Ala	Phe	Val	Leu	Gly	Val	Phe	Ile	Lys	Phe	Arg	Asn	Thr	Pro	Ile	
			640					645					650			
GTC	AAG	GCC	ACC	AAC	CGA	GAG	CTC	TCC	TAC	CTC	CTC	CTC	TTC	TCC	CTG	2439
Val	Lys	Ala	Thr	Asn	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ser	Leu	
		655					660					665				

CTC	TGC	TGC	TTC	TCC	AGC	TCC	CTG	TTC	TTC	ATC	GGG	GAG	CCC	CAG	GAC	2487
Leu	Cys	Cys	Phe	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Phe	Phe	Ile	Gly	Glu	Pro	Gln	Asp	
	670					675					680					
TGG	ACG	TGC	CGC	CTG	CGC	CAG	CCG	GCC	TTT	GGC	ATC	AGC	TTC	GTG	CTC	2535
Trp	Thr	Cys	Arg	Leu	Arg	Gln	Pro	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ser	Phe	Val	Leu	
685					690					695					700	
TGC	ATC	TCA	TGC	ATC	CTG	GTG	AAA	ACC	AAC	CGT	GTC	CTC	CTG	GTG	TTT	2583
Cys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ile	Leu	Val	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	
				705					710					715		
GAG	GCC	AAG	ATC	CCC	ACC	AGC	TTC	CAC	CGC	AAG	TGG	TGG	GGG	CTC	AAC	2631
Glu	Ala	Lys	Ile	Pro	Thr	Ser	Phe	His	Arg	Lys	Trp	Trp	Gly	Leu	Asn	
			720					725					730			
CTG	CAG	TTC	CTG	CTG	GTT	TTC	CTC	TGC	ACC	TTC	ATG	CAG	ATT	GTC	ATC	2679
Leu	Gln	Phe	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Met	Gln	Ile	Val	Ile	
		735					740					745				
TGT	GTG	ATC	TGG	CTC	TAC	ACC	GCG	CCC	CCC	TCA	AGC	TAC	CGC	AAC	CAG	2727
Cys	Val	Ile	Trp	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Asn	Gln	
	750					755					760					
GAG	CTG	GAG	GAT	GAG	ATC	ATC	TTC	ATC	ACG	TGC	CAC	GAG	GGC	TCC	CTC	2775
Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ile	Ile	Phe	Ile	Thr	Cys	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Leu	
765					770					775					780	
ATG	GCC	CTG	GGC	TTC	CTG	ATC	GGC	TAC	ACC	TGC	CTG	CTG	GCT	GCC	ATC	2823
Met	Ala	Leu	Gly	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ile	
				785					790					795		
TGC	TTC	TTC	TTT	GCC	TTC	AAG	TCC	CGG	AAG	CTG	CCG	GAG	AAC	TTC	AAT	2871
Cys	Phe	Phe	Phe	Ala	Phe	Lys	Ser	Arg	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu	Asn	Phe	Asn	
			800					805					810			
GAA	GCC	AAG	TTC	ATC	ACC	TTC	AGC	ATG	CTC	ATC	TTC	TTC	ATC	GTC	TGG	2919
Glu	Ala	Lys	Phe	Ile	Thr	Phe	Ser	Met	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Val	Trp	
		815					820					825				
ATC	TCC	TTC	ATT	CCA	GCC	TAT	GCC	AGC	ACC	TAT	GGC	AAG	TTT	GTC	TCT	2967
Ile	Ser	Phe	Ile	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Phe	Val	Ser	
	830					835					840					
GCC	GTA	GAG	GTG	ATT	GCC	ATC	CTG	GCA	GCC	AGC	TTT	GGC	TTG	CTG	GCG	3015
Ala	Val	Glu	Val	Ile	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ser	Phe	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	
845					850					855					860	
TGC	ATC	TTC	TTC	AAC	AAG	ATC	TAC	ATC	ATT	CTC	TTC	AAG	CCA	TCC	CGC	3063
Cys	Ile	Phe	Phe	Asn	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Phe	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	
				865				870						875		
AAC	ACC	ATC	GAG	GAG	GTG	CGT	TGC	AGC	ACC	GCA	GCT	CAC	GCT	TTC	AAG	3111
Asn	Thr	Ile	Glu	Glu	Val	Arg	Cys	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	His	Ala	Phe	Lys	
			880					885					890			

GTC Val	GCT Ala	GCC Ala 895	CGG Arg	GCC Ala	ACG Thr	CTG Leu	CGC Arg 900	CGC Arg	AGC Ser	AAC Asn	GTC Val	TCC Ser 905	CGC Arg	AAG Lys	CGG Arg	3159	
TCC Ser 910	AGC Ser	AGC Ser	CTT Leu	GGA Gly	GGC Gly	TCC Ser 915	ACG Thr	GGA Gly	TCC Ser	ACC Thr	CCC Pro 920	TCC Ser	TCC Ser	TCC Ser	ATC Ile	3207	
AGC Ser 925	AGC Ser	AAG Lys	AGC Ser	AAC Asn 930	AGC Ser	GAA Glu	GAC Asp	CCA Pro	TTC Phe	CCA Pro 935	CGG Arg	CCC Pro	GAG Glu	AGG Arg	CAG Gln 940	3255	
AAG Lys	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	CCG Pro 945	CTG Leu	GCC Ala	CTA Leu	ACC Thr	CAG Gln	CAA Gln	GAG Glu	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	3303	
CCC Pro	CTG Leu	ACC Thr	CTC Leu 960	CCA Pro	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	CAA Gln	CGA Arg 965	TCT Ser	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	CCC Pro 970	AGA Arg	TGC Cys	3351	
AAG Lys	CAG Gln	AAG Lys 975	GTC Val	ATC Ile	TTT Phe	GGC Gly	AGC Ser 980	GGC Gly	ACG Thr	GTC Val	ACC Thr	TTC Phe 985	TCA Ser	CTG Leu	AGC Ser	3399	
TTT Phe 990	GAT Asp	GAG Glu	CCT Pro	CAG Gln	AAG Lys	AAC Asn 995	GCC Ala	ATG Met	GCC Ala	CAC His	AGG Arg 1000	AAT Asn	TCT Ser	ACG Thr	CAC His	3447	
CAG Gln 1005	AAC Asn	TCC Ser	CTG Leu	GAG Glu	GCC Ala 1010	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	AGC Ser	AGC Ser	GAT Asp	ACG Thr 1015	CTG Leu	ACC Thr	CGA Arg	CAC His 1020	3495	
CAG Gln	CCA Pro	TTA Leu	CTC Leu	CCG Pro 1025	CTG Leu	CAG Gln	TGC Cys	GGG Gly	GAA Glu	ACG Thr	GAC Asp	TTA Leu	GAT Asp	CTG Leu	ACC Thr	3543	
GTC Val	CAG Gln	GAA Glu	ACA Thr 1040	GGT Gly	CTG Leu	CAA Gln	GGA Gly	CCT Pro 1045	GTG Val	GGT Gly	GGA Gly	GAC Asp	CAG Gln	CGG Arg	CCA Pro	3591	
GAG Glu	GTG Val	GAG Glu 1055	GAC Asp	CCT Pro	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	TTG Leu	TCC Ser	CCA Pro	GCA Ala	CTT Leu	GTA Val	GTG Val	TCC Ser	AGT Ser	3639	
TCA Ser 1070	CAG Gln	AGC Ser	TTT Phe	GTC Val	ATC Ile	AGT Ser 1075	GGT Gly	GGA Gly	GGC Gly	AGC Ser	ACT Thr 1080	GTT Val	ACA Thr	GAA Glu	AAC Asn	3687	
GTA Val 1085	GTG Val	AAT Asn	TCA Ser	TAAAATGGAA GGAGAAGACT GGGCTAGGGA GAATGCAGAG												3739	
AGGTTTCTTG			GGGTCCCAGG			GATGAGGAAT			CGCCCCAGAC			TCCTTTCCTC			TGAGGAAGAA		3799
GGGATAATAG			ACACATCAAA			TGCCCCGAAT			TtagTCACAC			CATCTTAAAT			GACAGTGAAT		3859



TGACCCATGT TCCCTTTAAA ATTAAAAAAA AGAAGAGCCT TGTGTTTCTG TGGTTGCATT 3919  
 TGTCAAAGCA TTGAGATCTC CACGGTCAGA TTTGCTGTTC ACCCACATCT AATGTCTCTT 3979  
 CCTCTGTTCT ATCCCACCCA ACAGCTCAGA GATGAAACTA TGGCTTTAAA CTACCCTCCA 4039  
 GAGTGTGCAG ACTGATGGGA CATCAAATTT GCCACCACTA GAGCTGAGAG TCTGAAAGAC 4099  
 AGAATGTCAC CAGTCCTGCC CAATGCCTTG ACAACAGACT GAATTTTAAA TGTTCACAAC 4159  
 ATAAGGAGAA TGTATCTCCT CCTATTTATG AAAACCATAT GATATTTTGT CTCCTACCTG 4219  
 CTGCTGCTAT TATGTAACAT CCAGAAGGTT TGCACCCCTC CTATACCATA TGTCTGGTTC 4279  
 TGTCCAGGAC ATGATACTGA TGCCATGTTT AGATTCCAGG ATCACAAGAA TCACCTCAAA 4339  
 TTGTTAGGAA GGGACTGCAT AAACCAATGA GCTGTATCTG TAATTAATAT TCCTATATGT 4399  
 AGCTTTATCC TTAGGAAAAT GCTTCTGTTG TAATAGTCCA TGGACAATAT AAACTGAAAA 4459  
 ATGTCAGTCT GGTTTATATA AGGCAGTATT ATTGAGCTCT ATTTCCCCAC CCCACTATCC 4519  
 TCACTCCCAT AAGCTAAGCC TTATGTGAGC CCCTTCAGGG ACTCAAGGGT CCAGAAGTCC 4579  
 CTCCCATCTC TACCCCAAAG AATTCCTGAA GCCAGATCCA CCCTATCCCT GTACAGAGTA 4639  
 AGTTCTCAAT TATTGGCCTG CTAATAGCTG CTAGGGTAGG AAAGCGTGGT TCCAAGAAAG 4699  
 ATCCACCCTC AAATGTCGGA GCTATGTTCC CTCCAGCAGT GGTATTAATA CTGCCGGTCA 4759  
 CCCAGGCTCT GGAGCCAGAG AGACAGACCG GGGTTCAAGC CATGGCTTCG TCATTTGCAA 4819  
 GCTGAGTGAC TGTAGGCAGG GAACCTTAAC CTCTCTAAGC CACAGCTTCT TCATCTTTAA 4879  
 AATAAGGATA ATAATCATTC CTTCCCCTCA GAGCTCTTAT GTGGATTAAA CGAGATAATG 4939  
 TATATAAAGT ACTTTAGCCT GGTACCTAGC ACACAATAAG CATTCAATAA ATATTAGTTA 4999  
 ATATTAT 5006

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH:	3809 base pairs
(B) TYPE:	nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS:	single
(D) TOPOLOGY:	linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
 (B) LOCATION: 373..3606  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION:

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 3:

```

CAACAGGCAC CTGGCTGCAG CCAGGAAGGA CCGCACGCCC TTTCGCGCAG GAGAGTGGAA 60
GGAGGGAGCT GTTTGCCAGC ACCGAGGTCT TCGGGCACAG GCAACGCTTG ACCTGAGTCT 120
TGCAGAATGA AAGGCATCAC AGGAGGCCTC TGCATGATGT GGCTTCCAAA GACTCAAGGA 180
CCACCCACAT TACAAGTCTG GATTGAGGAA GGCAGAAATG GAGATTCAAA CACCACGTCT 240
TCTATTATTT TATTAATCAA TCTGTAGACA TGTGTCCCCA CTGCAGGGAG TGAAGTGCTC 300
CAAGGGAGAA ACTTCTGGGA GCCTCCAAAC TCCTAGCTGT CTCATCCCTT GCCCTGGAGA 360
GACGGCAGAA CC ATG GCA TTT TAT AGC TGC TGC TGG GTC CTC TTG GCA 408
                Met Ala Phe Tyr Ser Cys Cys Trp Val Leu Leu Ala
                1             5             10

CTC ACC TGG CAC ACC TCT GCC TAC GGG CCA GAC CAG CGA GCC CAA AAG 456
Leu Thr Trp His Thr Ser Ala Tyr Gly Pro Asp Gln Arg Ala Gln Lys
                15             20             25

AAG GGG GAC ATT ATC CTT GGG GGG CTC TTT CCT ATT CAT TTT GGA GTA 504
Lys Gly Asp Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu Phe Pro Ile His Phe Gly Val
                30             35             40

GCA GCT AAA GAT CAA GAT CTC AAA TCA AGG CCG GAG TCT GTG GAA TGT 552
Ala Ala Lys Asp Gln Asp Leu Lys Ser Arg Pro Glu Ser Val Glu Cys
                45             50             55

ATC AGG TAT AAT TTC CGT GGG TTT CGC TGG TTA CAG GCT ATG ATA TTT 600
Ile Arg Tyr Asn Phe Arg Gly Phe Arg Trp Leu Gln Ala Met Ile Phe
                65             70             75

GCC ATA GAG GAG ATA AAC AGC AGC CCA GCC CTT CTT CCC AAC TTG ACG 648
Ala Ile Glu Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Pro Ala Leu Leu Pro Asn Leu Thr
                80             85             90

CTG GGA TAC AGG ATA TTT GAC ACT TGC AAC ACC GTT TCT AAG GCC TTG 696
Leu Gly Tyr Arg Ile Phe Asp Thr Cys Asn Thr Val Ser Lys Ala Leu
                95             100             105

GAA GCC ACC CTG AGT TTT GTT GCT CAA AAC AAA ATT GAT TCT TTG AAC 744
Glu Ala Thr Leu Ser Phe Val Ala Gln Asn Lys Ile Asp Ser Leu Asn
                110             115             120

```

CTT	GAT	GAG	TTC	TGC	AAC	TGC	TCA	GAG	CAC	ATT	CCC	TCT	ACG	ATT	GCT	792
Leu	Asp	Glu	Phe	Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Glu	His	Ile	Pro	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ala	
125					130					135					140	
GTG	GTG	GGA	GCA	ACT	GGC	TCA	GGC	GTC	TCC	ACG	GCA	GTG	GCA	AAT	CTG	840
Val	Val	Gly	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Val	Ala	Asn	Leu	
				145					150					155		
CTG	GGG	CTC	TTC	TAC	ATT	CCC	CAG	GTC	AGT	TAT	GCC	TCC	TCC	AGC	AGA	888
Leu	Gly	Leu	Phe	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	
			160					165					170			
CTC	CTC	AGC	AAC	AAG	AAT	CAA	TTC	AAG	TCT	TTC	CTC	CGA	ACC	ATC	CCC	936
Leu	Leu	Ser	Asn	Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Arg	Thr	Ile	Pro	
		175					180					185				
AAT	GAT	GAG	CAC	CAG	GCC	ACT	GCC	ATG	GCA	GAC	ATC	ATC	GAG	TAT	TTC	984
Asn	Asp	Glu	His	Gln	Ala	Thr	Ala	Met	Ala	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Tyr	Phe	
	190					195					200					
CGC	TGG	AAC	TGG	GTG	GGC	ACA	ATT	GCA	GCT	GAT	GAC	GAC	TAT	GGG	CGG	1032
Arg	Trp	Asn	Trp	Val	Gly	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Arg	
205					210					215					220	
CCG	GGG	ATT	GAG	AAA	TTC	CGA	GAG	GAA	GCT	GAG	GAA	AGG	GAT	ATC	TGC	1080
Pro	Gly	Ile	Glu	Lys	Phe	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Arg	Asp	Ile	Cys	
				225					230					235		
ATC	GAC	TTC	AGT	GAA	CTC	ATC	TCC	CAG	TAC	TCT	GAT	GAG	GAA	GAG	ATC	1128
Ile	Asp	Phe	Ser	Glu	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ile	
			240					245					250			
CAG	CAT	GTG	GTA	GAG	GTG	ATT	CAA	AAT	TCC	ACG	GCC	AAA	GTC	ATC	GTG	1176
Gln	His	Val	Val	Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ala	Lys	Val	Ile	Val	
		255					260					265				
GTT	TTC	TCC	AGT	GGC	CCA	GAT	CTT	GAG	CCC	CTC	ATC	AAG	GAG	ATT	GTC	1224
Val	Phe	Ser	Ser	Gly	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Pro	Leu	Ile	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val	
	270					275					280					
CGG	CGC	AAT	ATC	ACG	GGC	AAG	ATC	TGG	CTG	GCC	AGC	GAG	GCC	TGG	GCC	1272
Arg	Arg	Asn	Ile	Thr	Gly	Lys	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Glu	Ala	Trp	Ala	
285					290					295					300	
AGC	TCC	TCC	CTG	ATC	GCC	ATG	CCT	CAG	TAC	TTC	CAC	GTG	GTT	GGC	GGC	1320
Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ala	Met	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Phe	His	Val	Val	Gly	Gly	
				305					310					315		
ACC	ATT	GGA	TTC	GCT	CTG	AAG	GCT	GGG	CAG	ATC	CCA	GGC	TTC	CGG	GAA	1368
Thr	Ile	Gly	Phe	Ala	Leu	Lys	Ala	Gly	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Phe	Arg	Glu	
			320					325					330			
TTC	CTG	AAG	AAG	GTC	CAT	CCC	AGG	AAG	TCT	GTC	CAC	AAT	GGT	TTT	GCC	1416
Phe	Leu	Lys	Lys	Val	His	Pro	Arg	Lys	Ser	Val	His	Asn	Gly	Phe	Ala	
		335					340					345				

AAG Lys	GAG Glu	TTT Phe	TGG Trp	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	ACA Thr	TTT Phe	AAC Asn	TGC Cys	CAC His	CTC Leu	CAA Gln	GAA Glu	GGT Gly	GCA Ala	1464
350						355					360					
AAA Lys	GGA Gly	CCT Pro	TTA Leu	CCT Pro	GTG Val	GAC Asp	ACC Thr	TTT Phe	CTG Leu	AGA Arg	GGT Gly	CAC His	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	AGT Ser	1512
365					370					375					380	
GGC Gly	GAC Asp	AGG Arg	TTT Phe	AGC Ser	AAC Asn	AGC Ser	TCG Ser	ACA Thr	GCC Ala	TTC Phe	CGA Arg	CCC Pro	CTC Leu	TGT Cys	ACA Thr	1560
				385					390					395		
GGG Gly	GAT Asp	GAG Glu	AAC Asn	ATC Ile	AGC Ser	AGT Ser	GTC Val	GAG Glu	ACC Thr	CCT Pro	TAC Tyr	ATA Ile	GAT Asp	TAC Tyr	ACG Thr	1608
			400					405					410			
CAT His	TTA Leu	CGG Arg	ATA Ile	TCC Ser	TAC Tyr	AAT Asn	GTG Val	TAC Tyr	TTA Leu	GCA Ala	GTC Val	TAC Tyr	TCC Ser	ATT Ile	GCC Ala	1656
		415					420					425				
CAC His	GCC Ala	TTG Leu	CAA Gln	GAT Asp	ATA Ile	TAT Tyr	ACC Thr	TGC Cys	TTA Leu	CCT Pro	GGG Gly	AGA Arg	GGG Gly	CTC Leu	TTC Phe	1704
		430				435					440					
ACC Thr	AAT Asn	GGC Gly	TCC Ser	TGT Cys	GCA Ala	GAC Asp	ATC Ile	AAG Lys	AAA Lys	GTT Val	GAG Glu	GCG Ala	TGG Trp	CAG Gln	GTC Val	1752
445					450					455					460	
CTG Leu	AAG Lys	CAC His	CTA Leu	CGG Arg	CAT His	CTA Leu	AAC Asn	TTT Phe	ACA Thr	AAC Asn	AAT Asn	ATG Met	GGG Gly	GAG Glu	CAG Gln	1800
				465					470					475		
GTG Val	ACC Thr	TTT Phe	GAT Asp	GAG Glu	TGT Cys	GGT Gly	GAC Asp	CTG Leu	GTG Val	GGG Gly	AAC Asn	TAT Tyr	TCC Ser	ATC Ile	ATC Ile	1848
			480					485					490			
AAC Asn	TGG Trp	CAC His	CTC Leu	TCC Ser	CCA Pro	GAG Glu	GAT Asp	GGC Gly	TCC Ser	ATC Ile	GTG Val	TTT Phe	AAG Lys	GAA Glu	GTC Val	1896
			495				500					505				
GGG Gly	TAT Tyr	TAC Tyr	AAC Asn	GTC Val	TAT Tyr	GCC Ala	AAG Lys	AAG Lys	GGA Gly	GAA Glu	AGA Arg	CTC Leu	TTC Phe	ATC Ile	AAC Asn	1944
	510					515					520					
GAG Glu	GAG Glu	AAA Lys	ATC Ile	CTG Leu	TGG Trp	AGT Ser	GGG Gly	TTC Phe	TCC Ser	AGG Arg	GAG Glu	GTG Val	CCC Pro	TTC Phe	TCC Ser	1992
525					530					535					540	
AAC Asn	TGC Cys	AGC Ser	CGA Arg	GAC Asp	TGC Cys	CTG Leu	GCA Ala	GGG Gly	ACC Thr	AGG Arg	AAA Lys	GGG Gly	ATC Ile	ATT Ile	GAG Glu	2040
				545					550					555		
GGG Gly	GAG Glu	CCC Pro	ACC Thr	TGC Cys	TGC Cys	TTT Phe	GAG Glu	TGT Cys	GTG Val	GAG Glu	TGT Cys	CCT Pro	GAT Asp	GGG Gly	GAG Glu	2088
			560					565					570			

TAT	AGT	GAT	GAG	ACA	GAT	GCC	AGT	GCC	TGT	AAC	AAG	TGC	CCA	GAT	GAC	2136
Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Thr	Asp	Ala	Ser	Ala	Cys	Asn	Lys	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	
		575					580					585				
TTC	TGG	TCC	AAT	GAG	AAC	CAC	ACC	TCC	TGC	ATT	GCC	AAG	GAG	ATC	GAG	2184
Phe	Trp	Ser	Asn	Glu	Asn	His	Thr	Ser	Cys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Glu	
	590					595					600					
TTT	CTG	TCG	TGG	ACG	GAG	CCC	TTT	GGG	ATC	GCA	CTC	ACC	CTC	TTT	GCC	2232
Phe	Leu	Ser	Trp	Thr	Glu	Pro	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ala	
605					610					615					620	
GTG	CTG	GGC	ATT	TTC	CTG	ACA	GCC	TTT	GTG	CTG	GGT	GTG	TTT	ATC	AAG	2280
Val	Leu	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr	Ala	Phe	Val	Leu	Gly	Val	Phe	Ile	Lys	
				625					630					635		
TTC	CGC	AAC	ACA	CCC	ATT	GTC	AAG	GCC	ACC	AAC	CGA	GAG	CTC	TCC	TAC	2328
Phe	Arg	Asn	Thr	Pro	Ile	Val	Lys	Ala	Thr	Asn	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	
			640					645					650			
CTC	CTC	CTC	TTC	TCC	CTG	CTC	TGC	TGC	TTC	TCC	AGC	TCC	CTG	TTC	TTC	2376
Leu	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ser	Leu	Leu	Cys	Cys	Phe	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Phe	Phe	
		655					660					665				
ATC	GGG	GAG	CCC	CAG	GAC	TGG	ACG	TGC	CGC	CTG	CGC	CAG	CCG	GCC	TTT	2424
Ile	Gly	Glu	Pro	Gln	Asp	Trp	Thr	Cys	Arg	Leu	Arg	Gln	Pro	Ala	Phe	
	670					675					680					
GGC	ATC	AGC	TTC	GTG	CTC	TGC	ATC	TCA	TGC	ATC	CTG	GTG	AAA	ACC	AAC	2472
Gly	Ile	Ser	Phe	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ile	Leu	Val	Lys	Thr	Asn	
685					690					695					700	
CGT	GTC	CTC	CTG	GTG	TTT	GAG	GCC	AAG	ATC	CCC	ACC	AGC	TTC	CAC	CGC	2520
Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Glu	Ala	Lys	Ile	Pro	Thr	Ser	Phe	His	Arg	
				705					710					715		
AAG	TGG	TGG	GGG	CTC	AAC	CTG	CAG	TTC	CTG	CTG	GTT	TTC	CTC	TGC	ACC	2568
Lys	Trp	Trp	Gly	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gln	Phe	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Leu	Cys	Thr	
			720					725					730			
TTC	ATG	CAG	ATT	GTC	ATC	TGT	GTG	ATC	TGG	CTC	TAC	ACC	GCG	CCC	CCC	2616
Phe	Met	Gln	Ile	Val	Ile	Cys	Val	Ile	Trp	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Pro	Pro	
		735					740					745				
TCA	AGC	TAC	CGC	AAC	CAG	GAG	CTG	GAG	GAT	GAG	ATC	ATC	TTC	ATC	ACG	2664
Ser	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Asn	Gln	Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ile	Ile	Phe	Ile	Thr	
	750					755					760					
TGC	CAC	GAG	GGC	TCC	CTC	ATG	GCC	CTG	GGC	TTC	CTG	ATC	GGC	TAC	ACC	2712
Cys	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Leu	Met	Ala	Leu	Gly	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Thr	
765					770				775						780	
TGC	CTG	CTG	GCT	GCC	ATC	TGC	TTC	TTC	TTT	GCC	TTC	AAG	TCC	CGG	AAG	2760
Cys	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ile	Cys	Phe	Phe	Phe	Ala	Phe	Lys	Ser	Arg	Lys	
				785					790					795		

CTG	CCG	GAG	AAC	TTC	AAT	GAA	GCC	AAG	TTC	ATC	ACC	TTC	AGC	ATG	CTC	2808
Leu	Pro	Glu	Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala	Lys	Phe	Ile	Thr	Phe	Ser	Met	Leu	
			800					805					810			
ATC	TTC	TTC	ATC	GTC	TGG	ATC	TCC	TTC	ATT	CCA	GCC	TAT	GCC	AGC	ACC	2856
Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Val	Trp	Ile	Ser	Phe	Ile	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Thr	
		815					820					825				
TAT	GGC	AAG	TTT	GTC	TCT	GCC	GTA	GAG	GTG	ATT	GCC	ATC	CTG	GCA	GCC	2904
Tyr	Gly	Lys	Phe	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Val	Ile	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ala	
	830					835					840					
AGC	TTT	GGC	TTG	CTG	GCG	TGC	ATC	TTC	TTC	AAC	AAG	ATC	TAC	ATC	ATT	2952
Ser	Phe	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Cys	Ile	Phe	Phe	Asn	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Ile	
845					850					855					860	
CTC	TTC	AAG	CCA	TCC	CGC	AAC	ACC	ATC	GAG	GAG	GTG	CGT	TGC	AGC	ACC	3000
Leu	Phe	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ile	Glu	Glu	Val	Arg	Cys	Ser	Thr	
				865					870					875		
GCA	GCT	CAC	GCT	TTC	AAG	GTG	GCT	GCC	CGG	GCC	ACG	CTG	CGC	CGC	AGC	3048
Ala	Ala	His	Ala	Phe	Lys	Val	Ala	Ala	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Arg	Arg	Ser	
			880					885					890			
AAC	GTC	TCC	CGC	AAG	CGG	TCC	AGC	AGC	CTT	GGA	GGC	TCC	ACG	GGA	TCC	3096
Asn	Val	Ser	Arg	Lys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ser	
		895					900					905				
ACC	CCC	TCC	TCC	TCC	ATC	AGC	AGC	AAG	AGC	AAC	AGC	GAA	GAC	CCA	TTC	3144
Thr	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ser	Glu	Asp	Pro	Phe	
	910					915					920					
CCA	CAG	CCC	GAG	AGG	CAG	AAG	CAG	CAG	CAG	CCG	CTG	GCC	CTA	ACC	CAG	3192
Pro	Gln	Pro	Glu	Arg	Gln	Lys	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Thr	Gln	
925					930					935					940	
CAA	GAG	CAG	CAG	CAG	CAG	CCC	CTG	ACC	CTC	CCA	CAG	CAG	CAA	CGA	TCT	3240
Gln	Glu	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Leu	Thr	Leu	Pro	Gln	Gln	Gln	Arg	Ser	
				945					950					955		
CAG	CAG	CAG	CCC	AGA	TGC	AAG	CAG	AAG	GTC	ATC	TTT	GGC	AGC	GGC	ACG	3288
Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Arg	Cys	Lys	Gln	Lys	Val	Ile	Phe	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	
			960					965					970			
GTC	ACC	TTC	TCA	CTG	AGC	TTT	GAT	GAG	CCT	CAG	AAG	AAC	GCC	ATG	GCC	3336
Val	Thr	Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser	Phe	Asp	Glu	Pro	Gln	Lys	Asn	Ala	Met	Ala	
		975					980					985				
CAC	GGG	AAT	TCT	ACG	CAC	CAG	AAC	TCC	CTG	GAG	GCC	CAG	AAA	AGC	AGC	3384
His	Gly	Asn	Ser	Thr	His	Gln	Asn	Ser	Leu	Glu	Ala	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ser	
	990					995					1000					
GAT	ACG	CTG	ACC	CGA	CAC	CAG	CCA	TTA	CTC	CCG	CTG	CAG	TGC	GGG	GAA	3432
Asp	Thr	Leu	Thr	Arg	His	Gln	Pro	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Gln	Cys	Gly	Glu	
1005					1010					1015					1020	

ACG GAC TTA GAT CTG ACC GTC CAG GAA ACA GGT CTG CAA GGA CCT GTG 3480  
 Thr Asp Leu Asp Leu Thr Val Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val  
 1025 1030 1035  
 GGT GGA GAC CAG CGG CCA GAG GTG GAG GAC CCT GAA GAG TTG TCC CCA 3528  
 Gly Gly Asp Gln Arg Pro Glu Val Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro  
 1040 1045 1050  
 GCA CTT GTA GTG TCC AGT TCA CAG AGC TTT GTC ATC AGT GGT GGA GGC 3576  
 Ala Leu Val Val Ser Ser Ser Gln Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly  
 1055 1060 1065  
 AGC ACT GTT ACA GAA AAC GTA GTG AAT TCA TAAATGGAA GGAGAAGACT 3626  
 Ser Thr Val Thr Glu Asn Val Val Asn Ser  
 1070 1075  
 GGGCTAGGGA GAATGCAGAG AGGTTTCTTG GGGTCCCAGG GATGAGGAAT CGCCCCAGAC 3686  
 TCCTTTTCTC TGAGGAAGAA GGGATAATAG ACACATCAAA TGCCCCGAAT TTAGTCACAC 3746  
 CATCTTAAAT GACAGTGAAT TGACCCATGT TCCCTTTAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAGCGGC 3806  
 CGC 3809

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 4:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 4131 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA to mRNA

## (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
 (B) LOCATION: 574..3810  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION:

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 4:

CGGGACTCTC CAGGCCGGCT CAGGCACCGG ACTGTAGGTG TATTTGGAGG GATTTGGAGG 60  
 CTGGAGACCC CAGGAAGCAC GCAGGCGGGA GCAGGCAAGG GGCGGAGCCC CGGGCCCCGGC 120  
 CAAGGTGGCC GTCAGAGGGT/CTGCGGGGAG GCAGTAGCTT GACCCAAGGC GACCAGGGAA 180

CTTCAGACGG	TAGCACGCCA	CTCAAACAAA	TTAACTTGAC	ATCGCAAGCT	GGGCGGGCTG	240
GTACGACATC	CTGACTTCAG	CATCCAGCTG	TTCCTGGGCA	GACAGAGGGC	CAACAGGTGT	300
TCCTGTGGAA	GAAGCCAGGA	CAAGGACTCC	AGAAAACATC	TCGGGCAGCC	TCTACATGAT	360
GTCACTTCTC	AGGACTCGAG	GACCAGCCAC	CCTACACCTC	TACTACAGAG	AAGGCAGAAA	420
TGGAGACCCA	AAGGCCATCA	CTCCTGCTCT	GTCACTAACC	ACTCTGTAAT	CATGTCTCCC	480
CACCAGAAGG	TGTGAACCGC	ACCAGGGCCG	TGGAGTTCTC	GGGCTCCCAA	TCCACTGACA	540
CCTTTACCTG	TCCCCTGAAG	AGAAGGCAAC	GCT ATG	GCA TCG	TAC AGC	TGC TGT
			Met	Ala	Ser Tyr	Ser Cys Cys
			1			5
TTG GCC CTA	TTG GCT CTT	GCC TGG CAC	TCC TCT GCC	TAT GGG CCT	GAC	642
Leu Ala Leu	Leu Ala Leu	Ala Trp His	Ser Ser Ala	Tyr Gly Pro	Asp	
	10		15		20	
CAG CGA GCC	CAA AAG AAG	GGG GAC ATT	ATC CTA GGA	GGT CTC TTT	CCT	690
Gln Arg Ala	Gln Lys Lys	Gly Asp Ile	Ile Leu Gly	Gly Leu Phe	Pro	
	25		30		35	
ATC CAT TTT	GGA GTA GCA	GCC AAA GAT	CAA GAT CTG	AAG TCA AGA	CCA	738
Ile His Phe	Gly Val Ala	Ala Lys Asp	Gln Asp Leu	Lys Ser Arg	Pro	
	40		45		50	55
GAG TCT GTG	GAG TGC ATT	AGG TAT AAC	TTC CGT GGA	TTC CGA TGG	TTA	786
Glu Ser Val	Glu Cys Ile	Arg Tyr Asn	Phe Arg Gly	Phe Arg Trp	Leu	
	60		65		70	
CAA GCC ATG	ATA TTC GCC	ATA GAG GAG	ATA AAC AGC	AGC CCC TCC	CTT	834
Gln Ala Met	Ile Phe Ala	Ile Glu Glu	Ile Asn Ser	Ser Pro Ser	Leu	
	75		80		85	
CTT CCC AAC	ATG ACA CTG	GGA TAT AGG	ATA TTT GAC	ACC TGT AAC	ACC	882
Leu Pro Asn	Met Thr Leu	Gly Tyr Arg	Ile Phe Asp	Thr Cys Asn	Thr	
	90		95		100	
GTC TCC AAG	GCG CTG GAA	GCC ACC TTG	AGT TTT GTT	GCC CAG AAC	AAA	930
Val Ser Lys	Ala Leu Glu	Ala Thr Leu	Ser Phe Val	Ala Gln Asn	Lys	
	105		110		115	
ATC GAT TCT	TTG AAC CTG	GAC GAG TTC	TGC AAC TGC	TCT GAG CAC	ATC	978
Ile Asp Ser	Leu Asn Leu	Asp Glu Phe	Cys Asn Cys	Ser Glu His	Ile	
	120		125		130	135
CCT TCG ACC	ATT GCC GTG	GTG GGA GCC	ACC GGC TCC	GGT GTC TCC	ACG	1026
Pro Ser Thr	Ile Ala Val	Val Gly Ala	Thr Gly Ser	Gly Val Ser	Thr	
	140		145		150	
GCG GTA GCC	AAC CTG CTG	GGA CTT TTC	TAC ATC CCC	CAG GTG AGC	TAC	1074
Ala Val Ala	Asn Leu Leu	Gly Leu Phe	Tyr Ile Pro	Gln Val Ser	Tyr	
	155		160		165	



GCC Ala	TCC Ser	TCC Ser	AGC Ser	AGG Arg	CTC Leu	CTC Leu	AGC Ser	AAT Asn	AAG Lys	AAC Asn	CAG Gln	TAC Tyr	AAA Lys	TCC Ser	TTC Phe	1122
		170					175					180				
CTC Leu	CGC Arg	ACC Thr	ATT Ile	CCC Pro	AAT Asn	GAC Asp	GAA Glu	CAC His	CAG Gln	GCA Ala	ACC Thr	GCG Ala	ATG Met	GCC Ala	GAC Asp	1170
	185					190					195					
ATC Ile	ATC Ile	GAG Glu	TAC Tyr	TTC Phe	CGC Arg	TGG Trp	AAC Asn	TGG Trp	GTG Val	GGC Gly	ACA Thr	ATT Ile	GCA Ala	GCT Ala	GAT Asp	1218
200					205					210					215	
GAC Asp	GAC Asp	TAT Tyr	GGC Gly	AGA Arg	CCT Pro	GGC Gly	ATT Ile	GAG Glu	AAG Lys	TTC Phe	CGA Arg	GAG Glu	GAA Glu	GCC Ala	GAA Glu	1266
				220					225					230		
GAG Glu	AGG Arg	GAT Asp	ATC Ile	TGC Cys	ATT Ile	GAT Asp	TTT Phe	AGC Ser	GAG Glu	CTC Leu	ATC Ile	TCC Ser	CAG Gln	TAC Tyr	TCT Ser	1314
			235					240					245			
GAC Asp	GAG Glu	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	ATC Ile	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	GTG Val	GTC Val	GAA Glu	GTG Val	ATC Ile	CAA Gln	AAC Asn	TCT Ser	ACG Thr	1362
		250					255					260				
GCC Ala	AAG Lys	GTC Val	ATT Ile	GTC Val	GTT Val	TTC Phe	TCC Ser	AGC Ser	GGC Gly	CCG Pro	GAC Asp	CTA Leu	GAA Glu	CCT Pro	CTC Leu	1410
	265					270					275					
ATC Ile	AAG Lys	GAG Glu	ATT Ile	GTG Val	CGG Arg	CGT Arg	AAC Asn	ATC Ile	ACA Thr	GGC Gly	AGG Arg	ATC Ile	TGG Trp	CTG Leu	GCT Ala	1458
280					285					290					295	
AGC Ser	GAG Glu	GCC Ala	TGG Trp	GCC Ala	AGT Ser	TCC Ser	TCG Ser	CTG Leu	ATT Ile	GCT Ala	ATG Met	CCT Pro	GAG Glu	TAT Tyr	TTC Phe	1506
				300					305					310		
CAT His	GTA Val	GTC Val	GGG Gly	GGC Gly	ACC Thr	ATT Ile	GGG Gly	TTC Phe	GGT Gly	CTG Leu	AAG Lys	GCT Ala	GGG Gly	CAG Gln	ATT Ile	1554
			315				320						325			
CCA Pro	GGC Gly	TTC Phe	AGA Arg	GAA Glu	TTC Phe	CTA Leu	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	GTT Val	CAT His	CCT Pro	AGG Arg	AAG Lys	TCT Ser	GTC Val	1602
		330					335					340				
CAC His	AAT Asn	GGT Gly	TTT Phe	GCC Ala	AAA Lys	GAG Glu	TTT Phe	TGG Trp	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	ACT Thr	TTT Phe	AAT Asn	TGC Cys	CAC His	1650
	345					350					355					
CTC Leu	CAA Gln	GAA Glu	GGC Gly	GCA Ala	AAA Lys	GGA Gly	CCT Pro	TTA Leu	CCT Pro	GTG Val	GAC Asp	ACC Thr	TTC Phe	GTG Val	AGA Arg	1698
360					365					370					375	
AGT Ser	CAC His	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	GGT Gly	GGC Gly	AAC Asn	AGG Arg	TTA Leu	CTC Leu	AAT Asn	AGC Ser	TCT Ser	ACT Thr	GCC Ala	TTC Phe	1746
				380					385					390		

CGA	CCC	CTC	TGC	ACA	GGG	GAT	GAG	AAC	ATC	AAC	AGT	GTG	GAG	ACC	CCT	1794
Arg	Pro	Leu	Cys	Thr	Gly	Asp	Glu	Asn	Ile	Asn	Ser	Val	Glu	Thr	Pro	
			395					400					405			
TAC	ATG	GAT	TAC	GAA	CAT	TTA	CGG	ATA	TCC	TAC	AAT	GTG	TAC	TTA	GCC	1842
Tyr	Met	Asp	Tyr	Glu	His	Leu	Arg	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ala	
		410					415					420				
GTC	TAC	TCC	ATT	GCG	CAT	GCC	CTA	CAA	GAT	ATA	TAC	ACC	TGC	TTA	CCC	1890
Val	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ala	His	Ala	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Pro	
	425					430					435					
GGA	AGA	GGG	CTT	TTC	ACC	AAC	GGG	TCC	TGT	GCA	GAC	ATC	AAG	AAG	GTT	1938
Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Thr	Asn	Gly	Ser	Cys	Ala	Asp	Ile	Lys	Lys	Val	
440					445					450					455	
GAG	GCC	TGG	CAG	GTC	TTG	AAG	CAC	CTA	CGG	CAC	CTG	AAC	TTC	ACC	AAC	1986
Glu	Ala	Trp	Gln	Val	Leu	Lys	His	Leu	Arg	His	Leu	Asn	Phe	Thr	Asn	
			460					465						470		
AAC	ATG	GGG	GAG	CAG	GTG	ACC	TTC	GAT	GAG	TGT	GGT	GAT	CTG	GTG	GGG	2034
Asn	Met	Gly	Glu	Gln	Val	Thr	Phe	Asp	Glu	Cys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Val	Gly	
			475					480					485			
AAC	TAT	TCT	ATC	ATC	AAC	TGG	CAC	CTC	TCC	CCA	GAG	GAC	GGC	TCC	ATT	2082
Asn	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	His	Leu	Ser	Pro	Glu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ile	
		490				495					500					
GTG	TTC	AAG	GAA	GTT	GGG	TAC	TAC	AAT	GTG	TAT	GCC	AAG	AAG	GGA	GAA	2130
Val	Phe	Lys	Glu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Ala	Lys	Lys	Gly	Glu	
	505					510					515					
AGA	CTC	TTC	ATC	AAT	GAG	GAG	AAG	ATC	TTG	TGG	AGT	GGG	TTC	TCC	AGA	2178
Arg	Leu	Phe	Ile	Asn	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ile	Leu	Trp	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Arg	
520					525					530					535	
GAG	GTG	CCT	TTC	TCC	AAT	TGC	AGC	CGG	GAC	TGT	CAG	GCA	GGG	ACC	AGG	2226
Glu	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Cys	Gln	Ala	Gly	Thr	Arg	
				540					545					550		
AAG	GGG	ATC	ATC	GAG	GGA	GAG	CCC	ACC	TGC	TGC	TTT	GAG	TGT	GTG	GAG	2274
Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Cys	Cys	Phe	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	
			555					560				565				
TGT	CCT	GAT	GGA	GAG	TAC	AGT	GGA	GAG	ACA	GAT	GCG	AGT	GCC	TGT	GAC	2322
Cys	Pro	Asp	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Glu	Thr	Asp	Ala	Ser	Ala	Cys	Asp	
		570					575					580				
AAG	TGC	CCG	GAT	GAC	TTC	TGG	TCC	AAT	GAG	AAC	CAC	ACT	TCT	TGC	ATT	2370
Lys	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ser	Asn	Glu	Asn	His	Thr	Ser	Cys	Ile	
	585					590					595					
GCC	AAG	GAG	ATT	GAG	TTT	CTG	GCG	TGG	ACC	GAG	CCC	TTT	GGA	ATC	GCT	2418
Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ala	Trp	Thr	Glu	Pro	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ala	
600					605					610					615	

CTC	ACT	CTC	TTT	GCG	GTG	CTG	GGC	ATT	TTC	CTG	ACC	GCC	TTT	GTG	CTG	2466
Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr	Ala	Phe	Val	Leu	
				620					625					630		
GGT	GTC	TTC	ATC	AAG	TTC	CGA	AAC	ACA	CCT	ATC	GTC	AAG	GCC	ACC	AAC	2514
Gly	Val	Phe	Ile	Lys	Phe	Arg	Asn	Thr	Pro	Ile	Val	Lys	Ala	Thr	Asn	
			635					640					645			
CGA	GAA	CTG	TCC	TAC	CTC	CTG	CTC	TTC	TCC	CTA	CTC	TGC	TGC	TTC	TCC	2562
Arg	Glu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ser	Leu	Leu	Cys	Cys	Phe	Ser	
		650					655					660				
AGC	TCC	TTG	TTC	TTC	ATT	GGG	GAG	CCC	CAG	GAC	TGG	ACG	TGC	CGC	CTG	2610
Ser	Ser	Leu	Phe	Phe	Ile	Gly	Glu	Pro	Gln	Asp	Trp	Thr	Cys	Arg	Leu	
	665					670					675					
CGA	CAG	CCT	GCT	TTC	GGC	ATC	AGC	TTT	GTG	CTC	TGT	ATC	TCG	TGC	ATC	2658
Arg	Gln	Pro	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ser	Phe	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Ile	
	680				685					690					695	
TTG	GTG	AAG	ACC	AAT	CGC	GTC	CTC	CTG	GTA	TTT	GAA	GCC	AAG	ATA	CCC	2706
Leu	Val	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Glu	Ala	Lys	Ile	Pro	
				700					705					710		
ACC	AGC	TTC	CAC	CGG	AAG	TGG	TGG	GGG	CTC	AAC	CTG	CAG	TTC	CTG	CTG	2754
Thr	Ser	Phe	His	Arg	Lys	Trp	Trp	Gly	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gln	Phe	Leu	Leu	
			715					720				725				
GTT	TTC	CTC	TGC	ACC	TTC	ATG	CAG	ATC	CTC	ATC	TGC	ATC	ATC	TGG	CTC	2802
Val	Phe	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Met	Gln	Ile	Leu	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	
		730					735					740				
TAC	ACG	GCG	CCC	CCC	TCT	AGC	TAC	CGC	AAC	CAT	GAG	CTG	GAA	GAC	GAA	2850
Tyr	Thr	Ala	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Asn	His	Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Glu	
	745					750					755					
ATC	ATC	TTC	ATC	ACG	TGC	CAT	GAG	GGC	TCA	CTC	ATG	GCA	CTT	GGC	TCC	2898
Ile	Ile	Phe	Ile	Thr	Cys	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Leu	Met	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ser	
	760				765				770					775		
CTG	ATC	GGC	TAT	ACC	TGC	CTG	CTG	GCT	GCC	ATC	TGC	TTC	TTC	TTT	GCC	2946
Leu	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ile	Cys	Phe	Phe	Phe	Ala	
				780				785						790		
TTC	AAG	TCC	AGG	AAG	TTA	CCA	GAG	AAC	TTC	AAC	GAA	GCC	AAG	TTC	ATT	2994
Phe	Lys	Ser	Arg	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu	Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala	Lys	Phe	Ile	
			795					800					805			
ACC	TTC	AGC	ATG	CTC	ATC	TTC	TTC	ATC	GTC	TGG	ATC	TCC	TTC	ATT	CCA	3042
Thr	Phe	Ser	Met	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Val	Trp	Ile	Ser	Phe	Ile	Pro	
		810				815						820				
GCC	TAT	GCC	AGC	ACC	TAC	GGC	AAG	TTT	GTC	TCT	GCC	GTA	GAG	GTG	ATC	3090
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Phe	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Val	Ile	
	825					830					835					

GCC	ATT	TTG	GCA	GCC	AGC	TTT	GGC	TTA	CTA	GCC	TGC	ATC	TTC	TTC	AAC	3138
Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ser	Phe	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Cys	Ile	Phe	Phe	Asn	
840					845					850					855	
AAG	GTC	TAC	ATT	ATC	CTC	TTC	AAG	CCT	TCC	CGG	AAC	ACC	ATT	GAG	GAA	3186
Lys	Val	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Phe	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ile	Glu	Glu	
				860					865					870		
GTC	CGC	TCC	AGC	ACC	GCA	GCA	CAT	GCT	TTC	AAA	GTA	GCA	GCC	CGC	GCC	3234
Val	Arg	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	His	Ala	Phe	Lys	Val	Ala	Ala	Arg	Ala	
			875					880					885			
ACT	CTA	CGC	CGT	CCC	AAC	ATC	TCC	CGG	AAG	CGG	TCC	AGC	AGC	CTT	GGA	3282
Thr	Leu	Arg	Arg	Pro	Asn	Ile	Ser	Arg	Lys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	
		890					895					900				
GGC	TCC	ACC	GGC	TCC	ATT	CCC	TCC	TCC	TCC	ATC	AGC	AGC	AAA	AGC	AAC	3330
Gly	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ser	Ile	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Asn	
905						910					915					
AGC	GAA	GAC	CGG	TTC	CCG	CAG	CCA	GAG	AGG	CAG	AAG	CAA	CAG	CAA	CCG	3378
Ser	Glu	Asp	Arg	Phe	Pro	Gln	Pro	Glu	Arg	Gln	Lys	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	
920					925					930					935	
CTG	TCC	CTG	ACC	CAG	CAA	GAA	CAG	CAG	CAG	CAG	CCC	CTG	ACC	CTC	CAC	3426
Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Gln	Gln	Glu	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Leu	Thr	Leu	His	
				940						945				950		
CCA	CAG	CAA	CAG	CAG	CAG	CCA	CAG	CAG	CCG	AGA	TGC	AAA	CAG	AAG	GTC	3474
Pro	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Pro	Gln	Gln	Pro	Arg	Cys	Lys	Gln	Lys	Val	
			955					960					965			
ATC	TTC	GGC	AGT	GGT	ACG	GTC	ACC	TTC	TCT	CTG	AGT	TTT	GAC	GAG	CCT	3522
Ile	Phe	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Val	Thr	Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser	Phe	Asp	Glu	Pro	
		970					975					980				
CAG	AAG	AAT	GCC	ATG	GCC	CAC	AGG	AAC	TCC	ATG	CGT	CAG	AAC	TCC	CTG	3570
Gln	Lys	Asn	Ala	Met	Ala	His	Arg	Asn	Ser	Met	Arg	Gln	Asn	Ser	Leu	
985						990					995					
GAG	GCC	CAG	AGG	AGC	AAC	GAC	ACC	TTG	GGC	AGA	CAC	CAG	GCC	CTG	CTT	3618
Glu	Ala	Gln	Arg	Ser	Asn	Asp	Thr	Leu	Gly	Arg	His	Gln	Ala	Leu	Leu	
1000					1005					1010				1015		
CCC	CTA	CAG	TGT	GCA	GAT	GCG	GAC	TCA	GAA	ATG	ACC	ATT	CAG	GAA	ACG	3666
Pro	Leu	Gln	Cys	Ala	Asp	Ala	Asp	Ser	Glu	Met	Thr	Ile	Gln	Glu	Thr	
				1020					1025				1030			
GGC	CTG	CAA	GGG	CCC	ATG	GTG	GGG	GAC	CAC	CAG	CCA	GAA	ATG	GAA	AGC	3714
Gly	Leu	Gln	Gly	Pro	Met	Val	Gly	Asp	His	Gln	Pro	Glu	Met	Glu	Ser	
			1035					1040					1045			
TCA	GAT	GAA	ATG	TCC	CCA	GCG	CTG	GTC	ATG	TCC	ACC	TCT	CGG	AGC	TTC	3762
Ser	Asp	Glu	Met	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Val	Met	Ser	Thr	Ser	Arg	Ser	Phe	
		1050					1055					1060				

GTC ATT AGT GGT GGA GGT AGC TCT GTG ACG GAA AAC GTA TTA CAC TCC 3810  
 Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ser Val Thr Glu Asn Val Leu His Ser  
 1065 1070 1075

TAATGGAGGG AAAGGCTATC CAGTTGAGAG GTTTTTCTTA GAGCCCTGAG CAAAAGGATG 3870  
 GGTCTTCTCT TTCTTCCCAG GAAGCCAGGG AGAGTAGGTA CGTCAAAGCC TGTACTCAGT 3930  
 TGCACTGCTT TGAATGACAG TGAAGTACT GGTGTGCTCT TTAGAGTTAA AAGAAGAGCC 3990  
 ATGTTTTGGG GTCGTTTTCC AGAGCTCAGT ATCACACCTG GGTGCTGTA AGTCTTTTCC 4050  
 TCTGCTCTAT CCACCATCAG TTCAGACGAA AGCAAGGCTC TAAGCTACCC ATCTGCTTCC 4110  
 CTCAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA A 4131

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1085 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 5:

Met Ala Leu Tyr Ser Cys Cys Trp Ile Leu Leu Ala Phe Ser Thr Trp  
 1 5 10 15

Cys Thr Ser Ala Tyr Gly Pro Asp Gln Arg Ala Gln Lys Lys Gly Asp  
 20 25 30

Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu Phe Pro Ile His Phe Gly Val Ala Val Lys  
 35 40 45

Asp Gln Asp Leu Lys Ser Arg Pro Glu Ser Val Glu Cys Ile Arg Tyr  
 50 55 60

Asn Phe Arg Gly Phe Arg Trp Leu Gln Ala Met Ile Phe Ala Ile Glu  
 65 70 75 80

Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Pro Ala Leu Leu Pro Asn Met Thr Leu Gly Tyr  
 85 90 95

Arg	Ile	Phe	Asp	Thr	Cys	Asn	Thr	Val	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Ala	Thr	100	105	110
Leu	Ser	Phe	Val	Ala	Gln	Asn	Lys	Ile	Asp	Ser	Leu	Asn	Leu	Asp	Glu	115	120	125
Phe	Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Glu	His	Ile	Pro	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	130	135	140
Ala	Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ile	Ser	Thr	Ala	Val	Ala	Asn	Leu	Leu	Gly	Leu	145	150	155
Phe	Tyr	Ile	Pro	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ser	165	170	175
Asn	Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Arg	Thr	Ile	Pro	Asn	Asp	Glu	180	185	190
His	Gln	Ala	Thr	Ala	Met	Ala	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Arg	Trp	Asn	195	200	205
Trp	Val	Gly	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Arg	Pro	Gly	Ile	210	215	220
Glu	Lys	Phe	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Arg	Asp	Ile	Cys	Ile	Asp	Phe	225	230	235
Ser	Glu	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ile	Gln	Gln	Val	245	250	255
Val	Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ala	Lys	Val	Ile	Val	Val	Phe	Ser	260	265	270
Ser	Gly	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Pro	Leu	Ile	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val	Arg	Arg	Asn	275	280	285
Ile	Thr	Gly	Arg	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Glu	Ala	Trp	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	290	295	300
Leu	Ile	Ala	Met	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Phe	His	Val	Val	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ile	Gly	305	310	315
Phe	Gly	Leu	Lys	Ala	Gly	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Phe	Arg	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gln	325	330	335
Lys	Val	His	Pro	Arg	Lys	Ser	Val	His	Asn	Gly	Phe	Ala	Lys	Glu	Phe	340	345	350
Trp	Glu	Glu	Thr	Phe	Asn	Cys	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Gly	Ala	Lys	Gly	Pro	355	360	365
Leu	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Phe	Leu	Arg	Gly	His	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Ala	Arg	370	375	380
Leu	Ser	Asn	Ser	Pro	Thr	Ala	Phe	Arg	Pro	Leu	Cys	Thr	Gly	Glu	Glu	385	390	395
																		400

Asn	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Glu	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Met	Asp	Tyr	Thr	His	Leu	Arg	405	410	415
Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ala	His	Ala	Leu	420	425	430
Gln	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Ile	Pro	Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Thr	Asn	Gly	435	440	445
Ser	Cys	Ala	Asp	Ile	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Ala	Trp	Gln	Val	Leu	Lys	His	450	455	460
Leu	Arg	His	Leu	Asn	Phe	Thr	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Glu	Gln	Val	Thr	Phe	465	470	475
Asp	Glu	Cys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Ala	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	His	485	490	495
Leu	Ser	Pro	Glu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ile	Val	Phe	Lys	Glu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	500	505	510
Asn	Val	Tyr	Ala	Lys	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Leu	Phe	Ile	Asn	Asp	Glu	Lys	515	520	525
Ile	Leu	Trp	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Arg	Glu	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	530	535	540
Arg	Asp	Cys	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Arg	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gly	Glu	Pro	545	550	555
Thr	Cys	Cys	Phe	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	Cys	Pro	Asp	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Asp	565	570	575
Glu	Thr	Asp	Ala	Ser	Ala	Cys	Asp	Lys	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ser	580	585	590
Asn	Glu	Asn	His	Thr	Ser	Cys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ser	595	600	605
Trp	Thr	Glu	Pro	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	610	615	620
Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr	Ala	Phe	Val	Leu	Gly	Val	Phe	Ile	Lys	Phe	Arg	Asn	625	630	635
Thr	Pro	Ile	Val	Lys	Ala	Thr	Asn	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Leu	645	650	655
Phe	Ser	Leu	Leu	Cys	Cys	Phe	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Phe	Phe	Ile	Gly	Glu	660	665	670
Pro	Gln	Asp	Trp	Thr	Cys	Arg	Leu	Arg	Gln	Pro	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ser	675	680	685

Phe 690	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ser	Cys 695	Ile	Leu	Val	Lys	Thr 700	Asn	Arg	Val	Leu
Leu 705	Val	Phe	Glu	Ala	Lys 710	Ile	Pro	Thr	Ser	Phe 715	His	Arg	Lys	Trp	Trp 720
Gly	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gln 725	Phe	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe 730	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Met 735	Gln
Ile	Val	Ile	Cys 740	Ala	Ile	Trp	Leu	Asn 745	Thr	Ala	Pro	Pro	Ser 750	Ser	Tyr
Arg	Asn	His 755	Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Glu 760	Ile	Ile	Phe	Ile	Thr 765	Cys	His	Glu
Gly 770	Ser	Leu	Met	Ala	Leu	Gly 775	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Tyr 780	Thr	Cys	Leu	Leu
Ala 785	Ala	Ile	Cys	Phe	Phe 790	Phe	Ala	Phe	Lys	Ser 795	Arg	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu 800
Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala 805	Lys	Phe	Ile	Thr	Phe 810	Ser	Met	Leu	Ile	Phe 815	Phe
Ile	Val	Trp	Ile 820	Ser	Phe	Ile	Pro	Ala 825	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Thr	Tyr 830	Gly	Lys
Phe	Val	Ser 835	Ala	Val	Glu	Val	Ile 840	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala 845	Ala	Ser	Phe	Gly
Leu 850	Leu	Ala	Cys	Ile	Phe	Phe 855	Asn	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ile 860	Ile	Leu	Phe	Lys
Pro 865	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ile 870	Glu	Glu	Val	Arg	Cys 875	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	His 880
Ala	Phe	Lys	Val	Ala 885	Ala	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu 890	Arg	Arg	Ser	Asn	Val 895	Ser
Arg	Gln	Arg	Ser 900	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Gly 905	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ser	Thr 910	Pro	Ser
Ser	Ser	Ile 915	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	Asn 920	Ser	Glu	Asp	Pro	Phe 925	Pro	Gln	Gln
Gln 930	Pro	Lys	Arg	Gln	Lys	Gln 935	Pro	Gln	Pro	Leu	Ala 940	Leu	Ser	Pro	His
Asn 945	Ala	Gln	Gln	Pro	Gln 950	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Ser 955	Thr	Pro	Gln	Pro	Gln 960
Pro	Gln	Ser	Gln 965	Gln	Pro	Pro	Arg	Cys	Lys 970	Gln	Lys	Val	Ile	Phe 975	Gly
Ser	Gly	Thr	Val 980	Thr	Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser 985	Phe	Asp	Glu	Pro	Gln 990	Lys	Thr



Ala	Val	Ala	His	Arg	Asn	Ser	Thr	His	Gln	Thr	Ser	Leu	Glu	Ala	Gln
	995						1000					1005			
Lys	Asn	Asn	Asp	Ala	Leu	Thr	Lys	His	Gln	Ala	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Gln
	1010					1015					1020				
Cys	Gly	Glu	Thr	Asp	Ser	Glu	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gln	Glu	Thr	Gly	Leu	Gln
1025					1030					1035					1040
Gly	Pro	Val	Gly	Glu	Asp	His	Gln	Leu	Glu	Met	Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Glu
				1045					1050					1055	
Met	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Val	Val	Ser	Asn	Ser	Arg	Ser	Phe	Val	Ile	Ser
			1060					1065					1070		
Gly	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Val	Thr	Glu	Asn	Met	Leu	Arg	Ser			
		1075					1080					1085			

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1088 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 6:

Met	Ala	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Val	Leu	Leu	Ala	Leu	Thr	Trp	His
1				5					10					15	
Thr	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Ala	Gln	Lys	Lys	Gly	Asp	Ile
			20					25					30		
Ile	Leu	Gly	Gly	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ile	His	Phe	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Lys	Asp
		35					40					45			
Gln	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ser	Val	Glu	Cys	Ile	Arg	Tyr	Asn
	50					55					60				
Phe	Arg	Gly	Phe	Arg	Trp	Leu	Gln	Ala	Met	Ile	Phe	Ala	Ile	Glu	Glu
65					70					75					80

Ile	Asn	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ala	Leu	Leu	Pro	Asn	Leu	Thr	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Arg
				85					90					95	
Ile	Phe	Asp	Thr	Cys	Asn	Thr	Val	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Ala	Thr	Leu
			100					105					110		
Ser	Phe	Val	Ala	Gln	Asn	Lys	Ile	Asp	Ser	Leu	Asn	Leu	Asp	Glu	Phe
		115					120					125			
Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Glu	His	Ile	Pro	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Ala
	130					135					140				
Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Val	Ala	Asn	Leu	Leu	Gly	Leu	Phe
145					150					155					160
Tyr	Ile	Pro	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ser	Asn
				165					170					175	
Lys	Asn	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Arg	Thr	Ile	Pro	Asn	Asp	Glu	His
			180					185					190		
Gln	Ala	Thr	Ala	Met	Ala	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Arg	Trp	Asn	Trp
		195					200					205			
Val	Gly	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Arg	Pro	Gly	Ile	Glu
	210					215					220				
Lys	Phe	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Arg	Asp	Ile	Cys	Ile	Asp	Phe	Ser
225					230					235					240
Glu	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ile	Gln	His	Val	Val
				245					250					255	
Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ala	Lys	Val	Ile	Val	Val	Phe	Ser	Ser
			260					265					270		
Gly	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Pro	Leu	Ile	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val	Arg	Arg	Asn	Ile
		275					280					285			
Thr	Gly	Lys	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Glu	Ala	Trp	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu
	290					295					300				
Ile	Ala	Met	Pro	Gln	Tyr	Phe	His	Val	Val	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ile	Gly	Phe
305					310					315					320
Ala	Leu	Lys	Ala	Gly	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Phe	Arg	Glu	Phe	Leu	Lys	Lys
				325					330					335	
Val	His	Pro	Arg	Lys	Ser	Val	His	Asn	Gly	Phe	Ala	Lys	Glu	Phe	Trp
			340					345					350		
Glu	Glu	Thr	Phe	Asn	Cys	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Gly	Ala	Lys	Gly	Pro	Leu
		355					360					365			

Pro Val Asp Thr Phe Leu Arg Gly His Glu Glu Ser Gly Asp Arg Phe  
 370 375 380  
 Ser Asn Ser Ser Thr Ala Phe Arg Pro Leu Cys Thr Gly Asp Glu Asn  
 385 390 395 400  
 Ile Ser Ser Val Glu Thr Pro Tyr Ile Asp Tyr Thr His Leu Arg Ile  
 405 410 415  
 Ser Tyr Asn Val Tyr Leu Ala Val Tyr Ser Ile Ala His Ala Leu Gln  
 420 425 430  
 Asp Ile Tyr Thr Cys Leu Pro Gly Arg Gly Leu Phe Thr Asn Gly Ser  
 435 440 445  
 Cys Ala Asp Ile Lys Lys Val Glu Ala Trp Gln Val Leu Lys His Leu  
 450 455 460  
 Arg His Leu Asn Phe Thr Asn Asn Met Gly Glu Gln Val Thr Phe Asp  
 465 470 475 480  
 Glu Cys Gly Asp Leu Val Gly Asn Tyr Ser Ile Ile Asn Trp His Leu  
 485 490 495  
 Ser Pro Glu Asp Gly Ser Ile Val Phe Lys Glu Val Gly Tyr Tyr Asn  
 500 505 510  
 Val Tyr Ala Lys Lys Gly Glu Arg Leu Phe Ile Asn Glu Glu Lys Ile  
 515 520 525  
 Leu Trp Ser Gly Phe Ser Arg Glu Pro Leu Thr Phe Val Leu Ser Val  
 530 535 540  
 Leu Gln Val Pro Phe Ser Asn Cys Ser Arg Asp Cys Leu Ala Gly Thr  
 545 550 555 560  
 Arg Lys Gly Ile Ile Glu Gly Glu Pro Thr Cys Cys Phe Glu Cys Val  
 565 570 575  
 Glu Cys Pro Asp Gly Glu Tyr Ser Asp Glu Thr Asp Ala Ser Ala Cys  
 580 585 590  
 Asn Lys Cys Pro Asp Asp Phe Trp Ser Asn Glu Asn His Thr Ser Cys  
 595 600 605  
 Ile Ala Lys Glu Ile Glu Phe Leu Ser Trp Thr Glu Pro Phe Gly Ile  
 610 615 620  
 Ala Leu Thr Leu Phe Ala Val Leu Gly Ile Phe Leu Thr Ala Phe Val  
 625 630 635 640  
 Leu Gly Val Phe Ile Lys Phe Arg Asn Thr Pro Ile Val Lys Ala Thr  
 645 650 655

Asn	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ser	Leu	Leu	Cys	Cys	Phe	
			660					665					670			
Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Phe	Phe	Ile	Gly	Glu	Pro	Gln	Asp	Trp	Thr	Cys	Arg	
		675					680					685				
Leu	Arg	Gln	Pro	Ala	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ser	Phe	Val	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ser	Cys	
	690					695					700					
Ile	Leu	Val	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Phe	Glu	Ala	Lys	Ile	
705					710					715					720	
Pro	Thr	Ser	Phe	His	Arg	Lys	Trp	Trp	Gly	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gln	Phe	Leu	
				725					730					735		
Leu	Val	Phe	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Met	Gln	Ile	Val	Ile	Cys	Val	Ile	Trp	
			740					745					750			
Leu	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Pro	Pro	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Asn	Gln	Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	
		755					760					765				
Glu	Ile	Ile	Phe	Ile	Thr	Cys	His	Glu	Gly	Ser	Leu	Met	Ala	Leu	Gly	
	770					775					780					
Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ile	Cys	Phe	Phe	Phe	
785					790					795						800
Ala	Phe	Lys	Ser	Arg	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu	Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala	Lys	Phe	
				805					810					815		
Ile	Thr	Phe	Ser	Met	Leu	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ile	Val	Trp	Ile	Ser	Phe	Ile	
			820					825					830			
Pro	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Phe	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Val	
		835					840					845				
Ile	Ala	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ala	Ser	Phe	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Cys	Ile	Phe	Phe	
	850					855					860					
Asn	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Phe	Lys	Pro	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ile	Glu	
865					870					875					880	
Glu	Val	Arg	Cys	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	His	Ala	Phe	Lys	Val	Ala	Ala	Arg	
				885					890					895		
Ala	Thr	Leu	Arg	Arg	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Arg	Lys	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	
			900					905						910		
Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ser	Thr	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ser	
		915					920					925				
Asn	Ser	Glu	Asp	Pro	Phe	Pro	Arg	Pro	Glu	Arg	Gln	Lys	Gln	Gln	Gln	
	930					935					940					

Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Gln Glu Gln Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Thr Leu  
945 950 955 960

Pro Gln Gln Gln Arg Ser Gln Gln Gln Pro Arg Cys Lys Gln Lys Val  
965 970 975

Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe Ser Leu Ser Phe Asp Glu Pro  
980 985 990

Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Arg Asn Ser Thr His Gln Asn Ser Leu  
995 1000 1005

Glu Ala Gln Lys Ser Ser Asp Thr Leu Thr Arg His Gln Pro Leu Leu  
1010 1015 1020

Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp Leu Thr Val Gln Glu Thr  
1025 1030 1035 1040

Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Gly Asp Gln Arg Pro Glu Val Glu Asp  
1045 1050 1055

Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Val Ser Ser Ser Gln Ser Phe  
1060 1065 1070

Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Thr Val Thr Glu Asn Val Val Asn Ser  
1075 1080 1085

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1078 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 7:

Met Ala Phe Tyr Ser Cys Cys Trp Val Leu Leu Ala Leu Thr Trp His  
1 5 10 15

Thr Ser Ala Tyr Gly Pro Asp Gln Arg Ala Gln Lys Lys Gly Asp Ile  
20 25 30



Val	His	Pro	Arg	Lys	Ser	Val	His	Asn	Gly	Phe	Ala	Lys	Glu	Phe	Trp	340	345	350
Glu	Glu	Thr	Phe	Asn	Cys	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Gly	Ala	Lys	Gly	Pro	Leu	355	360	365
Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Phe	Leu	Arg	Gly	His	Glu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Asp	Arg	Phe	370	375	380
Ser	Asn	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Phe	Arg	Pro	Leu	Cys	Thr	Gly	Asp	Glu	Asn	385	390	395
Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Glu	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Ile	Asp	Tyr	Thr	His	Leu	Arg	Ile	405	410	415
Ser	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ala	His	Ala	Leu	Gln	420	425	430
Asp	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Pro	Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Thr	Asn	Gly	Ser	435	440	445
Cys	Ala	Asp	Ile	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Ala	Trp	Gln	Val	Leu	Lys	His	Leu	450	455	460
Arg	His	Leu	Asn	Phe	Thr	Asn	Asn	Met	Gly	Glu	Gln	Val	Thr	Phe	Asp	465	470	475
Glu	Cys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Val	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	His	Leu	485	490	495
Ser	Pro	Glu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ile	Val	Phe	Lys	Glu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	500	505	510
Val	Tyr	Ala	Lys	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Leu	Phe	Ile	Asn	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ile	515	520	525
Leu	Trp	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Arg	Glu	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	Arg	530	535	540
Asp	Cys	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Arg	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	545	550	555
Cys	Cys	Phe	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	Cys	Pro	Asp	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	565	570	575
Thr	Asp	Ala	Ser	Ala	Cys	Asn	Lys	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ser	Asn	580	585	590
Glu	Asn	His	Thr	Ser	Cys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Glu	Phe	Leu	Ser	Trp	595	600	605
Thr	Glu	Pro	Phe	Gly	Ile	Ala	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly	Ile	610	615	620

Phe Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Leu Gly Val Phe Ile Lys Phe Arg Asn Thr  
 625 630 635 640  
 Pro Ile Val Lys Ala Thr Asn Arg Glu Leu Ser Tyr Leu Leu Leu Phe  
 645 650 655  
 Ser Leu Leu Cys Cys Phe Ser Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Ile Gly Glu Pro  
 660 665 670  
 Gln Asp Trp Thr Cys Arg Leu Arg Gln Pro Ala Phe Gly Ile Ser Phe  
 675 680 685  
 Val Leu Cys Ile Ser Cys Ile Leu Val Lys Thr Asn Arg Val Leu Leu  
 690 695 700  
 Val Phe Glu Ala Lys Ile Pro Thr Ser Phe His Arg Lys Trp Trp Gly  
 705 710 715 720  
 Leu Asn Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Val Phe Leu Cys Thr Phe Met Gln Ile  
 725 730 735  
 Val Ile Cys Val Ile Trp Leu Tyr Thr Ala Pro Pro Ser Ser Tyr Arg  
 740 745 750  
 Asn Gln Glu Leu Glu Asp Glu Ile Ile Phe Ile Thr Cys His Glu Gly  
 755 760 765  
 Ser Leu Met Ala Leu Gly Phe Leu Ile Gly Tyr Thr Cys Leu Leu Ala  
 770 775 780  
 Ala Ile Cys Phe Phe Phe Ala Phe Lys Ser Arg Lys Leu Pro Glu Asn  
 785 790 795 800  
 Phe Asn Glu Ala Lys Phe Ile Thr Phe Ser Met Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile  
 805 810 815  
 Val Trp Ile Ser Phe Ile Pro Ala Tyr Ala Ser Thr Tyr Gly Lys Phe  
 820 825 830  
 Val Ser Ala Val Glu Val Ile Ala Ile Leu Ala Ala Ser Phe Gly Leu  
 835 840 845  
 Leu Ala Cys Ile Phe Phe Asn Lys Ile Tyr Ile Ile Leu Phe Lys Pro  
 850 855 860  
 Ser Arg Asn Thr Ile Glu Glu Val Arg Cys Ser Thr Ala Ala His Ala  
 865 870 875 880  
 Phe Lys Val Ala Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu Arg Arg Ser Asn Val Ser Arg  
 885 890 895  
 Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser  
 900 905 910  
 Ser Ile Ser Ser Lys Ser Asn Ser Glu Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Pro Glu  
 915 920 925



Arg Gln Lys Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Gln Glu Gln Gln  
 930 935 940  
 Gln Gln Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Gln Gln Gln Arg Ser Gln Gln Gln Pro  
 945 950 955 960  
 Arg Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe Ser  
 965 970 975  
 Leu Ser Phe Asp Glu Pro Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Gly Asn Ser  
 980 985 990  
 Thr His Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Gln Lys Ser Ser Asp Thr Leu Thr  
 995 1000 1005  
 Arg His Gln Pro Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp  
 1010 1015 1020  
 Leu Thr Val Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Gly Asp Gln  
 1025 1030 1035 1040  
 Arg Pro Glu Val Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Val  
 1045 1050 1055  
 Ser Ser Ser Gln Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Thr Val Thr  
 1060 1065 1070  
 Glu Asn Val Val Asn Ser  
 1075

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1079 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 8:

Met Ala Ser Tyr Ser Cys Cys Leu Ala Leu Leu Ala Leu Ala Trp His  
 1 5 10 15

Ser	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Asp	Gln	Arg	Ala	Gln	Lys	Lys	Gly	Asp	Ile	20	25	30
Ile	Leu	Gly	Gly	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ile	His	Phe	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Lys	Asp	35	40	45
Gln	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ser	Val	Glu	Cys	Ile	Arg	Tyr	Asn	50	55	60
Phe	Arg	Gly	Phe	Arg	Trp	Leu	Gln	Ala	Met	Ile	Phe	Ala	Ile	Glu	Glu	65	70	75
Ile	Asn	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ser	Leu	Leu	Pro	Asn	Met	Thr	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Arg	85	90	95
Ile	Phe	Asp	Thr	Cys	Asn	Thr	Val	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Ala	Thr	Leu	100	105	110
Ser	Phe	Val	Ala	Gln	Asn	Lys	Ile	Asp	Ser	Leu	Asn	Leu	Asp	Glu	Phe	115	120	125
Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Glu	His	Ile	Pro	Ser	Thr	Ile	Ala	Val	Val	Gly	Ala	130	135	140
Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Val	Ala	Asn	Leu	Leu	Gly	Leu	Phe	145	150	155
Tyr	Ile	Pro	Gln	Val	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Leu	Leu	Ser	Asn	165	170	175
Lys	Asn	Gln	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Arg	Thr	Ile	Pro	Asn	Asp	Glu	His	180	185	190
Gln	Ala	Thr	Ala	Met	Ala	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Tyr	Phe	Arg	Trp	Asn	Trp	195	200	205
Val	Gly	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Arg	Pro	Gly	Ile	Glu	210	215	220
Lys	Phe	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Arg	Asp	Ile	Cys	Ile	Asp	Phe	Ser	225	230	235
Glu	Leu	Ile	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ile	Gln	Gln	Val	Val	245	250	255
Glu	Val	Ile	Gln	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ala	Lys	Val	Ile	Val	Val	Phe	Ser	Ser	260	265	270
Gly	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Pro	Leu	Ile	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val	Arg	Arg	Asn	Ile	275	280	285
Thr	Gly	Arg	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Glu	Ala	Trp	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	290	295	300

Ile	Ala	Met	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Phe	His	Val	Val	Gly	Gly	Thr	Ile	Gly	Phe	305	310	315	320
Gly	Leu	Lys	Ala	Gly	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gly	Phe	Arg	Glu	Phe	Leu	Gln	Lys	325	330	335	
Val	His	Pro	Arg	Lys	Ser	Val	His	Asn	Gly	Phe	Ala	Lys	Glu	Phe	Trp	340	345	350	
Glu	Glu	Thr	Phe	Asn	Cys	His	Leu	Gln	Glu	Gly	Ala	Lys	Gly	Pro	Leu	355	360	365	
Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Phe	Val	Arg	Ser	His	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Asn	Arg	Leu	370	375	380	
Leu	Asn	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Phe	Arg	Pro	Leu	Cys	Thr	Gly	Asp	Glu	Asn	385	390	395	400
Ile	Asn	Ser	Val	Glu	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Met	Asp	Tyr	Glu	His	Leu	Arg	Ile	405	410	415	
Ser	Tyr	Asn	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ala	His	Ala	Leu	Gln	420	425	430	
Asp	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Leu	Pro	Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Thr	Asn	Gly	Ser	435	440	445	
Cys	Ala	Asp	Ile	Lys	Lys	Val	Glu	Ala	Trp	Gln	Val	Leu	Lys	His	Leu	450	455	460	
Arg	His	Leu	Asn	Phe	Thr	Asn	Asn	Met	Gly	Glu	Gln	Val	Thr	Phe	Asp	465	470	475	480
Glu	Cys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Val	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	His	Leu	485	490	495	
Ser	Pro	Glu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ile	Val	Phe	Lys	Glu	Val	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	500	505	510	
Val	Tyr	Ala	Lys	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Leu	Phe	Ile	Asn	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ile	515	520	525	
Leu	Trp	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Arg	Glu	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	Arg	530	535	540	
Asp	Cys	Gln	Ala	Gly	Thr	Arg	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	545	550	555	560
Cys	Cys	Phe	Glu	Cys	Val	Glu	Cys	Pro	Asp	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Glu	565	570	575	
Thr	Asp	Ala	Ser	Ala	Cys	Asp	Lys	Cys	Pro	Asp	Asp	Phe	Trp	Ser	Asn	580	585	590	

Glu Asn His Thr Ser Cys Ile Ala Lys Glu Ile Glu Phe Leu Ala Trp  
 595 600 605  
 Thr Glu Pro Phe Gly Ile Ala Leu Thr Leu Phe Ala Val Leu Gly Ile  
 610 615 620  
 Phe Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Leu Gly Val Phe Ile Lys Phe Arg Asn Thr  
 625 630 635 640  
 Pro Ile Val Lys Ala Thr Asn Arg Glu Leu Ser Tyr Leu Leu Leu Phe  
 645 650 655  
 Ser Leu Leu Cys Cys Phe Ser Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Ile Gly Glu Pro  
 660 665 670  
 Gln Asp Trp Thr Cys Arg Leu Arg Gln Pro Ala Phe Gly Ile Ser Phe  
 675 680 685  
 Val Leu Cys Ile Ser Cys Ile Leu Val Lys Thr Asn Arg Val Leu Leu  
 690 695 700  
 Val Phe Glu Ala Lys Ile Pro Thr Ser Phe His Arg Lys Trp Trp Gly  
 705 710 715 720  
 Leu Asn Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Val Phe Leu Cys Thr Phe Met Gln Ile  
 725 730 735  
 Leu Ile Cys Ile Ile Trp Leu Tyr Thr Ala Pro Pro Ser Ser Tyr Arg  
 740 745 750  
 Asn His Glu Leu Glu Asp Glu Ile Ile Phe Ile Thr Cys His Glu Gly  
 755 760 765  
 Ser Leu Met Ala Leu Gly Ser Leu Ile Gly Tyr Thr Cys Leu Leu Ala  
 770 775 780  
 Ala Ile Cys Phe Phe Phe Ala Phe Lys Ser Arg Lys Leu Pro Glu Asn  
 785 790 795 800  
 Phe Asn Glu Ala Lys Phe Ile Thr Phe Ser Met Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile  
 805 810 815  
 Val Trp Ile Ser Phe Ile Pro Ala Tyr Ala Ser Thr Tyr Gly Lys Phe  
 820 825 830  
 Val Ser Ala Val Glu Val Ile Ala Ile Leu Ala Ala Ser Phe Gly Leu  
 835 840 845  
 Leu Ala Cys Ile Phe Phe Asn Lys Val Tyr Ile Ile Leu Phe Lys Pro  
 850 855 860  
 Ser Arg Asn Thr Ile Glu Glu Val Arg Ser Ser Thr Ala Ala His Ala  
 865 870 875 880  
 Phe Lys Val Ala Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu Arg Arg Pro Asn Ile Ser Arg  
 885 890 895

250.

Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Ile Pro Ser Ser  
900 905 910  
Ser Ile Ser Ser Lys Ser Asn Ser Glu Asp Arg Phe Pro Gln Pro Glu  
915 920 925  
Arg Gln Lys Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Ser Leu Thr Gln Gln Glu Gln Gln  
930 935 940  
Gln Gln Pro Leu Thr Leu His Pro Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Pro Gln Gln  
945 950 955 960  
Pro Arg Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe  
965 970 975  
Ser Leu Ser Phe Asp Glu Pro Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Arg Asn  
980 985 990  
Ser Met Arg Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Gln Arg Ser Asn Asp Thr Leu  
995 1000 1005  
Gly Arg His Gln Ala Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Ala Asp Ala Asp Ser  
1010 1015 1020  
Glu Met Thr Ile Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Met Val Gly Asp  
1025 1030 1035 1040  
His Gln Pro Glu Met Glu Ser Ser Asp Glu Met Ser Pro Ala Leu Val  
1045 1050 1055  
Met Ser Thr Ser Arg Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Ser Val  
1060 1065 1070  
Thr Glu Asn Val Leu His Ser  
1075

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH:	15 amino acids
(B) TYPE:	amino acids
(C) STRANDEDNESS:	single
(D) TOPOLOGY:	linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

Tyr Lys Asp Gln Asp Leu Lys Ser Arg Pro Glu Ser Val Glu Cys  
1 . 5 10 15

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 23 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acids  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

Ala Asp Asp Asp Tyr Gly Arg Pro Gly Ile Glu Lys Phe Arg Glu Glu  
1 5 10 15  
Ala Glu Glu Arg Asp Ile Cys  
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 19 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acids  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

Cys Ile Asp Phe Ser Glu Leu Ile Ser Gln Tyr Ser Asp Glu Glu Lys  
1 5 10 15  
Ile Gln Gln

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 16 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acids  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

Tyr His Asn Gly Phe Ala Lys Glu Phe Trp Glu Glu Thr Phe Asn Cys  
1 5 10 15

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acids  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

Asp Gly Glu Tyr Ser Asp Glu Thr Asp Ala Ser Ala Cys  
1 5 10

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH:	15 amino acids
(B) TYPE:	amino acids
(C) STRANDEDNESS:	single
(D) TOPOLOGY:	linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

Asn	Thr	Pro	Ile	Val	Lys	Ala	Thr	Asn	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Cys
1				5					10					15

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH:	15 amino acids
(B) TYPE:	amino acids
(C) STRANDEDNESS:	single
(D) TOPOLOGY:	linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

Tyr	Arg	Asn	His	Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Glu	Ile	Ile	Phe	Ile	Thr	Cys
1				5					10					15



Arg Lys Leu Pro Glu Asn Phe Asn Glu Ala Lys Tyr Cys  
1 5 10

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

Arg Lys Leu Pro Glu Asn Phe Asn Glu Ala Lys Tyr Cys  
1 5 10

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified Base  
(B) LOCATION: 13...13  
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: Inosine

CCTGCTCGAG ACNARYCGGG ARCTYTSCTA YMT

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH:	31 base pairs
(B) TYPE:	nucleic
(C) STRANDEDNESS:	single
(D) TOPOLOGY:	linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid

## (iii) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY:	Modified Base
(B) LOCATION:	13...13
(C) OTHER INFORMATION:	Inosine

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

CGGAATTCCG TTNCGGGWYT TGAASGCRWA S

31

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH:	32 base pairs
(B) TYPE:	nucleic
(C) STRANDEDNESS:	single
(D) TOPOLOGY:	linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid

## (iii) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY:	Modified Base
(B) LOCATION:	24...24
(C) OTHER INFORMATION:	Inosine

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

CCTGCTCGAG TCAAGGCTAC GRRNMGNGAR YT

32

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid

## (iii) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: Modified Base  
(B) LOCATION: 26...26  
(C) OTHER INFORMATION: Inosine

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

CGGAATTCCA TTTGGCTTCG TTGAANKTNK CNGG

34

CGGAATTCCA TTTGGCTTCG TTGAANKTNK CNGG